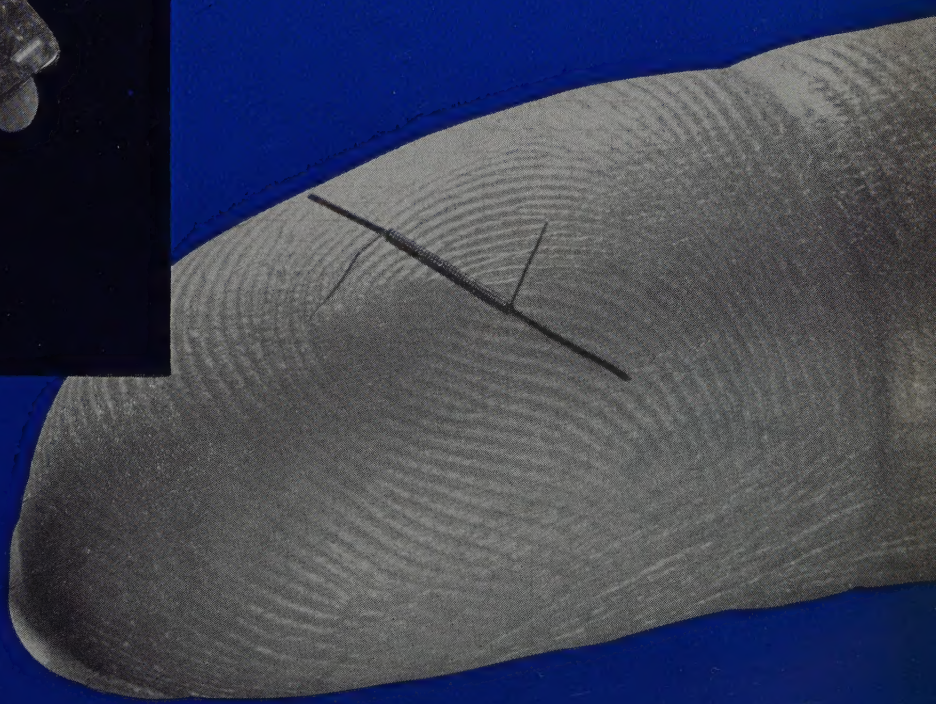
Illinois University Library

november 1957
the
institute
of
radio
engineers

# Proceedings of the IRE

## in this issue

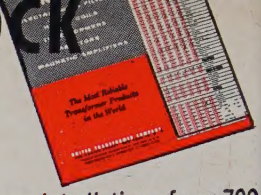
ENGINEERING EDUCATION
FUTURE SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT ASPECTS
SPACISTOR TETRODES
DOMAIN WALL VISCOSITY
IRE STANDARDS ON EQUIPMENT DESIGNATIONS
TRANSISTOR REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES
FERRITE BEAM SCANNING
SLALOM FOCUSING
BIPERIODIC ELECTROSTATIC FOCUSING
MULTICHANNEL FM NOISE
WIDE-GAP EMITTER THEORY
TRANSISTOR SHOT NOISE



Circuits of the Future: Page 1463

# Hi-Q Inductors . . . . FROM STOCK

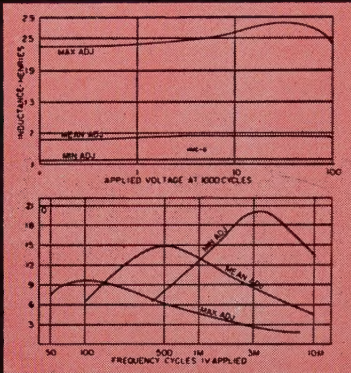
As largest producers in this field for over two decades, UTC inductors cover virtually every need for both fixed and variable units of exceptional stability. Hermetic units have been proved to MIL-T-27A, eliminating costs and delays of initial MIL-T-27A testing.



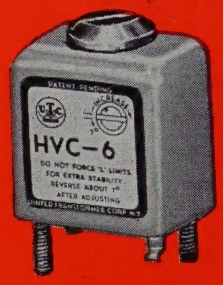
For complete listing of our 700 stock items (300 hermetic) write for catalog.

## HVC Hermetic Variable Inductors

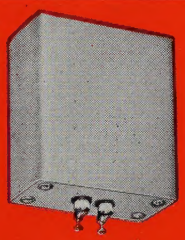
A step forward from our long established VIC series. Hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A...extremely compact...wider inductance range...higher Q...lower and higher frequencies...superior voltage and temperature stability. Case 25/32 x 1⅛ x 1 7/32, 2 oz.




| Type No. | Min. Hys. | Mean Hys. | Max. Hys. |
|---|---|---|---|
| HVC-1 | .002 | .006 | .02 |
| HVC-2 | .005 | .015 | .05 |
| HVC-3 | .011 | .040 | .11 |
| HVC-4 | .03 | .1 | .3 |
| HVC-5 | .07 | .25 | .7 |
| HVC-6 | .2 | .6 | 2 |
| HVC-7 | .5 | 1.5 | 5 |
| HVC-8 | 1.1 | 4.0 | 11 |
| HVC-9 | 3.0 | 10 | 30 |
| HVC-10 | 7.0 | 25 | 70 |
| HVC-11 | 20 | 60 | 200 |
| HVC-12 | 50 | 150 | 500 |

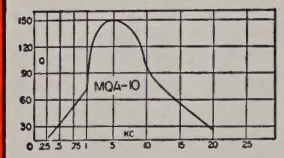



HVC

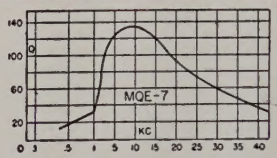


## MQ drawn case structure

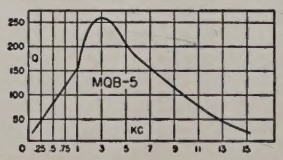
| | Length | Width | Height | Oz. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MQE | 1/2 | 1-1/16 | 1-7/32 | 1.5 |
| MQA, MQD | 11/16 | 1-9/32 | 1-23/32 | 4 |
| MQB | 1-5/16 | 2-9/16 | 2-13/16 | 14 |




**MQA**
19 stock values from 7 Mhy. to 22 Hy.




**MQE**
15 stock values from 7 Mhy. to 2.8 Hy.




**MQB**
12 stock values from 10 Mhy. to 25 Hy.

**MQD**

New extreme stability inductors for 12KC to 130KC range. Typical Q is 170 @ 50KC. 6 stock values from 2 mhy. to 20 mhy.

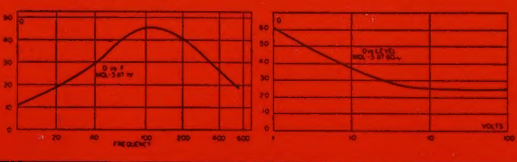
## MQ Series Compact Hermetic Toroid Inductors

The MQ permalloy dust toroids combine the highest Q in their class with minimum size. Stability is excellent under varying voltage, temperature, frequency and vibration conditions. High permeability case plus uniform winding affords shielding of approximately 80 db.

## MQL Low Frequency High Q Coils

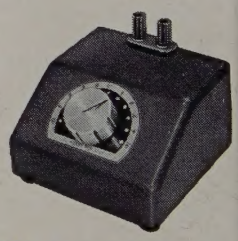
The MQL series of high Q coils employ special laminated Hipermalloy cores to provide very high Q at low frequencies with exceptional stability for changes of voltage, frequency and temperature. Two identical windings permit series, parallel, or transformer type conections. 1-13/16 dia. x 2½" H.

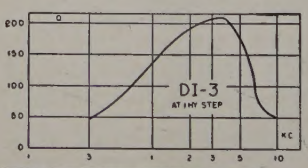
| | |
|---|---|
| MQL-0 | .25/1 Hys. |
| MQL-1 | 2.5/10 Hys. |
| MQL-2 | 5/20 Hys. |
| MQL-3 | 50/200 Hys. |
| MQL-4 | 100/400 Hys. |
| MQL-5 | 625/2500 Hys. |



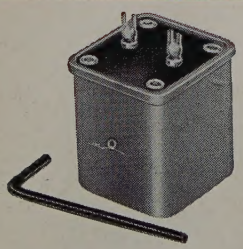
## DI Inductance Decades

These decades set new standards of Q, stability, frequency range and convenience. Inductance values laboratory adjusted to better than 1%. Units housed in a compact die cast case with sloping panel ideal for laboratory use . . . 4½ x 4⅜ x 2⅜ high.



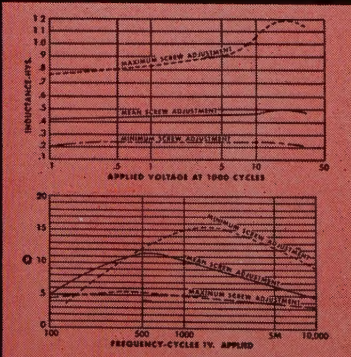



**DI-1** Ten 10 Mhy. steps.
**DI-2** Ten 100 Mhy. steps.
**DI-3** Ten 1 Hy. steps.
**DI-4** Ten 10 Hy. steps.



## VIC case structure

| Length | Width | Height | Oz. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-1/4 | 1-11/32 | 1-7/16 | 5-1/2 |




| Type | Mean Hys. | Type | Mean Hys. |
|---|---|---|---|
| VIC-1 | .0085 | VIC-12 | 1.3 |
| VIC-2 | .013 | VIC-13 | 2.2 |
| VIC-3 | .021 | VIC-14 | 3.4 |
| VIC-4 | .034 | VIC-15 | 5.4 |
| VIC-5 | .053 | VIC-16 | 8.5 |
| VIC-6 | .084 | VIC-17 | 13. |
| VIC-7 | .13 | VIC-18 | 21. |
| VIC-8 | .21 | VIC-19 | 33. |
| VIC-9 | .34 | VIC-20 | 52. |
| VIC-10 | .54 | VIC-21 | 83. |
| VIC-11 | .85 | VIC-22 | 130. |

## VIC Variable Inductors

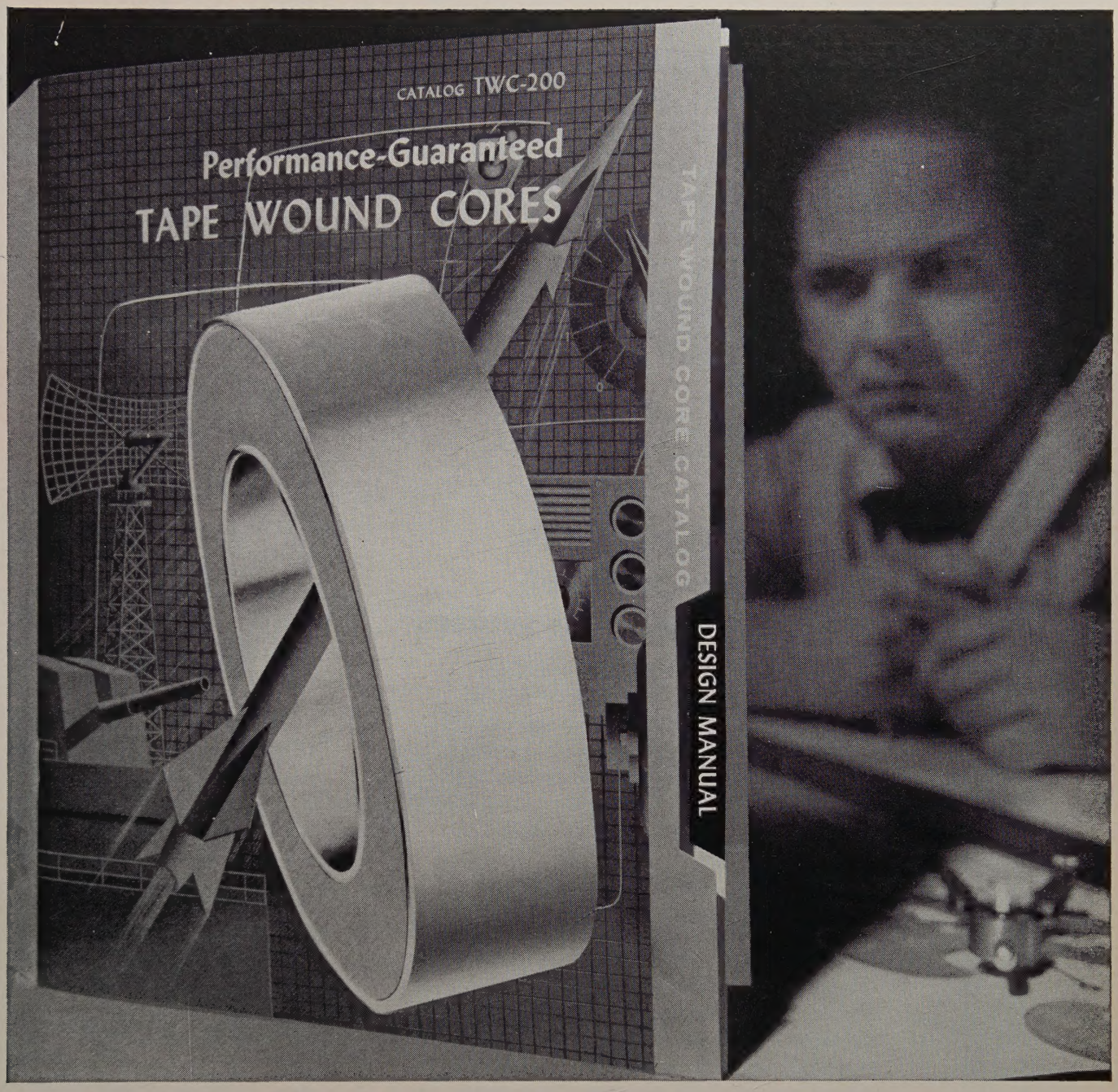
The VIC Inductors have represented an ideal solution to the problem of tuned audio circuits. A set screw in the side of the case permits adjustment of the inductance from +85% to −45% of the mean value. Setting is positive.

Curves shown indicate effective Q and L with varying frequency and applied AC voltage.

**SPECIAL UNITS TO YOUR NEEDS**
**Send your specifications for prices.**


**UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**
150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.
EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAB"



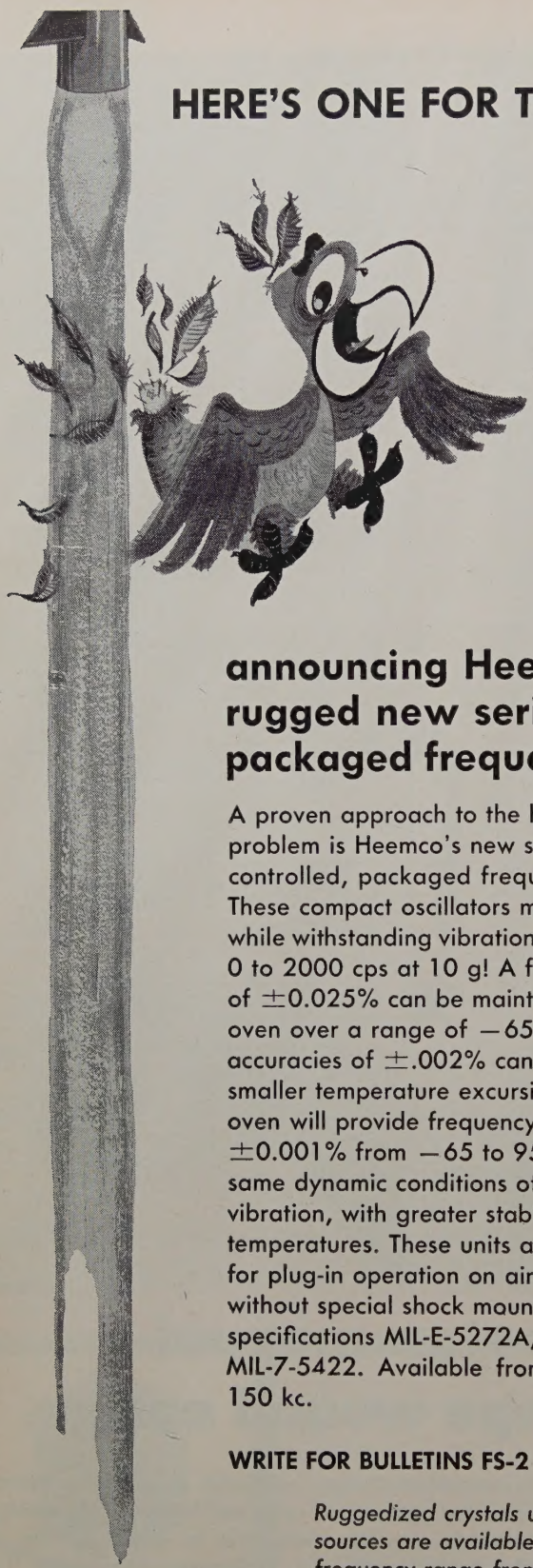

# Here's the first design manual for your work with tape wound cores

Because engineers have expanded high permeability magnetics into a host of new uses, Magnetics, Inc. has combined its new tape wound core catalog with the industry's first design manual. If you and your staff need a working familiarity with magnetic equations, characteristics and terminology, this 28-page book will be of unusual value.

This design manual has been compiled under the direction of our laboratories. It contains basic units and conversion factors, methods of testing (dynamic, EI loop and d-c), properties and magnetic values of nickel-iron alloys, and many pages of curves showing the variation of magnetic properties with temperature and of core loss with frequency.

This fact-packed catalog and design manual also describes in detail the tape wound cores and bobbin cores which we manufacture. It will enable you to design around and specify the industry's only Performance-Guaranteed Tape Wound Cores. Should your engineering departments feel that more than one copy would be of value, please write for TWC-200 on company letterhead, giving full names and titles. *Magnetics, Inc., Dept. I-40, Butler, Pa.*

MAGNETICS inc.



## HERE'S ONE FOR THE BIRDS

## announcing Heemco's rugged new series of packaged frequency sources

A proven approach to the high vibration problem is Heemco's new series of crystal-controlled, packaged frequency sources These compact oscillators maintain operation while withstanding vibration frequencies from 0 to 2000 cps at 10 g! A frequency stability of ±0.025% can be maintained without an oven over a range of −65 to 105° C and accuracies of ±.002% can be achieved over smaller temperature excursions. Use of an oven will provide frequency stability of ±0.001% from −65 to 95° C under the same dynamic conditions of shock and vibration, with greater stability at the lower temperatures. These units are shipped ready for plug-in operation on aircraft and missiles without special shock mounting. They meet specifications MIL-E-5272A, MIL-E-5400 and MIL-7-5422. Available from 400 cps to 150 kc.

**WRITE FOR BULLETINS FS-2 and J-4**

*Ruggedized crystals used in the above sources are available separately in a frequency range from 20 to 150 kc*

Heemco / **HILL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

NEW KINGSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Phone: Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania — POplar 6–7611


## Meetings with Exhibits

● **As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.**

Δ

*November 11-13, 1957*

**Third Instrument Conference & Exhibit,** Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.
*Exhibits:* Mr. W. B. Wrigley, Eng. Exp. Sta., Georgia Tech., Atlanta 13, Ga.

*November 13-14, 1957*

**IRE Mid-America Electronics Conference,** Municipal Auditorium, Kansas City, Mo.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Ted V. Anderson, Central Technical Institute, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.

*November 15-16, 1957*

**New England Radio-Electronics Meeting,** Mechanics Hall, Boston, Mass.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Howard H. Dawes, General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

*November 18-20, 1957*

**Conference on Magnetism & Magnetic Material,** Hotel Sheraton Park, Washington, D.C.
*Exhibits:* Mr. David S. Bender, 930 H St., N.W., Washington 1, D.C.

*December 4-5, 1957*

**Professional Group on Vehicular Communications Annual Meeting,** Statler Hotel, Washington, D.C.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Robert C. Abel, American Trucking Association, 1424 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

*December 9-13, 1957*

**Eastern Joint Computer Conference,** Park Sheraton Hotel, Washington, D.C.
*Exhibits:* Dr. S. N. Alexander, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D.C.

*March 16-21, 1958*

**Nuclear Eng. & Science Congress,** Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.
*Exhibits:* Dr. John C. Simons, Jr., National Research Corp., 70 Memorial Drive, Cambridge 42, Mass.

*March 24-27, 1958*

**Radio Engineering Show and IRE National Convention,** New York Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
*Exhibits:* Mr. William C. Copp. Institute of Radio Engineers, 72 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

*April 10-12, 1958*

**South Western IRE Conference & Electronics Show,** Municipal Auditorium and San Antonio Hotel, San Antonio, Tex.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Bill Case, P.O. Box 55, San Antonio 6, Tex.

*April 30-May 2, 1958*

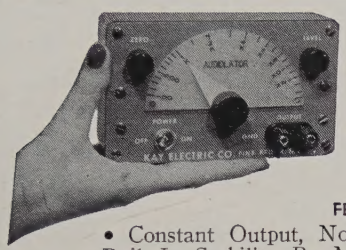
**Seventh Region Technical Conference & Trade Show,** Hobbies Bldg., State Fair Grounds, Sacramento, Calif.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Ewald W. Berger, 3421 58th St., Sacramento 20, Calif.

*(Continued on page 8A)*

# Announcing a Complementary New Line of
# ALL-TRANSISTORIZED INSTRUMENTS

BY KAY

DESIGNED FROM THE TRANSISTOR OUT . . .



## KAY *Audiolator*

***All-Transistorized Beat-Frequency Audio Oscillator***

**FEATURES**

• Constant Output, No Line Voltage Influences • Built-In Stability By Means of Feedback • Output Constant with Frequency: 1 db over range • No Hum • Battery Power Supply—Long Life • No Grounds Needed—Place Across Any Transmission System • Excellent for Field Service, Military, Commercial and Domestic Hi-Fi, Industrial Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Frequency Range:** 50 cycles to 15 kc
**Output Voltage:** 1 volt at 600 ohms
**Output Impedance:** 600 ohms
**Output Flatness:** 1 db over entire range
**Attenuator:** Continuously variable from 1 volt to 40 db below 1 volt
**Δf Dial:** 0 adjust—fine frequency control. Constant frequency shift over entire range
**Power Supply:** Mercury or penlight cells—300 hrs. life
**Dimensions:** 6″ x 2″ x 3¾″
**Weight:** 2 lbs.
**Price:** $149.50 f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.

## KAY *Transvolter*

**Model Video**

***All-Transistorized, Broad-Band Audio-Video Voltmeter***

**FEATURES**

• Inherent stability due to feedback amplifier design • Broad-Band frequency response 10 cycles to 10 mc • Inherent advantages with use of transistors instead of vacuum tubes—small size—light weight—long life—rugged use—lower power consumption—high conversion efficiency • Low Level Measurement over Frequency Range • May be used as a Humless Audio-Video Amplifier

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Frequency Range:** 10 cycles to 10 mc. Direct reading in volts and db
**Amplifier Frequency Response:** Flat ± .5 db over range
**Accuracy of Measurement:** ± 5% of full scale reading
**Voltage Range:** 1 millivolt to 1 volt full scale—7 ranges
**Sensitivity:** Will measure down to 250 microvolts
**Input Impedance:** Capacity 5 micromicrofarads; Resistance Component 0.5 Megohms at 1 mc
**Audio-Video Amplifier:** Maximum output .25 volt at 75 ohms, Gain up to 40 db
**Price: $495.00, f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.**

## KAY *Transiply*

***Transistorized, Miniature Power Supply***

**FEATURES**

• Stable Metered Output • Continuously Variable Output • Low Impedance • No Ripple • High Current • Positive or Negative Bias Available

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:** 105-125 V, A.C., 50-60 cps
**Output Voltage:** 0.5 V—7.0 V, D.C., Continuously variable
**Output Current:** Maximum 300 Ma
**Impedance (Internal):** 0.5 ohms
**Ripple:** Less than 1 millivolt at full load
**Regulation:** 50 millivolts output variation over input voltage range
**Weight:** 3½ lbs.
**Dimensions:** Width 5″, Height 6½″, Depth 6½″
**Price:** $125.00 f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.

## KAY *Transifier*

***Small, Modular, Plug-in, Wide-Band Transistorized Video Amplifier***

**FEATURES**

• Broad-Band Response to 15 mc • Completely Transistorized — Small, Self-Contained, Compact Portable Unit • Signal Gain Controlled by Overall Feedback—Built-in Stabilization • No Hum • Long Stable Life—Powered by Three Penlight or Mercury Cells • Units May Be Cascaded to Provide Additional Gain

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Frequency Response:** 10 db position: 3 db down at 20 cycles and 15 mc—20 db position: 3 db down at 20 cycles and 10 mc
**Gain:** 10 db and 20 db switchable
**Input Impedance:** Capacitance, 15 micromicrofarads—Resistive Component—20,000 ohms at 1 mc to 15,000 ohms at 10 mc
**Output Impedance:** 75 ohms, approximately
**Maximum Output Voltage:** 0.15 volts, 10 db position; 0.30 volts, 20 db position
**Price: $85.00** f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.

## KAY *Minilator*

***Multi-Crystal-Controlled Transistor Oscillator***

**FEATURES**

• Transistorized for Long-Life—Self-Contained Mercury Cells. (For Replacement, Ordinary Penlight Cells May Be Used) • Selection by Switch of 1 mc, 2 mc, 5 mc • External Jack for Any Crystal from 1 mc to 5 mc • Stable; Adjustable to WWV Frequencies • Clean Waveform with Stabilizing Diode • Amplitude Feedback* • Portable, Light-Weight, Small Cast-Aluminum Case • Low Priced—Many Uses

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Output:** 0.25 volt at 1000 ohms impedance level
**Dimensions:** 2¼″ x 1¾″ x 4½″
**Weight:** 12 oz.
**Price:** $95.00 f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.
*** Pat. Pend.**

## KAY *Transiprobe*

***All-Transistorized, Low-Capacity RF Probe***

**FEATURES**

First transistorized broad-band probe, 20 cycles to 15 mc • Low power dissipation, all transistorized • Built-in stability, amplifier feedback • Open design for easy manipulation • No hum

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Frequency Response:** 20 cycles to 15 mc, 1 db down at 50 cycles and 12 mc, 3 db down at 20 cycles and 15 mc
**Output Impedance:** Nominal 50 ohms
**Input Impedance:** Capacitance, 4 micromicrofarads; resistive component, 100,000 ohms
**Gain:** 1:1 (Unity gain), held constant by feedback amplifier
**Maximum Input Voltage:** 0.3 volt peak-to-peak
**Power Supply:** Mercury cells, 800 hour life; constant supply over life of cells. Separate power supply and connecting cables provided with probe
**Price: $125.00,** f.o.b. Pine Brook, N.J.

***For New Kay Catalog, Write:***

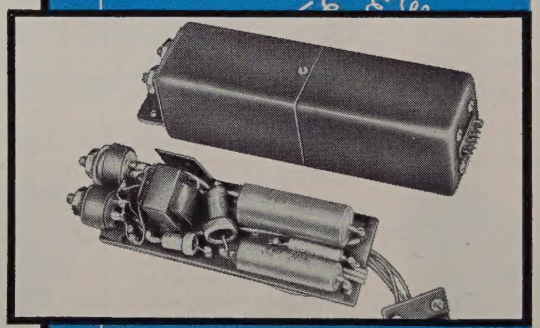
# KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

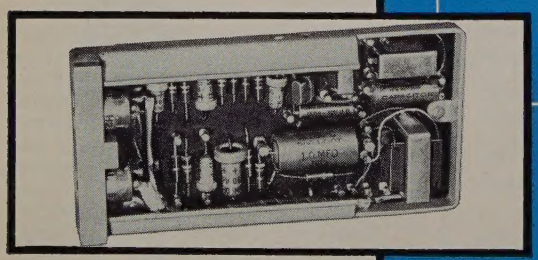
**Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N.J.**
**Dept. I-11 CAldwell 6-4000**

# NEW SERVO AMPLIFIERS DEVELOPED AT DAYSTROM INSTRUMENT

Typical items developed by Daystrom Instrument in conjunction with its systems work are these miniature servo components. Additionally, Daystrom offers custom designed units and servo sub-systems for data processing, automation systems, fire control systems, simulators and other applications.

**3 WATT,**
all transistorized designed to operate 400 cycle motors with 35 volt center tapped control windings. Overall Dimensions—1.30 inches x 1.30 inches square; Length 5.50 inches... Weight 6.5 ounces, Input Impedance 10K ohms, Gain 350, Power Supply 28 VDC. Amplifier package is plug-in type using a Winchester Type SMRE7P-G plug.





**4 WATT,**
all transistorized designed to operate 400 cycle servo motors with 26 volt control windings. Width—1.06 inches; Height 2.68 inches; Length—5.43 inches... Weight 7.1 ounces, Input Impedance 20K ohms, Gain 1000, Power Supply 28 VDC.

*Our servo engineers are ready to help you. Let us have your requirements.*

**DAYSTROM INSTRUMENT**

*Division of Daystrom Inc.*
Archbald, Pennsylvania


## Meetings with Exhibits

*(Continued from page 6A)*

*May 6-8, 1958*
**Western Joint Computer Conference,** Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Willis H. Ware, The Rand Corp., 1700 Main St., Santa Monica, Calif.

*May 12-14, 1958*
**National Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Conference,** Dayton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Donald V. Meyers, 6962 Miami Rd., Cincinnati 27, Ohio.

*June 4-6, 1958*
**Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association Convention & Exhibit,** Sheaton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
*Exhibits:* Mr. William C. Copp, 72 West 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

*June 5-6, 1958*
**Second National Symposium on Production Techniques,** New York, N.Y.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Warren D. Novak, General Precision Laboratories, Pleasantville, N.Y.

*August 19-22, 1958*
**Western Electronic Show and Convention,** Ambassador Hotel and Pan Pacific Autitorium, Los Angeles, Calif.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 342 North LaBrea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

*September 22-24, 1958*
**National Symposium on Telemetering,** American Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Charles H. Doersam, Jr. Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.

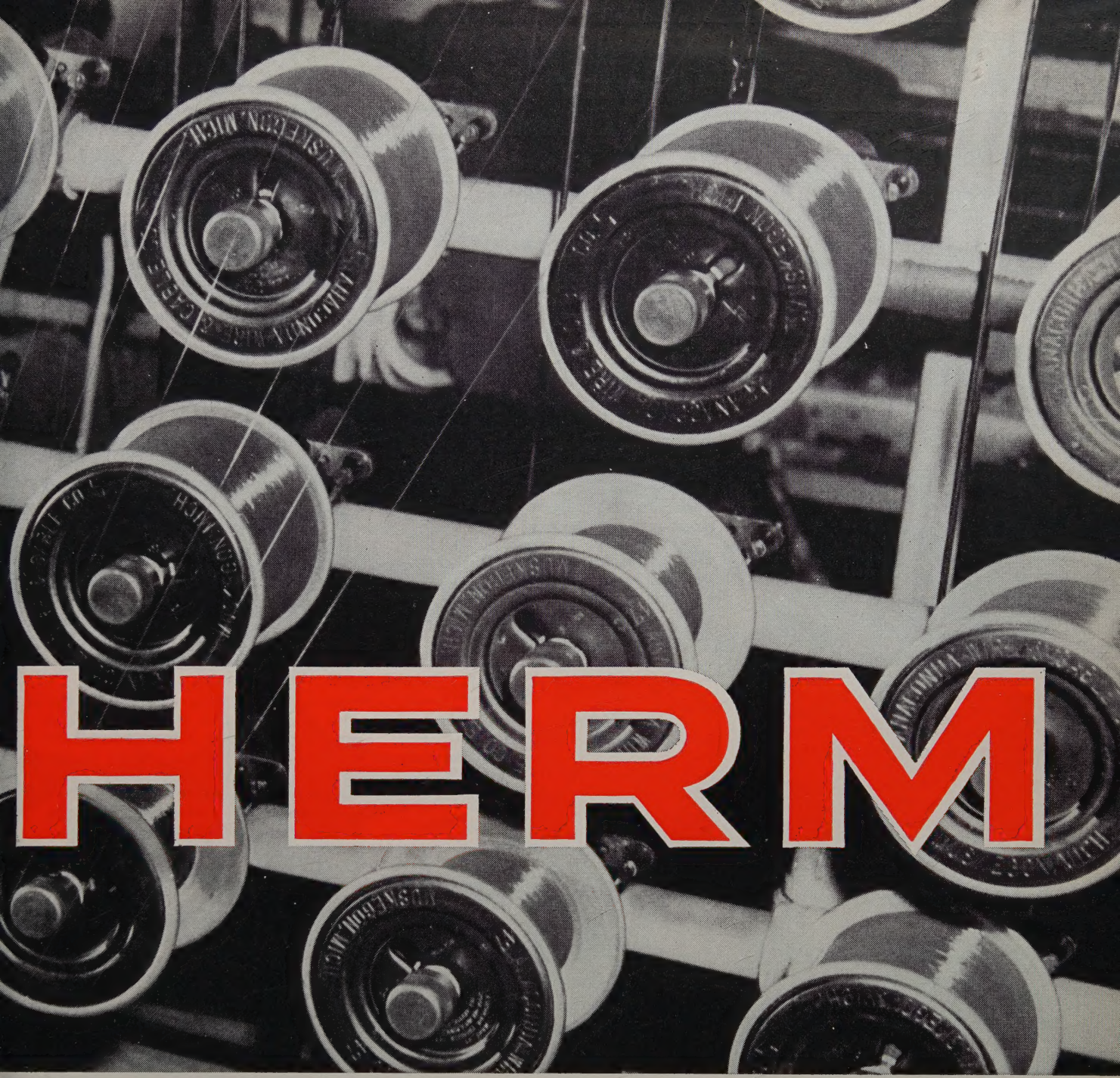
*October 13-15, 1958*
**National Electronics Conference,** Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
*Exhibits:* Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.

*October 20-22, 1958*
**Fourth Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communication,** Utica, N.Y.
*Exhibits:* Mr. J. W. Worthington, Jr., Rome Air Dev. Center, Griffis Air Force Base, Rome, N.Y.

*October 27-29, 1958*
**Radio Fall Meeting,** Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N.Y.
*Exhibits:* Mr. Virgil Graham, RETMA, 11 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Δ

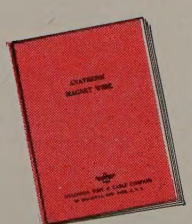
Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. Advertising Department and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.




# polyester film-coated to meet new AIEE requirements

temperature over the range of 105°C to 155°C.

Available in single and heavy film thickness in AWG sizes from 15 through 25.



**Free Technical Bulletin** on Anatherm Magnet Wire is available. Simply write: Anaconda Wire & Cable Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y. 57373

ASK THE MAN FROM **ANACONDA®**

ABOUT **ANATHERM MAGNET WIRE**

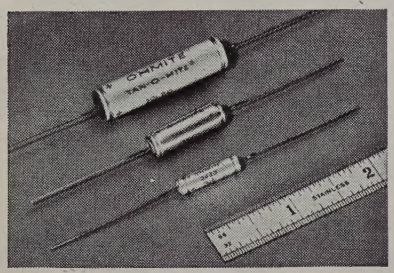
LIVE BETTER ELECTRICALLY

# NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

NOVEMBER 1957

## Tantalum Foil Capacitors

**Ohmite Manufacturing Co.,** 3653 Howard St., Skokie, Ill., has developed a line of high quality tantalum foil, electrolytic capacitors and is producing these in limited quantities for engineering evaluation and use. Carrying the trade designation "Tan-O-Mite," a designation which also applies to Ohmite's tantalum wire units, the Series TF capacitor features the shelf and operating life, stability and greater capacitance per unit volume that is characteristic of tantalum metal units. The operating temperature range (−55°C to +85°C) is another distinguishing feature of these capacitors.



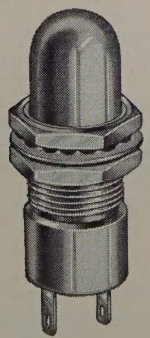
Supplied in sealed metal cases in three sizes, the Series TF units collectively offer a capacitance range of 0.25 to 140 microfarads. Working voltages up to 150 volts are available.

Polar Tan-O-Mite capacitors are provided for dc applications where reversals of potential do not occur and non-polar units where reversals do occur or for ac applications of limited voltage.

For complete information concerning these new capacitors, write to the firm.

## Sub-Miniature Pilot Light

This newly designed Dialco Pilot Light, a product of **Dialight Corp.,** 60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn 37, N. Y., provides a unit that offers the dual advantage of ultra-compactness and the features of sub-miniature neon glow lamps.



The NE2D lamp measures approximately $\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{1}{4}$ inch overall. It draws 0.0002 ampere. The lamp consumes about 0.04 watt of power, produces practically no heat, and has a long life, approximately 25,000 hours on the average.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.

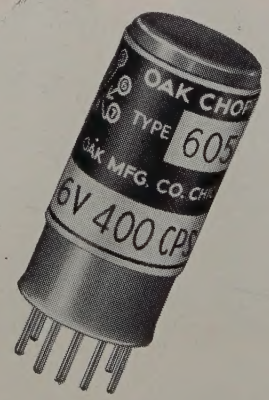
The pilot light which houses this lamp provides the following features: Overall size, $\frac{3}{4}\times1\frac{1}{4}$ inches mounts in 17/32 inch clearance hole from front of panel. The stovepipe shaped cap of high-heat plastic provides 180° visibility; it is available in clear or red, amber, yellow, and white.

All of the metal parts of the pilot light are made of brass with black nickel finish, or white nickel or chrome finish when so ordered. Terminals are perforated for wire and tinned for easy soldering. Phenolic material of military specification grade provides the insulation.

The series is designated as No. 137-7336-931. Additional information and samples for design purposes are available to engineers making such requests on company letterheads. Address inquiries to R. E. Greene.

## New Chopper

A new chopper that eliminates the need for an r-c circuit ordinarily used to bring voltage and output into phase has recently been announced by the **Oak Mfg. Co.,** 1260 Clybourn Ave., Dept. U, Chicago 10, Ill.




Called Type 605, the new chopper is designed so that both the electrical and mechanical phase lags, inherent in choppers, total 180° at 400 cps. Thus, the Type 605 can be wired exactly 180° out of phase or reversed to be exactly in phase (360° out).

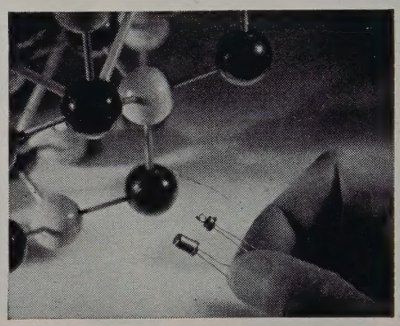
Oak's new 605 chopper is available currently with side mount, vertical flange mount, and with flattened pierced pins or solder loops as well as standard socket pins.

Coil current is 25 ma; impedance, 190 ohms; resistance, 160 ohms. Phase change is ±10° at constant 400 cps under all conditions of use and life. Noise is less than 0.5 millivolt RMS into 1 megohm.

For complete specifications and other information, contact the firm.

## Bistable Four-Layer Diode

An entirely new diode type becomes available with the production of the low-power four-layer switching diode manufactured by **Shockley Semiconductor Laboratory, Beckman Instruments, Inc.,** 143 San Antonio Rd., Mountain View, Calif. This type was invented at Bell Telephone Laboratories. This product (illustrated with and without enclosure) is a two-terminal silicon device which can exist in either of two states: An open or high-impedance state (1 to 100 megohms) and a closed or low-impedance state (1 to 10 ohms).



It is switched from one state to the other through control of the voltage and current values. It is driven to its closed state by application of a voltage greater than the critical breakdown point, and it will continue conductive so long as a current greater than a critical holding current is maintained. When the current is reduced below the holding value, the device regains its open state.

While the parameters are controllable over some breadth in manufacture, typical ranges of values are as follows: Firing voltage ranges from 20 to 60 volts. Holding currents are 25 ma or somewhat less at about one volt. The switched-current capacity is in the order of 100 ma, and maximum power dissipation is on the order of 100 milliwatts. Switching rates are on the order of 1 mc, although theory indicates that rates to 10 mc can be reached.

Characteristics of the four-layer diode suggest a versatile range of circuit applications with some of the more immediate probabilities including self-excited sawtooth oscillators, pulse generators of various types, bistable memory circuits, and ring circuits for counter and computer use.

## 30-Megawatt S-Band Klystron Transmitter

The Model G15A Transmitter developed by **Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc.,** 979 Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif., utilizes a Varian VA-814 30-megawatt S-band klystron and operates at a fixed pulse length of 2 microseconds at 60 pps. Other pulse lengths and repetition rates can be provided.

*(Continued on page 18A)*

*Raytheon — World's Largest Manufacturer of Magnetrons and Klystrons*

## Focal point for the requirements of a growing industry

Today great companies in an ever-widening circle depend on Raytheon to supply magnetrons and klystrons for their microwave equipments.

By joining this distinguished roster you can be sure of tubes made to the highest standards of engineering craftsmanship—the ultimate in rugged duty, first-rate performance and long, dependable life.

Comprehensive data booklets on Raytheon magnetrons, klystrons and special tubes are available on request. Our free Application Engineer Service is at your disposal. There is no obligation. Write for complete details.

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

**Microwave and Power Tube Operations, Section PT-38, Waltham 54, Mass.**

RAYTHEON

**Regional Sales Offices:** 9501 W. Grand Avenue, Franklin Park, Illinois • 5236 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 29, California

**Raytheon makes:** Magnetrons and Klystrons, Backward Wave Oscillators, Traveling Wave Tubes, Storage Tubes, Power Tubes, Miniature and Sub-Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Products, Ceramics and Ceramic Assemblies

# Four Bulletins on FANSTEEL TANTALUM CAPACITORS

1907 FANSTEEL 1957 · Golden Anniversary of Progress ·

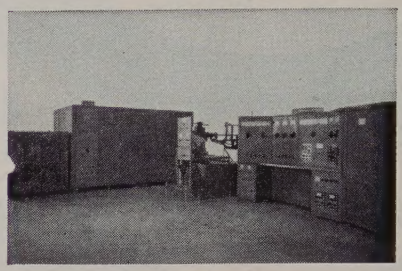
FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

C577A


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 16A)*



Transmitter includes five sub-assemblies shown left to right in the illustration: (1) The self-contained cooling system including a heat exchanger for cooling the klystron, focus coils, and dummy load, as well as a refrigeration system for cooling the diffusion pump.

(2) The ac non-resonant line-type modulator and pulse-transformer tank capable of producing 100 megawatts of peak beam power and utilizing a 10-section, 2-microsecond, 135-kv network; a 400-kv, 250-ampere pulse transformer; and a 135-kv spark-gap switch along with the necessary spark-gap bias and trigger supplies.

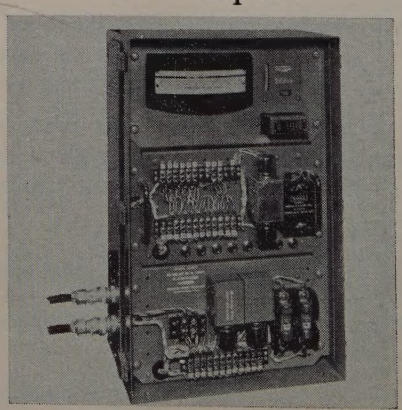
(3) Complete rf output waveguide assembly and stainless-steel dummy load, all mounted on its own pump stand, continuously evacuated to handle the 30-megawatt peaks, and including a 53.7 db and a 63.4 db directional coupler along with crystal and thermistor detector mounts.

(4) The remote-control console which includes all system controls, meters, interlock indicators, monitoring oscilloscope, trigger generator, shutter-offer, cavity wavemeter, power bridges, and two 46-volt 40-ampere and one 23-volt 10-ampere focusing magnet supplies.

(5) The magnetron driver utilizing a 750-kw Raytheon tunable magnetron and including fixed and variable attenuators, directional coupler and crystal mount, and power supply and modulator.

Transmitter operates from three-phase, 208-v, 60-cps source and requires 225 amperes/line. Shipping weight of all components is about 20,000 pounds.

### Flow Computer



**Southwestern Industrial Electronics, Co.,** 2831 Post Oak Rd., Houston, Tex., announces the Type DRF Flow Computer, a complete system, from transducer to printed record, for computing gas flow through an orifice. Using the AGA equation, all necessary corrections are introduced automatically, and results are visually indicated in analog or digital form. Corrected flow from the DRF system may be telemetered via telephone wire lines or microwave and recorded on strip charts, log sheets, or punched cards. Both flow rate and integrated volume are instantaneously available for accounting, dispatching, automatic control, and other applications. The accuracy is 1 per cent of full scale under all operating conditions, however, greater accuracy may be obtained over a limited range in environments normally encountered. Power requirement is 80 watts, 105–125v ac 60–50 cps, single phase.

## Non-Inductive Video Dummy Load

The Model 32A Video Dummy Load, a product of **Levinthal Electronic Prods., Inc.,** Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif., is capable of handling up to 100 megawatts of peak power and 50 kilowatts of average power. It has been tested in operation with 400-kv, 250-ampere pulses. It consists of a water load tube, a sump tank containing water whose salinity and conductivity can be varied over wide ranges, a pump to circulate the fluid in the load, the tube-type heat exchanger which can use tap water as the coolant for the dummy-load fluid.

Resistance of the load can be varied from the order of a hundred ohms to several thousand ohms, making it ideally suited for testing modulators designed for the pulsing of beam-type tubes as well as magnetron-type devices.

## Metal Film Precision Resistors

A new kind of precision resistor, the Riteohm Series 77 metal film resistor, now available, is described in an informative bulletin newly released by the **Ohmite Manufacturing Co.,** 3661 Howard St., Skokie, Ill. Outlined in full detail are the complete characteristics compared with MIL specifications, resistance range, dimensions, and other data.

*(Continued on page 22A)*


New Bulletin

FANSTEEL

SILICON

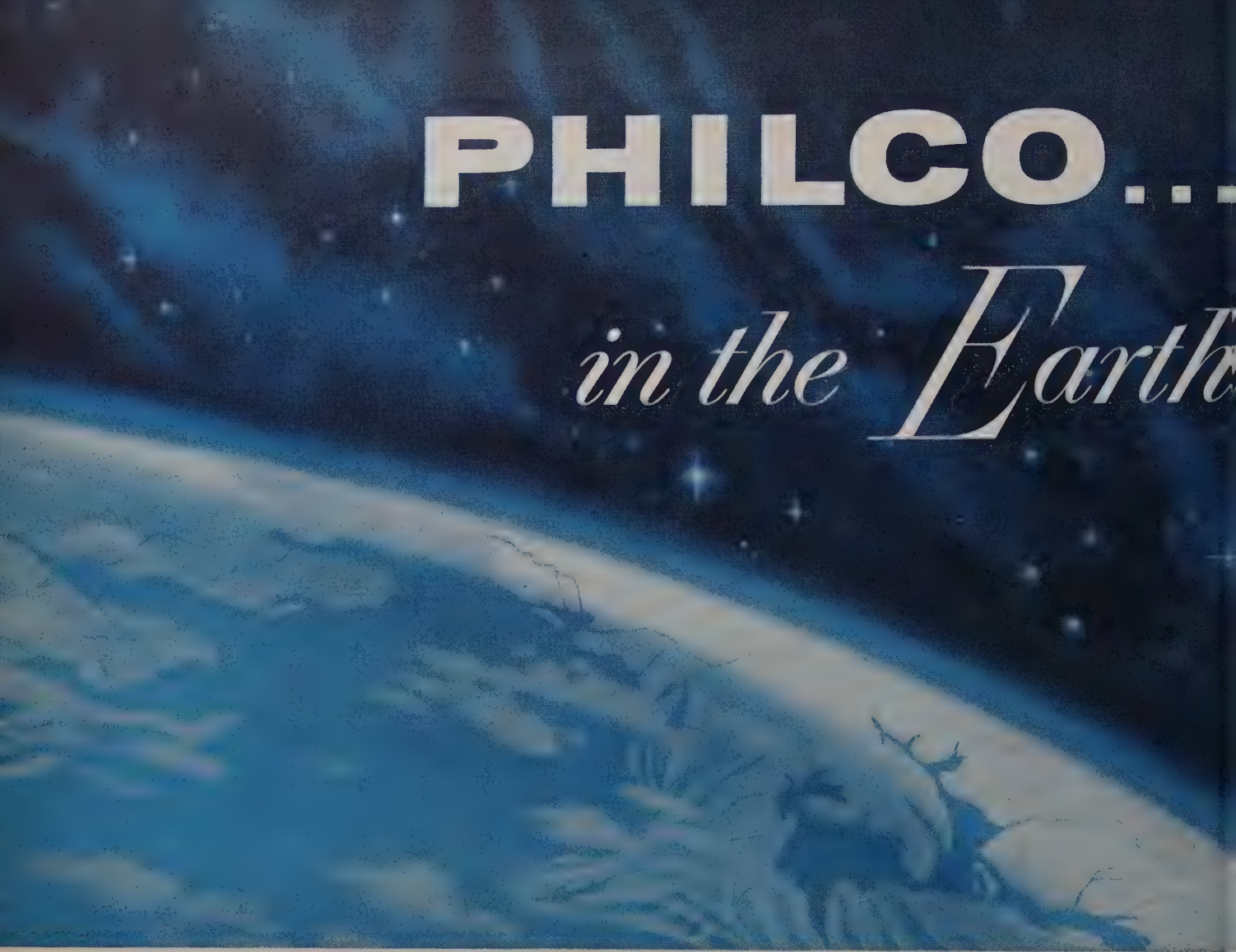
RECTIFIERS

Write today for your FREE Copy

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

1907 FANSTEEL 1951 · Golden Anniversary of Progress ·

F-578A




# Philco Surface Barrier Transistors Help Give First U.S. Satellite

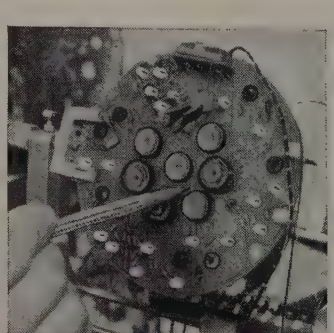
As the first U.S. Satellite flashes through Outer Space in its orbit around the Earth, tiny Philco Surface Barrier Transistors will be helping to operate the complex scientific instruments it carries.

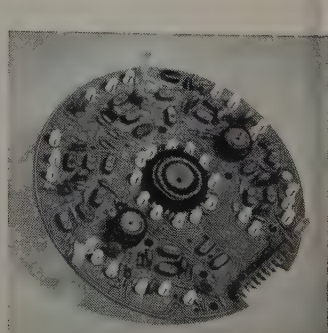
Project Vanguard, a major activity of the International Geophysical Year, is being undertaken for the purpose of gathering original data, vital to International Science as the first giant step in man's eventual conquest of the Universe.

While the Earth Satellite is orbiting in its trackless path, data on temperatures, radiations, micro-meteors and other phenomena will be collected and transmitted back to Earth.

Because of their proven reliability, low current requirements, extremely light weight and miniature size, Philco Surface Barrier Transistors have helped solve the gigantic problems of reliability and miniaturization in electronic operation of these Satellite instruments.

Philco Surface Barrier transistors are literally *in the Vanguard* of modern electronics . . . helping make possible the success of Project Vanguard!



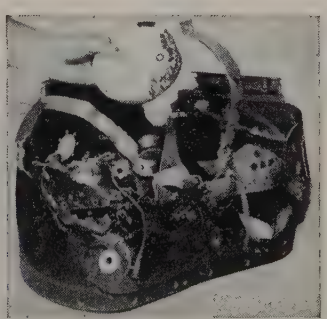


Telemetering pre-modulator circuit cards being assembled at U.S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C.

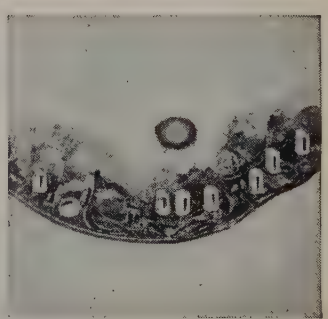
# a "Voice"... at 18,000 MPH... From Its Orbit In Space!

## Philco SBT's Still Operate After 126-Mile Plunge To Earth In Early Satellite Flight Test!

Circuit cards carrying Philco SBT's were recently sent aloft in a flight test at White Sands. The rocket attained an altitude of 126 miles . . . fell back to Earth (landing on a granite boulder). Although the housing was badly smashed . . . all Philco SBT's (except one . . . which was lost at point of sphere puncture) continued to operate with original performance characteristics!



Smashed metal housing in which Philco Surface Barrier Transistors fell 126 miles during early Satellite vehicle flight test.



Close-up of actual circuit card, with plastic covering cut-away to show Philco SBT's . . . still intact and operable!

*Write, wire or telephone for complete information on all Philco transistors.*

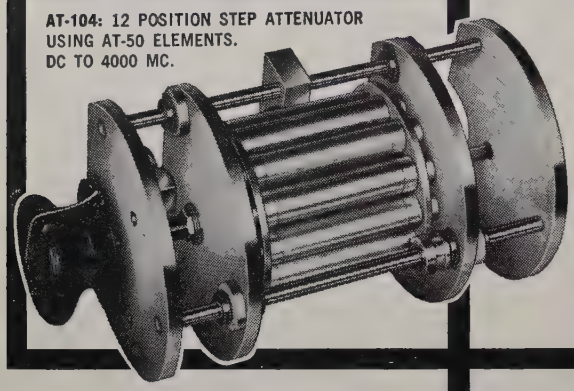
PHILCO®

LANSDALE TUBE COMPANY DIVISION

LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

# WHATEVER YOUR UHF ATTENUATION NEEDS...

AT-104: 12 POSITION STEP ATTENUATOR
USING AT-50 ELEMENTS.
DC TO 4000 MC.



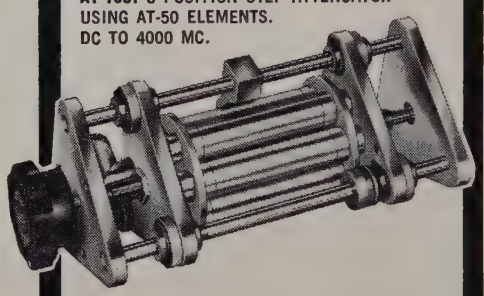
**A COAXIAL UNIT FROM EMPIRE DEVICES WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS**

Empire's UHF attenuators are resistive coaxial networks for the frequency range from DC to 4000 MC.

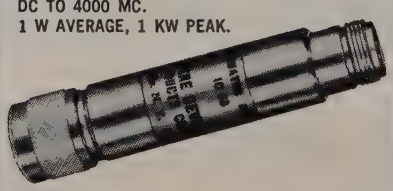
Accuracy is held to ±½ DB, VSWR is better than 1.2 to 1. Any attenuation values up to 60 DB are available. Deposited carbon elements are used for stability and operations at higher pulse levels. Standard impedance is 50 ohms, other values upon request. These units have excellent temperature characteristics and are vibration and shock resistant. Standard connectors are type "N", attenuator pads are also available with type "C".

The attenuators may be obtained as individual pads (AT-50, AT-60), or as multi-position step attenuators AT-103 (six positions) and AT-104 (twelve positions). For even greater flexibility, several step attenuators may be series connected.

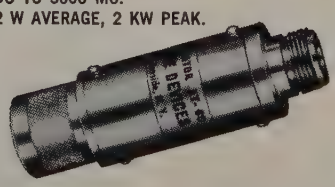
AT-103: 6 POSITION STEP ATTENUATOR
USING AT-50 ELEMENTS.
DC TO 4000 MC.



AT-50: ATTENUATOR PAD,
DC TO 4000 MC.
1 W AVERAGE, 1 KW PEAK.



AT-60: ATTENUATOR PAD,
DC TO 3000 MC.
2 W AVERAGE, 2 KW PEAK.



*For complete technical information about attenuators for your laboratory or production needs, write for free catalog.*

edp

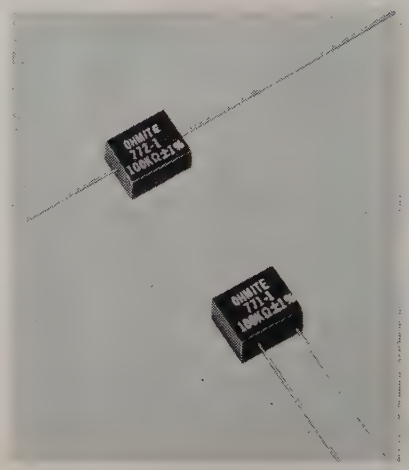
NEW YORK—Digby 9-1240 • SYRACUSE—GRanit 4-7409 • PHILADELPHIA—SHerwood 7-9080 • BOSTON—TWinbrook 4-1955 • WASHINGTON, D. C.—DEcatur 2-8000 • ATLANTA—CEdar 7-7801 • DETROIT—BRoadway 3-2900 • CLEVELAND—EVergreen 2-4114 • PITTSBURGH ATlantic 1-9248 • ST. LOUIS—EVergreen 5-7728 • DAYTON—FUlton 8794 • CHICAGO—ESterbrook 9-2700 • DENVER—MAin 3-0343 FORT WORTH—WAlnut 6-4444 • HOUSTON—MOhawk 7-6100 • ALBUQUERQUE—ALbuquerque 5-9632 LOS ANGELES—REpublic 2-8103 • PALO ALTO—DAvenport 3-4455 • PORTLAND—CApitol 7-3830 CANADA: STITTSVILLE, ONT.—HAzeldean 56 • EXPORT: NEW YORK—MUrray Hill 2-3760

**EMPIRE DEVICES**
**PRODUCTS CORPORATION**
AMSTERDAM, NEW YORK
Telephone: Victor 2-8400

*manufacturers of*
FIELD INTENSITY METERS • DISTORTION ANALYZERS • IMPULSE GENERATORS • COAXIAL ATTENUATORS • CRYSTAL MIXERS


## News-New Products

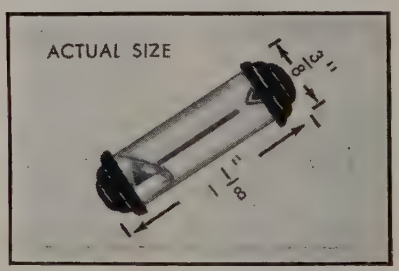
*(Continued from page 19A)*




The advanced, new Ohmite Riteohm metal film resistors were developed to meet new military and industrial demands. They represent a radical departure in construction from wire wound precision resistors. For complete information, write to Ohmite for a copy of Bulletin 155.

### Mercury Switch

**The Mercoid Corp.,** 4201 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., has introduced a new hermetically sealed mercury switch, a tilting type designed to be installed in the same manner as a cartridge fuse (spring clips or holders can also be used for mounting purposes.)




Consisting of a cylindrical glass envelope with metallic end caps, a pair of electrodes and a pool of pure mercury are hermetically sealed within the enclosure. One electrode is attached to each cap. The electrode ends are close together at one end of the tube and when the switch is tilted in that direction the mercury flows and bridges the gap between them to close a circuit. When tilted in the opposite direction, the mercury flows away to restore the gap, thereby, opening a circuit.

The size is ($1\frac{1}{8}$ inches long × $\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter) and the weight is approximately 16/100 ounces making it adaptable to many applications where mounting space is limited and low operating and minimum tilt motion are required.

Operating is noiseless and contact position is readily visible.

Electrical rating: SP-ST 1.75 amperes 115 volts; 0.6 ampere 230 volts.

For further details, write to the firm.

*(Continued on page 92A)*

Subminiature Hughes silicon power rectifiers pictured with some of the standard vacuum tubes they replace.

Body diameter: 0.105-inch max.
Body length: 0.265-inch max.

# NEW, AT HUGHES

## LOW-POWER RECTIFIERS WITH HIGH-VOLTAGE CAPABILITIES

Once again, Hughes has supplemented its line of silicon rectifiers—this time, with units rated up to 600 volts yet using the famous Hughes subminiature glass package. Like other Hughes rectifiers, these have the advantages of low forward voltage drop and low back leakage enabling them to handle power values that are large for the size of the rectifier. Features of this kind, combined with exceptional efficiency, make them ideal for electronic power supply applications where they can be used in place of many vacuum tube rectifiers.

*Descriptive literature for the entire rectifier series is available upon request. Please write:* SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION • HUGHES PRODUCTS
International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**HR10311**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peak Reverse Voltage ($E_b$) @ $-2\mu A$ | ≧ | 500V @ | 25°C |
| Reverse Current ($I_b$) @ −450 Vdc | ≦ | 35$\mu$A @ | 150°C |
| Max. Ave. Inverse Current ($I_{bo}$) @ 315$V_{rms}$ @ 200mA | ≦ | 20$\mu$A @ | 25°C |
| Max. Ave. Rectified Current ($I_o$) | ≧ | 200mA @ | 25°C |

**HR10312**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peak Reverse Voltage ($E_b$) @ $-2\mu A$ | ≧ | 600V @ | 25°C |
| Reverse Current ($I_b$) @ −550 Vdc | ≦ | 35$\mu$A @ | 150°C |
| Max. Ave. Inverse Current ($I_{bo}$) @ 385$V_{rms}$ @ 200mA | ≦ | 20$\mu$A @ | 25°C |
| Max. Ave. Rectified Current ($I_o$) | ≧ | 200mA @ | 25°C |

Maximum operating and storage temperature −65°C to +150°C
Derate average rectified current 1.5mA/°C above 25°C

*The HR10311 and HR10312 have the famous glass package developed years ago at Hughes. This package, still the finest available, is tiny, but sturdy, thereby fulfilling all of the requirements for miniaturization while providing reliable operation under severe conditions of shock and vibration.*

*Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS*

**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS

© 1957, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

**DRIFT FREE**
**DC μV**
**AMPLIFIER**

MODEL 111

**The KIN TEL MODEL 111** amplifier provides the lowest drift of any commercially available broadband d-c amplifier. The unique circuit incorporates **KIN TEL's** proven chopper amplifier system to provide unsurpassed dynamic performance—unaffected by load or gain changes. Available in a single-unit cabinet or a six-amplifier rack-mountable module only 19 inches wide, the **Model 111** is ideal for data reduction facilities, or as a strain gage amplifier, recorder driven amplifier, or general purpose laboratory amplifier.

SPECIFICATIONS

- ± 2 uv equivalent input drift
- Integral power supply
- ± 35V, ± 40 ma output
- 100,000 Ω input impedance
- 0 to 1000 gain in ten steps
- ± 1% gain accuracy
- 5 uv peak equivalent input noise
- Price (Single) Amplifier $550.00

*Representatives in All Major Cities*

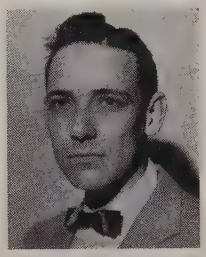
KIN TEL

[ KAY LAB ]

5725 KEARNY VILLA ROAD
SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA


# IRE People

The appointment of **R. E. Othmer** (M'57) as project engineer for The Narda Microwave Corporation has been announced. Mr. Othmer's primary responsibility will be the development of transistorized electronic instruments.



R. E. Othmer

Mr. Othmer received his B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Pratt Institute in 1950 and did graduate work at the University of Pennsylvania. Before joining Narda, he was a project engineer at Frankford Arsenal and at Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation. Most recently he was associated with the Aeroflex Corporation, where he directed the development of one of the first successful applications of printed electronic circuits to frequencies above 200 mc., for a subminiature portable transceiver. He also participated in the development of a gyrostabilized television camera mount for NBC.

Mr. Othmer is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

❖

**Charles E. Pfund** (A'44–M'55) has joined the Patent Law firm of Richard P. Schulze, Pennsylvania Building, Washington, D. C., where he will specialize in electronic patent matters.

C. E. Pfund

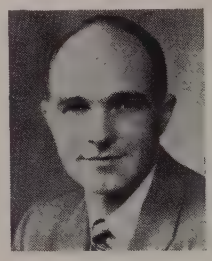
Mr. Pfund received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering in 1943 at the Iowa State College. During the war he was employed as a test engineer at the General Electric Company in Schenectady, N. Y., and Bridgeport, Conn. After leaving General Electric Co. Mr. Pfund served as an electronic engineer at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Washington, D. C. including a period of active duty in the U. S. Navy. After the war Mr. Pfund was responsible for developing radiation evaluation techniques and facilities for proximity fuzes at the Naval Ordnance Lab.

In 1949 Mr. Pfund received his bachelor of laws degree from the George Washington University, Washington, D. C. He was admitted to the bar of the District of Columbia in 1950 and to practice before the U. S. Patent Office in 1951. He has served as a patent attorney with the Office of Naval Research and with the Radio Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. Prior to his present association, Mr. Pfund was a patent attorney in the office of The Judge Advocate General, Department of the Air Force.

He is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Pi Mu Epilson and Phi Alpha Delta.

❖

The promotion of **A. H. Grebe** (S'50–A'51–M'56) to the post of chief engineer for Filtors, Inc., Port Washington, N. Y. has been announced recently.



A. H. Grebe

Mr. Grebe, formerly head of research and development at Filtors, joined the firm in 1953, when he discontinued his own television service company, the Grebe Radio & Television Company. Filtors is one of the nation's leading manufacturers of sub-miniature hermetically sealed relays for airborne equipment.

Prior to the establishment of his own business, Mr. Grebe had been assistant project engineer for the Sperry Gyroscope Company of Great Neck, N. Y.

Between 1944 and 1946, Mr. Grebe was an aviation electronic technician with the United States Navy.

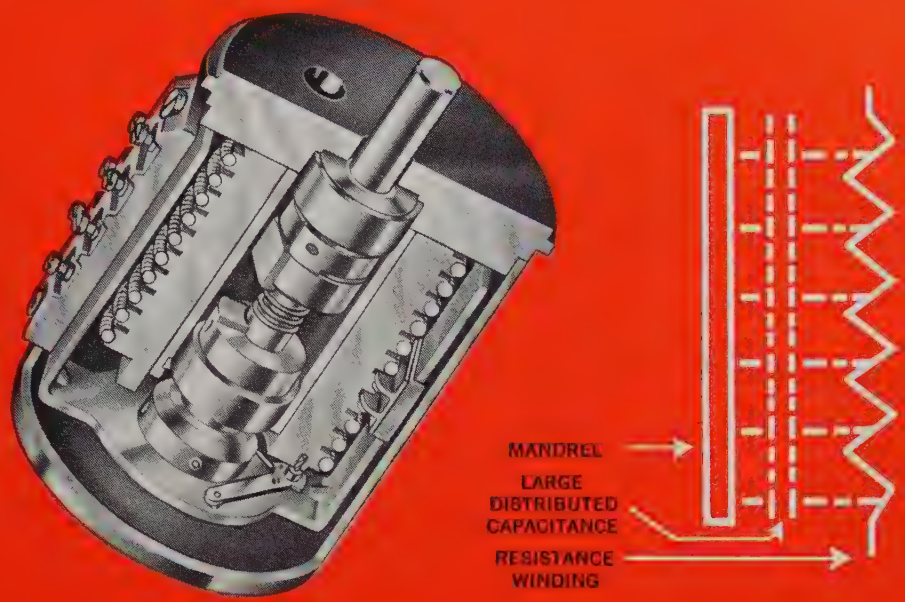
He has a B.S. degree (1950) in electrical engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. He is a member of the Radio Club Of America, Tau Beta Phi and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

**Frederick Ireland** (S'33–A'35–M'38–SM'43) has returned to the General Radio Company's home office in Cambridge, Mass., as exhibits manager, after seventeen years in the Los Angeles area. He served as secretary-treasurer of the Los Angeles IRE Section in 1944, its vice-chairman in 1945 and its chairman in 1946. He became widely known on the West Coast for his many services to the IRE and other engineering groups and, as a result was awarded the Los Angeles Section Recognition Award in 1954. A graduate of Harvard, Mr. Ireland has been with the General Radio Company since 1934.

*(Continued on page 32A)*

DRIVER-HARRIS ALLOYS AT WORK IN PRODUCT ADVANCEMENT




# Phase Shift Compensation Eliminated In New HELIPOT® Precision Potentiometers

## SPECIAL D-H ALLOYS MAKE AIR-CORE WINDINGS PRACTICAL!

Helipot's purpose in designing its new, air-core wound series 7700 Potentiometers was to make possible operation at higher frequencies with 0° phase shift—thereby eliminating compensation circuitry.

In nearly all multi-turn potentiometers, resistance wire is wound on an insulated copper-wire mandrel. This type of mandrel is used because it has uniform diameter, good heat conductivity and high thermal capacity. However, a disadvantage of such construction is the relatively large distributed capacitance between the resistance winding and the mandrel. When such a potentiometer is used as an AC voltage divider, the output generally differs in phase and magnitude from the desired output. This interferes with the effective use of high accuracy potentiometers unless compensation is applied somewhere in the circuit.

Helipot engineers desired to eliminate these problems by eliminating the copper-wire mandrel. But the elimination of the mandrel also eliminated the support for the winding. Needed, therefore, was a type of wire that would make a self-supporting air-core winding.

At Helipot's request, Driver-Harris went to work with these specifications: The wire must be of dependable uniform hardness so that in stretching it, equal spacing between turns is obtained, free of creep. This is essential to linearity. The wire also must be of unvarying diameter for uniform resistance. And its surface must be extremely clean—free of oxide coating to minimize contact "noise".

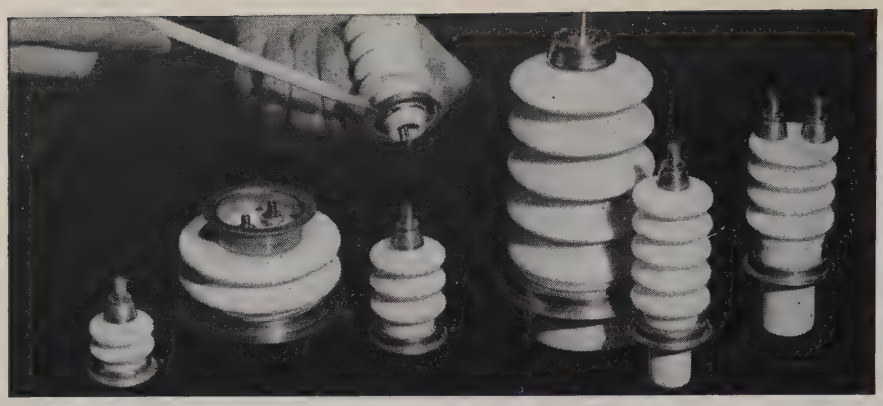
Driver-Harris produced the wire—a special hard-drawn form of Karma* and Nichrome* V. And Helipot produced its new 10-turn series 7700 potentiometers in a resistance range from 200 to 5000 ohms. With this radically new air-core winding, linearity approaches the resolution of the unit without resort to padding or shunting. And phase shift in AC circuitry is reduced to less than 0.1°.

Since 1899, Driver-Harris has produced 132 special-purpose alloys in just this fashion—in answer to a particular problem and extraordinary specifications. If your own engineering and product development plans currently hinge upon a special alloy—why not bring your problem to Driver-Harris. Your inquiry is invited.

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

*Driver-Harris** Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville
Distributor: ANGUS-CAMPBELL, INC., Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario
MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING INDUSTRIES



*For exacting, high-temperature applications . . .*

# CERAMASEAL LEAK-TIGHT TERMINALS

Assuring you savings in installation and operation, these Ceramaseal high-temperature terminals are 100% leak-tested and guaranteed leak-tight when shipped.

**High-alumina ceramic** and metal parts of Ceramaseal terminals are joined by an exclusive process to form a high-strength, long-life molecular seal.

**Brazing, welding or soldering** techniques can be used for installation, without resulting damage to the seal, thus eliminating costly rework or replacement.

**For brochure** and spec sheets, or complete information on special high-temperature terminals, write: Ceramaseal, Inc., Box 25, New Lebanon Center, New York.

***Supplying High-temperature, Quality Terminals for Five Years***

# CERAMASEAL, Inc.

## Electrically Conductive Cloth

***A New Engineering Material for Many Applications in Electronics***

SUGGESTED USES:
- RF SHIELDING
- RADAR REFLECTION
- MICROWAVE GASKETING
- WARNING SYSTEMS
- ATTENUATORS
- STATIC DISCHARGE

***Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.***

WRITE OR PHONE

**Swift**

Textile Metalizing & Laminating Corp.

**10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.**

**JAckson 2-1181**

## IRE People

*(Continued from page 28A)*

**M. W. P. Strandberg** (A'42–SM'51) has been appointed Chairman of the Technical Advisory Committee of Advance Industries, Incorporated of Cambridge, Mass.

M. W. STRANDBERG

With the Massachusetts Institute of Technology since 1941, Dr. Strandberg is currently an associate professor of physics and specializes in the field of research in physics using microwave techniques.

Dr. Strandberg received his Bachelor of Science degree at Harvard College in 1941 and spent the following years engaged in advance development work on microwave radar at the MIT Radiation Laboratory. During this time he served as a visiting scientist working on radar countermeasures for the Royal Air Force at Telecommunications Research Establishment in Malvern, England. He was awarded his doctorate in physics at the Institute in 1948.

Born in Box Elder, Montana, Dr. Strandberg is a fellow of the American Physical Society, a member of Phi Beta Kappa, and a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

❖

**E. N. Dingley Jr.** (A'28–M'43–SM'43–F'56), formerly Chief Communications Engineer of the National Security Agency, has retired after more than twenty-seven years of Federal Service and has accepted appointment as a Staff Research Engineer with Electronic Communications, Inc. (formerly Air Associates) in St. Petersburg, Florida.

E. N. DINGLEY, JR.

Captain Dingley (USNR-inactive) is Vice-Chairman of the Administrative Committee of the IRE Professional Group on Communication Systems. In 1956 he was awarded the Distinguished Civilian Service Medal, the highest award conferred on civilians by the Defense Department. He is a registered professsional engineer, and a member of AIEE, AFCEA, NSPE, and Tau Beta Pi. He has contributed articles to technical journals and received more than twenty patents in the electronics field.

During World War II, Captain Dingley served on active duty in the Electronics Division of the Bureau of Ships and as Deputy Director of the U. S. Naval Electronics Laboratory, San Diego, Calif.

*(Continued on page 34A)*

# 50 ohm Coax Terminations dc to 4 KMC!

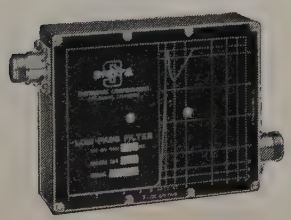
## 8 new instruments!
## 1 to 500 watts coverage!

New Sierra 160 series Coaxial Terminations are ideal for use with directional couplers, or in other applications requiring wide frequency range and low VSWR. They provide extremely high stability, and will dissipate full rated power continuously up to an ambient temperature of 40°C. Derating permits operating at still greater ambient temperatures. Terminations are completely shielded, and may be used to adjust transmitters without radiation. They are also useful for converting Sierra Bi-Directional Power Monitors to a termination type wattmeter.

SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Power* | Connectors | VSWR |
|---|---|---|---|
| 160-1F | 1 watt | Type N fem. | Less than 1.06, dc to 2 KMC; less than 1.08, dc to 4 KMC. |
| 160-1M | 1 watt | Type N male | |
| 160-5F | 5 watts | Type N fem. | Less than 1.08, dc to 4 KMC. |
| 160-5M | 5 watts | Type N male | |
| 160-20F | 20 watts | Type N fem. | Less than 1.08, dc to 1 KMC; less than 1.15, dc to 4 KMC. |
| 160-20M | 20 watts | Type N male | |
| 160-100F | 100 watts | Type N fem. | Less than 1.2, dc to 3300 MC. |
| 160-500F | 500 watts | Type N fem. | |

*Up to 40° C ambient.



### *New* LOW PASS FILTERS

Sierra 184 series Low Pass Filters have an insertion loss not more than 0.4 db in pass band, sharp cut-off, 1.5 VSWR or less, and rejection greater than 60 db from 1.25 to 10 times cut-off frequency. Five models: for cut-off frequencies of 44, 76, 135, 230, 400 MC. Power range 250 watts in pass band, 25 watts in rejection band.

*Write for Bulletin!*

**Sierra Electronic Corporation**

*A Subsidiary of Philco Corporation*

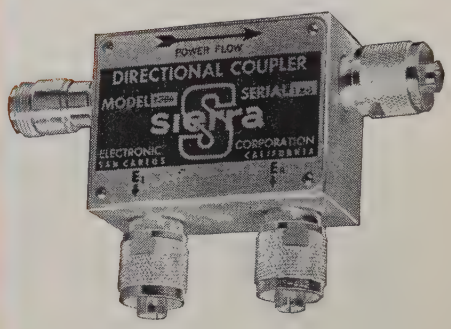
3885 Bohannon Dr., DAvenport 6-2060, Menlo Park, Cal., U.S.A.

Sales Representatives in major cities

CANADA: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Montreal, Vancouver, Winnipeg

EXPORT: Frazar & Hansen, Ltd., San Francisco, New York, Los Angeles

## WIDEBAND DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS




Versatile, accurate Sierra couplers are offered in 6 models for frequencies 10 kc to 2000 mc. Couplers provide transmission line measurements including reflection coefficient, VSWR, power. Also permit matching of loads to lines dynamically by indicating conditions providing minimization of reflected voltages. Request Bulletins 101, 104.

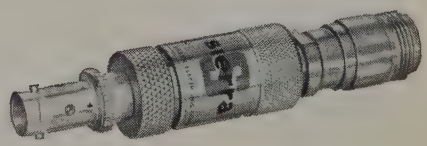
Coupling Factor: (in db ± 1 db)

| Model | 10 kc | 3 mc | 10 mc | 30 mc | 100 mc | 300 mc | 1000 mc | 2000 mc |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 137, 137A | | | | 73 | 63 | 53 | 43 | 37 |
| 138, 138A | | | | 59 | 49 | 39 | 29 | |
| 145 | | 52 | 42 | 32 | 22 | 12 | | |
| 150 | | | | 53 | 43 | 33 | 23 | |
| 139 | 50 | 50 | | | | | | |

Directivity: 12 db ± 3 db greater than coupling factor at each frequency.

Impedance: Models 137 and 138 are 51.5 ohms. Models 137A, 138A, 145 and 150 are 50.0 ohms. Model 139 may be matched to most impedances.

Power: Usable to 1000 watts throughout frequency range.



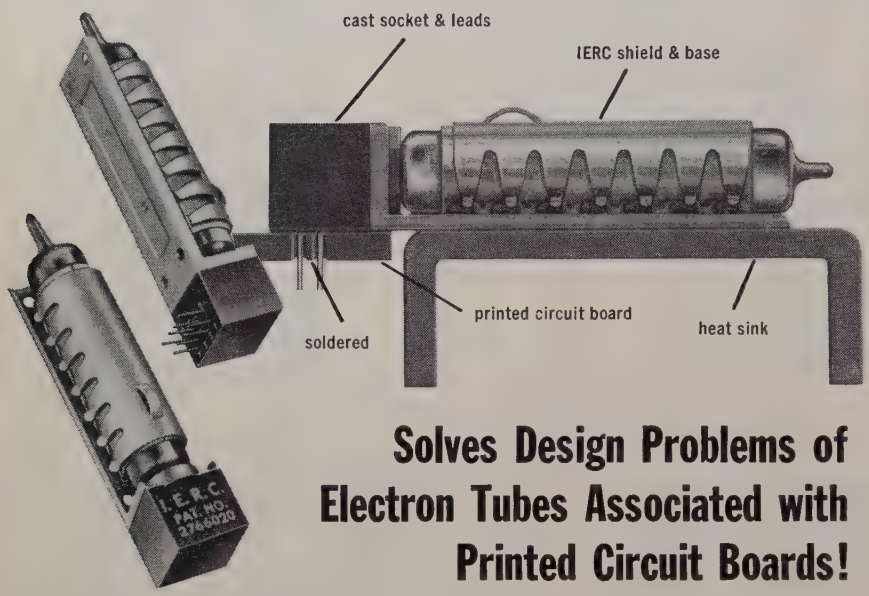
### SIERRA 148 CRYSTAL DETECTOR

Insures sensitive readout for Sierra Directional Couplers. Low VSWR, high sensitivity to 1200 MC. 50 ohm input impedance, filtered output. Type N input, BNC output connectors.

3663-1

*Data subject to change without notice*

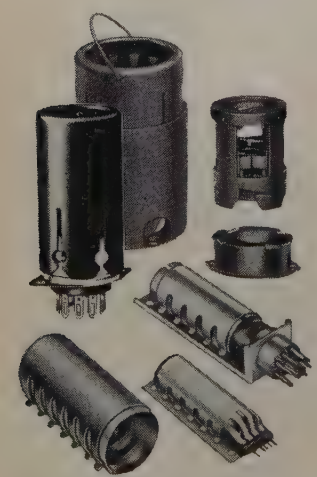
# IERC Heat-dissipating "plug-in" Tube Shields for Printed Circuits!




## Solves Design Problems of Electron Tubes Associated with Printed Circuit Boards!

IERC's latest heat-dissipating tube shields for round button and flat press subminiature electron tubes solve design and performance problems of tubes associated with printed circuit boards. Standard socket and an Epoxy resin are integrally cast to the shield base. Socket leads extend from the Epoxy casting 90° to plane of base permitting direct plug-in to printed circuits for hand or dip-soldering of connections. Bulb temperatures are maintained to within 5°C of the heat sink temperature per watt of heat-dissipation when shields are attached, as suggested, to a heat sink of proper thickness for conduction or hollow duct types permitting air or liquid circulation. IERC's patented design provides maximum cooling, excellent tube retention, shock and vibration protection under severe conditions. Pertinent dimensions are to .1 inch grid layout.

Patented and Patents Pending



**International** electronic research corporation

145 West Magnolia Boulevard, Burbank, California

**IERC Research and Engineering** experience on improving electron tube life and reliability has won industry-wide acceptance and established IERC as *the* Authority for the best answers to your tube failure problems. Write today for free information on IERC tube shields—the *only complete line available* for new equipment and retrofitting programs.

Heat-dissipating electron tube shields for miniature, subminiature octal and power tubes


## IRE People

*(Continued from page 32A)*

**T. P. Evans** (SM'54) has been appointed director of research and development of American Machine & Foundry Company.

T. P. Evans

Mr. Evans joined AMF in 1951 as chief electrical systems engineer. In 1952 he was appointed chief electrical engineer; in 1953, section manager of AMF's General Engineering Laboratories at Greenwich, Connecticut; and in 1954, technical director of the Laboratories. He was made deputy director of research and development in September, 1955.

Prior to joining AMF, Mr. Evans was with the Atomic Power Division of Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Pittsburgh from 1948 to 1951. Before that, he was an instructor at Yale University from 1946 to 1948, at which time he completed his work for a master's degree in engineering. During World War II he was in the U. S. Navy in anti-submarine warfare. He was discharged in 1946 with the rank of lieutenant.

Mr. Evans was graduated from Swarthmore College in 1942 with a B.S. degree, with honors, in electrical engineering. He is a member of Sigma Xi, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Rocket Society, and the Association for Applied Solar Energy. He is also a registered professional engineer in the state of Pennsylvania.

❖

**P. A. Calobrisi** (A'48) has been appointed National Director of Consumer Products Service, Motorola Inc.

P. A. Calobrisi

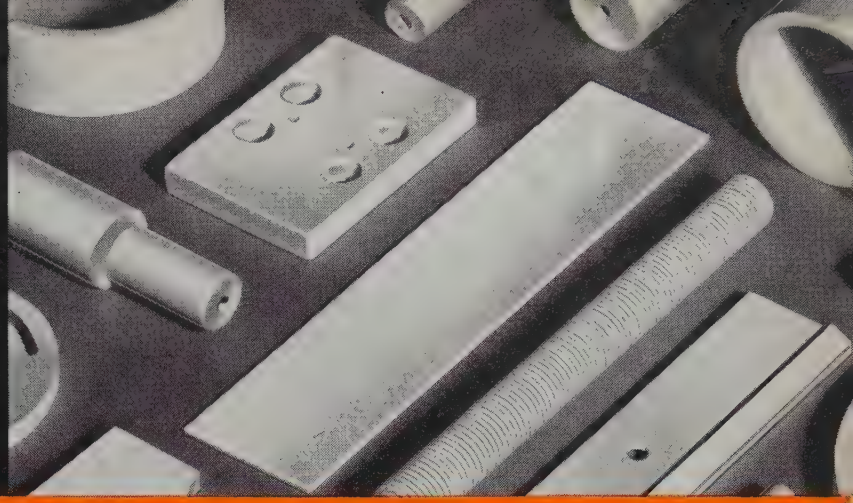
In his new position Mr. Calobrisi replaces A. T. Alexander who becomes a regional sales manager. Mr. Calobrisi has been with Motorola since 1952. He joined the firm as a field service engineer, covering the New England States. In 1953 he went on special project assignment and was transferred to the headquarters operation in Chicago. For the past two years Mr. Calobrisi has functioned as Assistant Service Director and Service Training Manager.

Prior to becoming associated with Motorola he was the field engineer with the firm's Boston distributor. Before that he headed the customer service operation

*(Continued on page 38A)*

# AlSiMag® ALUMINA CERAMICS

## have more to offer!

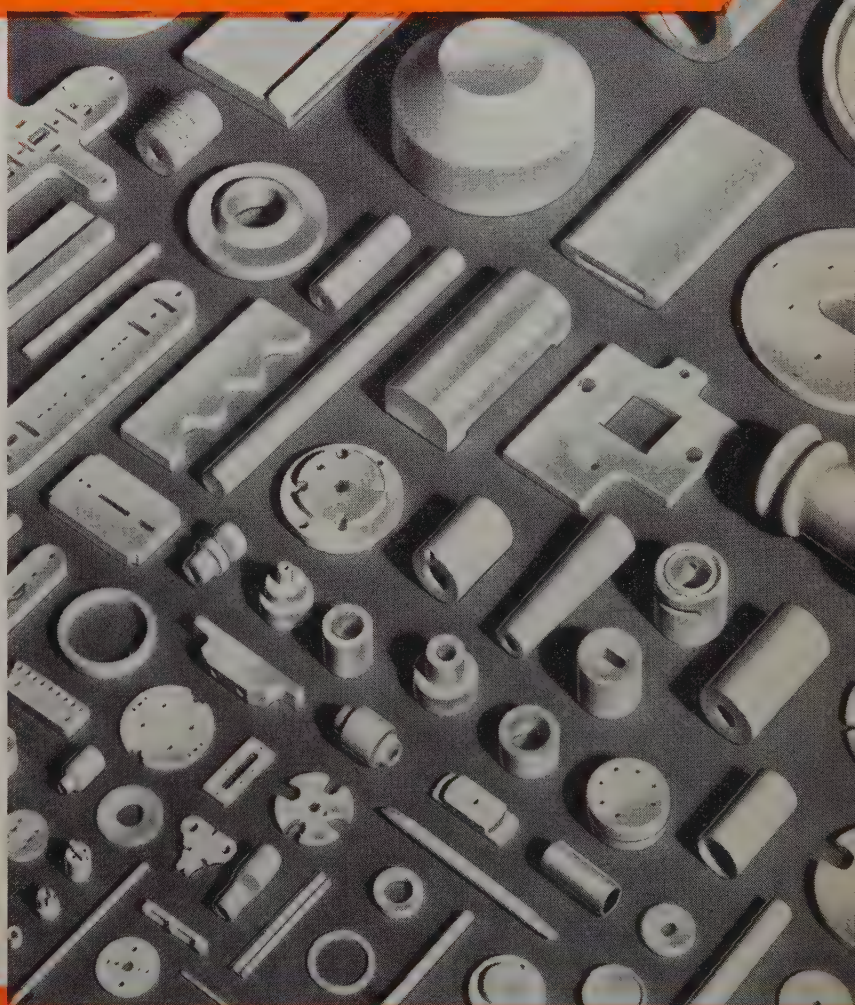


**WIDEST VARIETY** of Alumina materials available from any source. Vitrified or porous compositions . . . 85% and higher. Industry approved . . . accurately controlled. Greater freedom for designers who can usually find in our special purpose AlSiMag Alumina materials the exact combination of characteristics desired. Custom formulations for unusual requirements.

**SUPER PROPERTIES:** High strength—tensile, flexural, compressive. Superior electrical characteristics at high temperatures and frequencies. Rugged resistance to thermal shock, mechanical shock, vibration, abrasion. Hardness up to 9 on Mohs' scale. Chemically inert. Permanently rigid. Withstand radiation bombardment without producing contaminants.

**OTHER PLUS FACTORS:** Precision tolerances. Wide range of physical sizes and shapes, standard and custom designs. Fast delivery in any quantity. Prototype service if desired . . . enables designer to test performance under actual operating conditions before investing in tooling. Continuing research to satisfy customers' current and future requirements.

**Blueprint or sketch, with details of operation, will bring you complete information on the AlSiMag Alumina best suited for your application. NEW Bulletin 575 covering several of the most popular AlSiMag Aluminas sent on request.**



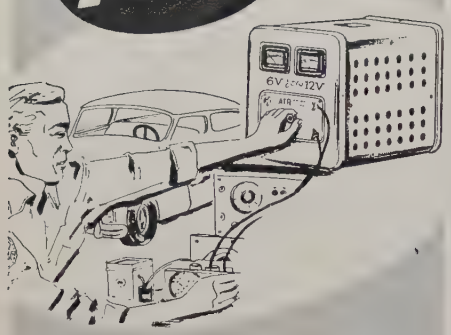
A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

# AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
56TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

**For service, contact Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. Offices in these cities (see your local telephone directory):** Atlanta, Ga. • Boston: Newton Center, Mass • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Cincinnati, O. • Cleveland, O. • Dallas, Texas • Detroit, Mich. • High Point, N. C. • Los Angeles, Calif. • New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Pittsburgh, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • St. Paul, Minn. • So. San Francisco, Calif. • Seattle, Wash. **Canada:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 757, London, Ont. **All other export:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., International Division, 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

ATR



"A" BATTERY ELIMINATORS

For Demonstrating and Testing Auto Radios

TRANSISTOR OR VIBRATOR OPERATED
6 Volt or 12 Volt!

New Models . . . Designed for testing D.C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines. Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc Type — Rectifier, Assuring Noiseless, Interference-Free Operation and Extreme Long Life and Reliability.

| TYPE | INPUT A.C. Volts 60 Cycles | D.C. OUTPUT VOLTS | D.C. OUTPUT AMPERES Cont. | D.C. OUTPUT AMPERES Int. | SHIP. WT. | USER PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 610C-ELIF | 110 | 6 -or- 12 | 10 6 | 20 12 | 22 | $42.95 |
| 620C-ELIT | 110 | 6 -or- 12 | 20 10 | 40 20 | 33 | 59.95 |

SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE FACTORY

√NEW MODELS √NEW DESIGNS √NEW LITERATURE
• "A" Battery Eliminators • DC-AC Inverters • Auto Radio Vibrators

ATR AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

## I·R·E People

(Continued from page 34A)

for Community Radio, his father's retail establishment in his home town of Lawrence, Mass.

Mr. Calobrisi attended the School of Engineering at the University of Syracuse and the City College of New York. He is a graduate of the RCA Institute and is a veteran of the United States Army.

❖

**C. J. Harrison** (SM'51) has been appointed Vice-President of Rixon Electronics, Inc., of Silver Spring, Maryland.

C. J. HARRISON

The new Vice-President will assume administrative duties and head the new firm's sales department. Less than a month ago, Rixon announced the severance of its former affiliation with Page Communications Engineers, a Washington consulting firm.

Before coming to Rixon, Mr. Harrison was sales manager of the Mobile Communications Division of the Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, a post he has held since 1954. Prior to that time he was marketing manager of the TV Transmitter Division of DuMont.

Mr. Harrison, 52, and a native of New York State, received his degree in electrical engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and did post-graduate work in industrial management. He served for thirteen years in the Industrial Sales Engineering section of the Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corporation in Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He then went on to spend ten years as sales manager of the Federal Telephone & Radio Corporation of Newark and Clifton, N. J.

Mr. Harrison is a registered Professional engineer.

❖

The appointment of **C. G. Lloyd** (M'45–SM'51) as general manager of the General Electric Specialty Electronic Components Dept. was made at Auburn, N. Y.

C. G. LLOYD

Mr. Lloyd for the past five years had been manager of engineering for the company's Technical Products Dept., Syracuse, N. Y.

Mr. Lloyd was born in Toronto, Canada, in 1913, and was graduated from the University of Toronto in 1935 with a bachelor of science

(Continued on page 40A)

Perma-Power

TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY

MODEL A-400

Especially designed to operate, service and test transistor portable radios and low power transistor circuits.

Highest quality components combined with careful engineering make this instrument extremely reliable and useful for laboratory and service applications.

$64.50 NET from Electronic Parts Distributors only

"TRULY A VARIABLE BATTERY"

SPECIFICATIONS

Input: 115 Volts 50/60 cycles
Output Voltage 0-15 Volts and 0-30 Volts
Output Current: 0-15 MA and 0-60 MA
Accuracy: 2% on both voltage and current
Ripple: Less than 500 microvolts (.002% at full output)
Regulation: 1.2 Volts Maximum; Zero to full load current
Internal Impedance: Less than 20 ohms DC to Radio Frequencies (including 7.0 ohm Meter Fuse, optionally removable)
Terminals: 5-Way Binding Post
Size: 10" x 6½" x 5¾" Weight: 16 pounds

FEATURES

- Continuously adjustable output using variable autoformer control.
- Two output voltage ranges for accurate setting of all transistor battery voltages.
- Two output current ranges monitor current for single transistor or entire set.
- Extremely low ripple for testing lowest level transistor circuits.
- Very low internal impedance providing excellent regulation.
- Precision D'Arsonval meters provide laboratory accuracy.
- Milliameter protected by front panel fuse; additional internal line fuse.
- Output isolated from line and case.
- Attractive Slope — Front, Maroon Hammerloid Cabinet — Rubber feet.

Manufactured by
Perma-Power COMPANY 3100 N. ELSTON AVENUE CHICAGO 18, ILL.
There's always something new being developed by Perma-Power

Airtron inc.

# ferrite advances add new chapters to the microwave art

MICROWAVE AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS — OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY WITH AIRTRON, INC.

Since the close of World War II the big push has been toward the use of higher and higher frequencies to solve the many problems which threatened to limit modes and extent of radio communication as well as radar and other detection systems.

From LF to HF to VHF to UHF and beyond — from the 50 kilocycles radio band to the 10,000 megacycle weather radar is the distance we have traveled in the past fifteen years. Today our sights are set on the 30,000 to 90,000 megacycle bands.

Airtron, Inc. has been a leading contributor to the extension of the microwave state of the art. It has been Airtron who has written in the **new chapters** on ferrite components and material, double ridge waveguides, and high powered, miniature ferrite and non-ferrite microwave components, to the standard texts that are the only reference source for engineers and users of microwave equipment.

Industry's pressing need for non-reciprocal microwave components demanded applications for which there was no readily available theory, or reference source. With Airtron, Inc. it has been the application of **practical theory** that has **stamped solved** many of these new microwave **ferrite design problems.** The end results have been quality production items — some of which are in use today in every weather radar system — electronic devices operating with ferrite components — miniature ferrite isolators and duplexers — high powered ferrite components and special designs still under the wraps of security.

Today — there is only ONE organization which can offer you the complete range of microwave engineering and equipment . . . only one company which can point to the advances of the past decade in the microwave and ferrite art as being almost wholly its own . . . This is Airtron, Inc. creative leaders in the Microwave Art.

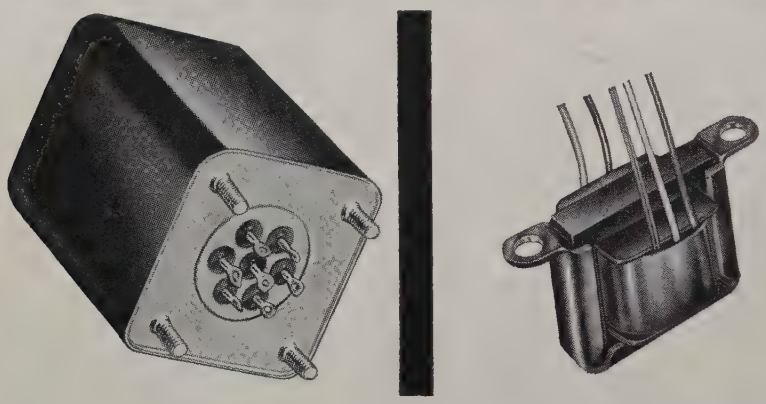
Airtron inc.

LINDEN, NEW JERSEY — AIRTRON, CAMBRIDGE (FERRITE DIVISION) CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

FOREIGN AFFILIATES
AIRTRON CANADA, LTD., TORONTO, CANADA | W. H. SANDERS (ELECTRONICS) LTD., STEVENAGE HERTS, ENGLAND | SIVERS LAB., HÄGERSTEN, SWEDEN

# now

## a full line of Chicago Standard TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS



## hermetically sealed or open mounting

Twenty-seven new up-to-date transistor transformers have been added to the Chicago Standard stock line, available for immediate delivery. They match the most frequently used transistors, and have applications in many existing transistor circuits. Included are inputs, outputs, interstages and drivers.

These units are available hermetically sealed in military standard cases (type TAMS), built in accordance with MIL-T-27A, Grade 4 Class R operating temperature, life expectancy X (10,000 hours minimum). Also available with open mountings (type TA) for non-military applications. **For detailed information, write for Chicago Catalog CT3-57 and Stancor Bulletin 535.**

**TRANSISTOR AUDIO TRANFORMERS**

| MS Type Chicago No. | Applica-tion | Imp. in Ohms Pri. | Imp. in Ohms Sec. | Max. Pri. D.C. Ma. | DC Res. Pri. | DC Res. in Ohms Sec. | Power in Watts | Open Type Stancor No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAMS-1 | Input | 600 C.T. | 10 | 20 | 42 | .8 | .05 | TA-1 |
| TAMS-2 | Interstage | 100 C.T. | 10 C.T. | 100 | 4.3 | .8 | .25 | TA-2 |
| TAMS-3 | Interstage | 100 | 1000 C.T. | 100 | 5.8 | 45 | .25 | TA-3 |
| TAMS-4 | Interstage | 500 C.T. | 5000 C.T. | 12 | 37 | 250 | .03 | TA-4 |
| TAMS-5 | Driver | 1000 | 200 C.T. | 10 | 400 | 115 | .05 | TA-5 |
| TAMS-6 | Driver | 2000 | 200 C.T. | 5 | 720 | 115 | .05 | TA-6 |
| TAMS-7 | Driver | 100 | 100 C.T. | 100 | 12 | 12 | .5 | TA-7 |
| TAMS-8 | Output | 9800 | 15 | 2 | 640 | 2 | .05 | TA-8 |
| TAMS-9 | Output | 1000 | 4/8/16 | 10 | 180 | 3.5 | .2 | TA-9 |
| TAMS-10 | Output | 2000 C.T. | 4/8/16 | — | 250 | 4 | .2 | TA-10 |
| TAMS-11 | Output | 48 C.T. | 8/16 | 275 | 5 | 1.5 | 5 | TA-11 |
| TAMS-12 | Output | 20 C.T. | 8 | 500 | .55 | .35 | 10 | TA-12 |
| | Driver | 200 C.T. | 400 C.T. | 10 | — | — | .6 | TA-13 |
| | Output | 24 C.T. | 16/4 C.T.† | 200 | — | — | 10 | TA-14 |

†2 secondaries 16 ohm series, 4 ohms parallel

**TRANSISTOR POWER TRANSFORMER—Primary 117 V, 60 cycle**

| Application | Plate Supply No. 1 AC Volts | Plate Supply No. 1 DC Ma | Plate Supply No. 2 AC Volts | Plate Supply No. 2 DC Ma | Stancor Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| For bridge rectifier systems | 13 or 18 | 900 | 13 or 18 | 900 | TP-1 |

**CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**
**3504 ADDISON STREET** **CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS**
Export Sales: Roburn Agencies, Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13


## IRE People

*(Continued from page 38A)*

degree in electrical engineering. He joined the Canadian General Electric Company that year, and later held marketing, sales, and engineering management positions in the CGE electronics operations. He transferred to the company's former Electronics Division at Syracuse in 1952, as assistant to the general manager of the former Commercial Products Department, and later that year was appointed department manager of engineering.

From 1941 to 1945 Mr. Lloyd served in the Royal Canadian Navy and was a lieutenant commander in charge of radio communications engineering upon his release from active duty.

He has served as chairman of the Syracuse Chapter of the IRE Professional Group on Engineering Management. He also is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

❖

**C. M. Brown** (S'42–A'43–SM'55) announced the establishment of Basic Electronics Engineering Company, with offices at 2748 Junipero Serra Blvd., Daly City, Calif. The new firm offers engineering and management consulting services to industry and also plans to manufacture and market several proprietary electronics products.

C. M. Brown

Mr. Brown was formerly Engineering Manager of Remler Company, San Francisco; General Manager of Stephens Manufacturing Corp., Culver City; and Vice-President of Electromec, Inc., Los Angeles. He is a licensed electrical engineer in the state of California.

Mr. Brown is a member of the American Management Association, a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Instrument Society of America, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Audio Engineering Society, and the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association.

❖

**Jerome Rothstein** (A'46–SM'54) has joined Edgerton, Germeshausen & Grier, Inc. of Boston as a Senior Scientific Executive where he will be responsible for the execution of research and development projects.

Mr. Rothstein has for the past fifteen years been associated with the U. S. Army Signal Corps Laboratory at Fort Monmouth, N. J. where he conducted numerous research projects. Notable results of this work included the design of the reentrant anode seal for high power thyratrons and his suggested use of titanium

*(Continued on page 44A)*

# VARIAN ANNOUNCES...

## Overseas Microwave Tube Representatives

**BELGIUM**
REGULATION-MESURE
Brussels;
22, Rue St. Hubert

**DENMARK**
TAGE OLSEN A/S
Copenhagen 5;
Centrumgarden, Room 133
6D, Vesterbrogade

**ENGLAND**
LIVINGSTON LABORATORIES, LTD.
London N. 19;
Retcar Street

**FRANCE**
JIVECO ELECTRONICS
Paris 16e;
21, Avenue Victor Hugo

**GERMANY**
SCHNEIDER-HENLEY & CO.
Munich 59;
Gross Nabas-Str. 11

**HOLLAND**
I.R.C.A.
Voorburg;
92 Paradysstraat

**ITALY**
HENRY C. MILANO
Torino;
Via Cesare Battisti, 2

**JAPAN**
MARUBUN CO., LTD.
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo;
No. 1, 2-Chome
Odenmacho, Nihonbashi

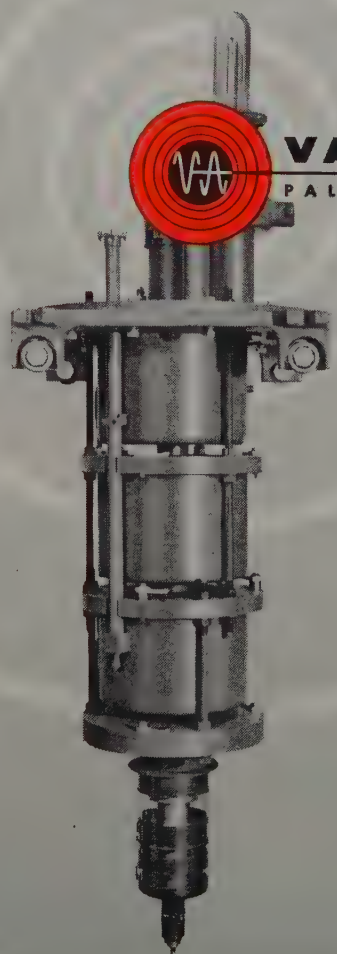
**NORWAY**
MORGENSTIERNE & CO.
Oslo;
Collets Gate 10

**SWEDEN**
INGENIORSFIRMAN MAGNETIC AB
Stockholm C;
Stora Nygatan 39

**SWITZERLAND**
MAX PAUL FREY
Koniz-Bern; Hangweg 27

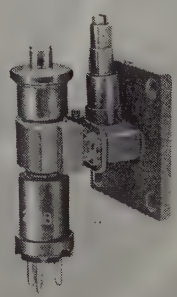
*These companies, representing Varian Associates — world's largest manufacturers of klystrons — are ready to provide complete sales and engineering service for your microwave tube requirements and to supply you with dependable*

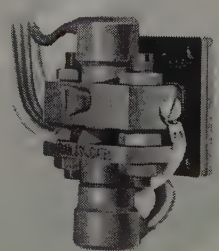
**Varian KLYSTRONS**
**Varian TRAVELING WAVE TUBES**
**Varian BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS**



**VARIAN associates**
TUBE DIVISION
PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA

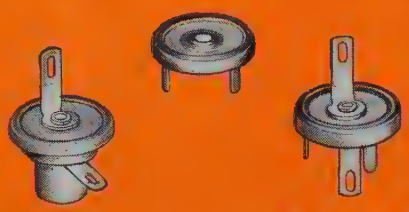
Representatives in all principal U.S. cities





*KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES*

# UP TO 350°C...



## when the HEAT'S on...

## Let ERIE Custom Build your

### HIGH TEMPERATURE BUTTON® CAPACITORS FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UP TO 350°C

ERIE Button Silvered-Micas...
Still the World's Best
High Frequency Capacitors

...have the lowest insertion loss of any known capacitor

...have the lowest inductance of any known capacitor

...have excellent High Frequency characteristics—High "Q" Factor

## Applications

- Standard ERIE Button mica capacitors are used in military and commercial equipments and for VHF and UHF applications where high stability and low loss are essential.
- High Temperature ERIE Button mica capacitors are used where Intense Heat Challenges High Performance . . . High Altitude Missiles and Aircraft are typical applications for units required to operate without failure in the 350°C range.
- Typical test results over the range of −50°C to +350°C show average change in ERIE Button micas of less than 4% in capacitance and power factor.
- Because of the exacting requirements of capacitors operating at these temperatures, ERIE Button micas are usually custom-designed for such applications. We welcome inquiries for further design and application study.

ERIE Electronics Division
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
MAIN OFFICES: ERIE, PA.
FACTORIES: ERIE, PA. • HOLLY SPRINGS, MISS. • TRENTON, ONTARIO, CANADA


## IRE People

*(Continued from page 40A)*

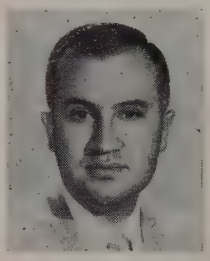
hydride as a reservoir material to replenish hydrogen in high power thyratrons. Both of these works are now standards for the industry.

Born in New York City December 14, 1918, Mr. Rothstein received his B.S. degree, cum laude, in physics from City College of New York in 1938 and his A.M. degree in physics from Columbia University in 1940. His professional memberships include membership in several divisions of the American Physical Society, and American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Mr. Rothstein has authored many publications, book reviews, and papers. He also holds numerous patents. Most of these works are in the fields of solid state physics, gaseous electronics, information theory, and related fields.

❖

Herman Fialkov, President of General Transistor Corporation, has announced the appointment of **Bernard Jacobs** (M'56) to the newly-created post of Vice-President in charge of Research.



BERNARD JACOBS

Dr. Jacobs was graduated from New York University with an A.B. degree in chemistry, and subsequently received his Ph.D. degree in physical chemistry from the same university.

A specialist in semiconductor development, Dr. Jacobs has performed in this capacity at Federal Telephone and Radio Corp. and Radio Receptor Co.

Dr. Jacobs was previously employed by the Sperry Semiconductor Division of Sperry-Rand Corp. as head of material research where he was responsible for the development of basic techniques usable in semiconductor device fabrication.

Dr. Jacobs is a member of the Scientific Research Society of America and the American Physical Society, and the holder of numerous patents in the field of semiconductor device development.

❖

**R. L. Clark** (A'29–SM'48) has been appointed manager of Stanford Research Institute's Washington, D. C. office. In this capacity, Mr. Clark will have responsibility for continuing and developing the Institute's research activities in the Washington, D. C. area, particularly with government and international clients. Mr. Clark succeeds G. T. Hayes, now assistant director of the Physical Sciences Research

*(Continued on page 48A)*

# *"This refers to yours of the 10th..."*

Some people still hammer out communications one character at a time.

Others use DATAFAX—the fast Stewart-Warner electronic way to transmit all data over standard telephone lines.

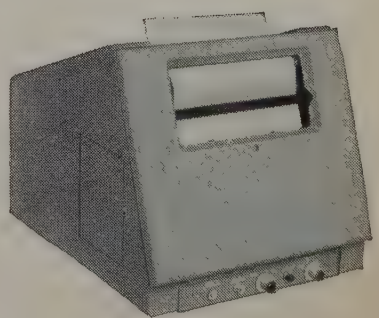
Datafax transmits and records any material: correspondence, drawings, pictures, printed matter, even handwritten notes. And since copies are exact duplicate images of the original, chance for error is eliminated.

**Cost?**

Automatic transmission and recording eliminate need for full-time operator; recorders will even respond to transmissions sent after the office is closed for the day. Datafax also eliminates retyping, proofreading, intermediate handling, intransit delays—and their clerical costs. The clear, smudge-proof, permanent Datafax copy costs less than 2¢ for a letter-sized unit, plus pro rata line charge.

Chances are your accounting...inventory control...engineering...production...branch sales...and warehouse operations have outgrown Stone Age Communications. If so, you'll want to find out about Datafax.

First, send for your copy of the free Datafax bulletin. Write: Stewart-Warner Electronics, Dept. 22, 1300 No. Kostner Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois.



STEWART SW WARNER **ELECTRONICS**

*a Division of Stewart-Warner Corporation*

# KOVAR®
## glass-sealing alloy

21 YEARS · 21 YEARS · 14 YEARS

over 200 years experience
by 14 leading companies

21 YEARS · 21 YEARS

Western Electric 19 YEARS · VARIAN associates 8 YEARS · RAYTHEON 21 YEARS · MACHLETT 18 YEARS · 10 YEARS · Bomac 9 YEARS · AMPEREX 15 YEARS · Eimac TUBES 16 YEARS · SPERRY 16 YEARS

makes finest glass-to-metal seals

matches perfectly
fuses readily
bonds permanently

®Westinghouse Trade Mark No. 337,962

There's no doubt about it, Kovar alloy has proved its superiority year-after year. These leading companies know they can depend on Kovar for uniform quality. The remarkable chemical-bonding and thermal expansion characteristics assure perfect matching, and it seals with permanent vacuum and pressure tightness. Kovar is available in all desired forms along with Technical Service to assure maximum design and application benefits. Write us about your specific needs.

**STUPAKOFF** DIVISION OF **The CARBORUNDUM Company**

WRITE DEPT. IRE LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA


## IRE People

(Continued from page 44A)

Division at the Institute's Menlo Park headquarters.

A native of East Jordan, Michigan, Mr. Clark is a graduate of Michigan State University (class of 1930) with a degree in electrical engineering. Between 1930 and 1941, he was associated with the Radio Division of the Department of Commerce, Federal Radio Commission and Federal Communications Department of the FCC in Detroit and Washington. During this latter period, he was concerned with a wide range of telecommunications problems.

In 1941, Mr. Clark was an organizer of the consulting engineering firm of Ring and Clark in Washington. In 1942 he entered the Navy, serving in the Engineering Department, Bureau of Aeronautics. Leaving the service in 1946 with the rank of Commander, Mr. Clark was cited by the Secretary of the Navy, J. V. Forrestal, for outstanding leadership in the development of electronic countermeasures which contributed materially to the effectiveness of United States naval operations.

From 1946 to 1949, he was Director of the Programs Division of the Research and Development Board. Since 1949 he has been a senior staff officer with various executive agencies of the Federal Government including a period as staff director of the President's Advisory Committee on Telecommunications.

Mr. Clark is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Tau Beta Pi and Lambda Chi Alpha.

❖

**A. L. Hedrich** (A'42–M'48) joined Weinschel Engineering July, 1957, as Chief Engineer.

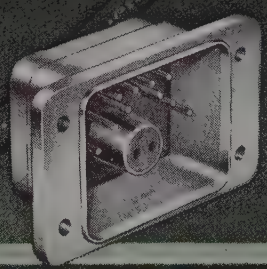
Prior to his association with this company he was a Section Chief with the Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories. Mr. Hedrich was the head of a Technical Section in the Supporting Research Laboratory of the Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories, and was engaged in work in the fields of high frequency transmission, frequency modulation, ultrasonics, optics and temperature measurement.

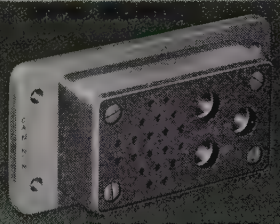
He is the holder of two patents in the field of flow measurement, and has a number of other patents pending in the fields of ultrasonics and electronics as a result of his work with this organization. He also contributed, with D. R. Pardue, a chapter to the book *Temperature—Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry, Volume II.*

Prior to his association with the National Bureau of Standards he was engaged in electronic design work at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oak, Md. Prior to that Mr. Hedrich was engaged in research on high frequency radio receivers at the Naval Research Laboratory. During World War II he was with

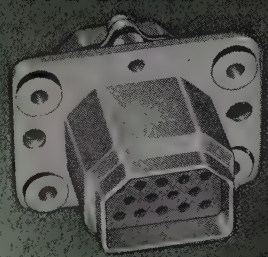
(Continued on page 50A)

# RELIABLE
## Rack-Panel-Chassis Connectors for RAPID DISCONNECT
### Faster Inspection...Faster Testing... Faster Servicing...Maximum Interchangeability





DPD SERIES



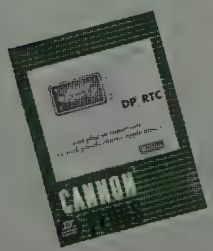
DPS SERIES

D SERIES

Cannon offers you more than 18 different basic designs in rack-panel-chassis connectors...designed with all the latest features to give you accurate alignment, easy mating, proper connection, and interfacial sealing where desired.

Select the connector you want in standard, miniature, or sub-miniature sizes...for standard circuitry or printed circuitry. Up to 156 contacts...and a great number of combinations of contacts for control, audio, thermocouple, co-ax, twin-ax, and pneumatic connections. In single- or double-gang. Some with shells, some without...all ruggedly constructed to take the many "in" and "out" operations of rack, panel, chassis, and sub-assembly applications. Special moisture-proof types. Standby units featuring gold-plated contacts to withstand deterioration and corrosion.

**For an interesting discussion of the broad subject of "Reliability," write for Cannon Bulletin R-1.**




CANNON ELECTRIC CO., 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, California. Factories in Los Angeles, Salem, Mass., Toronto, Can., London, Eng., Melbourne, Austl. Manufacturing licensees in Paris and Tokyo. Representatives and distributors in all principal cities. **Please refer to Dept. 377.**

CANNON ELECTRIC

For **reliability** in your rack-panel-chassis connectors...connect with Cannon! Write for Bulletin DP-10 and DP-101 Supplement.

**CANNON PLUGS**

*WHERE RELIABILITY IS THE 5TH DIMENSION*

AWARENESS OF PROBLEM · INTEGRITY OF INTENT · DESIGN EFFORT · MANUFACTURING CONTROL

# NEW... SPEER P.A.C.

This new Speer Packaged Assembly Circuit offers you a wide variety of custom, preassembled units of high-quality components for use in conjunction with printed board applications.

P.A.C. permits the insertion, *as a group*, of a full range of capacitors and resistors in simple or complex circuitry. Each P.A.C. is based on components of uniform dimensions, ⅛" diameter and ⅝" long. Component availability includes Jeffers tubular ceramic capacitors and Speer fixed composition resistors, providing wide circuit flexibility in a single P.A.C. unit.

**ADVANTAGES OF SPEER P.A.C.**

- *Simplifies chassis design and assembly*
- *Reduces printed circuit board area and insertion operations*
- *Permits easy and low-cost component change-over to accommodate circuit revisions*
- *Broad choice of characteristics—low capacitance temperature compensating units and high capacitance bypass capacitors mounted in same P.A.C. unit*
- *Isolation of individually mounted units provides low shunt capacitance across resistors*
- *Pretested components achieve unusually close tolerance assembly*

Learn more about the new Speer P.A.C.
For information write to:

**JEFFERS ELECTRONICS DIV.**

**Speer Carbon Co. Du Bois, Pennsylvania**

JEFFERS ELECTRONICS


## I.R.E. People

*(Continued from page 48A)*

the U. S. Navy working in the fields of radar and communications.

Mr. Hedrich has done graduate work in the fields of electrical engineering and physics at the George Washington University and University of Maryland. He is a registered Professional Engineer in the District of Columbia.

❖

The appointment of **R. S. Mandelkorn** (SM'57) as Manager of Operations for the Lansdale Tube Company, a division of Philco Corp., was announced recently.

R. S. MANDELKORN

Mr. Mandelkorn, recently retired from the U. S. Navy with rank of Rear Admiral, after twenty-five years of service, has directed many significant and advanced naval electronic projects. Notably, he has been Director of Value Engineering for Bureau of Ships, of U. S. N. Radiological Defense Laboratory, of naval research and development programs, and has participated in missile and atomic weapons development and tests.

Mr. Mandelkorn received his B.S. degree at the U. S. Naval Academy and his M.S. degree at M. I. T. He is a member of the American Society of Naval Engineers.

❖

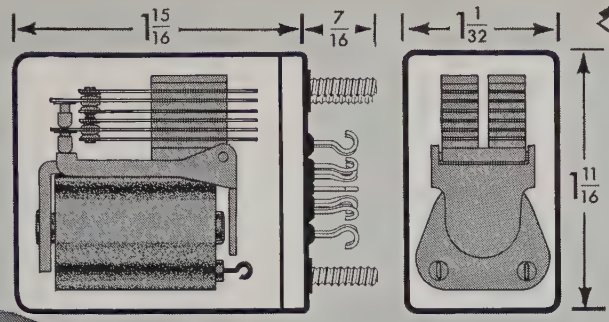
Auerbach Electronics Corporation announces the appointment of **I. L. Auerbach** (S'46–M'49–SM'51) as President of their new company.

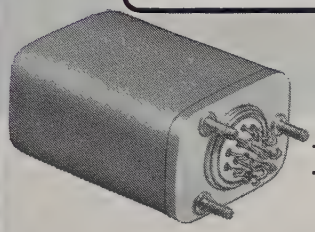
Mr. Auerbach, who for the past eight years was associated with the Burroughs Corporation, was the founder and Director of the Special Products Division. He is known for his work in weapons systems, information processing systems, electronic business computers, digital communications and telemetering.

He received his B.S.E.E. degree from the Drexel Institute of Technology in 1943 and his M.S. degree in applied physics from Harvard University in 1947. To his technical education, Mr. Auerbach added studies at the Harvard Business School and the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

From 1943 through 1946 Mr. Auerbach, as a radar officer, was assigned to the North Atlantic Fleet and later to the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C. and there developed and designed interconnection and display equipment for the Mark V IFF System. Upon his return to civilian life, he joined the Eckert-Mauchly

*(Continued on page 55A)*



# MH "SEAL-TEMP" RELAY

**GENERAL:** Insulating Material: Ceramic, Mycalex and Teflon.
Insulation Resistance: 1,000 meg ohms min.
Breakdown Voltage: 500 V. RMS.
Shock: 30g's.
Vibration: 5g's 55 to 500 cps.; .032" max. excursions 5-55 cps.
Temperature Range: −65° C to +125° C.
Pull-In: Approximately 75% of nominal voltage at 25° C.
Terminals: Miniature plug in; hook end solder.
Enclosure: Short "M" Can, hermetically sealed.

**CONTACTS:** Arrangements: Up to 6 springs per stack. (4PDT)
Material: ⅛" Silver (others available).
Load: 5 amp. 115V. AC resistive.

**COILS:** Resistance: Up to 22,000 ohms.
Power: 100 mw per movable arm min.; 4 watts max. DC at 25° C. (200 mw min. to meet shock or vibration requirement at 25° C.)
Duty: Continuous.
Insulation: Teflon.
Coil Chamber: Hermetically sealed.

**P&B STANDARD RELAYS ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL AND REFRIGERATION DISTRIBUTORS**

**Potter & Brumfield, inc.**

**PRINCETON, INDIANA**

**SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY**

Manufacturing Divisions also in Franklin, Ky. and Laconia, N.H.

Mail the coupon for complete engineering data on the new MH Series, plus new compact catalog of standard type relays. If you need answers to a specific application problem write in detail.

**Potter & Brumfield, Inc., Princeton, Indiana**
**Attn: T. B. White, Brig. Gen. USMC (Ret.)**
**Special Projects Engineer**

Please send me complete engineering data on the new MH Series Relay plus the new compact catalog of P&B standard relays.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____


## IRE People

*(Continued from page 50A)*

Division, Remington Rand (now Remington Rand Univac, Sperry Rand Corporation) as a senior engineer. Mr. Auerbach developed and designed one of the first digital mercury delay line computer memory systems for BINAC and UNIVAC. He also developed the electronic packaging system for the BINAC computer, which later became the standard packaging system for UNIVAC and numerous other computing systems. Mr. Auerbach was also in charge of the manufacturing activity for the first computer prototypes.

Upon the organization of the Burroughs Corporation Research Center in early 1949, Mr. Auerbach was appointed project engineer and pioneered in the field of magnetic cores in their application to digital data processing. His achievements in this field resulted in a number of major technical contributions to the art and a variety of patents. The application of his work in this field made possible military digital communication systems of unparalleled reliability. His work also included the design of the first magnetic core memory system now in use with the ENIAC at the Ballistic Research Laboratory, Aberdeen Proving Ground. He also developed the first prototype equipment for commercial-business data processing systems.

In January, 1954, Mr. Auerbach was named manager of the Special Products Division of the Burroughs Corporation. In this capacity he organized and directed the defense development and service test production efforts of the Coordinate Data Transmitting Set. AN/FST-2, a major part of the SAGE System; the Missile Guidance Computer for the ICBM program; the MATABE, a real time control computer for analyzing a tactical air defense situation and battery assignments; CORDAT, a digital communication link for USASEL; and numerous other defense projects. For the industrial market Mr. Auerbach directed the development of the first application of magnetic cores to industrial logging systems and automation of milling machines.

Since July, 1957 he has been directing the Auerbach Electronics Corporation's efforts in the fields of automation, industrial process control, telemetering, advanced systems engineering and digital communications.

Mr. Auerbach is a registered Professional Engineer of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Vice-Chairman of the IRE Philadelphia Section, and past member of the Administrative Committee of PGEC. He is Chairman of the Joint Computer Subcommittee to Organize an International Computer Conference under the auspices of UNESCO, and a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Ordnance Association, Electronic Industries Association, Association for Computing Machines, Scientific Research Society of America, and The Franklin Institute.

# Ballantine SENSITIVE ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER

## Battery Operated

**VOLTAGE RANGE:**
100 microvolts to 1000 volts rms of a sine wave in 7 decade ranges.

**INPUT IMPEDANCE:**
2 megohms shunted by 10 mmfd on high ranges and 25 mmfd on low ranges.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:**
2 cps to 150,000 cps.

**ACCURACY:**
3% except 5% below 5 cps and above 100,000 cps
and
*for any point on meter scale.*

1932 1957 25TH *Anniversary*

MODEL 302C—Price $245.

- Available accessories increase the voltage range from 20 microvolts to 10,000 volts.
- Available precision shunt resistors permit the measurement of AC currents from 10 amperes down to one-tenth of a microampere.
- Features the well-known Ballantine logarithmic voltage and uniform DB scales.
- Battery life over 100 hours.
- Can also be used as a flat pre-amplifier with a maximum gain of 60 DB. Because of the complete absence of AC hum, the amplifier section will be found extremely useful for improving the sensitivity of oscilloscopes.

*For further information on this and other Ballantine instruments write for our new catalog.*

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
102 Fanny Road, Boonton, New Jersey


## Industrial Engineering Notes*

### EIA Activities

**Better utilization of that portion of the 25-50 mc band allocated to the Safety and Special Radio Services was urged recently by EIA in a petition to the FCC.** EIA also offered the Association's services as they may benefit the FCC in evaluating problems related to better use of this band. "We believe that all these problems can be resolved through the combined efforts of the Commission, industry and the user groups. However, such combined efforts will be crystallized only through the release of an FCC rule making on this matter." EIA said: "We continue to support the Commission's basic policy to encourage the use of the highest order of frequencies which will satisfy a user's communications requirements. However, experience demonstrates there are operational requirements which cannot be completely satisfied by the use of those frequencies above 50 mc presently allocated to the Safety and Special Radio Services. Consequently, there continues to be a heavy demand for channels in the 25–50 mc band. Definite action by the FCC is essential for alleviation of channel congestion and to provide for more efficient occupancy of the band."

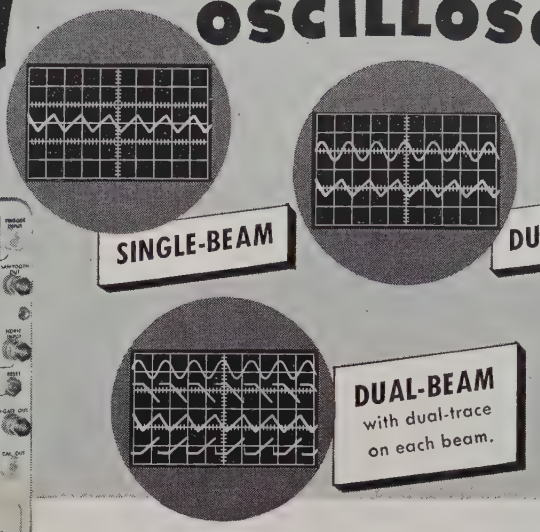
### Marketing

**Television output in July totaled 360,660 compared with 543,778 TVs made in June and 336,931 receivers produced in July, 1956.** The number of TVs produced with uhf tuners totaled 55,401 in July against the 72,766 made in June and 41,803 in July, 1956. Cumulative TV output during the first seven months of this year amounted to 3,082,799 receivers compared with 3,752,133 made during the like 1956 period. . . . **Factory sales of the semiconductor device in July declined from the previous month but was more than double the number of transistors sold in July, 1956.** Cumulative sales during the first seven months of this year was reported to be considerably over the number sold during the corresponding months of last year. Factory sales of transistors in July totaled 1,703,000 units with a dollar value of $4,216,000 compared with 2,245,000 transistors sold in June valued at $6,121,000 and 885,000 units valued at $2,330,000 sold in July, 1956. Cumulative sales of these semiconductor devices during the first seven months of this year totaled 12,902,300 units valued at $35,465,000 compared with the 5,643,000 transistors worth $16,057,000 sold during the corresponding period of 1956. . . . **Radio receiver production in July totaled 612,588, including 256,279 automobile receivers, compared with 1,088,343 radios made in**

*(Continued on page 58A)*

* The data on which these Notes are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of August 26, and September 2, 9, and 16, published by the Electronic Industries Association whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

# New TEKTRONIX® DC-to-25 MC DUAL-BEAM OSCILLOSCOPE




## TYPE 551

The new Tektronix dual-beam cathode-ray tube used in the Type 551 has two electron guns, each with a pair of vertical-deflection plates. A single pair of horizontal-deflection plates is common to both beams. The two wide-band main vertical amplifiers are designed for Type 53/54 Plug-In Preamplifiers, offering a high degree of signal-handling versatility in both channels. Both beams are simultaneously deflected at any one of the many sweep rates provided by an accurately-calibrated time-base generator.

The Type 551 can be used as a single-beam oscilloscope or as a dual-beam oscilloscope. In addition, a four-channel display is immediately available through the time-sharing characteristics of Type 53/54C Dual-Trace Plug-In Units . . . at passbands of dc to 22 mc. Other available Type 53/54 Plug-In Units extend the working range of the Type 551 into applications requiring high dc-coupled sensitivity, differential input, and narrow-band microvolt sensitivity.

Price, without plug-in units **$1725**

Type 500/53 Scope-Mobile **$108**

Type 53/54K
Fast-Rise Plug-In Preamplifiers,
each . . . . . **$125**

Type 53/54C
Dual-Trace Plug-In Preamplifiers,
each . . . . . **$275**

*Prices f.o.b. Portland, Oregon*

## CHARACTERISTICS

### WIDE-BAND VERTICAL AMPLIFIERS

Main-unit vertical-amplifier risetimes — 0.012 μsec. Balanced delay lines, signal delay 0.2 μsec each amplifier.

**Characteristics with Type 53/54K Plug-In Units**

Risetimes — 0.014 μsec.
Passbands — dc to 25 mc.
Deflection factors — 0.05 v/cm. 9 calibrated steps from 0.05 to 20 v/cm.

**Characteristics with Type 53/54C Plug-In Units**

Risetimes — 0.016 μsec.
Passbands — dc to 22 mc.
Deflection factors — 0.05 v/cm. 9 calibrated steps from 0.05 to 20 v/cm.
All Type 53/54 Plug-In Units can be used with the Type 551.

### WIDE-RANGE SWEEP CIRCUIT

24 accurately-calibrated sweep rates from 0.1 μsec/cm to 5 sec/cm. 5X magnifier is accurate at all sweep rates. Variable control provides for continuous adjustment from 0.02 μsec/cm to 12 sec/cm.

Single Sweep — lockout provision prevents further triggering after a single sweep . . . for transient photography.

Versatile Triggering — from either channel internally or from an external signal, or from the line voltage. Triggering from the positive or negative slope of the triggering signal, ac or dc-coupled, with an ac-coupled position that rejects low frequencies. Automatic triggering, amplitude-level selection with preset or manual stability control, and high-frequency sync.

### OTHER CHARACTERISTICS

Square wave amplitude calibrator, 0.2 mv to 100 v, frequency about 1 kc.

Separate power supply, electronically regulated.

10-kv accelerating potential on new Tektronix dual-beam crt. 6-cm by 10-cm linear display area. (4-cm by 10-cm each beam).

Beam-position indicators for both beams.

**ENGINEERS**—interested in furthering the advancement of the oscilloscope? We have openings for men with creative design ability. Please write Richard Ropiequet, V-Pres., Engineering.

**Tektronix, Inc.**

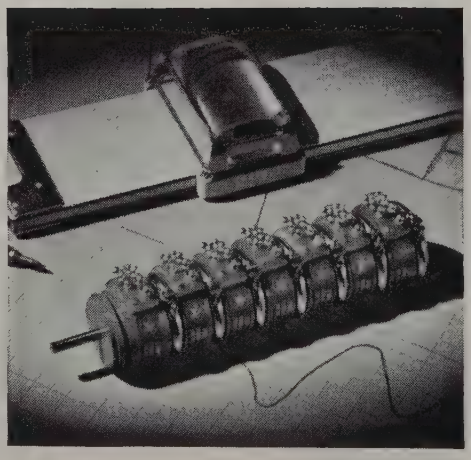
**P. O. Box 831 • Portland 7, Oregon**

**Phone CYpress 2-2611 • TWX-PD 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX**

*Regular shipments of the Type 551 are expected to begin during January, 1958. However, your Tektronix Field Engineer or Representative quite likely will be able to arrange a demonstration somewhat sooner. Please keep in touch with him for current details.*

# Ace can meet your requirements in quality and delivery of NONLINEAR POTENTIOMETERS

Nonlinear precision wire-wound potentiometers in standard and subminiature sizes are now available in prototype or production quantities from Ace Electronics Associates . . . *and you can be sure of delivery.*



These new Ace nonlinear units incorporate the same advanced engineering, precision craftsmanship, and controlled quality which have made ACEPOT linear potentiometers standards of excellence.

A new Division directed by highly qualified engineers, special prototype section, and mass production facilities are at your service to meet your requirements for quality and delivery of nonlinear precision potentiometers.

**For complete information . . .**

***Call or write William Lyon or Abraham Osborn, Nonlinear Division, outlining your requirements. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention . . . and you will get delivery as specified.***

**Featuring!**

***Highly developed design techniques achieve high resolution and close conformity for your unique nonlinear requirements.***

* trademarks applied for

**ACEPOT***
**ACETRIM***

**ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**Dept. IR • 101 Dover St. • Somerville 44, Massachusetts**
**Telephone: SOmerset 6-5130 •** ***Engineering Representatives in Principal Cities***


## Industrial Engineering Notes

*(Continued from page 56A)*

**June, which included 416,058 auto sets, and 566,697 radios including 198,565 auto sets produced in July, 1956.** Cumulative radio output during the first seven months of this year totaled 7,799,882 including 3,090,955 auto sets compared with 7,225,862 receivers made during the corresponding seven months of last year, including 2,512,216 auto receivers.

### Military Electronics

*AGREE report now available*—The AGREE report is avilable from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., at $1.75 per copy. The official title is "Reliability of Military Electronic Equipment, Report by the Advisory Group on Reliability of Electronic Equipment," OASD (R&E), dated June 4, 1957.

*Air Force develops new transistors*—Development of improved electrically bonded transistors through use of gold-bonding techniques is described in a report of Air Force-sponsored research released to industry last week by the Office of Technical Services, Commerce Department.

"Research Services Employing Gold-Bonding Techniques" is Number PB 121742, and is available from OTS, Commerce Department, Washington 25, D. C., at $3 each.

The report describes some 700 transistors made in the hand, or prototype, state by the manufacturing techniques developed. The frequency of alpha-cut-off is dealt with at length. It is shown that with the geometry of the bonds, cut-off frequencies of the order of 100 kc/sec could be expected. Suggestions for improved alpha-cut-off frequency and collector resistance are given.

## Professional Group Meetings

### Antennas & Propagation

Washington, D. C.—February 14

"Rockets in Ionospheric Studies," J. E. Jackson, Naval Research Lab.

### Audio

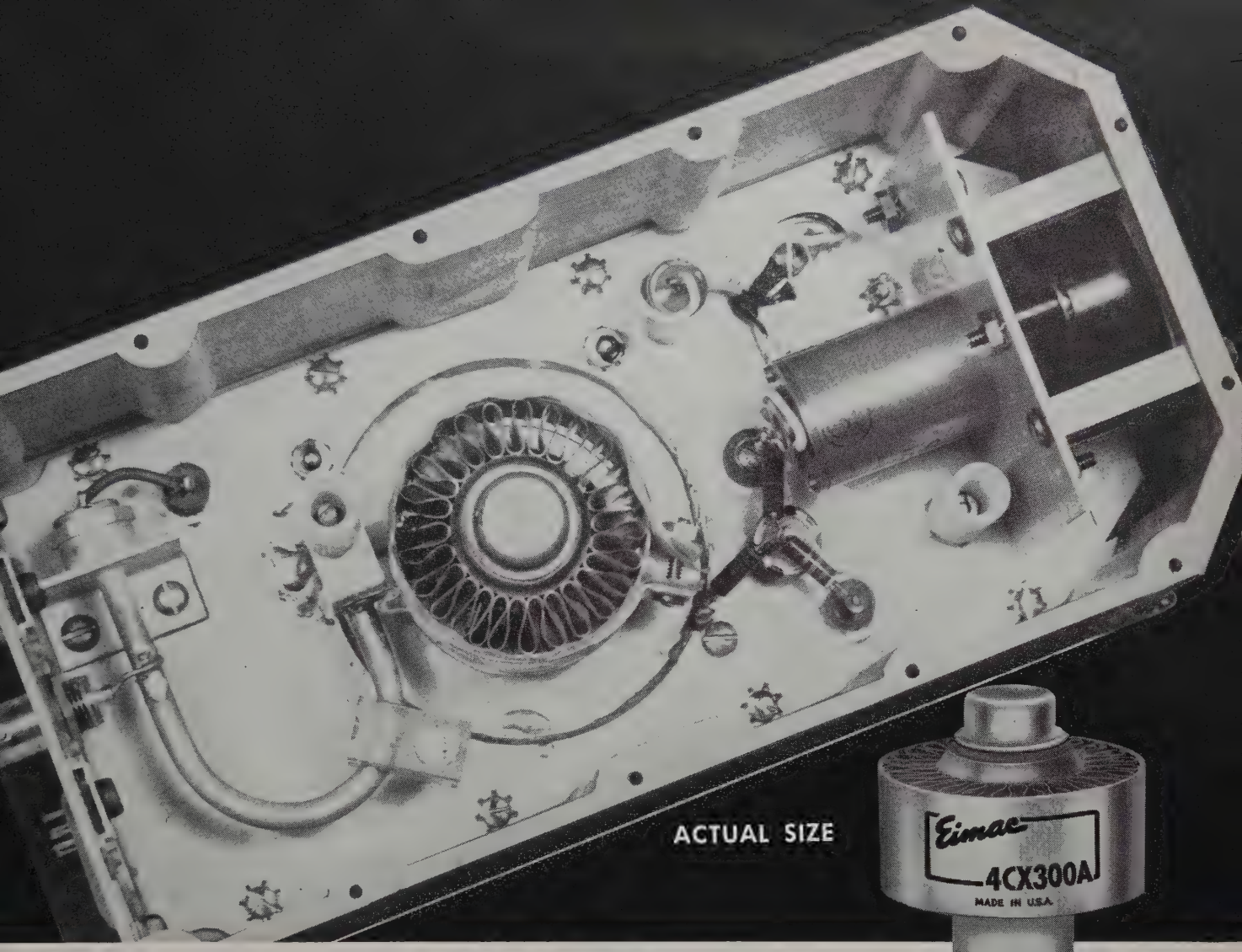
Cincinnati—March 5

"High Power High Quality Transistor Audio Power Amplifier," A. B. Bereskin, University of Cincinnati.

Cincinnati—January 15

"An Experimental 9000 Watt Airborne Sound System," D. W. Martin, Baldwin Piano Co.

*(Continued on page 62A)*




## Compact, rugged RADIATION, INC. airborne telemetering RF amplifier features EIMAC ceramic 4CX300A tetrode

Less than 1% amplitude modulation caused by mechanical excitation is noted at 100G, 6 milliseconds shocks or at 20G's vibration from 20-2000 cps in the new rugged Radiation, Inc., 50w telemetering RF amplifier. It is tunable through the 215-245 mc range to 70,000 feet altitude with the same outstanding dependability as at sea level. The amplifier is a space-miser, too, as illustrated in its actual size photo above.

To meet these environmental, electrical and physical specifications, exacting Radiation, Inc., engineers selected the Eimac 4CX300A ceramic power tetrode for the final amplifier. This 300 watt tube conservatively generates the RF output of the Model A-3052-1 amplifier with only 2 watts driving power.

The 4CX300A offers the advantages of dependability and performance inherent in the extensive Eimac ceramic transmitting and receiving tube family.

**EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.**
SAN BRUNO · CALIFORNIA
*Eimac First with ceramic tubes that can take it*

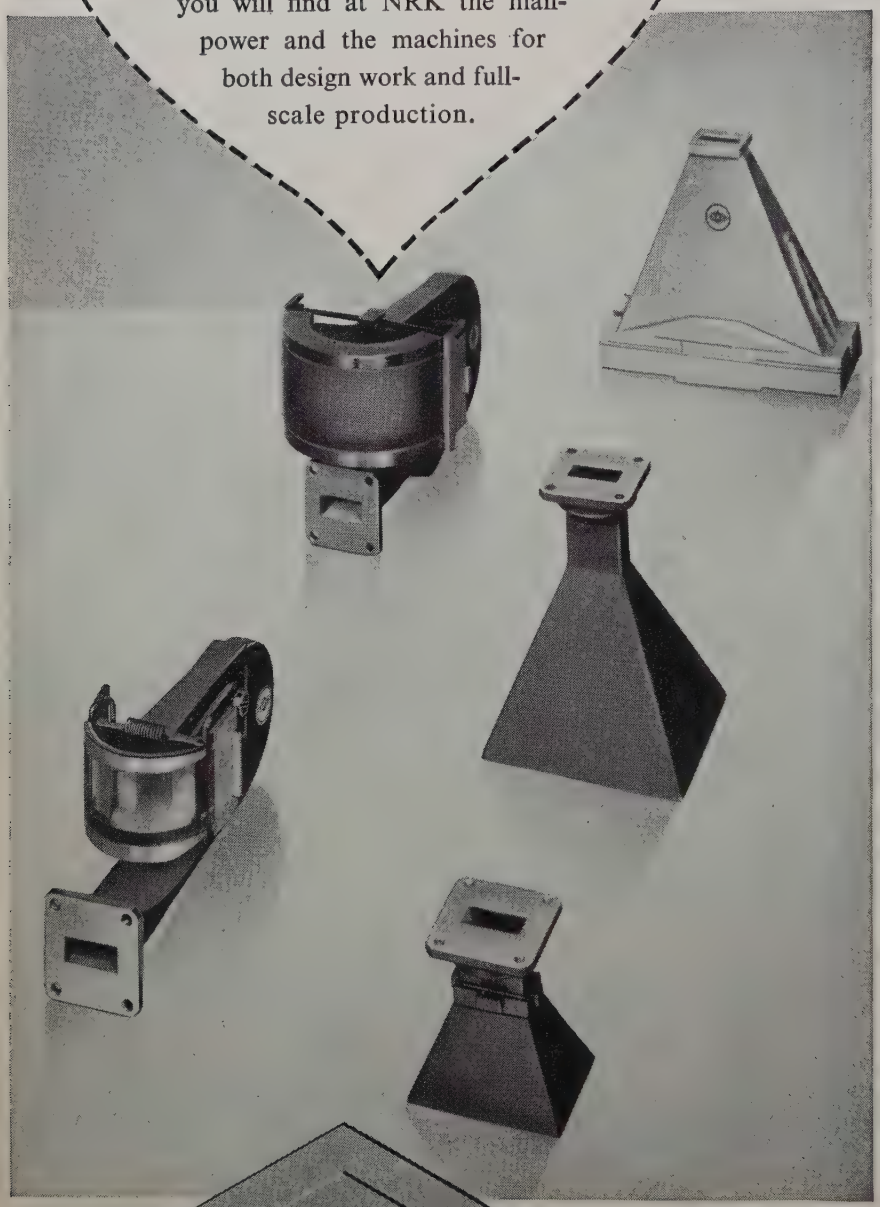
Eimac®

**4CX300A RF power amplifier or oscillator**
**Class-C Telegraphy or FM Telephony**

| MAXIMUM RATINGS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| D-C Plate Voltage | 2,500 max. volts | D-C Plate Current | 250 max. ma |
| D-C Screen Voltage | 300 max. volts | Plate Dissipation | 300 max. watts |
| D-C Grid Voltage | —250 max. volts | Screen Dissipation | 12 max. watts |
| | | Grid Dissipation | 2 max. watts |

# MICROWAVE HORNS

Products of long experience, these microwave horns are typical of the many that NRK has produced. Whatever your needs for radar or microwave components, you will find at NRK the manpower and the machines for both design work and full-scale production.



NRK

Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components and Precision Instruments... manufactured and designed to your specifications.

**N.R.K. MFG. & ENGINEERING CO., 4601 W. Addison St., Chicago 41, Illinois**

*Eastern Sales Office: Box 445, Westfield, N.J.*
*West Coast Representatives: Bray and Carter, 2232 W. 11th St., Los Angeles 6, Calif.*


## Professional Group Meetings

*(Continued from page 58A)*

### Communications Systems

Washington, D. C.—September 9

Subject: "World-Wide Communications for the VANGUARD PROJECT." Part I. "Communication Requirements," J. T. Mengel, U. S. Naval Research Lab.; Part II. "The Army 75th Meridian Communication Network," Willis Smitherman, Signal Corps.

### Component Parts

Washington, D. C.—February 11

"Problems Associated with High-Temperature Packaging Techniques," R. C. Marder, Stavid Engineering Co.

### Industrial Electronics

Washington, D. C.—February 11

"Problems Associated with High-Temperature Packaging Techniques," R. C. Marder, Stavid Engineering Co.

*(Continued on page 66A)*


COSMIC

ELECTROLYTIC & PAPER TUBULAR

Condensers

35 YEARS OF "PROVEN DEPENDABILITY"

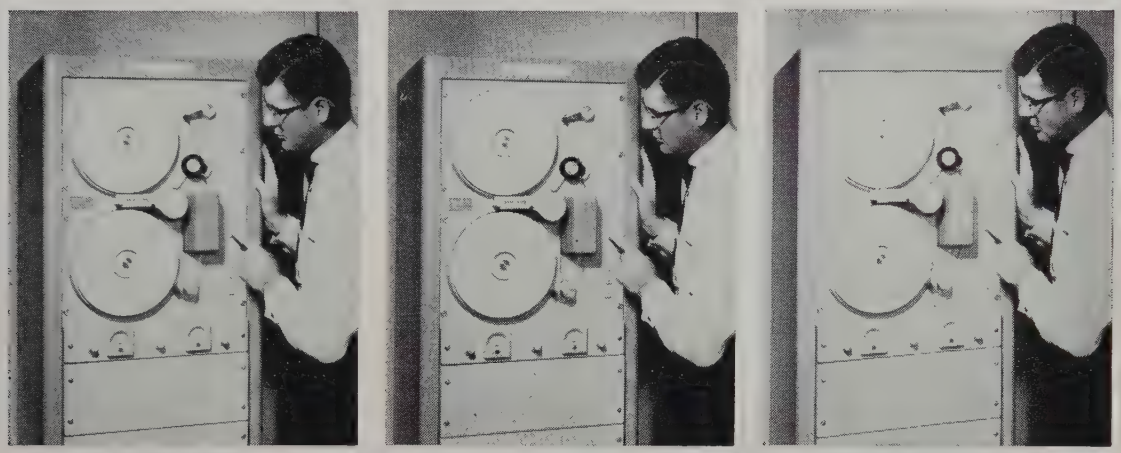
COSMIC CONDENSER CO.
853 Whittier St., Bronx, N. Y.
PHONE
LUdlow 9-3360

# How the Queen's picture kept its charm

## *Introducing "FAXTAPE"— facsimile on magnetic tape*

We were entirely in accord with the British and Canadian points of view. Her Majesty's visit to Canada deserved special effort...which meant, from us an earlier-than-planned unveiling of magnetic-tape facsimile recording.

To disseminate phone-line news photos of the occasion, Ampex delivered FAXTAPE number one to Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation's Vancouver office. By recording pictures off the wire onto tape, C.O.T.C. was prepared for retransmitting to overseas with no visible loss of quality — desirable for any subject — even more so for the Queen.



*FAXTAPE records its own photograph and provides a revealing comparison. Left photo was printed directly off the facsimile wire. Center is the photo after being received on tape and retransmitted. Right is the same photograph after being retransmitted the conventional way off a facsimile print.*

### A SLOW-SCAN COUSIN OF VIDEOTAPE

Ampex's FAXTAPE is to facsimile as Videotape is to television. It records the electrical signals used in picture transmission. Tape playback reproduces identical voltage patterns, retransmitting the picture and/or feeding a transceiver to make a negative or print.

FAXTAPE is a versatile adaptation of an Ampex FR-1100 instrumentation tape recorder. FM-carrier electronics provide faithful amplitude reproduction for accurate grey-scale with a tape speed of 7½ in/sec. matching phone-line frequency response of 2500 cycles/sec. A real technical achievement in the system is a tough, reliable time standard so precise that the drift is only one second per week. This keeps picture skew down to imperceptible levels.

### PICTURE TRICKS AND PRACTICAL ANSWERS

For news photos, weather maps, documents and military data, picture quality no longer demands simultaneous transmission to all receiving points. From tape a second-generation facsimile is as good as the original. Even a third or fourth tape generation is entirely acceptable.

For unattended receiving, FAXTAPE provides one whole hour of recording time per reel. Unlike a facsimile transceiver, magnetic tape does not require makeready on each picture — and incidentally eliminates chance of wrong scanning speed or photo development errors. Voice instructions, coding and scale are recorded on the tape together with the picture itself.

Lines and radio links can be used more effectively and economically with FAXTAPE. Facsimile can be collected on tape and held for available line time or clear broadcast conditions. Also, when wider frequency bands are available, the tape can be speeded up many fold reducing transmission time accordingly.

Tricks? FAXTAPE plays back an electronic picture. You can stretch it, shrink it, speed it up, slow it down, invert the grey scale, juggle the values, or feed it all to a computer — subject only to the limits of human ingenuity. Any ideas?

*Can we send you a brochure? answer questions on a specific application? or mail more of this informative ad series direct? For any of these requests, please write Dept. G-9.*

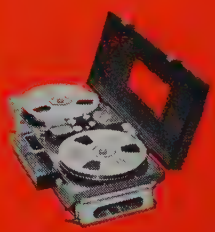
INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION
AMPEX CORPORATION
FIRST IN MAGNETIC TAPE INSTRUMENTATION
934 CHARTER STREET · REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

*District offices serving all areas of the United States and Canada; Foreign Representatives in countries around the world.*

MAGNETIC TAPE APPLICATIONS BY AMPEX

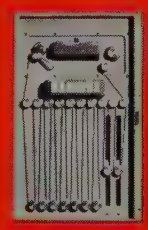
ONE OF A SERIES 9

Series FR-100



Series 800 Mobile and Airborne

Model FR-200 Digital



Series FL-100 Loop Recorders

Series FR-1100

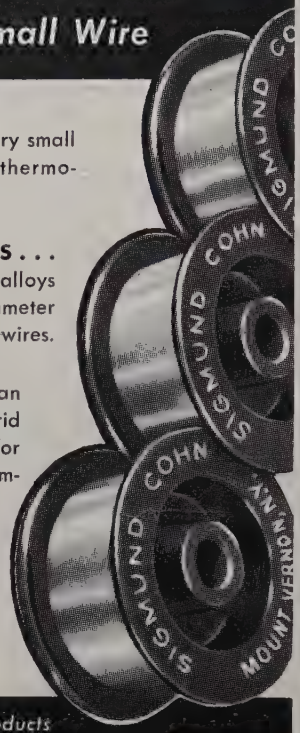
Metallurgists... and Specialists in Small Wire

**BASE METAL WIRES** . . . Very small diameter — for filaments, thermocouples, resistance units.

**PRECIOUS METAL WIRES** . . . Produced in Platinum, Gold, alloys and pure metals — small diameter . . . Platinum alloy resistance wires.

**COATED WIRES** . . . Comprising an extensive range of electroplated grid wires . . . Enamel insulated wires for precision resistors and potentiometers.

**ANODIZED ALUMINUM WIRE** . . Insulation at 800°F. Precision drawn to close resistance in the smaller sizes




Serving Industry for Over 56 Years

Since 1901

Write for List of Products

SIGMUND COHN CORP.

121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.



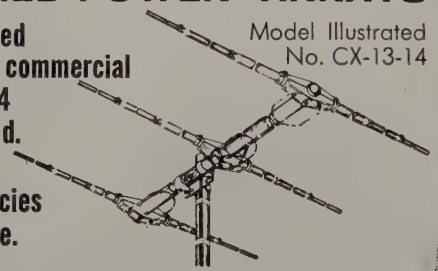
TELREX LABORATORIES

Designers and Manufacturers of

COMMERCIAL SERVICE "BEAMED-POWER" ARRAYS

Calibrated for the commercial 13 to 14 mc. band. Other frequencies available.

Model Illustrated No. CX-13-14



Precision Tuned, Matched and Calibrated for easy assembly and repetition of our Specifications at your site, providing optimum gain per element and hi-signal-to-noise, hi-signal-to-interference "Balanced Pattern."

Electrical Specifications: Gain 8 db, F/B ratio 28 db, V/S/W/R 1.2/1 or better! Impedance, 52 ohm thru coaxial halfwave "Balun" (supplied). Power capacity 5 KW — Higher power models available at extra cost.

Mechanical Specifications: Wt. 60 lbs., 3" OD x 26 ft. boom, taper swaged elements, tapering from 1⅜" OD to ½" OD, incorporating stainless steel hardware, "Borg-Warner" Cycolac moldings, ¼-20 S.S. junction terminals and heavily cadmium plated mounting plate. Wind surface area: 2 sq. ft. Wind load at 100 mph: 210 lbs.

Price $338.00 f.o.b. Asbury Park, New Jersey
Available three (3) days after receipt of order.
Descriptive literature on request.

Telrex is equipped to design and supply to our specifications or yours, Broadband or single frequency, fixed or rotary arrays for communications, FM, TV, scatter-propagation, etc.

Consultants and suppliers to communication firms, universities, propagation laboratories and the Armed Forces.

Telrex LABS.
COMMUNICATION & TV ANTENNAS SINCE 1921

ASBURY PARK 25
NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.
Tel. PRospect 5-7252


## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 62A)

### Information Theory

Washington, D. C.—March 11

"The Central Problem of Information Theory and Its Practical Implication," R. M. Fano.

### Military Electronics

Washington, D. C.—February 11

"Problems Associated with High-Temperature Packaging Techniques," R. C. Marder, Stavid Engineering Co.

### Production Techniques

Washington, D. C.—June 6–7

First National Symposium on Production Techniques.

### Telemetry & Remote Control

Los Angeles—May 21

"Transistorized Strain Gage Oscillator," Sidney Smith, Bendix Pacific; "A Remote Control System for Airborne Test Vehicles," Lyman Nickel, N.A.A.

## Section Meetings

### Alamogordo-Holloman

"A New Space Time Velocity Measuring System for Sleds," by Warren Sanders, Air Force Missile Development Center; August 28, 1957.

### Binghamton

"What Makes an Engineering Manager," speakers: M. R. Johnson, General Electric Company, James Troy, International Business Corp., James West, Link Aviation, Inc., E. Allan Williford, Link Aviation, Inc.; September 9, 1957.

### Buffalo-Niagara

"Engineering Training—Asset or Obstacle to Managerial Positions," by Dr. Bennett Ellefson, General Electric Products Inc.; September 18, 1957.

### Central Florida

"A Comprehensive Information Processing System," by John Dillon, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.; September 19, 1957.

### Chicago

"Transistorized Power Supplies," Fred Wolff, Universal Transistor Products Corp.; September 13, 1957.

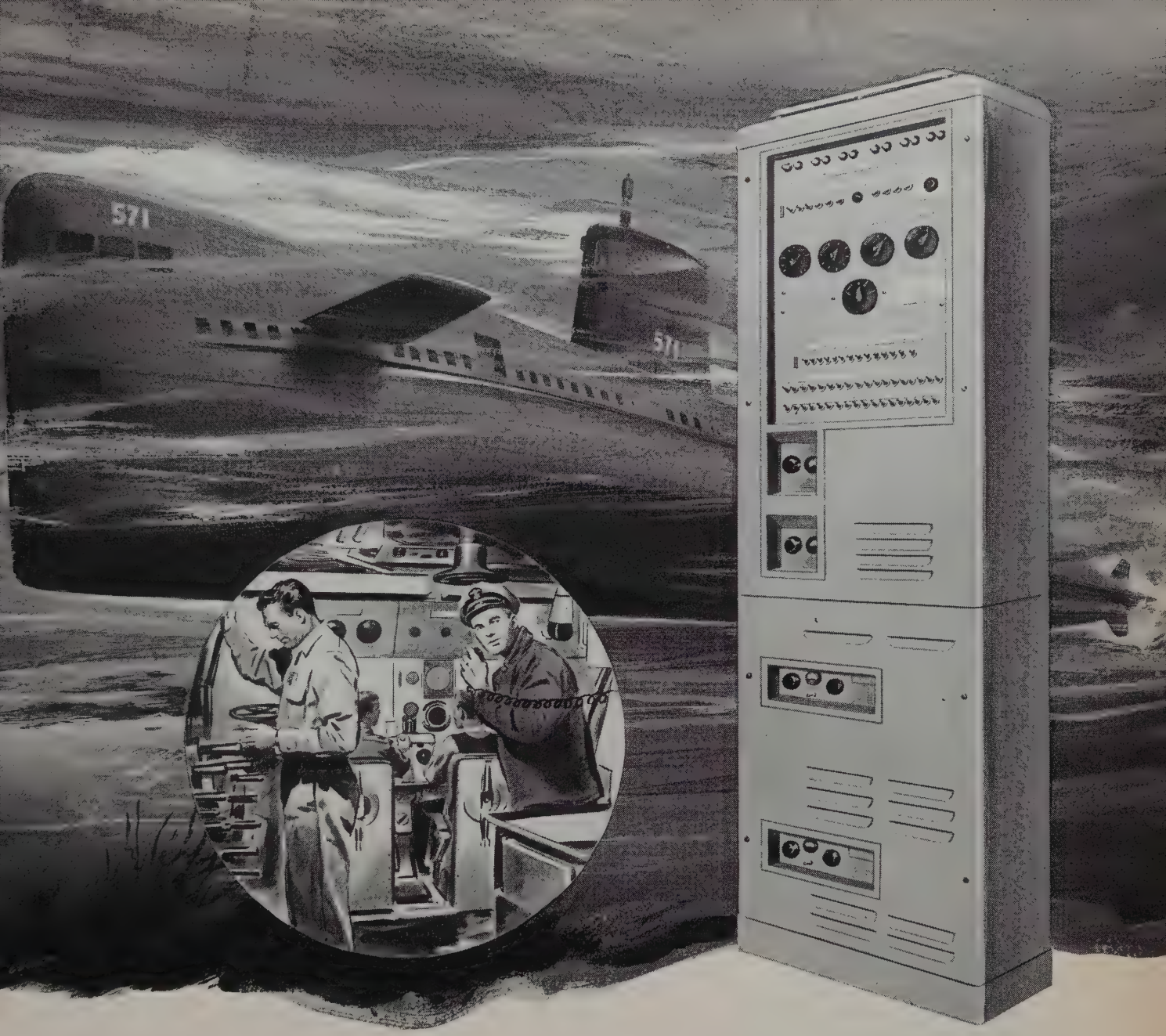
### Cleveland

"Use of Satellite for Upper Atmosphere and Solar Research," by Homer E. Newell Jr., Naval Research Laboratory; April 16, 1957.

Prize Paper Contest, Election of Officers, Executive Committee Meeting, hospitality session, and dinner; May 9, 1957.

"Servomechanism Design Approach," by Robert A. Gardiner, Thompson Products Co.; September 12, 1957.

(Continued on page 68A)




# To voice the world's newest submersibles

The shipboard and battle-announcing needs of a submarine pose problems that just "standard" equipment can't meet.

*Exceptional ruggedness* is required, both to withstand shock and to resist heat, humidity, and salt moisture.

*Power* must be adequate, yet compressed into the smallest possible space.

*Dependability* is relative to such factors as cruise distances never before attempted by underwater craft.

An example of products meeting such problems is found in the announcing equipment aboard the atomic-powered *Nautilus* and *Seawolf,* built by our associate division, Electric Boat, and "voiced" by Stromberg-Carlson. Here standard components were re-designed to the special conditions involved. On the *Nautilus,* to date, our equipment has logged more than 60,000 nautical miles without difficulty of any sort.

Similar equipments also serve the land and air arms of our country's military forces and give evidence of equal dependability under the special conditions for which they were designed.

S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON

**STROMBERG-CARLSON**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

General Offices and Factories at Rochester, N. Y.—West Coast plants at San Diego and Los Angeles, Calif.

GD GENERAL DYNAMICS

# NEW and SPECIAL!

## VOLTAGE and CURRENT REGULATION WITH LIMITING!

(IN A SINGLE UNIT)

Oregon Electronics MODEL CV-10-10

## for TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING

For the first time you can have a power supply that will protect transistors from overload . . . both voltage and current! Set for maximum voltage on the limiter control and the output power will be interrupted **before** the limit is exceeded. (An audible or visual alarm can also be used). When used for regulated voltage supply, the system becomes a current limiting circuit.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**INPUT:** Nominal 117V, 50-60 cycles.
**OUTPUT:** Voltage or current regulated ranges—0-3; 0-10; 0-30; 0-100 volts or milliamperes. Output floating or either positive or negative grounded.
**REGULATION:** Voltage—better than 0.05%. Current—better than 0.1%.
**RIPPLE:** Voltage—Less than 2mv peak-peak. Current—Less than 2mv peak-peak across 100 ohm load.
**LIMITER:** Provides visual and audible alarm or visual and cutout as selected. Same ranges as output. Adjustable by means of panel control.
**MODULATION & EXTENDED CONTROL:** Plugging jacks provide for external modulation or adjustment of current regulated output and extended or remote adjustment of voltage output.
**METER:** Dual range 3-10 and multipliers.
**PANEL:** Anodized aluminum—natural or satin black. Standard rack width, 7" high.
**CABINET:** Heavy gauge steel finished in silver grey smooth baked enamel.

Oregon Electronics

*Write for complete information*

**2105 S.E. SIXTH AVE.**
**PORTLAND 14, OREGON**
**BElmont 6-9292**

**MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**


## Section Meetings

*(Continued from page 66A)*

EL PASO

Business Meeting—General Discussion; August 22, 1957.

EMPORIUM

"Speech, Music and Hearing," by Floyd K. Harvey, Bell Laboratories; June 18, 1957.

"The Electronic Industry, Its Growth & Future Potential," by F. W. Mansfield, Sylvania Electric Products Co.; "Reliability, Compatability and the Industrial Renaissance," by Louis Grey, Remington Rand Co.; August 23, 1957.

"The Case for 90° Deflection," by J. P. Van Duyne, Westinghouse Co.; "Armed Services Standards," by Col. M. C. Bower, ASESA; "Hybird Auto Receivers," by Charles Lerch, Bendix Co.; August 24, 1957.

EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

"Sound: From Physics to Fidelity," by Dr. William E. Glenn, General Electric Co.; September 11, 1957.

FLORIDA WEST COAST

"Mathematics for High Speed Computers," by Owen J. Reynolds, University of Tampa; "Why We Should Form Professional Groups in IRE," by Capt. Edward N. Dingley, Jr., Electronics Communications Inc., September 18, 1957.

HAMILTON

"The McMaster Reactor," by Dr. W. H. Fleming, McMaster University; September 9, 1957.

HOUSTON

Annual Picnic; June 18, 1957.

HUNTSVILLE

Annual Picnic; August 27, 1957.

NORTHWEST FLORIDA

"A Brief Outline of the Small Missile Trajectory Problem," by Larry Bell, Capt. C. Crites, Capt. A. Smith of Test Equipment Laboratory; "General Requirements for Use of Trajectory Data in Fire Control Testing," by Mr. Caselli, Air Force Base Florida; "Space Availability in the Falcon as a Typical Small Missile," by Ray Pierce, Hughes Aircraft Co.; August 13, 1957.

"Radar-Beacon Methods for Small Missile Tracking," by Wendell Gamel, Canoga Corp., John Cunningham, W. L. Maxson Corp.; "Phase Measurement Tracking for Small Missiles," by Bernard L. Stoffel, Air Force Base Florida; August 22, 1957.

"Data Processing Equipment and Computer Problems," by Robert N. Goldman, Bendix Aviation Corp.; September 17, 1957.

OKLAHOMA CITY

Inspection tour of plant, James Lawson, Sylvania Electric Products Co.; September 10, 1957.

PHOENIX

"International Geophysical Year and Satellite Program," by Dr. Reichtin, JPL; June 21, 1957.

REGINA

"Development of TV in Canada," by R. D. Cahoun, Canadian Broadcasting Corp.; September 4, 1957.

RIO DE JANEIRO

"The Rio-São Paulo Microwave System," by J. A. Wiltgen, Telephone Company of Brazil; July 8, 1957.

ROME-UTICA

"Cooling Techniques for Improved Reliability," by James P. Welsh, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratories; September 4, 1957.

*(Continued on page 70A)*

# ONE INTEGRATED SOURCE for Ceramic-to-Metal Seals

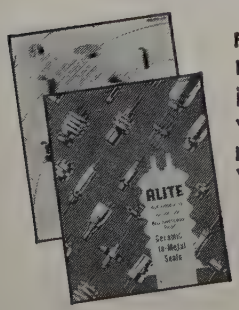
Standard types of Alite high voltage bushings are available in various sizes and configurations.

In *all* phases of planning for ceramic-to-metal seals—from design to finished assembly—you can rely on ALITE for the know-how and "*do*-how" required to produce highest quality ceramic-metal components for critical applications.

High alumina Alite is the ideal material for making rugged, high performance hermetic seals and bushings. It has superior mechanical strength, high temperature and thermal shock resistance, plus reliable electrical characteristics. Our complete high temperature metalizing and bonding facilities assure delivery of the finest seals available—mass-spectrometer tested for vacuum-tightness.

Please contact us for valuable performance data and information regarding ceramic-to-metal applications . . . no obligation.

## INSIDE LOOK AT ALITE—




Fact-packed, illustrated Bulletins A-20 and A-7R just off the press. Give vital technical data and product information. Write today.

ALITE DIVISION

U. S. STONEWARE

AKRON 9, OHIO

New York Office
60 East 42nd St.

12F

# PANELSCOPE

by Waterman

AUTOMATIC
OR MULTI-PURPOSE
PORTRAYAL

## ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Waterman PIONEERING...

The Waterman PANELSCOPE is a new concept in miniaturized built-in cathode ray tube oscilloscope gaining wide use as an integral part of electronic equipment. A unique design has permitted its use in commercial products, factory test stands, field trouble shooting kits, system monitors and many other applications.

The PANELSCOPE compactness (5¼" x 5-3/16" and 10" depth at 5 lbs.) is coupled with the following features:

- SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION — Can be supplied so that a twist of a single rotary switch provides a synchronized pattern of desired incoming signal (up to 9 circuits) against proper linear time base. This is ideal for monitoring and trouble shooting, as it removes the need of fiddling with knobs as is done now on general purpose oscilloscopes. The static controls, such as beam, focus, positioning, and graticule brightness, are located in tube escutcheon.
- AVAILABLE CIRCUITS — A wide variety of — signal amplifiers with response from dc to megacycles and sensitivities from 5 millivolts — synchronized or triggered linear time base generators from ½-cycle (and lower if need be) to 2 microseconds — can be specified by you to fit your needs for any particular equipment.
- FLEXIBLE DESIGN — The basic PANELSCOPE consists of the cathode ray tube and high voltage supply packaged in the standard case without the panel mounted controls. The PANELSCOPE can also be supplied fully wired and tested with chosen signal amplifier, linear time base generator and attendant sync. amplifier.
- POWER REQUIREMENT — Less than 10 watts of line power for built-in high voltage supply — The required B+ and heater current is determined by your requirements. For those cases where B+ and heater power is not available, auxiliary PANELPACK can be supplied.

There is a place in your equipment for Waterman PANELSCOPE, a custom built oscilloscope at production prices, although your needs may be for but one or many. A Waterman representative will help you fit a Panelscope to your requirements.

## WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.

PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE

MEMO... Write for details today!

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

MANUFACTURERS OF

POCKETSCOPE*
PULSESCOPE*
RAKSCOPE*
RAYONIC* Cathode Ray Tubes
and Other Associated Equipment

*T.M. REG.


## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 68A)

SACRAMENTO

"Television as an aid to remote sensory perception," by John Day, Kin Tel; September 10, 1957.

SALT LAKE CITY

"Recent Developments in Medical Electronics," speakers: Frank W. Longson, D. K. Gehmlich and Robert Skinner of Engineering Speciality Company; May 2, 1957.

SHREVEPORT

"Color Television," by John Scott, Admiral Corporation; September 3, 1957.

SOUTH BEND-MISHAWAKA

Social evening with wives and guests; June 27, 1957.

WASHINGTON

"World-wide Communications for the Vanguard Project," by John T. Mengel, U. S. Naval Research Lab.; "The Army 75th Meridian COM Network," by Lt. Col. Willis Smitherman, U. S. Army Map Service; September 9, 1957.

### *SUBSECTIONS*

BERKSHIRE

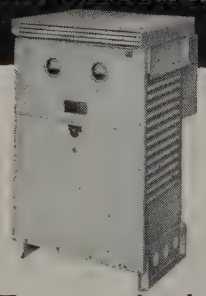
"Underwater Photography," Harold Edgerton, M.I.T.; Election of Officers; June 4, 1957.

BUENAVENTURA

"Applicable of High Frequency Saturable Reactors," by G. H. De Witz, Hoffman Radio Laboratories, Inc.; September 12, 1957.

(Continued on page 74A)


NEW CHRISTIE
SILICON
POWER RECTIFIERS



For Top Reliability

- A standard line from 30 to 1000 amps
- Closely regulated by magnetic control
- Voltages: 8-16-32-36
- Stationary or Mobile Types
- For Missile, Aircraft, Lab & Factory

Write for Latest Bulletins on
*Silicon & Selenium* Power Rectifiers

CHRISTIE ELECTRIC CORP.
Dept. IR 3410 W. 67th St., Los Angeles 43

*Over a Quarter Century of Rectifier Manufacturing*

*ESC corporation, first in custom-built delay lines,*

*announces the opening of its new . . .*

*electronic components division*

ESC®

*pulse transformers*

*medium and low-power transformers*

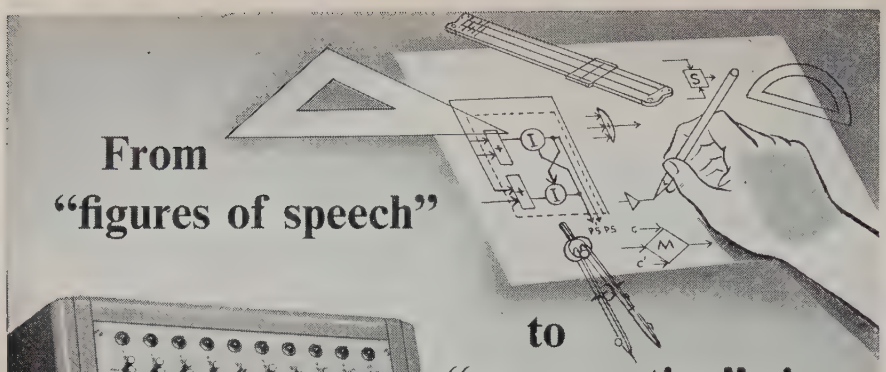
*filters of all types*

*pulse-forming networks*

*miniature plug-in encapsulated circuit assemblies*

*exceptional employment opportunities*
*for engineers experienced in pulse techniques*

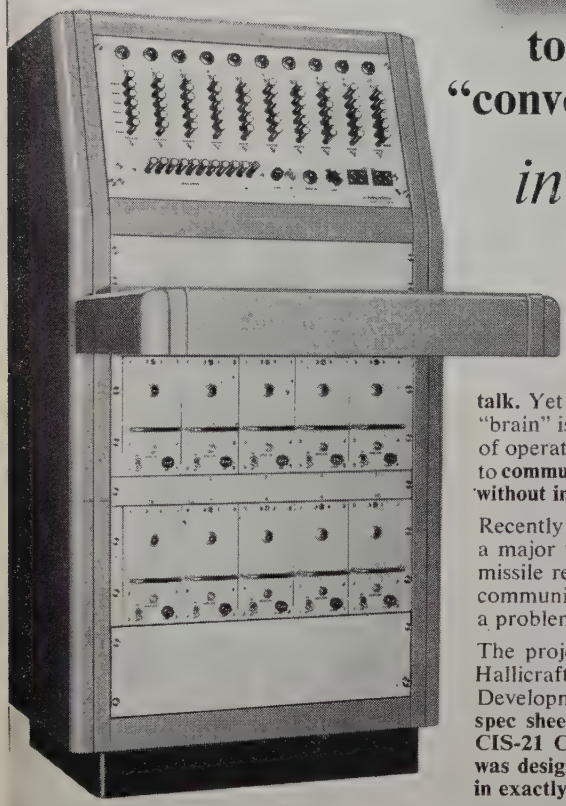
ESC CORPORATION • 534 BERGEN BOULEVARD • PALISADES PARK, NEW JERSEY



From
"figures of speech"

to
"conversation" piece

*in 53 days with RDA**



One of the few things today's large electronic computer cannot do is **talk.** Yet the product of its fantastic "brain" is useful only when hundreds of operators and researchers are able to **communicate with perfect teamwork, without interruption or interference.**

Recently Hallicrafters was asked by a major firm engaged in guided missile research to devise a superior communications system to solve such a problem. The need was urgent.

The project was assigned to Hallicrafters *RDA Division (Rapid Development Assistance). **From spec sheet to finished product, the CIS-21 Computer Intercom System was designed, built and delivered in exactly 53 days.**

Through more than 1,000 practical combinations of ten amplifiers, the CIS-21 provides instantaneous and perfect communication between 250 remotely stationed individuals or groups. An outstanding feature is a matrix switch that guarantees **constant output** regardless of the number of amplifiers in use.

Whatever **your** problem may be in electronics production, development or research, Hallicrafters RDA is a talking point worth considering. For information, contact us today.

The **hallicrafters** Company
4401 West Fifth Avenue
Chicago 24, Illinois

for complete
selection of Basic Requirements
for your Coil Winding needs it's . . .

*Coil Winding Equipment Co.*

write for complete
technical literature

COIL WINDING EQUIPMENT CO., Oyster Bay, New York


## Section Meetings

*(Continued from page 70A)*

CHARLESTON

"Electronics in Medical Research," Part 1, by Dr. Dale Grooms, South Carolina Medical Hospital; "Electronics in Medical Research," Part 2, by Dr. Thomas Darby, South Carolina Medical College; August 19, 1957.

HAMPTON ROADS

"Single Sideband," speaker from Collins Radio Company; March 29, 1957.

"Missile Guidance Systems," by Williams Elrod, Western Electric Co.; May 17, 1957.

KITCHENER-WATERLOO

"Forward Scatter Propagation," by Elwood Carruthers, Bell Telephone Company of Canada; September 16, 1957.

LEHIGH VALLEY

"6,000 Megacycles—The New Highway to Communications," by Philip T. Sproul, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; September 18, 1957.

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY

"The Sidewinder Missile," by Dr. W. F. Cartwright, U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station; September 11, 1957.

## Membership

**The following transfers and admissions have been approved and are now effective:**

### Transfer to Senior Member

Astrahan, M. M., San Jose, Calif.
Baer, J., Cambridge, Mass.
Beers, R. F., Troy, N. Y.
Black, D. G., Jr., New Haven, Conn.
Brown, H. W., Washington, D. C.
Carlson, E. V., Prospect Heights, Ill.
Chamberlain, I. J., Omaha, Nebr.
Chu, Y., Hyattsville, Md.
Coe, J. C., Sierra Vista, Ariz.
Craft, L. M., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Crago, R. P., Kingston, N. Y.
Cumming, W. A., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Davis, W. C., Worthington, Ohio
DeLong, V. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Dickstein, H. D., San Diego, Calif.
Dominick, J. B., Whippany, N. J.
Dreste, F. E., Phoenix, Ariz.
Duryea, J. C., Huntington, N. Y.
Eckdahl, D. E., Palos Verdes Estates, Calif.
Eckenrode, A. H., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Evans, F., Berkeley, Calif.
Forbath, F. P., North Hollywood, Calif.
Garon, A. J., Melbourne, Fla.
Gaynor, E., Merchantville, N. J.
Golla, E. F., Emporium, Pa.
Harriman, D. E., Jr., Whittier, Calif.
Hoffman, M., Fullerton, Calif.
Houseworth, G. H., Jericho, L. I., N. Y.
Hudock, E., Marion, Iowa
Hunt, J. H., Jr., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Lewis, C. H., Arnold, Md.
Mudgett, A. H., Tombstone, Ariz.
Oltman, H. G., Jr., Reseda, Calif.
Phelps, R. J., Rockville Center, L. I., N. Y.
Rupp, E. W., Jr., Kenmore, N. Y.
Smith, T. H., Bay Village, Ohio
Tipton, C. D., Garland, Tex.

*(Continued on page 79A)*

## Membership

(Continued from page 74A)

### Admission to Senior Member

Berkowitz, M., Bridgeport, Pa.
Bianco, D. R., Silver Spring, Md.
Boutry, G. A., Paris, France
Brewer, D. R., La Canada, Calif.
Burkhard, D. G., Boulder, Colo.
Caswell, G. L., Chevy Chase, Md.
Dion, W. E., Forestville, Conn.
Elston, G. F., Bloomfield, N. J.
Ezoe, H., Komagome, Bunkyo-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Finch, J. W., San Diego, Calif.
Gaines, B., Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Gandy, W. W., Fort Worth, Tex.
Gewant, S., Merchantville, N. J.
Grier, M. B., Gardena, Calif.
Hill, E. L., Minneapolis, Minn.
Hodson, L. A., Rochester, N. Y.
Holmes, R. W., Rochester, N. Y.
Housholder, D. B., Menlo Park, Calif.
Howell, R. G., Grand Junction, Colo.
Lorant, L., Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
McLean, W. B., China Lake, Calif.
Meyer, D. H., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Mohr, R. W., Las Vegas, Nevada
Panchot, H. W., San Francisco, Calif.
Worcester, K. P., Utica, N. Y.

### Transfer to Member

Adams, F. L., Ontario, Calif.
Adams, W. S., Jr., New London, Conn.
Allen, J. K., Buffalo, N. Y.
Altemus, W. C., Oreland, Pa.
Amendt, L. E., Whittier, Calif.
Anderson, R. L., Hillside, Ill.
Ankerstar, R. H., Holling Hills, Calif.
Ant, E. B., Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Aslanian, A., Lowel, Mass.
Augustine, J. A., Utica, N. Y.
Bailey, S. O., Washington, D. C.
Baker, J. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Baker, L. T., Syracuse, N. Y.
Baker, R. P., New Orleans, La.
Baldauf, D. R., Endicott, N. Y.
Baldwin, C. M., Jr., Raleigh, N. C.
Barnes, W. L., Levittown, Pa.
Bartelme, R. R., Caracas, Venezuela
Battle, F. H., Jr., Seaford, L. I., N. Y.
Bauer, W. C., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Baumel, I. D., Jericho, L. I., N. Y.
Bayston, T. E., Falls Church, Va.
Bearwood, J. T., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beau, J. F., Lakewood, Calif.
Beckwith, H. W., Santa Monica, Calif.
Beesley, J. P., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Benoit, G. F., Natick, Mass.
Benton, R. F., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Berens, J., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Berger, A. W., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Bernstein, R., Los Angeles, Calif.
Besel, H. W., Arlington, Calif.
Betlejewski, F. J., Ridgefield, N. J.
Bickel, R. L., Dallas, Tex.
Bohn, W. C., New York, N. Y.
Bolgiano, R., Jr., Ithaca, N. Y.
Boyce, W. E. L., La Mesa, Calif.
Boyd, M. R., Schenectady, N. Y.
Bratsberg, W. P., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Brauner, E. J., Sierra Vista, Ariz.
Chasek, N. E., Red Bank, N. J.
Cohen, A., Lexington, Mass.
Coish, H. O., Fort Garry, Man., Canada
Collins, W. C., Los Angeles, Calif.
Contos, P. G., Chicago, Ill.
Coons, R. J., New York, N. Y.
Curry, C. R., Livermore, Calif.
Dahl, W. E., Scottsdale, Ariz.

(Continued on page 80A)


**For**

**High Voltage,**

**High Current**

**CAPACITANCE**

**. . . in small space**

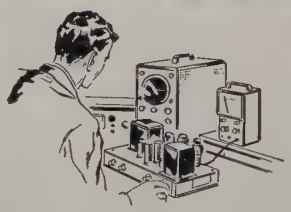
**. . . and *trouble-free***

For lump capacitance at high voltage and/or high current, Lapp Gas-Filled Condensers offer the advantages of extreme compactness . . . low loss . . . high safety factor . . . elimination of puncture hazard . . . construction with gaskets which can be externally tightened under full operating pressure . . . assurance of *long trouble-free service.* Variable and fixed units are available with capacitances to 30,000mmf; current ratings to 400 amps at 1 mc; operating voltages to 80 Kv peak. Write for Bulletin 302 with complete description and characteristics data. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Radio Specialties Division, 206 Sumner St., Le Roy, N. Y.

look what $24.50 buys in test equipment!

**HEATHKITS GIVE YOU TWICE AS MUCH equipment for every dollar invested**

The famous model V-7A Vacuum-Tube-Voltmeter is a perfect example of the high-quality instruments available from Heath at ½ the price you would expect to pay! Complete, only $24.50

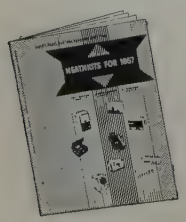


Get the most out of your test equipment budget by utilizing HEATHKIT instruments in your laboratory or on your production line. Get high quality equipment, without paying the usual premium price, by dealing directly with the manufacturer, and by letting engineers or technicians assemble Heathkits between rush periods. Comprehensive instructions insure minimum construction time. You'll get more equipment for the same investment, and be able to fill your needs by choosing from the more than 100 different electronic kits by Heath. These are the most popular "do-it-yourself" kits in the world, so why not investigate their possibilities in your particular area of activity! Write for the free Heathkit catalog now!

Contains detailed descriptions of Heathkit models available, including VTVM's, scopes, generators, testers, bridges, power supplies, etc.

**FREE catalog**

Mail coupon below for your copy—Now!



Also describes Heathkit ham gear and hi-fi equipment in kit form. 100 interesting and profitable "do-it-yourself" projects!

**HEATH COMPANY**
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC,
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICHIGAN

Name _____

Address _____

City & Zone _____

State _____


## Membership

(Continued from page 79A)

Davis, W. J., Glen Oaks Village, L. I., N. Y.
Duncan, D. B., Arcadia, Calif.
Ellis, S. S., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Fabbioli, L. F., Pennsaukenn, N. J.
Fidler, R. R., West Newbury, Mass.
Fisher, F., Philadelphia, Pa.
Garman, D. F., Enon, Ohio
Goetze, A. J., Raleigh, N. C.
Goldfarb, J., University Heights, Ohio
Gosley, A. W., Corona, Calif.
Grinich,, V. H., Mountain View, Calif.
Hagelgans, E., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Hanson, E. D., Eatontown, N. J.
Harris, B. L., Baltimore, Md.
Held, J. C., Bethesda, Md.
Henrikson, A. E., Lancaster, Calif.
Hodge, M. H., Jr., Saratoga, Calif.
Hughes, G. W., Cambridge, Mass.
Humphries, J., Mountain View, Calif.
Inoue, N. S., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Johnston, D. H., Jr., Ankeny, Iowa
Johnstone, N. J., Rochester, N. Y.
Kagan, H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kenyon, H. P., Jr., Whitesboro, N. Y.
Kohn, S. T., South Norwalk, Conn.
Kratsch, P. H., Passaic, N. J.
Lanzinger, D. J., Whittier, Calif.
Lewis, H. A., Marengo, Ill.
Lindeman, R. J., Elmwood Park, Ill.
Longstaff, F. M., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Lund, D. M., Belleville, Ont., Canada
Lunn, H. J., Bagotville, Quebec, Canada
Mackey, R. C., Reseda, Calif.
Maloney, T. C., Stamford, Conn.
Manning, K. P., Somis, Calif.
Margol, L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Margolin, J., Brightwaters, L. I., N. Y.
Marrara, C., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.
McCabe, K. E., Utica, N. Y.
McGilvra, G. E., Madison, Wis.
McLane, J. J., China Lake, Calif.
Mearns, A. B., Madison, N. J.
Mentzer, S. S., Van Nuys, Calif.
Miglicco, P. S., Fort Worth, Tex.
Milford, R. E., Schenectady, N. Y.
Miller, J. C., Holloman AFB., N. Mex.
Modlinski, W. M., Los Angeles, Calif.
Monsees, W. A., Totowa, N. J.
Morey, R. F., Waltham, Mass.
Mund, M. A., Norwalk, Calif.
Murray, M. W., Downey, Calif.
Newcombe, R. P., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Nicodemus, K. L., Whippany, N. J.
Noland, L. J., Seattle, Wash.
Nordling, W. K., Jr., Overland, Mo.
Parnell, W. S., Arnold, Md.
Payne, D. V., Ferndale, Mich.
Peldunas, A. P., North Branch Depot, N. J.
Perkins, C. C., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pigozzi, L. J., Oakland, Calif.
Pilcher, R. M., Mishawaka, Ind.
Redovian, M., East Meadow, L. I., N. J.
Reynolds, Z. D., San Diego, Calif.
Richeson, W. E., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Richter, H., Rome, N. Y.
Roth, I., Cupertino, Calif.
Rothmel, B. J., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Ruthenberg, W. G., Nutley, N. J.
Salkind, E., Flushing, N. Y.
Schreiber, P. W., Miamisburg, Ohio
Scott, W. H., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Seamer, C. W., West Covina, Calif.
Segal, R. L., Washington, D. C.
Shannon, B. F., Manteo, N. C.
Sharpe, C. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Simons, R. J., Seattle, Wash.

(Continued on page 82A)

NOW...PROVE YOUR BEST IDEAS—IN LESS TIME

*The only desk-side electronic computer with direct programming and automatic positioning of decimal point*

These exclusive features are just two of the many time- and money-saving advantages of the new IBM 610 Auto-Point Computer—a compact, low-cost, general-purpose electronic computer with many logical and arithmetic facilities to make engineering time more completely creative.

For example, the IBM 610 features single-instruction square root, simultaneous division and multiplication, highly flexible tape units, and requires only a minimum of instruction to learn to operate the machine. The 610 has been designed with reliability as a prime consideration—built-in self-checking provides assurance of accurate results.

Quickly, conveniently, and economically—the new 610 Auto-Point Computer helps you solve a wide variety of engineering and scientific problems. And this mobile desk-side computer does not require air conditioning—another cost-saving advantage. For complete details, simply call your local IBM representative.

*A few applications of the 610 Auto-Point Computer*

Circuit Design
•
Network Analysis
•
Component Evaluation
•
Instrument Calibration

IBM TIME EQUIPMENT

TIME EQUIPMENT • DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • MILITARY PRODUCTS

## Membership

*(Continued from page 80A)*

Sposato, F. J., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
Stenecker, R. G., W. Islip, L. I., N. Y.
Suson, I., Chicago, Ill.
Thomas, W. F., Pitman, N. J.
Trogdon, F. H., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Vernon, F. L., Jr., Pasadena, Calif.
Voon Kim Min A., Kuala Lumpur, Malaya
Wakefield, W. F., Syracuse, N. Y.
Waldhauer, F. D., Summit, N. J.
Walter, C. A., Redwood City, Calif.
Walters, W. T., Houston, Tex.
Warshawsky, L. M., Dayton, Ohio
Weinberg, I., Philadelphia, Pa.
Weiss, M., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Wells, W. I., Lexington, Mass.
Weyrick, R. C., Akron, Ohio
Whitby, E. R., Fresno, Calif.
Wichmann, T. F., Dayton, Ohio
Wing, C., Albany, Calif.
Wizelman, A., Gardena, Calif.
Wogrin, C. A., New Haven, Conn.
Woodside, G. E., Jr., Kensington, Md.
Young, C. D., Jr., Kansas City, Mo.
Zaxman, B., Schenectady, N. Y.
Zellmer, L. R., Syracuse, N. Y.
Zinn, T. B., Jr., Patrick AFB., Fla.

### Admission to Member

Ahmann, J. J., Sun Valley, Calif.
Aitchison, D. C., Mountain View, Calif.
Aito, I., Chicago, Ill.
Allen, D. P., Cleveland, Ohio
Armani, L. J., Yonkers, N. Y.
Bader, J. M., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Balden, S. B., Playa Del Rey, Calif.
Barges, S. J., Costa Mesa, Calif.
Bark, D. A., Richardson, Tex.
Beckett, H. F., Pawtucket, R. I.
Bell, W. W., Manhasset, N. Y.
Berry, J. J., Syracuse, N. Y.
Black, J. E., Hartford, Conn.
Blain, E. J., Key West, Fla.
Blanchard, J. W., Tucson, Ariz.
Blaustein, H. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bodnar, L. L., Alameda, Calif.
Bowersox, F. L., Minneapolis, Minn.
Boytz, J. R., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Bretz, R. E., Norwood, Pa.
Brian, J., Great Neck, N. Y.
Brown, W. K., Glen Oaks, Queens, N. Y.
Burr, R. L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Button, D. M., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Candiello, V. S., Bisbee, Ariz.
Canty, B. R., Horseheads, N. Y.
Carter, P. M., Phoenix, Ariz.
Caveney, R. D., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Chadwick, G. G., Falls Church, Va.
Chandler, R. T., San Jose, Calif.
Clelland, L. M., El Paso, Tex.
Clinton, A. B., Tucson, Ariz.
Collins, A. B., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Contractor, S. N., Baroda, India
Dawson, D. A., Oxnard, Calif.
Del Guercio, J. V., Bedford, Mass.
Deterding, J. M., Chicago, Ill.
Dickey, D. F., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eagan, J. T., Oxnard, Calif.
Evans, R. R., Boston, Mass.
Evin, N. I., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Fisher, J. C., Schenectady, N .Y.
Fitch, W. T., Phoenix, Ariz.
Flowers, D. E., Whippany, N. J.
Flugge-Lotz, I., Los Altos, Calif.
Flumerfelt, L. R., Waterloo, Ont., Canada
Forderhase, R. S., Waltham, Mass.
Foryt, T., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Fowler, W. L., Nashville, Tenn.
Friedman, M. G., Yonkers, N. Y.

*(Continued on page 86A)*

# The INCREDIBLE SHRINKING RESISTOR...

Daven has always been the leader in the miniaturization of precision wire wound resistors. Now, due to further advances in resistor manufacture, Daven is able to offer higher resistance values in smaller sizes than ever before. Typical miniature units, with their new maximum values, are tabulated here.

For guided missiles, airborne radar, telemetering, and for any application where extremely small size and dependability are of prime importance, specify Daven miniature wire wounds.

| TYPE | DIAM | LENGTH | MAX WATTS | MAX OHMS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1250 | 1/4 | 1/2 | .33 | 1 Megohm |
| 1274 | 3/16 | 3/8 | .25 | 250 K |
| 1284 | 1/4 | 27/64 | .25 | 1 Megohm |

THE DAVEN CO. LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY

TODAY, MORE THAN EVER, THE DAVEN Ⓓ STANDS FOR DEPENDABILITY!

# FREED
# TELEMETERING COMPONENTS

**FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK**

| BAND PASS FILTERS | | | | | DISCRIMINATORS | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Catalog No. $Z_0$=500 Ω | Catalog No. $Z_0$=2,500 Ω | 3DB Bandwidth per cent of $F_c$ | | Center Frequency $F_0$ (KC) | Per cent Deviation of $F_0$ | | Per cent Linearity | | Catalog No. |
| | | ± 9¾ | ± 19½ | | 8½ | 15. | 0.5 | 1.0 | |
| FBP-10 | FBP-34 | √ | | .4 | √ | | √ | | DST-10 |
| FBP-11 | FBP-35 | √ | | .56 | √ | | √ | | DST-11 |
| FBP-12 | FBP-36 | √ | | .73 | √ | | √ | | DST-12 |
| FBP-13 | FBP-37 | √ | | .96 | √ | | √ | | DST-13 |
| FBP-14 | FBP-38 | √ | | 1.3 | √ | | √ | | DST-14 |
| FBP-15 | FBP-39 | √ | | 1.7 | √ | | √ | | DST-15 |
| FBP-16 | FBP-40 | √ | | 2.3 | √ | | √ | | DST-16 |
| FBP-17 | FBP-41 | √ | | 3.0 | √ | | √ | | DST-17 |
| FBP-18 | FBP-42 | √ | | 3.9 | √ | | √ | | DST-18 |
| FBP-19 | FBP-43 | √ | | 5.4 | √ | | √ | | DST-19 |
| FBP-20 | FBP-44 | √ | | 7.35 | √ | | √ | | DST-20 |
| FBP-21 | FBP-45 | √ | | 10.5 | √ | | √ | | DST-21 |
| FBP-22 | FBP-46 | √ | | 12.3 | √ | | √ | | DST-22 |
| FBP-23 | FBP-47 | √ | | 14.5 | √ | | √ | | DST-23 |
| FBP-24 | FBP-48 | √ | | 22.0 | √ | | √ | | DST-24 |
| FBP-25 | FBP-49 | | √ | 22.0 | | √ | | √ | DST-29 |
| FBP-26 | FBP-50 | √ | | 30.0 | √ | | √ | | DST-25 |
| FBP-27 | FBP-51 | | √ | 30.0 | | √ | | √ | DST-30 |
| FBP-28 | FBP-52 | √ | | 40.0 | √ | | √ | | DST-26 |
| FBP-29 | FBP-53 | | √ | 40.0 | | √ | | √ | DST-31 |
| FBP-30 | FBP-54 | √ | | 52.5 | √ | | √ | | DST-27 |
| FBP-31 | FBP-55 | | √ | 52.5 | | √ | | √ | DST-32 |
| FBP-32 | FBP-56 | √ | | 70.0 | √ | | √ | | DST-28 |
| FBP-33 | FBP-57 | | √ | 70.0 | | √ | | √ | DST-33 |

**DISCRIMINATOR LOW PASS FILTERS**

| Catalog No. | Center Frequency $F_0$ (cps) | Catalog No. | Center Frequency $F_0$ (cps) | Catalog No. | Center Frequency $F_0$ (cps) | Attenuation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OUTPUT** | | | | | | |
| LPO-10 | 6 | LPO-19 | 81 | LPO-28 | 790 | .2 DB to 0.5 $F_0$<br>7 DB to 1 $F_0$<br>20 DB to 2 $F_0$<br>30 DB from 2.5 $F_0$ |
| LPO-11 | 8 | LPO-20 | 110 | LPO-29 | 900 | |
| LPO-12 | 11 | LPO-21 | 160 | LPO-30 | 1,050 | |
| LPO-13 | 14 | LPO-22 | 185 | LPO-31 | 1,200 | |
| LPO-14 | 20 | LPO-23 | 220 | LPO-32 | 1,600 | |
| LPO-15 | 25 | LPO-24 | 330 | LPO-33 | 2,100 | |
| LPO-16 | 35 | LPO-25 | 450 | LPO-34 | 7,200 | |
| LPO-17 | 45 | LPO-26 | 600 | LPO-35 | 10,000 | |
| LPO-18 | 60 | LPO-27 | 660 | | | |
| Characteristic impedance of all—330Ω | | | | | | |
| **INPUT** | | | | | | |
| LPI-10 | 400 | LPI-17 | 3,000 | LPI-23 | 14,500 | .05 DB at 9¾% $F_0$<br>30 DB at third<br>50 DB at fifth<br>Harmonics |
| LPI-11 | 560 | LPI-18 | 3,900 | LPI-24 | 22,000 | |
| LPI-12 | 730 | LPI-19 | 5,400 | LPI-25 | 30,000 | |
| LPI-13 | 960 | LPI-20 | 7,350 | LPI-26 | 40,000 | |
| LPI-14 | 1,300 | LPI-21 | 10,500 | LPI-27 | 52,500 | |
| LPI-15 | 1,700 | LPI-22 | 12,300 | LPI-28 | 70,000 | |
| LPI-16 | 2,300 | | | | | |
| Characteristic impedance of LPI-10 thru 23=30,000Ω<br>of LPI-24 thru 28=5,100Ω | | | | | | |

**Write for detailed information on these and other components for military and commercial applications. Send for NEW 48 page TRANSFORMER CATALOG. Also ask for complete LABORATORY TEST INSTRUMENT CATALOG.**

**FREED**

**TRANSFORMER CO., INC.**

1720 WEIRFIELD ST.
BROOKLYN (RIDGEWOOD) 27, N.Y.


## IRE Membership

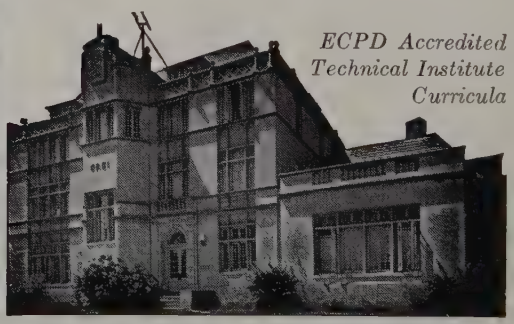
*(Continued from page 82A)*

Gerber, G. V., Madison, N. J.
Gingrich, C. C., Jr., Allentown, Pa.
Glover, C. C., Baltimore, Md.
Groskopf, A. S., Haifa, Israel
Guyton, J. A., Washington, D. C.
Hamrick, J. D., Washington, D. C.
Hanna, R. E., Mar Vista, Calif.
Hansen, J. T., Arlington, Mass.
Hardin, C. A., Malden, Mass.
Hassan, A. M., London, S. W., England
Henson, H. W., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Hill, J. S., Raleigh, N. C.
Hitchcock, D. R., Berkeley, Calif.
Jackson, G. A., Mediapolis, Iowa
Jenkins, W. H., Corning, N. Y.
Johnson, E. L., San Francisco, Calif.
Jones, O. D., Dayton, Ohio
Kain, J., Washington, D. C.
Karagianis, L. G., Dayton, Ohio
Karsten, J. A., Pasadena, Calif.
Katzeff, K., Stockholm, Sweden
Keit, H. A., Boston, Mass.
Kelch, R. D., Mountain View, Calif.
Kennedy, F. D., Inglewood, Calif.
Kennedy, G. F., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Kenney, W. D., Rockville, Md.
King, R. G., Silver Spring, Md.
Kolb, R. H., Houston, Tex.
Kolling, J. A., St. Paul, Minn.
Knudsen, A. C., Fullerton, Calif.
Kovalcik, E. J., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Kruse, E. A., Burlington, Iowa
Kugelman, F., Kingston, N. Y.
Kundel, K. K., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.
Kupilik, F. M., Palo Alto, Calif.
Lane, A. B., Northridge, Calif.
Lanzara, E. M., Whitesboro, N. Y.
La Rue, C. E., Hull, Que., Canada
Lenehan, J. J., New York, N. Y.
Levine, E., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lewis, R. E., Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Lipset, L. B., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Littler, D., Santa Clara, Calif.
Logue, H. L., Jr., Bellevue, Nebr.
Loth, B. M., Walnut Creek, Calif.
Lundahl, W. N., Denver, Colo.
Lyon, E., Lanham, Md.
Martin, R. E., Arlington, Tex.
Mayfield, W. C., Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.
McAuliffe, G. K., Odenton, Md.
McGrath, M. C., Short Hills, N. J.
McRae, R. C., Santa Clara, Calif.
Miller, E., Levittown, Pa.
Miller, E. F., Norwalk, Conn.
Miller, M. R., Mountain View, Calif.
Montemuro, A. T., Pennsauken, N. J.
Murray, R. P., Monterey, Calif.
Nallin, E. J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Newberry, V. A., Aiken, S. C.
Nishimura, H. G., Chicago, Ill.
Nothman, M. H., Pasadena, Calif.
Nott, J. H., Fort Huachuca, Ariz.
Ochoa, A. S., Bogota, Colombia
Ong, C. J., Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Othmer, R. E., Northport, N. Y.
Owen, F. R., Winston Salem, N. C.
Partridge, D. A., Mobile, Alabama
Pelerossi, A. F., Utica, N. Y.
Pollock, D., Little Silver, N. J.
Porter, L. K., Edwards, Calif.
Quinn, S. F., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Rayburn, R. A., Silver Spring, Md.
Rector, C., Alexandria, Va.
Redgrift, H. F., Playa Del Rey, Calif.
Rhyne, W. A., Panama City, Fla.
Roberts, H. M., Jr., Long Beach, Calif.
Roch, A. A., Chateau-D'oex, Switzerland
Roling, J. T., Quincy, Ill.

*(Continued on page 88A)*


**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927



*ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula*

**Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics and Television Engineering Technology**

*Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 2611-D*

**3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.**

*Approved for Veteran Training*

**LMB** BOX CHASSIS
ENGINEERED PRECISION LINE

**"SAL-MET"** NON-CORROSIVE FLUX
SOLDERS COPPER TO ALUMINUM ALUMINUM TO ALUMINUM, ETC.

SHIELDED CHASSIS

**TWO QUALITY PRODUCTS USED BY ENGINEERS**

LMB the engineered precision box chassis, engineered and built by engineers for engineers. 11 different types, 160 different shapes and sizes for the laboratory, manufacturer, engineer, industrial, experimentor, builder and general application where metal boxes are required and used. Stocked nationally by electronic and geo-physical distributors. Send for free catalog.

"SAL-MET" NON-CORROSIVE FLUX—solders copper to aluminum, aluminum to aluminum; in fact, any metal to any metal is possible when using "SALMET" No special preparation on material to be soldered. Use conventional solder, applied with quick heating, regular soldering iron, torch or pot. Used by aircraft, government agencies and leading industrials. Stocked nationally by electronic distributors. Send for free information and catalog.

*Send for both LMB Catalog and SAL-MET Catalog to:*

**LMB, 1011 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.**

# POCO TIEMPO IS SPECIAL!

**Special group!** With its own coil-winding, machining and assembly facilities. Its own sales, engineering, purchasing, inspection and shipping activities. Its own everything but red tape. **Special orders!** Potentiometers, in prototype quantities, with these special modifications: resistance values, tolerances, linearities, taps, shafts, lids, bushings, ganged assemblies, torque, bearings and rotation. Take your pick. **Special Delivery!** In 10 days or less. **Special price?** No! Not one cent extra! *For your non-standard prototype pots, go fast, go first-class, go* **Poco Tiempo!** *Ask for it by name.*

Beckman® / Helipot

Helipot Corporation, Newport Beach, California
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Engineering representatives in principal cities

✳ a-c stands for analog computer

*The Donner a-c*, a complete linear computer. Digital voltmeters, scopes, and non-linear equipment may be mounted above the console and/or at one side in modular racks.*

# $16,650

## buys the new DONNER a-c* console

WITH

- *30 Chopper Stabilized Amplifiers*
- *40 Coefficient Potentiometers*
- *0.1% Temperature Controlled Computing Components*
- *Latching Overload Lights*

✳ Designed as a standard production item, the Donner a-c* combines quality and flexibility with modest cost. For instance, characteristics of the Donner 3101 chopper stabilized operational amplifier, heart of any analog computer, are: dc gain $5 \times 10^7$; unity integrator drift 100 millivolts in 15 minutes; phase shift 0.2° at 1000 cps. The reference supply carries a stability of ±0.1% over a 60 day interval.

Formed from molded diallyl phthalate, the removable AMP problem board serves 30 amplifiers, 40 potentiometers, complementary nonlinear equipment, and 70 trunk lines.

Starting with as few as 10 amplifiers and 20 potentiometers, the user can build up a full console as his needs and pocketbook dictate. For further expansion, consoles may be slaved together and operated from one master computer.

Data file 310 detailing the Donner a-c* is yours for the asking. Please address Dept. 4311

DONNER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Phone MUlberry 2-6161 • Cable "Donner"
CONCORD, CALIFORNIA

## Membership

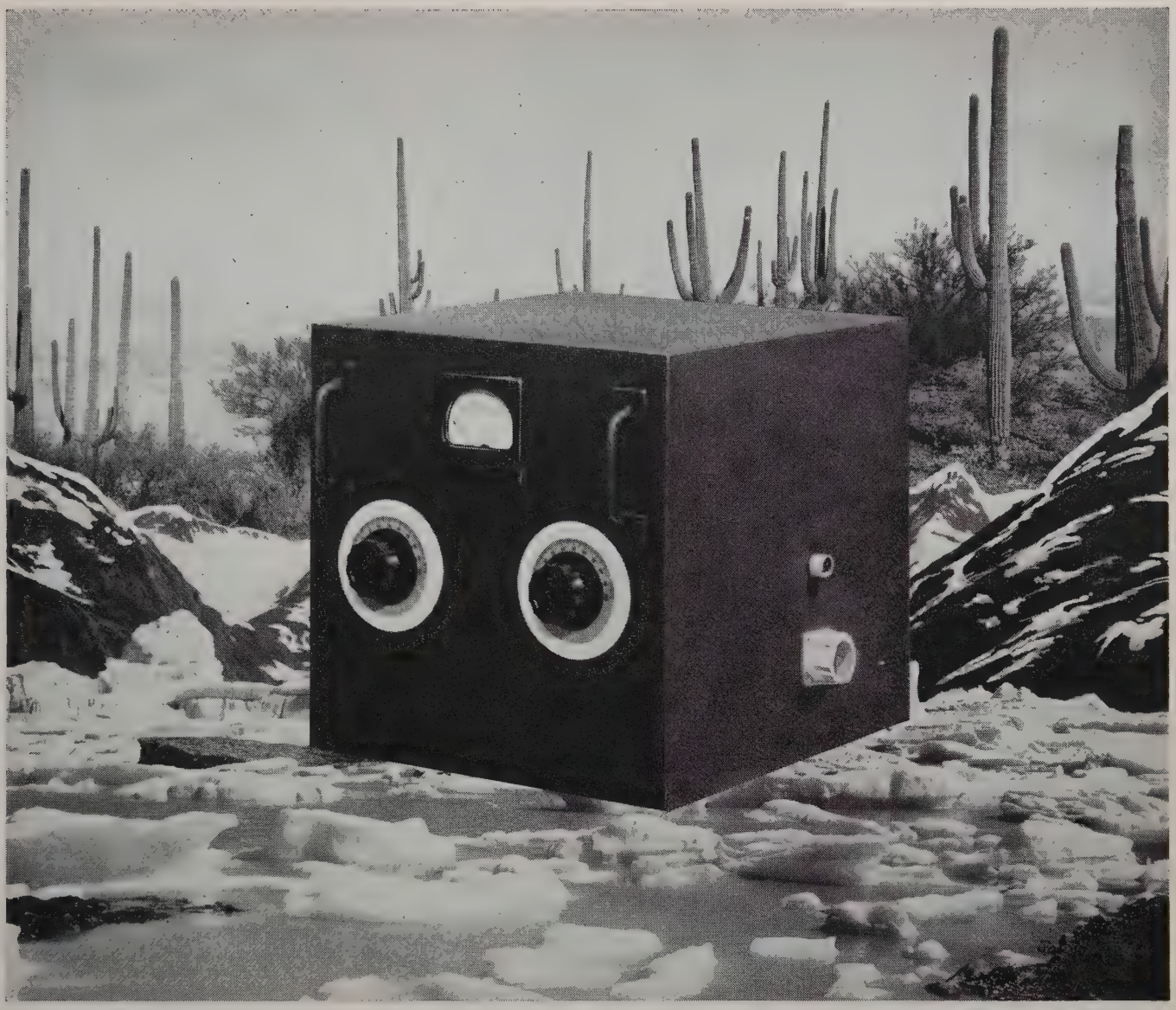
*(Continued from page 86A)*

Rorden, L. H., Palo Alto, Calif.
Rosenthal, W., New York, N. Y.
Ruby, D. P., Kansas City, Mo.
Rudin, B. D., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Rumfelt, A., Boulder, Colo.
Russum, P. E., Bellaire, Tex.
Sadler, G. L., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
Sahba, D. R., Rochester, N. Y.
Sakazaki, Y., Oxnard, Calif.
Saltzman, H., Reseda, Calif.
Savarin, A., San Carlos, Calif.
Scott, J. W., Wright-Patterson AFB., Ohio
Sensinger, W. A., Syracuse, N. Y.
Shew, L. F., Santa Clara, Calif.
Silvers, A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Siwy, D. J., Glenview, Ill.
Sizemore, L. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Snell, J. L., Glendale, Calif.
Sitaram, R., Chromepet (po), Madras
Snowberger, A. A., Silver Spring, Md.
Sowerbutts, D., Chelmsford, Essex, England
Spector, A. N., Los Angeles, Calif.
Stanley, P. E., Lafayette, Ind.
Steggerda, C. A., Chevy Chase, Md.
Steinacker, R. B., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Stirling, H. J., San Francisco, Calif.
Stone, E. P., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Taylor, R. B., Pittsford, N. Y.
Thoma, F. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Thompson, F. E., Guilford, N. C.
Tiemann, R. F., Silver Spring, Md.
Trim, R. M., Patuxent River, Md.
Tushar, H. J., Wadsworth, Ohio
Ursano, Antonio, Granby, Canada
Vaughan, D. O., San Francisco, Calif.
Wahrhaftig, W. H., Palo Alto, Calif.
Ward, R. B., Stanford, Calif.
Wardrip, S. C., Arlington, Va.
Warhurst, J. W., Santa Ana, Calif.
Welken, R. L., Bay Shore, L. I., N. Y.
Westwick, O. B., Berkeley, Calif.
Whitten, J. R., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Wildi, T., Sillery, Quebec
Wolf, R. R., Collingswood, N. J.
Yaeger, T. E., Tampa, Fla.
Yuricic, J. F., San Rafael, Calif.
Zabawa, J. J., Baltimore, Md.
Zagone, P. V., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Johnson, R. R., Menlo Park, Calif.

### Admission to Associate

Andrews, H. J., Lynn, Mass.
Arwine, R., Manteca, Calif.
Atkinson, W. H., Chicago, Ill.
Avnet, R. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Baker, F. C., Valparaiso, Ind.
Bauer, F. W., East St. Louis, Ill.
Belk, J. H., Houston, Tex.
Benner, R. G., Houston, Tex.
Berman, S., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Bigbie, E. F., Savannah, Ga.
Bolton, W. E., Palo Alto, Calif.
Burnette, W. D. C., Spokane, Wash.
Canepa, E. J., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Cecil, H. L., San Francisco, Calif.
Clayton, H. C. V., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Connaway, J. E., Arlington, Va.
Cross, A. H., Somerville, Mass.
Daroda, D., Rome, Italy
Davidson, R. L, Dexter, N. Mex.
Dellinger, K. A., San Diego, Calif.
De Miranda, S. M., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Dudley, C. P., Jr., Mountain View, Calif.
Duff, J. B., Midwest City, Okla.
Ellis, J. A., Sacramento, Calif.
Forrest, W. S., San Francisco, Calif.
Foster, F. A., Parma Heights, Ohio

*(Continued on page 90A)*



PROBLEMS: How to keep black-boxed equipment operating in sub-zero temperatures—and how to dissipate the box's heat when air cooling is impossible. Answer: Monsanto's OS-45, the most efficient coolant/dielectric from –65°F to 400°F.

# Coolant/Dielectric for air-borne electronic equipment . . . usable from –65°F to 400°F: Monsanto's OS-45

If you are miniaturizing electronic equipment and need a coolant that

- is pumpable from –65°F to 400°F
- is an excellent heat-transfer medium
- has surprisingly good dielectric properties . . .

you'll find OS-45 tailored to your needs.

Monsanto's OS-45 is a coolant/dielectric that meets the most severe problems presented in "black boxing" electronic equipment for today's supersonic planes and tomorrow's missiles. It has an excellent service life and remains pumpable over the extreme temperature range of –65°F to 400°F.

A silicate ester, Monsanto's OS-45 is safe to use and is compatible with most materials used in electronic construction.

TO HELP YOU consider the possible uses of this new coolant/dielectric in miniaturization, we will be glad to send you Technical Bulletin O-123. Write, wire or mail coupon today.

**MONSANTO PIONEERS NEW FLUIDS FOR THE MISSILE AGE**

*OS-45: Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.*

Monsanto®

Where Creative Chemistry Works Wonders for You

Organic Chemicals Division
MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY
Aviation Fluids Dept. OS-4
800 North 12th Blvd., St. Louis 1, Mo.

Please send me Technical Bulletin O-123 which describes OS-45 completely.

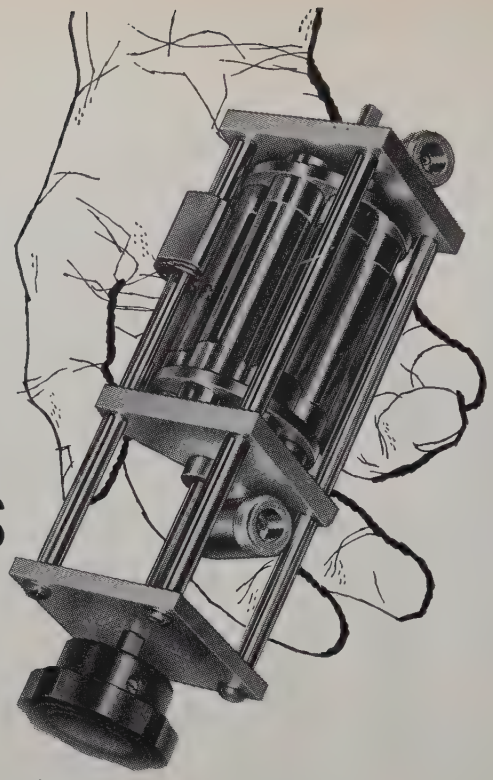
NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

# stoddart coaxial attenuators and terminators



*made with exclusive Stoddart Filmistors for highly accurate and stable resistive values*

## 6 *position* TURRET ATTENUATORS

*with simple "pull-turn-push" operation*

Extremely precise resistance values from dc to 3000 mc are maintained by Stoddart-developed Filmistors — thin metallic films in ceramic forms which are assembled in properly designed coaxial sections. Turret units are small, and built for long service.

VSWR: Better than 1.2 to 3000 mc.
Characteristic Impedance: 50 ohms
Attenuation Value: Any value from 0 db to 60 db
Accuracy: ±0.5 db
Power Rating: 1.0 watt sine wave
Connectors: Type N, female

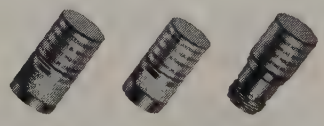
### ATTENUATOR PADS

*Uniform size, many combinations*

You can specify these small "in-the-line" pads in any conceivable combination of male and female Type C and Type N connectors. Single pads with female connectors can be provided with flange for panel mounting. Convenient to use . . . pads have maximum length of only 3" for any attenuation value. Electrically, pads are the same as those in turret model above.

### COAXIAL TERMINATIONS

*small, stable—50 or 70 ohm*



**½-watt terminations**—50 ohms impedance, TNC or BNC connectors, to 3000 mc. Low cost. VSWR less than 1.20.
**1-watt terminations**—50 ohms, DC to 3000 mc or DC to 7000 mc. VSWR less than 1.20. Type N or Type C connectors, male or female. 70-ohm, Type N, male or female terminations available.
Platinum film resistors, gold-plated electrical contacts, durable satin chrome exterior finish. Wattages are continuous sine wave ratings.

*All items immediately available from stock*

*Send for Attenuator Catalog A-2*

**stoddart** *aircraft radio co., inc.*

6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif. • HOllywood 4-9294


## Membership

*(Continued from page 88A)*

Frater, G. D., Palo Alto, Calif.
Fuller, L. E., Toledo, Ohio
Getz, W. W., Catonsville, Md.
Gibson, C. O., Akron, Ohio
Gillespie, D. P., Hawthorne, Calif.
Glerum, I. L., Canoga Park, Calif.
Gohmert, T. P., Houston, Tex.
Gordon, R. E., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Griffis, J. C., Jr., Cary, N. C.
Haas, W. F., Deerfield, Ill.
Harris, J. M., San Francisco, Calif.
Hawkes, R. C., Hounslow, Middlesex, England
Hodson, R. B., Tempe, Ariz.
Imayoshi, B., Tokyo, Japan
John, E. J., San Francisco, Calif.
Kanen, G. C., Fort Riley, Kans.
Keig, M. W., Chicago, Ill.
Keiser, J. A., Granada Hills, Calif.
Kibbey, M. B., Sacramento, Calif.
Kida, Yukihiro, Ono-City, Hyogo-Ken, Japan
Knowles, W. A., Santa Clara, Calif.
Kohn, M. I., Chicago, Ill.
Kowell, R. E., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
La Brie, R. H., Auburn, Mass.
Larsen, G. J., San Jose, Calif.
Laurents, B. W., Bossier City, La.
Leal, J. M., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Lee, W., Chicago, Ill.
Lorenzo, A. M., Wyckoff, N. J.
Loudermilk, B. E., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Maiorino, G. S., Rochester, N. Y.
Matthews, T. N., Newark, N. J.
McCarrell, R. H., Melrose Park, Ill.
McClard, H. H., El Cerrito, Calif.
Melville, J. R., Madison, N. J.
Mikuckis, J. S., Baltimore, Md.
Moise, T. S., New York, N. Y.
Moquin, A. E., San Francisco, Calif.
Mugnai, R. G., Malden, Mass.
Mullen, R. L., Skokie, Ill.
Myers, O. H., Alexandria, Va.
Nick, H. H., Wappinger Falls, N. Y.
Osborn, H. H., Alexandria, Va.
Patrick, H. D., Sanford, Fla.
Pelletier, R. M., Lauzon, Levis, Que., Canada
Preston, H. D., Angolo, Ind.
Rappa, J., Providence, R. I.
Rouse, J. A., Guildford, Surrey, England
Runyon, R. E., Grand Island, Nebr.
Schneider, J., Endicott, N. Y.
Silverstein, P. K., Redwood City, Calif.
Skret, F. J., Torrington, Conn.
Sonnenfeld, S., Reykjavik, Iceland
Sparks, D. J., Houston, Tex.
Stasiak, R. J., Blue Island, Ill.
Taylor, J. J., Mountain View, Calif.
Tremblay, J. P., New York, N. Y.
Tullis, B. C., Andrews, Ind.
Vance, Glenn, Chicago, Ill.
Wallace, G. A., Toledo, Ohio
Ward, S. I., Hartford, Conn.
Warnica, I. H., Painswick, Ont., Canada
Watson, H., Sacramento, Calif.
Wheeler, N. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
White, B., Baltimore, Md.
Whitmore, G. L., Santa Clara, Calif.
Woods, R. L., San Francisco, Calif.
Wright, F. R., Chicago, Ill.


**Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!**

# TECHNIQUES and DEVELOPMENTS in oscillographic recording

FROM SANBORN

## CIRCUIT DESIGN AND TYPICAL USES OF THE "150" CARRIER PREAMPLIFIER

One of the most frequently used plug-in front ends for Sanborn 150 Series oscillographic recording systems is the Model 150-1100 Carrier Preamplifier, since with it a "150" system can record such variables as force, temperature, strain, pressure, displacement, velocity, flow, acceleration — or any variable which can be expressed as a suitable input signal by a transducer. The "1100 Carrier" will operate with a variety of different transducers and bridge circuits, which will be mentioned later on.

In the block diagram (Fig. 1), a push-pull oscillator provides an excitation voltage of about 5 v. to the transducer at a standard frequency of 2,400 cycles or optional frequencies of 600 and 1,200 cycles, using plug-in components. This excitation voltage also feeds the Balancing, Calibration and Zero Suppression circuits. (The Balancing controls allow correction of resistive and reactive signal leakage from the transducer, so that at zero load the net signal to the Preamplifier is zero. The Zero Suppression feature permits bucking out a large static load so that a small part of the load can be expanded over the full recording chart. The Gage Factor control allows the zero suppression range to be made equivalent to some convenient transducer load, or the full load rating of the transducer, and also causes the calibration signal to represent 2% of that load.) Transducer output is fed to the transformer through the Gage Factor potentiometer, across which the Balancing-Calibration-Zero Suppression circuits develop a voltage effectively in series with the transducer output. The mixer receives a suppressed carrier AM signal and re-inserts a carrier component, to make its output a conventional AM signal whose modulation represents the transducer load. The modulation signal (whose amplitude and polarity represent magnitude and direction of transducer output) is recovered by the demodulator and fed to the output amplifier, which in turn excites the Driver Amplifier and recording galvanometer of a "150" system.

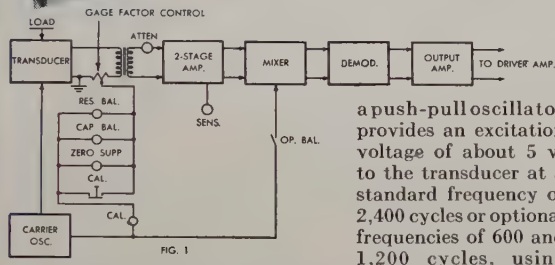
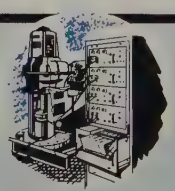


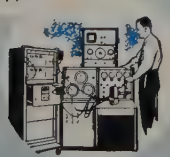
FIG. 1

Transducers which may be used with the Carrier Preamplifier include strain gage half-bridges or full-bridges, commercial resistance or reactance bridges, differential transformers and resistance thermometer bridges. The transducer chosen should provide at least 18.0 microvolts per volt of excitation at the minimum load to be recorded, for a one cm. deflection; impedance should be 100 to 1000 ohms. With strain gages, normal operation provides sensitivities of 50, 20 or 10 micro-inches per inch for each cm. on the recording, depending on the number of active gages. With resistance thermometers, if 1°C. or 2°F. per cm. stylus deflection is sufficient sensitivity, the user can construct his own resistance thermometer by including a 3 ohm coil of copper wire in one arm of an equal arm 100 ohm bridge.

*Helpful information about the use of transducers with the 150-1100 Preamplifier is contained in the following Sanborn RIGHT ANGLE articles (reprints on request): Coupling Differential Transformers, Aug. and Nov. 1956; Filter Networks for use with Force Dynomometers, Nov. 1956; Calibration with 1-, 2- or 4-arm Strain Gage Bridges, Aug. 1955; Theoretical and Actual Applications of Bridge Circuits, May and Aug. 1954.*

## Wing flutter recording to infrared research . . . with the versatile "1100 Carrier"





Today, Carrier Preamp-equipped Sanborn "150" systems are being used for frequency response tests of process control system components; to record shaft deflections of fluid mixing equipment; in infrared research . . . vehicular traffic studies . . . submarine hull vibration measurements. Applications are limited only by the transducers available.

These are applications of only one "150" front-end; eleven more interchangeable, plug-in Preamplifiers increase the scope of Sanborn oscillographic recording systems to meet an almost infinite variety of research, production and field testing requirements. All Sanborn "150" direct writing systems record inkless traces in true rectangular coordinates; all provide 1% linearity; Basic Assemblies — equipped with your choice of Preamps — are available from one- to eight-channels, packaged in vertical cabinets, portable cases, or specially modified housings.

Technical data and help with your oscillographic recording problem are always available from Sanborn.

**SANBORN COMPANY**
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
175 Wyman St., Waltham 54, Mass.

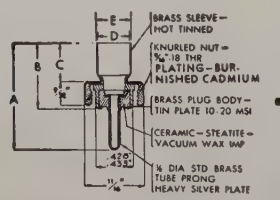
**FOR HIGH ACCURACY DISPLAY SYSTEMS**

We specialize in the design and manufacture of precision deflection Yokes for military and commercial applications. Phone or write for immediate engineering evaluation of your critical display problems — Phone DAvis 7-1123. MAHWAH, N. J.

Celco *Constantine Engineering Laboratories Co.*
MAHWAH, NEW JERSEY



*Ideal for*
ANTENNA CONNECTIONS
PHOTO-CELL WORK
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS




*SUPPLIED IN 1 & 2 CONTACT TYPES*

**JONES**
**SHIELDED TYPE**
**PLUGS & SOCKETS**

P-101-¼

S-101

**LOW LOSS PLUGS AND SOCKETS FOR HIGH FREQUENCY CONNECTIONS**

For quality construction thruout, and fine finish, see diagram above.
101 Series furnished with ¼", .290", 5/16", ⅜", or ½" ferrule for cable entrance. Knurled nut securely fastens unit together. Plugs have ceramic insulation; sockets bakelite. Assembly meets Navy specifications.

202 Series Phosphor bronze knife-switch type socket contacts engage both sides of flat plug contacts—double contact area. Plugs and sockets have molded bakelite insulation.

For full details and engineering data ask for Jones Catalog No. 21.

**JONES MEANS *PROVEN* QUALITY**

P-202-CCT

S-202-B

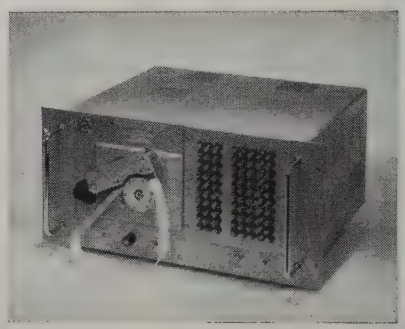
Jones
HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.


## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 22A)*

### Tape Reader

Combining the advantages of both tape and card readers, the new Tape-ard Reader manufactured by **California Technical Industries,** 1493 Old Country Rd., Belmont, Calif., features the ability to simultaneously read 10 transverse rows of 8 holes each in a perforated tape. Providing the convenience in handling data in a fixed sequence afforded by tape, the unit can supply 80 bits of information for each event without the use of memory circuits required by single-line readers. Applications with these requisites include the programming of automatic production and test equipment.



The reader accommodates standard 1-inch tapes with holes on 1/10-inch centers. A "Verifier" panel of neon lamps duplicates the 8-by-10-hole pattern of an entire frame and is used to rapidly check newly punched tapes.

Only 35 milliseconds is required to advance the tape to a new frame. Stepping can be controlled both automatically by a simple circuit closure in the accompanying equipment and manually with the "Step" button on the front panel. The reader will operate in excess of fifteen 80-hole frames per second; however, for continuous, high-speed operation a maximum rate of 6 frames per second is recommended.

Contacts are conservatively rated at 50 milliamperes, and connections to the contacts are made through two 50-pin Anton connectors at the back of the unit.

A common return is made through the drum which drives the tape. Operated by a motor and clutch, the drum positively indexes the tape without kickback or overshoot.

### Magnetic Amplifier Line Regulator

Featuring high transient over-load capacity and adjustable output voltage, this low-priced tubeless regulator is insensitive to frequency changes. A new magnetic circuit reduces weight of 1 KVA unit to 40 pounds. Output voltage is regulated from an input of 95 to 130 volts, no load to full load.

For further information, write to **McHenry Control Corp.,** P.O. Box 604, Norwalk, Conn.

*(Continued on page 100A)*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1957
*J. T. Henderson, *President*
Yasujiro Niwa, *Vice-President*
*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*
*D. G. Fink, *Editor*
*J. D. Ryder, *Senior Past President*
*A. V. Loughren, *Junior Past President*

1957
J. G. Brainerd (R3)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
A. N. Goldsmith
A. W. Graf
W. R. Hewlett
R. L. McFarlan (R1)
*Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1957–1958
H. R. Hegbar (R4)
E. W. Herold
K. V. Newton (R6)
A. B. Oxley (R8)
F. A. Polkinghorn (R2)
J. R. Whinnery

1957–1959
D. E. Noble
Samuel Seely
**Members of Executive Committee*

George W. Bailey, *Executive Secretary*

Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

EDITORIAL BOARD
D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
E. W. Herold, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
T. A. Hunter
A. V. Loughren
W. N. Tuttle

Authors are requested to submit three copies of manuscripts and illustrations to the Editorial Department, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 St., New York 21, N. Y.

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE®

*Published Monthly by*

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 45 — *November, 1957* — NUMBER 11

## CONTENTS

**Scanning the Issue** ..... 1456
**Poles and Zeros** ..... 1457
W. R. G. Baker, Treasurer, 1957 ..... 1458
6247. Engineering Education: A View Ahead ..... *John D. Ryder* 1459
6248. Future Circuit Aspects of Solid-State Phenomena ..... *Edward W. Herold* 1463
6249. High-Frequency Semiconductor Spacistor Tetrodes ..... *H. Statz, R. A. Pucel, and C. Lanza* 1475
6250. The Utilization of Domain Wall Viscosity in Data-Handling Devices ..... *V. L. Newhouse* 1484
6251. Correction to "Prediction of Semiconductor Surface Response to Ambients by Use of Lewis Acid-Base Theory" ..... *C. G. Peattie and J. R. Macdonald* 1492
6252. **IRE Standards on Reference Designations for Electrical and Electronic Equipment, 1957** ..... 1493
6253. Design of Transistor Regulated Power Supplies ..... *R. D. Middlebrook* 1502
6254. Correction to "Theory and Experiments on Shot Noise in Semiconductor Junction Diodes and Transistors" ..... *W. Guggenbuehl and M. J. O. Strutt* 1509
6255. A New Technique in Ferrite Phase Shifting for Beam Scanning of Microwave Antennas ..... *F. Reggia and E. G. Spencer* 1510
6256. Slalom Focusing ..... *J. S. Cook, R. Kompfner, and W. H. Yocom* 1517
6257. Biperiodic Electrostatic Focusing for High-Density Electron Beams ..... *Kern K. N. Chang* 1522
6258. The Equalization of Base-Band Noise in Multichannel FM Radio Systems ..... *Charles A. Parry* 1527
6259. Theory of a Wide-Gap Emitter for Transistors ..... *Herbert Kroemer* 1535
6260. Shot Noise in Transistors ..... *G. H. Hanson and A. van der Ziel* 1538

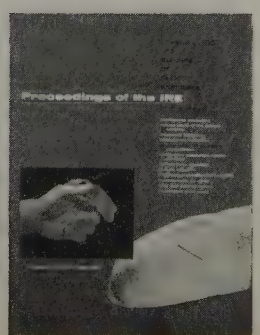
**Correspondence:**
6261. Spectrum Analyzer for Whistlers ..... *Raymond R. Nelson* 1543
6262. Long Life Microwatt Batteries ..... *Cyril F. Elwell* 1543
6263. Masers and Reactance Amplifiers—Basic Power Relations ..... *Bernard Salzberg* 1544
6264. Very Narrow Base Diode ..... *B. R. Gossick* 1545
6265. The Use of Surface Weather Observations to Predict the Total Atmospheric Bending of Radio Rays at Small Elevation Angles ..... *B. R. Bean and B. A. Cahoon* 1545
6266. Arc Prevention Using *P-N* Junction Reverse Transient ..... *William Miller* 1546
6267. On Higher Order Approximations to the Solution of Nonuniform Transmission Lines ..... *Laszlo Solymar* 1547
6268. Unilateralized Common Collector Transistor Amplifier ..... *Lucio M. Vallese* 1548
6269. Improvement of Impedance for Microwave Reflector Feed ..... *M. W. Scheldorf* 1548
6270. A Simplified Procedure for Finding Fourier Coefficients ..... *Jean A. Develet, Jr.* 1549
6271. On the Universal Standard of Time and the Velocity of Light ..... *Reinhold Gerharz* 1549
6272. Propagation of a Pulse Across a Coast Line ..... *James R. Wait* 1550
6273. Yttrium Garnet UHF Isolator ..... *F. R. Morganthaler and D. L. Fye* 1551
6274. Radio Observations of the Russian Earth Satellite ..... *R. R. Brown, P. E. Green, Jr., B. Howland, R. M. Lerner, R. Manasse, and G. Pettengill* 1552
6275. Radio and Radar Tracking of the Russian Earth Satellite ..... *A. M. Peterson and Staff* 1553

**Contributors** ..... 1555

**IRE News and Radio Notes:**
Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines ..... 1558
Professional Groups ..... 1560
Sections and Subsections ..... 1561
6276. Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS ..... 1566
6277. Abstracts and References ..... 1568

## ADVERTISING SECTION

Meetings with Exhibits 6A
News—New Products 16A
IRE People 28A
Industrial Engineering Notes 56A
Professional Group Meetings 58A
Section Meetings 66A
Membership 74A
Positions Open 133A
Positions Wanted 136A
Advertising Index 181A



THE COVER—Resting on a finger at the right is a tiny cryotron, a superconductive computer switching element. The impact of this and other new solid-state devices on future circuitry is typified by the "Megacoder" on the left, an experimental decoding device for a pocket-size radio paging system which can select one of over a million coded signals on the same wavelength. This array of transistors, ferrite cores, and other elements, embedded in plastic and mounted on a printed wiring board, is a first step towards the eventual development of components which will combine in a single solid the functions of many components and wires, as discussed in the review of future solid-state circuits on page 1463.

Cryotron photo—*Arthur D. Little, Inc.*
"Megacoder" photo—*RCA Laboratories*

*Copyright © 1957, by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.*

# Scanning the Issue

**Engineering Education: A View Ahead** (Ryder, p. 1459)—In this age of rapid scientific progress, unless our educational system goes much further in teaching engineering as a science and less as an art, the engineer of the future will be left with a training that will become obsolete as rapidly as the particular devices and practices he learned about in college. The engineering curriculum of the future, says this noted educator, must have as its primary objective the study of the fundamental sciences of nature; the teaching of "hardware" should be left largely to the industrial employer. If this timely warning is not heeded, new fields of engineering will fall by default to better equipped professionals in other fields of science.

**Future Circuit Aspects of Solid-State Phenomena** (Herold, p. 1463)—The host of solid-state developments of the past decade have already changed the basic character and behavior of many present-day circuits. Just how far-reaching these changes will be in the future is set forth in this stimulating review of the newest solid-state device ideas now under consideration and development. Among the topics considered are superconductivity, molecular amplification, magnetic effects in semiconductors, and nonlinear capacitance in junctions. The author describes, in a manner that will appeal to all readers, the basis of operation of several new devices utilizing these phenomena, and points out a number of intriguing possibilities for future applications. Especially significant is the author's suggestion of employing controlled inhomogeneity in solid-state devices of all types to produce totally new circuit elements which combine in one solid the functions of many present components and associated wiring.

**High-Frequency Semiconductor Spacistor Tetrodes** (Statz, *et al*, p. 1475)—This paper presents the first full technical description of an important new type of semiconductor device which received considerable public attention when it was announced last summer. Like the depletion layer transistor discussed here last month, the basic idea is to inject electrons into the high-field space-charge region of a reverse-biased junction to obtain shorter transit times and higher operating frequencies. This device is distinguished by having two contacts in the space-charge region: an injection contact and a second contact which modulates the injection current. The result is a device that offers not only important improvements in high-frequency response but also many of the attractive features of a vacuum tube, especially with regard to high input and output impedance and very low coupling between input and output circuits.

**The Utilization of Domain Wall Viscosity in Data-Handling Devices** (Newhouse, p. 1484)—Some new and potentially important observations are reported on the behavior of magnetic materials when subjected to extremely short pulses in the millimicrosecond region. It has been discovered that magnetizing pulses much larger than the normal limit can be applied without permanently changing the state of magnetization of a material, provided the pulses are short enough. This phenomenon is explained in terms of the elasticity and viscosity of the walls of the magnetic domains in the material, and is shown to offer much-improved methods for very high speed switching and for nondestructive read-out of storage devices.

**IRE Standards on Reference Designations for Electrical and Electronic Equipment** (p. 1493)—This Standard, a revision of a previous one issued in 1949, establishes the methods of designating some 200 kinds of components and parts on diagrams, parts lists, and on the equipment itself, in a manner compatible with existing military standards.

**Design of Transistor Regulated Power Supplies** (Middlebrook, p. 1502)—A new form of transistor series regulated power supply is presented which boasts an extremely low output resistance, excellent transient response to sudden changes in load, and yet simple and economical circuitry. The design will find widespread application to high-current low-voltage power supplies such as are employed in a wide variety of laboratory equipment.

**A New Technique in Ferrite Phase Shifting for Beam Scanning of Microwave Antennas** (Reggia and Spencer, p. 1510)—This paper discloses a new design for a phase shifter which affords a simple electrical means of beam scanning with a stationary antenna at X-band frequencies. By placing a small ferrite rod inside a rectangular waveguide and subjecting it to a longitudinal dc magnetic field, phase shifts in excess of 300° per inch can be obtained with relatively small applied fields. If the phase shifter is placed in one arm of a two-element antenna, the direction of the antenna beam can be varied by small changes of control current. Because of its simplicity, small size and light weight, this development promises to be very useful for rapid-scanning antennas.

**Slalom Focusing** (Cook, *et al*, p. 1517)—An ingenious method is proposed for electrostatically focusing high density electron beams by which a sheet-shaped beam is made to weave sinusoidally through an array of positive rods or wires placed midway between two negative plates. In addition to providing a unique type of focusing scheme for traveling-wave devices, the arrangement may find application in beam switching devices; if one of the center wires is driven negative the course of the beam will be altered. Moreover, if two wires are driven negative, the portion of the beam between them can be trapped and made to slalom back and forth for a time until released, thus suggesting a new type of storage device.

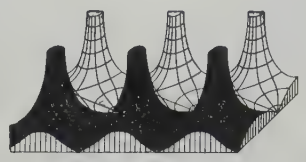
**Biperiodic Electrostatic Focusing for High-Density Electron Beams** (Chang, p. 1522)—This is the second paper in this issue to deal with electrostatic focusing of high-density beams. The subject is significant because the extremely large forces required to focus a high-density beam have not heretofore been realizable by electrostatic methods, and electrostatic systems have thus been confined to low-density applications. This paper presents a noteworthy solution to the problem by employing two periodic fields, counteracting each other, instead of only one field. The fields are produced by two periodic structures that are coaxial to each other, with the hollow electron beam flowing between them.

**The Equalization of Base-Band Noise in Multichannel FM Radio Systems** (Parry, p. 1527)—Noise which falls in the channels of a multichannel fm radio system increases with frequency. Consequently, the noise is greatest in the upper channels. In order to redistribute this noise more evenly among the channels, pre-emphasis and de-emphasis networks are commonly employed to emphasize the higher-frequency transmissions. This paper presents an excellent analysis of the effects of these equalizing networks on signal-to-noise improvement, and provides a practical method of adjusting a system having these networks for maximum improvement.

**Theory of a Wide-Gap Emitter for Transistors** (Kroemer, p. 1535)—This paper points out that a significant increase in the performance capabilities of transistors is possible by using an emitter material with a higher energy-band gap than the base material. The greater activation energy that results causes an improvement in the injection efficiency of the emitter; which in turn prevents a fall-off of the current amplification factor at high current levels. Equally important, it reduces the amount of emitter doping usually required, resulting in a much lower emitter capacitance. This effect can be utilized either to increase frequency range or power capabilities.

**Shot Noise in Transistors** (Hanson and van der Ziel, p. 1538)—This clear, well written account presents experimental verification of a previously published and important theory that describes the generation of noise in transistors.

# Poles and Zeros



**Solid.** E. W. Herold has prepared, as one of a series of invited reviews, a paper (this issue, p. 1463) which brings together two traditionally separate subjects in electronic technology, circuit concepts, and the physical properties of solids. Ed Herold has spent over thirty years in the vacuum tube arts (his second job was with E. T. Cunningham) and he has been in the thick of electron tube development throughout that time. He was, therefore, an engineer who had some mental habits to rearrange when the transistor and its cousins came along. He has negotiated the transition with conspicuous success, as his paper shows.

He says this of the future of solid-state devices: "We may look forward to the day when the synthesis of an improved compound, its technology of use, or the discovery of a new effect in solid materials can do more to revolutionize the performance of an electric circuit than all the classic ingenuity of the circuit designer." The paper explains from first principles such effects as superconductivity, molecular resonance, the Hall effect, depletion in semiconductor junctions and charge carriage in crystal lattices, and it relates these phenomena to the remarkable circuit properties of gyrators, masers, semiconductor capacitors, drift transistors, and other latter-day devices which are radically changing the course of electronics. Since the paper is not only authoritative and comprehensive, but also highly readable, we commend it to all PROCEEDINGS readers.

**Backtalk.** Passed on herewith is an account of conversations held at the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory between the TX-2 electronic computer and Mr. Jack Gilmore. The TX-2 machine has a $2\frac{1}{2}$ million-bit internal high-speed memory in which it is feasible to store standard inquiries and responses concerning the current state of a program or computation. It was a simple, if somewhat frightening, step to arrange these questions and answers to print in plain English on the electric typewriter, rather than in the more usual (and admittedly more efficient) numeric or mnemonic code symbols. Mr. Gilmore is thereby able to commune with the machine in a manner calculated to astound the uninitiated onlooker.

Example: Mr. Gilmore types in the word "prince." This brings into play a standard utility printout program and the machine responds, "Do you want the vertical column layout?" Gilmore chides the machine gently with "Be brief." The machine responds equably, "Yes sir" and waits for the answer to its question. Gilmore answers "No." The machine then asks (briefly, as advised) the relevant questions for the printout and receives answers: TX-2 Instructions? / *Gilmore No* / TX-2 First? (what is the first memory register to be printed?) / *Gilmore 2* / TX-2 Last? (what is the last memory register to be printed?) / *Gilmore 7* / TX-2 15 740000 626600 740000 200015 200013 (the contents of the requested registers) / TX-2 More? / *Gilmore No* / TX-2 Finished.

Mr. Gilmore is talking to himself, of course, since he set up the utility program in the machine in the first place, and he couldn't afford much of this plain language business if customers were lined up waiting to use the computer. But, for all that, it's not mere whimsy. Much communication is thus stylized (including many an inquiry from engineering to accounting). It is, we think, highly significant that expert programmers like Gilmore and his associates find that such direct "on-line" communication with the machine is a valid technique for testing programs and machine operations under many conditions. This effort at Lincoln is, as W. N. Papian has advised us, "part of a serious long-term effort toward improving one of the weak areas in the digital-computer field, the man-machine relationship." For all this worthy purpose, we won't be surprised if one of these days TX-2 gets mad and tells Gilmore off, at length, when advised to "be brief."—D.G.F.

**Sputnik.** On the assumption that the Russian earth satellite will still be with us, at least in memory if not in substance, when this issue reaches the membership, we have hastily inserted two letters to the editor on the subject. They report the first results of attempts to determine the satellite's velocity, altitude, and path by radio and radar observations during the week following its appearance on October 4. We trust that our interest in these early reports on Sputnik's peregrinations, and on the use of the tools of our trade to decipher them, will be shared by our readers.—E.K.G.

# W. R. G. Baker

TREASURER, 1957

Walter R. G. Baker was born November 30, 1892 in Lockport, N. Y. He received his bachelor's degree in 1916 and his master's degree in 1918, both from Union College. Later in 1935 that same institution presented him with an honorary Doctor of Science degree, and in 1951 Syracuse University honored him with a Doctor of Engineering degree.

Dr. Baker joined General Electric's Research Laboratory in 1917 and forthwith became engaged in the development and testing of radio apparatus for military mobile vehicles. In 1924 he assumed the responsibility for the design of all radio products and in 1926 he was given complete charge of development, design and production. He oversaw the design of the pioneer broadcasting stations KOA in Denver, KGO in Oakland, and WGY and the radio developmental laboratory in Schenectady. The latter maintained communications with the early Byrd Antarctic expeditions.

When RCA was founded in 1929, Dr. Baker joined its staff. He became head of its production and later its vice-president of engineering and manufacturing.

In 1935 when General Electric renewed radio-receiver activities in Bridgeport, Conn., Dr. Baker returned to the company. He became managing engineer in 1936, and in May, 1939 he was named manager of General Electric's radio and television department.

In October, 1941, Dr. Baker was elected a vice-president and his departments were fused into the Electronics Department which produces radio, radar, television and similar electronics equipment. The present Electronics Park at Syracuse, N. Y. is the culmination of Dr. Baker's dream. He has been serving as vice-president and consultant to C. W. LaPierre, executive vice-president of the Electronic, Atomic and Defense Systems Group.

Under Dr. Baker's chairmanship of the first National Television System Committee, standards for monochrome telecasting were developed, recommended and adopted by the Federal Communications Commission, and his leadership of the second NTSC resulted in the development of its proposed color television standards. Under his supervision as chairman of the Radio Technical Planning Board, recommendations for frequency allocations of all broadcasting services were formulated.

In 1953 the U. S. Army presented Dr. Baker with its Medal of Freedom for his application of electronics to Army research and development problems. The Electronics Industries Association (formerly the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers' Association) bestowed its Medal of Honor upon him during the same year. He is now president of the EIA.

Dr. Baker became an Associate of the IRE in 1919 and a Fellow in 1928. He has been an IRE Director for the past eleven years, President in 1947, and Treasurer since 1951. He has served on a host of IRE and technical committees, and he is the present chairman of the Professional Groups Committee. He was chairman of the Philadelphia Section in 1930–31, and secretary of the Connecticut Valley Section from 1938 to 1940. From 1948 to 1952 he also served as IRE Representative on the ASME Glossary Review Board.

The IRE has rewarded his activities with the award of its Medal of Honor, given in 1952. He will be further honored at the annual banquet of the IRE National Convention next March, when he will be presented with the IRE Founders Award.

# Engineering Education: A View Ahead*

JOHN D. RYDER†, FELLOW, IRE

*Summary*—**The forces acting on engineering education are discussed, and it is shown that all these seem to point to a need for further movement away from technician training, and toward much further study of the fundamental sciences of nature in the education of all engineers for the future years. The place of mathematics in a computer age is also reviewed, and it is mentioned that the importance of the "physical model" decreases as the use of mathematics increases.**

**A simplification of the definition of engineering is proposed which places emphasis on the separation of science and art, showing the former to be the duty of a university, the latter of the industrial employer. The basis for an electrical engineering curriculum to treat the subject as a science is outlined and discussed as now being applied at one school.**

THE IMPACT of electronics, nucleonics, and other new growth fields on engineering education has been a major factor in indicating some of the shortcomings of past educational practices and in pointing out the necessity for study of a future path which might be followed by technical education. Terman [1] previously discussed these effects and the necessity for clarification of our educational objectives. This paper is an attempt to rationalize some of the trends and to present a plan which, it is hoped, looks well into the future of engineering education.

In all that follows, it is only the technical aspects of the program which are being considered. It is assumed that the broader social aspects will also be investigated, made consistent with the general plan, and certainly not reduced in scope or magnitude.

## The Trend in Engineering Education

Engineering education probably began about the middle of the eighteenth century with the training of apprentices by the early builders of roads and steam engines. From this early beginning, in training for what was then a trade, has come our modern system of engineering education, exemplified by the engineering schools of the United States.

Among the early apprentices were a few who stood out from their fellows and were curious as to the "why" behind the devices, methods, and materials which they were using. These men learned from the work of the early physical and chemical investigators and added their own discoveries, so that through the nineteenth century the most curious individuals of each generation added to the store of knowledge. They learned why the early rule of thumb or empiricism worked, and gradually progressed to the development of a considerable knowledge of basic scientific fact as it exists on this earth. This trend to fundamental scientific fact has continued and accelerated throughout the whole lifetime of engineering education.

## Breadth of the Field

The movement from the elements of a tradesman's knowledge to those of a scientist has been augmented since the last war by a realization of the tremendous breadth of opportunity existing to graduating engineers in the modern scientific age. Added to this is a realization that knowledge, based on purely temporal devices, may be of little value unless it is truly basic in its concern with our physical world. It is no longer practical or intellectually honest to prepare narrowly a graduate of a university for a specific field of work, because during this graduate's lifetime the field of work may become obsolete. This is well demonstrated by much engineering training of the early part of this century which was based on the steam engine. It may not be too far afield to assume that training based on the steam turbine may likewise be shown as obsolete in an age already concerned with jets and rockets. In fact, we may be in the last century of the life of the steam turbine since some developments of the nuclear engineering field hold considerable promise for the future attainment of electrical energy directly from the atomic nucleus. Certainly with only the presently available fuel resources of the earth, we cannot afford much longer the tremendous waste inherent in our use of the heat cycle. In any case, it is this continuing and rapid progress into new fields, and the utilization of new devices, that makes dangerous the education of our present engineering graduates in terms of the things or the "hardware" of the present or past.

In a day when our economy was based largely on raw materials and their production, the engineering student could be narrowly trained to the relatively few jobs available in such an economy. Today, with an economy based on manufactured goods, and with the variety of fields and the difficulty of problems much enhanced, it is no longer possible to predict safely that a given graduate will work in a given narrow field. For instance, in the 1920's an electrical engineering graduate was faced with the prospect of preparing for ultimate work in the field of electrical or communication utilities, electrical machinery, and to an extremely limited extent, radio receivers and transmitters. Today, these fields still exist, but in terms of engineering employment are far exceeded by the fields of electronics, including radar navigation, computers, feedback control and system design, solid-state electronics, nuclear engineering, and the like. A narrow program could certainly be justified in

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 22, 1957; revised manuscript received, August 28, 1957.

† Dean of Eng., Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.

1920 because the graduates were headed for work very largely in the production of the raw materials of the electrical industry. Today, it is extremely difficult to see how any form of an applied program could be suited to the breadth of the field. Similar breadth is apparent in most of our other engineering instructional fields as well.

### Competition Between Fields in Science and Engineering

There is another factor also working in this same direction, but it has not been so apparent. This is the competition between existing fields of science and engineering. This competition is very real and of the roughest dog-eat-dog sort. If your portion of the profession does not do a really good fundamental job of solving its problems, someone else from another field may come along and do the work for you, because the present state of activity in science and engineering is not going to allow an important problem to remain long unsolved. If individuals in their own portions of the profession are not prepared to find the solutions, then individuals from other scientific or engineering fields will supply the answers. This threatens a high rate of obsolescence among fields of engineering which are not prepared to solve their fundamental scientific problems and to move into the new areas of knowledge as they are discovered.

Several fields can be cited as examples of this, one of them certainly being that of mining engineering, which now represents a minor field in engineering education. In the early days, the ore deposits were easy to find on the surface of the earth, and the mineral compounds were relatively easy to break. Later, as the surface deposits were worked out, the geologist was called in and aided in predicting where the ore or oil bodies might be found. The purification of the more complex ores and the petroleum products required help from the chemical engineer or the metallurgist. For example, in the eighteenth century, copper ores of less than 18 per cent copper were considered impractical, today many areas are working with copper ores of less than 1 per cent copper. Much work in the field has been taken over by the geologist, the metallurgist, and the chemical engineer, and the relative importance of mining as an engineering educational field has declined. Apparently someone else has done a better job in solving the critical and complex problems of today.

Sanitary engineering is a similar field, now reduced to less than 20 graduates annually in the United States. Its problems have become more complex and are being solved by the chemical engineer and the bacteriologist. What may happen to a mechanical engineer trained in the utilization of steam in an era of direct translation from nuclear processes to electricity?

The problems facing the engineer of tomorrow are more difficult and complex than those faced by his predecessors of 50 years ago. The easy problems have been solved and the work is at higher orders of difficulty. Design of steam generators working at 4500 pounds and 1100° temperature is certainly more of a challenge than the design of a 200-pound, 450° boiler of a preceding generation. The problems present in the design of an airborne collision warning device for airplanes are of a totally different order of magnitude from those involved in the development of earlier forms of power-system protective devices.

### Engineering Science, A Basis for the Future

In looking ahead, it first seems desirable to look back and to recognize the significance of 1) the trend toward more usage of the knowledge of the science of nature, 2) the breadth of the modern engineering field, and 3) the implications of the competition between the sciences and the engineering fields. Engineering education needs a common denominator to meet these challenges and to shape itself for the future. Because of its continuance as a basic trend, because it seems to furnish a satisfactory answer for technical education for a broad field, and because it provides for meeting competition from other fields, the fundamentals of physical science as given to us by nature on this earth seem to be that common denominator. Nature is not noted for the frequency of reversals of such long-time trends, whereas man-made applications or particular devices and methods are very likely to change in the future. Thus it seems a safe assumption that the road of more and more basic science is the highway along which engineering education will progress in the future.

The question of what is "basic" in the training in science is a natural one. The engineering field is a broad continuous spectrum of knowledge, which spans the field of the electrical engineer on one hand, through the other fields of the mechanical, chemical, and metallurgical engineer, to that of the civil engineer dealing in construction or the industrial engineer working with automation problems.

It is difficult to see any group of physical science areas as broadly necessary and basic for all, and it may be more important to study certain science areas in depth than to study all areas in breadth. The use of the scientific rather than the applicational viewpoint may give a greater gain than mere coverage of area. We should not overlook our basic energies and modern concepts of materials, but we also should not be preoccupied with things or "hardware" as against ideas and information. The latter areas open up the possibility of extending man's mind, and are exemplified in all engineering fields by aspects of communication, computation, and control. These areas may well furnish the major impetus in the next great step in the evolution of our civilization. Can we overlook the science areas fundamental to them?

### Is Mathematics a Fundamental?

It seems generally accepted that mathematics is a true fundamental of all engineering education, and in

most schools all engineering students do take the same mathematics sequence. However, even here, as a student becomes more advanced, it is found that no one mathematical area can ideally suit the requirements of all engineering work.

This situation is a result of our trying to use mathematics to fit the physical world as we find it. As has been pointed out, the early engineers were little better than mechanics and certainly knew little mathematics. As a substitute, the accent was on observation of the physical model or actual system as a means of study and understanding. Thus came the early emphasis on engineering laboratory, or having "things" there which the student could "see."

As the mathematical training of the engineer has increased, he has found that mathematical prediction and analysis is a faster and much cheaper means of gaining new knowledge and understanding of our world. Thus he has learned to place more reliance on mathematics and has reduced his usage of the physical model and of the laboratory. This statement, however, applies only to those areas in which mathematics has been developed which will yield *answers*, the end result of engineering thinking.

Two areas of mathematics seem broadly basic to engineering; namely, the calculus as used in the linear constant-coefficient differential equation and the partial differential equation, and statistical theory. The linear differential equation is a general form, useful in engineering because we can obtain answers from it. Therefore, where this form applies to the physical world, the use of mathematical prediction is increasing over the experimental approach. Next is the area of the partial differential equation, rigorously solvable in only a few special cases although approximation methods exist. Here the laboratory must still be depended upon for many solutions where analytic methods are not yet fully available.

These types are suited to continuous variables, or at least finitely discontinuous ones, and thus mathematics based on these forms is fundamental to those areas of engineering where variables of continuity occur, such as in electricity and hydraulics.

Where the variables occur in discrete packages, as in traffic or in production, or probably in any field in which the human factor is evident, the basic mathematics must recognize this lack of continuity, and the fundamental mathematical form is of statistical nature. Thus the basic mathematics for electrical engineering, much of mechanical and chemical engineering and related fields, may not be entirely the same as that basic for much of civil engineering or the human related fields. (Information here appears as human related!)

No question is raised here of the necessity for education of the engineer in mathematics suited to both continuous and discontinuous variables. Mathematics as a training in sound scientific reasoning alone amply justifies its place as an engineering fundamental. Its applications to engineering problems represent further justification. However, the realization that there is a difference in the form of mathematics the engineer may *use*, in practice in various fields, seems to accentuate the point that the physical knowledge he will use will also differ, and that no list of over-all basic physical sciences can really be suggested with much hope of satisfying the needs for all types of work. He should be taught the basic knowledge needed for his field, and through sufficient mathematical training, he should be able to acquire additional breadth as needed.

## What Is Engineering Education?

The above is intended to emphasize that the future duty of engineering education is the teaching of the science of nature in considerable depth rather than in an over-all coverage of all physical science. To further the understanding of this duty, it appears desirable to modify and simplify one of the definitions of engineering. This modified definition may be stated as: "*Engineering is the science and art concerned with the utilization of materials, energy, and men.*" This adds nothing fundamentally new, but by the removal of modifying adjectives, is offered as a clearer statement of purpose, especially for the engineering educator.

First, it retains the broad field of materials and phenomena found in nature, which have always been the areas of interest to the engineer, and it elevates the management of men in engineering concerns to an equal position, certainly a move justified by the increasing importance of engineers in modern management of industrial organizations.

Second, and of much more importance to the engineering educator, it emphasizes that engineering is both a science and an art. An art teaches "how to do" through qualitative understanding and past experience, whereas a science teaches "why" through mathematical correlation and physical models. If it is asked which of these should be the duty of the university, it appears unquestioned that the teaching of science should be given first importance in our educational pattern. Universities were originally organized and set up to conserve and disseminate knowledge. A science is a body of knowledge and therefore it is appropriate that the engineering universities so conserve and disseminate engineering knowledge. It is appropriate also by reason of the training and interest of their staffs, and by the fact that this places engineering in a position which is consistent with the other colleges on our campuses. If there is a job in the education of the engineer for the engineering college, this certainly must be part of it.

The art of engineering includes not only many aspects known as skills, but also other methods of analysis or short cuts in procedure, or the methods by which our goods are manufactured. It is this area in which industry is most interested and it is in industry that the arts of engineering most often originate. They are developed on the frontier of our industrial progress and industry is

on that frontier. Also, if the so-called arts of engineering are to be treated in the university, it requires that the faculty in the university be aware of the frontier progress in industry. All too often such people lose contact upon joining a university, and therefore their teaching is based upon dated procedures, sometimes back-dated many years.

The above argument supports the proposition that the education of an engineer should be split into two parts, 1) the science which is definitely a duty of the university, and 2) the arts which may best be taught in industry. Under some circumstances the latter duty may be shared with the university, which through its off-campus activities can conduct its share of educating within the profession for the arts of the profession. It seems extremely doubtful that the arts, concerned as they are with the most recent advances, apparatus, equipment, or hardware, should be taught in any detail upon the university campus. This is really a basic duty of industry to be undertaken after the young engineer chooses his own segment of the profession, since such hardware teaching is always a narrowing process, possibly too narrowing to be justified as part of a curriculum, prior to the young graduate's selection of his field of work.

Thus, the training in the many skills and arts of engineering is made a responsibility of industry, where it can be directed specifically to the methods, processes, and practices of the particular employer. This seems well in line with the desires of many industries, and with their performance in setting up training courses and schools for young graduates.

It seems reasonable, then, to base an engineering educational philosophy not only on engineering science, but also on providing of time for better teaching of that science by subjugating the teaching of applications or hardware to a secondary position, to the end that at a reasonably near date the applications may be almost completely eliminated from the usual engineering curriculum.

## An Experiment with This Philosophy

Numerous universities are experimenting with new methods of engineering education, some pointing in this same general direction. One such experiment in educational philosophy is being undertaken in electrical engineering at Michigan State University. As broad rules of application of the philosophy, the following may be stated. First, that the objective of the curriculum is the teaching of engineering science. Second, that any teaching of hardware, or apparatus, or application is secondary and is introduced purely to illustrate the basic science theory; it is not an end in itself. The teaching of such a field as an engineering science can rest on a decision as to what areas of this science are important, interesting, and challenging. This represents a departure from past years when a curriculum was based on decisions as to what the student needed to hold his first job. It actually represents the use of a form of liberal arts approach to the problem, in that we are asking only what topics in the field will produce a well-rounded engineer of the future.

The philosophy has been carried out by the selection of network theory as the core, around which are added mathematics, electronics, electromagnetic fields and circuits of distributed constants, and electrodynamic systems. The electrical portion of the curriculum consists of only four course sequences and seems adequate for the training of an electrical engineer for the needs of the future.

The adoption of network theory as a core is the key to this program. This selection appears logical since if required, all of our known electrical phenomena and ideas may be analyzed as circuits, and while the circuit idea may not be employed in all cases, it is available when needed. Definitely employed is the philosophy that basic material should be taught first and taught correctly in the circuits and networks course, with the timing such that it is ready for use whenever required in the parallel sequences. This timing calls for a considerable amount of cooperation among the staff and this in itself is valuable. Through such cooperation and coordination it appears possible to increase the efficiency of teaching by a major amount, and to obtain a definite time gain through teaching a topic once and teaching it corrrectly. This gain, it already appears, may amount to as much as one half of a scholastic year.

As a corollary experiment, not bearing upon the major premise, all laboratory work has been removed from each of these courses. This work is accomplished in one paralleling laboratory course in which integration of ideas and material from these several courses is achieved in an atmosphere of exploration. This in itself is turning out to be extremely valuable in its enforced review of both the philosophy and the achievement which is obtainable in laboratory work.

Through application of this philosophy, it is believed that graduates can be produced who are well oriented to future needs in research, development, and systems design. It is hoped that graduates will have reached a level of attainment well beyond that of the usual bachelor of science degree, and that this will carry on into improved graduate work, and greater personal success twenty or more years after graduation.

## Bibliography

[1] Terman, F. E. "Electrical Engineers Are Going Back to Science!" Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 44 (June, 1956), pp. 738–740.
[2] American Society for Engineering Education, *Report on Evaluation of Engineering Education*. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois.

# Future Circuit Aspects of Solid-State Phenomena*

EDWARD W. HEROLD†, FELLOW, IRE

*Summary*—**Future electric circuits will depend more and more on new solid-state phenomena and on solid devices which perform increasingly complex circuit functions. This paper discusses several specific phenomena of interest to circuit and device engineers, namely, superconductivity, molecular amplification, magnetic effects in semiconductors, and nonlinear capacitance in junctions. The paper concludes with a presentation of the potential advantages of controlled inhomogeneity in all types of solid-state devices. It is indicated that, by departing from uniform, homogeneous materials, it is possible to produce new effects and improved performance. Ultimately, controlled inhomogeneity may lead to solid devices which combine the functions of many conventional components and associated wiring.**

## Introduction

ELECTRIC circuits were once largely confined to the use of conductors, insulators, and magnetic metals, in combination to produce inductors, capacitors, and resistors, and dependent on the electron tube for amplification and nonlinear effects. In the last decade, a myriad of solid-state materials and effects have been used to obtain gyrators, switching devices, memory elements, amplifiers, electro-optic transducers, and thermoelectric devices. We may look forward to the day when the chemical synthesis of an improved compound, the technology of its use, and/or the discovery of a new, useful effect in these solid materials, can do more to revolutionize the performance of an electric circuit than all the classic ingenuity of the circuit designer. There will be a dependence on new solid materials and devices which will be even greater than the circuit man's earlier dependence on better and different electron tubes to advance his art. Furthermore, the trend toward a merging of circuit and device, which started with microwave tubes, is now found in more and more applications, at all frequencies.

A review of the solid-state phenomena which affect electronic circuits must include such a wide variety of subjects that completeness is hardly possible in a single paper.

In Table I a partial list is given which indicates the scope of the field. The present paper is concerned with some selected topics from the column labelled "Electrical Only." A point of view is taken which is intended to stimulate interest in several phenomena not yet widely utilized by circuit and device engineers. Among the topics considered are superconductivity, molecular amplification, magnetic effects in semiconductors, nonlinear capacitance, and last but not least, the utilization of controlled inhomogeneity to extend the electrical performance of known materials.

TABLE I
SOME SOLID-STATE PHENOMENA OF INTEREST IN CIRCUITS

| Electrical Only | Energy Conversion |
|---|---|
| A. Conduction Processes<br>1) Normal Metals<br>2) Superconductors<br>3) Semiconductors<br>a) Thermistors<br>b) Junction Devices<br>c) Hall Effect Gyrators<br>4) Photoconductors | A. Mechanical—Electrical<br>1) Piezo-Electrical Effect<br>2) Electro-Striction<br>3) Magneto-Striction<br>4) Strain Effects |
| B. Dielectric Phenomena<br>1) Normal Dielectrics<br>2) Ferro-Electrics<br>a) Electrets<br>b) Modulators<br>c) Storage Devices | B. Thermal—Electrical<br>1) Ohmic Heating<br>2) Thermoelectric Effects<br>a) Generation of Electricity<br>b) Heat Pumping and Cooling |
| C. Magnetic Behaviors<br>1) Conventional Magnetic Metals<br>2) Ferrites<br>a) Storage Devices<br>b) Gyrators<br>3) Other Spin Resonances, Masers | C. Radiation—Electrical<br>1) Photo-Voltaic Effect<br>2) Electroluminescence<br>3) Recombination Processes<br>4) Particle Bombardment<br>a) X-Rays<br>b) Cathodoluminescence |

## Conduction in Metals

The conducting solids used in passive circuit elements are usually copper, silver, gold, or aluminum. Their conductivities differ from one another by considerably less than an order of magnitude, and one may tend to ignore this area of circuitry in thinking of solids. The future, however, may see increasing use of low temperatures, both on the earth, by artificial cooling, and in space, where low temperatures can be achieved quite naturally. It is appropriate to examine both conventional (*i.e.*, normal) conductivity and superconductivity to determine their potential utility in circuits.

Let us first consider the dc resistance of a nonsuperconducting metal, and a typical superconductor. Copper, gold, and silver behave much alike, so we may look at any one. There are more data available on gold, so it has been chosen for illustration. The superconductors are also somewhat alike but white tin has been studied so extensively that it is here chosen for the typical superconductor. In Fig. 1 a log-log plot of the resistivity data

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, June 20, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 23, 1957. Portions of this paper were presented at the Symposium on "The Role of Solid-State Phenomena in Electric Circuits," Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.; April 23, 1957.

† RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

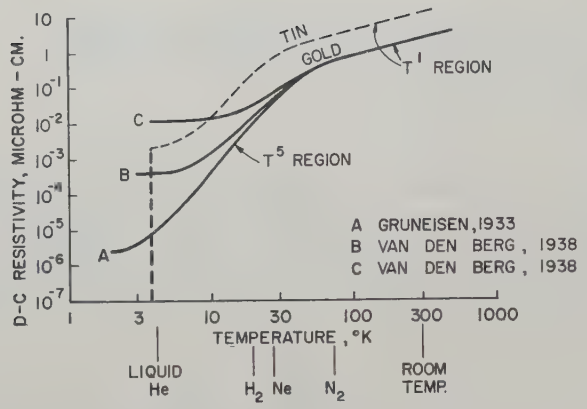



Fig. 1—Resistivity of three samples of gold, and one of tin, vs temperature.

reported by various investigators is shown.[1,2] Around room temperature, the lattice scattering of the charge carriers causes a linear dependence of resistivity with temperature. In solid-state language, this is the region in which $kT$ is greater than the phonon energy corresponding to maximum lattice vibration frequency; the temperature is said to be above the Debye temperature.[3] Solid-state theory indicates that the resistivity should be linear with temperature until, below the Debye temperature, the lattice scattering begins to diminish rapidly and the resistivity then drops as the fifth power of the temperature. Each charge carrier has a longer and longer mean free path as the temperature drops, which is of importance in skin effect at high frequencies, as we shall see. In a perfect crystal lattice, the resistivity should disappear at zero temperature. In practice, this has not been found. Instead, one finds, in ordinary metals, a low-temperature residue of resistance which never disappears and, in superconductors, a disappearance of all resistance at a temperature which is not zero.

Most ordinary metals show a residual resistance which is about two to three orders of magnitude below the room temperature value, but in the purest and most perfect crystals, this can be lower. The gold sample, $A$, of Fig. 1, measured by Gruneisen in 1933, has the lowest residue commonly quoted in the literature; *i.e.*, six orders of magnitude down, but this is rather exceptional; the other two gold samples are more typical of gold and also of copper and silver. The residual resistance has been definitely linked with imperfections and dislocations in the crystal lattice, and with impurities. The sample of tin has a superconducting transition at about 3.7° K and, below that temperature, its dc resistance is so low as to defy measurement. This transition point and the effects below the transition point are much less sensitive to impurities and crystal properties.

Let us now consider passive circuit effects and, praticularly, what happens with high-frequency alternating currents. The skin effect formula[4] indicates that the skin depth of a conductor is given by

$$\delta \approx 5000\sqrt{\rho/\mu f} \text{ (cm)}$$

where $\rho$ is the resistivity in ohm-cm, $\mu$ the relative permeability ($\mu = 1$, for air), and $f$ the frequency in cps. In terms of the surface resistance, $R_s$; *i.e.*, the resistance of a square piece of conducting surface, this may be written

$$R_s \approx 2 \times 10^{-4}\sqrt{\rho\mu f} \text{ (ohms per square).}$$

Both of these formulas would lead us to believe that the hf resistance at low temperatures could be determined by taking the square root of the dc values of Fig. 1. Thus, gold sample $A$, with its 6 orders of reduction of resistance, might have 3 orders-of-magnitude reduction at high frequency. Measurements fail to show this, and for a very obvious reason. As the mean-free path of the charge carriers begins to get longer and longer at low temperatures, they soon get longer than the skin depth and begin to hit the surface, which behaves as a scattering source of great potency. Known as the anomalous skin effect, this scattering is found to greatly increase the hf resistance of all normal metals at low temperatures.[5] In the gold sample $A$, the bulk mean-free-path, which is of the order of a millionth of an inch at room temperature, becomes over half-an-inch at 4.2° K! As a result, for normal metals, the hf resistance at low temperatures becomes quite *independent* of the bulk mean free-path (which determined the dc resistance) and *dependent* on the surface conditions.

In Fig. 2 data at 1200 mc of the surface resistance of gold are shown. It is seen that the very best reduction in resistance which is achieved is about 3 times, a long way from the anticipated result! Furthermore, it is found that the high-frequency residual resistance is substantially independent of the dc resistance caused by impurity and crystal imperfection scattering, and is affected chiefly by surface smoothness and contamination. This surface resistance varies as the $\frac{2}{3}$ power of the frequency, rather than the $\frac{1}{2}$ power of the conventional skin effect. We conclude that low-temperature operation of *conventional normal metals* will not be highly advantageous at ac until either a surface condition, or a technique of operation, can be devised which takes full

[1] For a bibliography on normal conductivity, see D. K. C. MacDonald, "Electrical Conductivity of Metals and Alloys at Low Temperature," in "Handbuch der Physik," vol. 14, "Low Temperature Physics I," Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany; 1956.

[2] For a bibliography on superconductivity, see D. Shoenberg, "Superconductivity," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Eng., 2nd ed.; 1952.

[3] This is a temperature which when multiplied by the Boltzmann constant, gives the maximum phonon energy.

[4] F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineers' Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 34–35; 1943.

[5] A comprehensive survey and bibliography is contained in A. B. Pippard, "Metallic Conduction at High Frequencies and Low Temperatures," in "Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics," Academic Press, New York, N. Y., vol. 6; 1954.

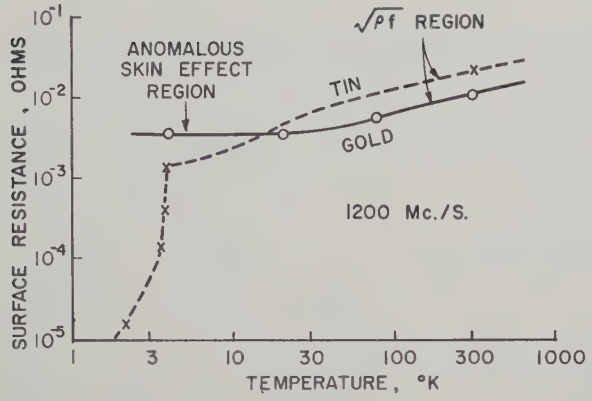



Fig. 2—HF surface resistance of gold and tin at 1200 mc, plotted against temperature.

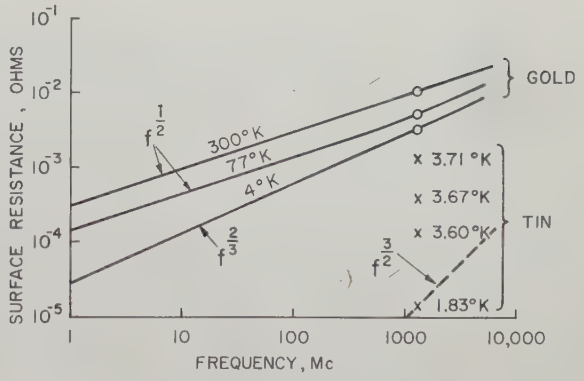



Fig. 3—Frequency response of hf surface resistance of gold and tin at various temperatures.

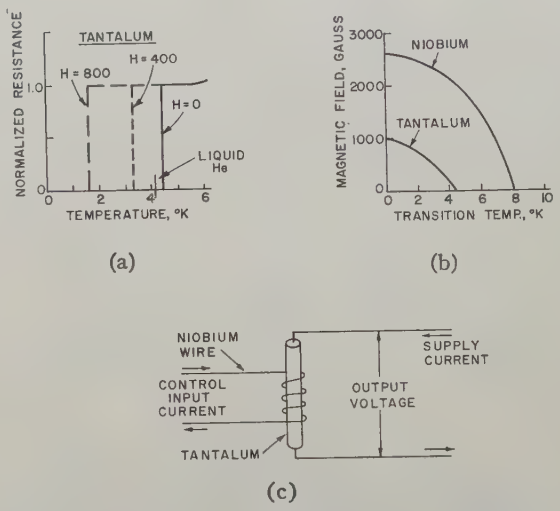



Fig. 4—The cryotron, a superconductive amplifier at 4.2K.

advantage of long mean-free paths for the charge carriers. We also can see that no new nonsuperconducting metal of lower ac resistance is likely to be achieved by reduction of lattice scattering alone.[6] These conclusions provide challenges to the solid-state physicist which we may hope will not go unanswered.

The ac surface resistance of a superconductor behaves quite differently from the normal conductor and is much more advantageous to the circuit engineer.[5] This is particularly true if the temperature can be reduced well below the transition point. For example, we see in Fig. 2 that tin at 2°K, has 3 orders of magnitude less resistance at 1200 mc than our best room-temperature conductors. The circuit man may indeed be tempted to use such a behavior in specially important areas of his field. His temptations will increase if thermoelectric cooling can be employed to assist the liquid-helium methods, but this does not appear to be "just around the corner."

In Fig. 3 the frequency dependence of the ac resistance of gold and tin is shown. It is clear that tin is very advantageous, even at high microwave frequencies.

As a potential application, let us consider the short doublet, or dipole, antenna. A half-wave dipole has a radiation resistance of around 70 ohms, and a capture cross section of about $\lambda^2/8$, where $\lambda$ is the wavelength.[7] It is sometimes forgotten that an extremely short dipole, much less than a half-wavelength, also has about the same large capture cross section, and about the same directivity pattern as the half-wave case.[7] Unfortunately, it has such a low radiation resistance [it varies as $(l/\lambda)^2$ where $l$ is the length and $\lambda$ the wavelength], and such a high reactance, that it is difficult to match it to a load without excessive ohmic losses. However, if the high $Q$ can be tolerated, it would seem possible to overcome ohmic loss by a superconductor. In other words, a 100-mc antenna an inch or so long is potentially capable of as much interception or transmission of narrow-band electromagnetic radiation as the 5-foot half-wave dipole. With more complicated arrays, it is (in theory) even possible to make highly directive antennas of small over-all area. The problem of matching a few milliohms of radiation resistance by a superconducting transformer device will be left to the engineers of the future. It will surely come sooner if solid-state scientists can make a superconductor with a somewhat higher transition temperature.

It is now appropriate to discuss another application of superconductivity which has been exciting computer engineers recently, the cryotron.[8] This clever little device makes use of the fact that a magnetic field affects the superconducting transition temperature. In Fig. 4 is shown in two ways how the transition temperature of tantalum varies with magnetic fields. Niobium has a much higher transition temperature and, therefore, will be unaffected by fields which will change the tantalum

[6] An exception is the case of high-temperature operation, *i.e.*, temperatures well above the Debye temperature of conventional metals. In such instances, the scattering is so great that it is conceivable that substantial improvement would result from a new material, even without an increase in the number of conduction electrons.

[7] Terman, *op. cit.*, pp. 787–791.

[8] D. A. Buck, "The cryotron—a superconductive computer component," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 482–493; April, 1956.

transition. Below the curves of transition temperature shown in Fig. 4(b), the materials are superconducting; above them they are "normal." At 4.2°K, liquid helium temperature, it is seen that an increase in magnetic field will convert tantalum to its normal state, while leaving niobium unaffected. A cryotron is made as in Fig. 4, with a coil of fine niobium (Nb) wire around a small tantalum (Ta) wire. The input is the current through the Nb wire, which requires no voltage and hence no power. The output is the voltage across the Ta wire. As the control current is increased, at the critical magnetic field, the Ta begins to develop its normal resistance, and a voltage drop occurs across it.

The cryotron is almost an exact dual of a grid-controlled triode electron tube, as can be seen from a comparison of the characteristics. In Fig. 5 a triode tube is shown, whose grid voltage, $E_c$, controls the anode current, $I_b$, through a load, $R_L$. If the load is shorted and the supply voltage, $E_b$, is varied for different values of $E_c$, we obtain the familiar plate characteristic shown.

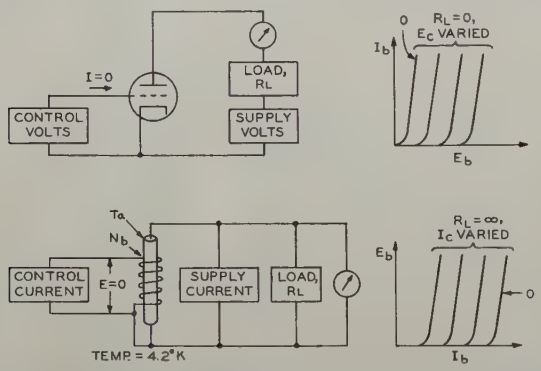



Fig. 5—The cryotron is shown to be the dual of a triode electron tube.

Now let us consider the cryotron. Its control current, $I_c$, through the niobium wire, controls the voltage, $E_b$, across the tantalum wire and across the load, $R_L$. If the load is open-circuited, and the supply current, $I_b$, is varied, the tantalum wire has either no resistance, corresponding to no output voltage, or its resistance begins to increase so that $E_b$ varies with $I_b$ as shown. Thus the characteristics are like those of a triode, except that every current is replaced by a voltage and every voltage is replaced by a current.[9] The even spacing of the curves is purely schematic and does not imply linearity, nor does the parallelism.

If there is no control voltage in the triode, the curve marked with a zero in the triode characteristics of Fig. 5 is applicable. This is the result of the anode voltage, alone, controlling its own current; note that it is the left-hand curve. In the cryotron, if there is no control current, the curve which applies is again marked with a zero. It is the result of the supply current which, through its magnetic field, removes the superconductivity at a definite point and then controls the voltage.

However, in the cryotron, the curve marked zero is the right-hand curve of the group. There is one other difference; in the triode all the curves at high currents eventually merge into the limiting one (not shown) determined by the emission capability of the cathode; in the cryotron the curves merge at high voltages into the Ohm's-law curve for normal tantalum at the temperature concerned. In practice also, the cryotron may vary its temperature slightly due to heating by the supply current, and the curves will thereby be modified. For the details of how the cryotron is used in a computer, reference is made to the published literature.[8]

We may now leave the field of conduction in metals and turn to some of the solid-state circuit effects in other materials.

## Solid-State Masers

It is an abrupt jump from a consideration of conductivity in metals tc the exciting new field opened up by the demonstration a few years ago of a molecular amplifier. Such a jump is indicative of the breadth of solid-state effects and one must be prepared to make such rapid changes in thinking again and again. For those not completely familiar with the term, maser represents the title "molecular amplification by stimulated emission radiation." It is applicable to a class of microwave amplifiers and generators which do not require electric charges or currents, as in the electron tube or transistor. To the circuit man, this new concept is apt to be so unfamiliar that some slight introduction is in order.

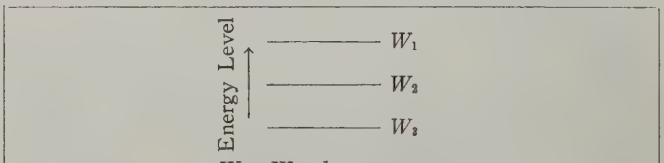
In the field of gas discharges, we are all familiar with the light produced by gas atoms or molecules whose internal energy has been raised by an electric discharge. Many years ago, it was believed that the light came from recombination of free electrons and positive ions, but this hypothesis was quickly disposed of by the measured discrepancy between ionization energy and the much lower-energy light quanta emitted. It was then shown that internal energy states were responsible and, by adding energy to a gaseous system, a wide variety of electromagnetic radiations could be produced when the gas molecule returned to its equilibrium state. The energy levels involved were several electron volts, and the tendency for the molecule to return to its ground state was very great, so the light emission occurred spontaneously and immediately. To a circuit man, the system has a very low $Q$, or a wide bandwidth. As we might expect, the radiation resembles the thermal noise of such a circuit; *i.e.*, it is incoherent and relatively insensitive to external stimulation. The large energy changes represent radiation far above the radio spectrum.

[9] The duality also applies to high frequencies, in that the triode includes three capacitive susceptances in input, output, and coupling paths, while the cryotron includes three inductive reactances.

A number of years ago, Weber pointed out to the radio fraternity[10] that, of the many other internal energy states in molecules, some had very small differences in energy, corresponding to radiation at radio frequencies, rather than in the visible light range. Furthermore, there appeared the possibility that there were systems which would retain their excess energy state long enough to be highly sensitive to external stimulation; this property is described by atomic physicists as due to a long "relaxation time." Thus, if a system of molecules could be put in the higher energy state, an incoming signal of the correct frequency could trigger off the available radiation in proportional fashion and in phase synchronism, so as to produce amplification. The first problem lay in a suitable means to excite the molecules to the correct higher energy state, since there are ordinarily a very large number of possible excitations. Gordon, Zeiger, and Townes reported that ammonia vapor could be so excited,[11] and used for amplification. A second problem, which was apparent from the start, involves the amount of output power obtainable. The total energy available from a single molecular transition at radio frequencies is only $10^{-5}$ electron volts ($10^{-24}$ watt seconds) or less. It requires, therefore, a tremendous concentration of excited molecules to produce an appreciable output power; a solid material is clearly desirable. In a solid, the excitation means again becomes critical but we are fortunate in having several possiblities.

A rather complete review article has recently been published,[12] so we will content ourselves with a hasty survey of three possible excitation methods. Fig. 6 is the customary energy level diagram showing possible internal energy states. Also pointed out is the small energy associated with transitions at microwave frequencies. Let us suppose we have a material with three energy states shown. At thermal equilibrium, the number of molecules in the energy state $W_3$ is greater than that in $W_2$ which, in turn, has more molecules than state $W_1$. Thus, an incoming radio wave of angular frequency, $\omega_{32}$, can be absorbed by promoting transitions from $W_3$ to $W_2$. At high excitations, the population of state $W_2$ builds up to a new equilibrium value, until it equals that of state $W_3$ at which point the power absorbed is a constant depending on the original inequality. If we could find a way of artifically increasing the population of state $W_2$ to exceed $W_3$ in the first place, then we would have a possible *release* of energy rather than an absorption. When there are three or more energy states, we require an increase in population of any higher state and we have a greater variety of choices as to excitation means.

A suitable solid material consists of a host crystal with the desired atoms or molecules (whose resonances we wish to use) homogeneously dispersed throughout as an impurity. It has been found that one of the most useful molecules is a paramagnetic atom; in the presence of the host crystal and a magnetic field, a single degenerate energy level is split into a number of closely-spaced levels. Since the splitting is partially due to the magnetic field, the system is "tunable"; *i.e.*, the useful frequency can be adjusted. For a two-level system, arsenic-doped silicon has been used;[13] the three-level system recently worked upon at Bell Telephone Laboratories used gadolinium in a lanthanum ethyl sulphate host lattice.[14] To remove interaction with thermal lattice vibrations, both require low-temperature operation. The apparatus to build an amplifier is quite simple, since it requires only a microwave cavity loaded with a a piece of the doped material and placed in a cryostat between the poles of a magnet.




| Excitation Method | Pulse Inversion | Adiabatic Fast Passage | Multilevel |
|---|---|---|---|
| Min. Levels | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Operation | Pulse | Pulse | cw |
| Magnetic Field | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Frequency of Power Supply | $\approx f_{amp}$ | $\approx f_{amp}$ | $\gg f_{amp}$ |
| Stability Needed | High | Not Critical | High |
| Host Material | Silicon | Silicon | Lanthanum Ethyl Sulphate |
| Doping | Arsenic | Arsenic | Gadolinium |
| Relaxation $T'_s$ | Long | Long | Critical |

Fig. 6—Solid-state masers; a table of excitation methods.

The three best known excitation methods are shown in Fig. 6. For all three, the input power must be supplied at radio frequency. With pulse inversion, the rf supply is pulsed and, by resonant absorption, the molecules of level $W_3$, for example, are excited to level $W_2$; *i.e.*, their populations are inverted. When the supply power is removed (between pulses), the system is ready to amplify or oscillate at the same frequency. If the magnetic field is also shifted slightly, the amplification

[10] J. Weber, "Amplification of microwave radiation by substances not in thermal equilibrium," IRE TRANS., vol. ED-3, pp. 1–4; June, 1953.

[11] J. P. Gordon, H. J. Zeiger, and C. H. Townes, "The maser—a new type of microwave amplifier, frequency standard and spectrometer," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1264–1274; August 15, 1955.

[12] J. P. Wittke, "Molecular amplification and generation of microwaves," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 291–316; March, 1957.

[13] J. Combrisson, A. Honig, and C. H. Townes, "Use of spin resonance for an oscillator or amplifier at hyperfrequencies," *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 242, pp. 2451–2453; May 14, 1956.

[14] H. E. D. Scovil, G. Feher, and H. Seidel, "Operation of a solid-state maser," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 762–763; January 15, 1957.

can be at a slightly different frequency. The magnetic field and excitation frequency must be reasonably stable to assure proper operation and, of course, a long relaxation time is essential.

Another pulsed system uses what is known as adiabatic fast passage. In this system, either the power supply frequency, or the magnetic field, is swept from one side to the other of the desired resonance point at a relatively fast rate compared to the relaxation time. Immediately after the sweep, the populations have become inverted and the system is "ready" to amplify. The method shares the characteristics of pulse inversion except that the rf supply and magnetic field are no longer critical.

In the third system, outlined in a paper by Bloembergen,[15] continuous operation is feasible, and there are other advantages as well. The material is extremely critical, however, since it is necessary to have both short and long relaxation times between levels. The frequency of the power supply is selected to correspond to the $W_{31}$ transition. The population of $W_1$ then becomes equal to that of $W_3$. The intermediate state, $W_2$, now has either a smaller or a larger population than its neighbors, $W_1$ and $W_3$. If it is smaller, amplification occurs at $W_{21}$, the upper transition. If its population is larger, amplification can occur at $W_{32}$. To obtain a maximum of population difference, it is necessary to have one short and one long relaxation time in the $W_1-W_2$ and $W_2-W_3$ transitions. Thus the relaxation times, as well as the frequency differences for a desired application, make the choice of material critical. At Bell Telephone Laboratories, an oscillator was made to operate at around 9 kmc, using a 17.5-kmc power supply and a 3000-Gauss field; gadolinium was used in a lanthanum ethyl sulphate crystal.[14] A little cerium was introduced, and a proper orientation of the magnetic field was provided to promote an interaction with one transition to decrease its relaxation time.

Bandwidths of solid-state masers are expected to be from 1 to 10 mc, with an upper limit of around 100 mc. The operating frequency will lie above 1 kmc, in general. The noise factor is expected to be of the order of zero db, since the low temperature and absence of moving charges eliminate internal noise sources. A magnetic field and microwave power source are needed and, with the multiple-level excitation method, a multiply-tuned microwave cavity is also needed.

## Some Semiconductor Devices Using the Hall Effect

The Hall effect occurs when a current-carrying conductor is placed in a transverse magnetic field. The force on the current, given by Ampere's law, is such that the current paths are pushed in a direction at right angles to themselves and to the magnetic field. If the charge carriers are positive, a transverse emf is set up of one polarity. Negative charges give an opposite emf. The emf known as the Hall voltage is a measure of the sign and mobility of the charge carriers, and is one of the important tools in studying semiconductors. The Hall effect also has practical value in devices for use in circuits, and we will describe three of them.

To those of us trained in classic circuit theory, the gyrator has seemed a strange and remarkable circuit element. Since the ferrite gyrator works only at microwave frequencies, we are still prone to ignore the gyrator as a circuit element applicable, for example, to a doorbell wiring system. Perhaps this is a practical point of view to take. Nevertheless, the Hall effect provides an extremely simple nonreciprocal, passive four-pole circuit element which works from dc up to very high frequencies. Fig. 7 shows the classic Hall effect experiment and how it was used by Mason and his co-workers to make a gyrator.[16] Referring to Fig. 7(a), when a current, I, is passed through an n-type semiconductor in a transverse magnetic field, $H$, a voltage appears across its two sides, given by

$$V = RIH/W$$

where $R$ is the Hall constant, proportional to the mobility divided by the conductivity, and $W$ is the thickness. In practical units, $R$ is in volt-cm/amp-oersted. The polarity of the Hall voltage is as shown.

If one now builds a symmetric square, with four side contacts, as shown in Fig. 7(b), it is seen that, in a magnetic field, electrode $A$ can be thought of as having a resistive connection to $B$, and $C$ to $D$. A battery poled as shown; *i.e.*, positive, terminal to $A$, produces a positive output on terminal $B$ to the load resistor. The source current into a terminal is deflected clockwise and the upper end of the load is positive. Now let us reverse the battery and load resistor as in Fig. 7(c). The source current now flows into $B$, is deflected clockwise, and the positive output terminal is now the *bottom* end of the load. This is the property of a gyrator and it is seen that the output of the four-pole used in one direction is 180° out-of-phase with the output used in the other direction.

Let us look at the circuit equations. For a resistive four-pole, we may write

$$V_1 = I_1R_{11} + I_2R_{12}$$
$$V_2 = I_1R_{21} + I_2R_{22}.$$

Ordinarily, all passive reciprocal networks have $R_{12} = R_{21}$. The determinant of the resistance matrix is

$$\Delta = R_{11}R_{22} - R_{12}^2$$

which can be made zero, if

[15] N. Bloembergen, "Proposal for a new type solid state maser," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 324–327; October 15, 1956.

[16] W. P. Mason, W. H. Hewitt, and R. F. Wick, "Hall effect modulators and gyrators employing magnetic-field independent orientations in germanium," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 24, pp. 166–175; February, 1953.

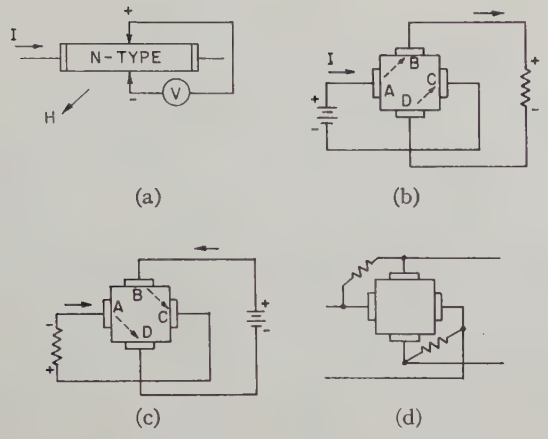



Fig. 7—The Hall gyrator. (a) Hall effect, (b) gyrator, forward direction, (c) gyrator, back direction, (d) isolator.

$$R_{11} = R_{22} = R_{12} = R_{21}.$$

Thus, in a transmission system, it is easily shown that the minimum insertion loss is also zero; *i.e.*, zero db.

The Hall gyrator, on the other hand, has $R_{12} = -R_{21}$. As a result, the matrix determinant is

$$\Delta = R_{11}R_{22} + R_{12}^2$$

and cannot be made zero. If one puts[17]

$$R_{11} = R_{22} = R_{12}$$

in the insertion loss formula, using image-resistance matching, it is found that the minimum loss is 7.7 db. This is the chief disadvantage of the Hall gyrator, as compared with ferrite gyrators, which are reactive in nature, and can have almost no transmission loss.

To make a gyrator into an isolator, it is only necessary to couple reciprocal resistance elements across the terminals, as shown in Fig. 7(d). The effect on the circuit equation is to add a positive resistance to both $R_{12}$ and $R_{21}$, so that one of the diagonal terms is reduced to zero. Transmission in one direction only is now permitted, and the minimum theoretical loss is decreased to about 6 db. In practice, best results are obtained with such high-mobility semiconductors as indium-antimonide. It is possible to achieve a forward-direction loss of about 10 db and a backward direction loss of 70 db. The actual devices can be very tiny, though the magnetic field required is substantial (the higher, the better). Where an isolator is a necessity down to low frequencies, and the amplifying action plus isolation of an electron tube is ruled out of consideration, the insertion loss of the Hall gyrator may be tolerable, and can probably be made to approach the theoretical values more closely than presently achieved.

The Hall effect can also be used as an amplifier,[18] as shown in Fig. 8. It is found that an input magnetic field can be applied, with a load resistance in the transverse

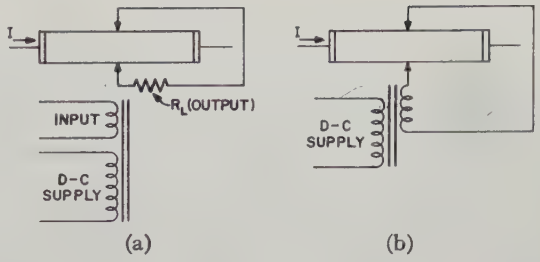



Fig. 8—Hall-effect amplification. (a) Amplifier, (b) regenerative feedback.

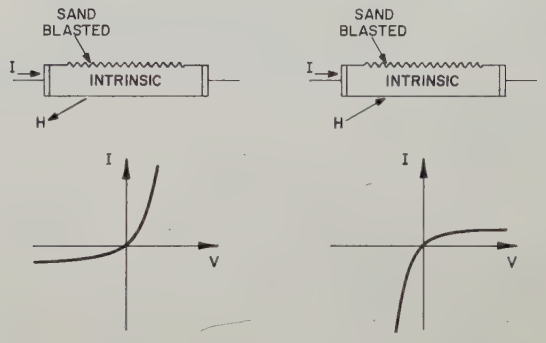



Fig. 9—The magnetic rectifier, a bulk effect.

connections, to give power gain. In a feedback arrangement, also shown, negative resistance effects have been obtained.

Another outgrowth of the Hall effect is a novel semiconductor rectifier, first described in print by Weisshaar and Welker.[19] In distinction to all other rectifiers, this device uses a bulk effect, rather than a barrier or contact. Fig. 9 shows a slab of approximately intrinsic semiconductor, with a transverse magnetic field. One surface is sand-blasted, the other has a very low recombination. A sand-blasted surface is a high recombination surface, and (in equilibrium) is also a high carrier-generating surface. When a voltage is applied, with the left-hand terminal positive, the holes and electrons generated at the upper surface and in the bulk are driven downward in the drawing, toward the low recombination surface. As a result of very little recombination there, a high carrier concentration results and a high current can flow. Upon reversing the voltage, the carriers are driven to the sand-blasted surface, which has an extremely high recombination rate. Since there is no other generating surface to supply carriers, the concentration becomes small and little current flow results.

By reversing the magnetic field, the rectifier is reversed in polarity, as shown. This rectifier is an extremely interesting and unusual device from the circuit point of view and will undoubtedly find use in special applications. As with other Hall-effects devices, advantage can be taken of the extremely high mobilities of the so-called 3-5 compounds, particularly indium antimonide and indium arsenide.

[17] R. F. Wick, "Solution of the field problem of the germanium gyrator," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 741–756; June, 1954.

[18] H. Weiss, "The back-coupled Hall generator," *Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 684–688; September, 1956.

[19] E. Weisshaar and H. Welker, "Magnetic barrier layers in germanium," *Z. Naturf.*, vol. 8a, pp. 681–686; November, 1953.

### A Semiconductor Variable Capacitor

Many circuit investigators have explored, in a modest way, the utility of the depletion-layer capacitance of a point-contact or junction rectifier. It is quite well understood that, when such a diode is biased in the reverse direction, an insulating, charge-free layer builds up. whose thickness depends on the reverse dc voltage. This layer is a relatively low-loss dielectric, since any charges generated there are quickly swept out and produce no ac effect up to rather high frequencies. The junction can be considered as a capacitor whose value depends on the dc voltage applied to it, as shown in Fig. 10(a). Typical capacitance changes in a germanium *p-n* junction are a 3:1 change in capacitance for a 15-volt bias change.

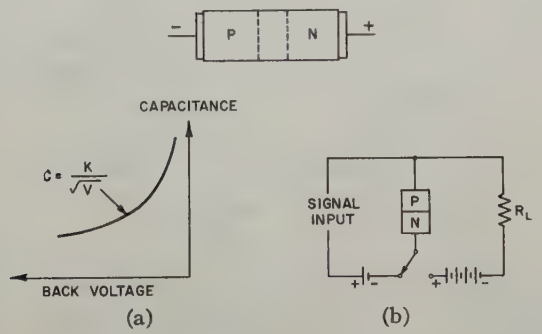



Fig. 10—The *p-n* junction as a variable capacitance.

Unfortunately, commercial diodes are not made for this purpose and the losses are high compared with good circuit components. It is not a difficult matter to design the device with low series resistance, so that a reasonably high-Q capacitor results; this was done by Giacoletto and O'Connell.[20] There are many uses for this simple, low-cost device. As an fm modulator, one finds a capacitance change of around 10 per cent per volt. Thus, for the 100-mc fm band, it is only necessary to apply a modulating signal of 14 mv, rms, to obtain the 200-kc modulation. This is easily obtained from a microphone. A separate diode is not necessary, since the collector capacitance of a junction transistor can be used to modulate its own frequency. In fact, such an arrangement was used in a color tv subcarrier generator, which automatically locked itself to the burst signal, all with only one transistor.[21]

As a nonlinear capacitor, various switching devices, dividers, mixers, and harmonic generators can be devised. It is significant that such a diode capacitor is substantially independent of temperature and has no hysteresis loop up to frequencies of many thousands of megacycles. It is, therefore, different from the ferroelectric dielectric device in major respects.

An amplifier can be made of ferromagnetic and ferroelectric materials, and amplification can also be obtained from the junction capacitor. The same general principles apply; *i.e.*, the power supply must be at a higher frequency than the frequencies to be amplified. However, it is much easier to understand the junction capacitor because of its lack of a hysteresis loop. An accurate picture of amplification in such a nonlinear reactance may be obtained if the input signal is assumed to modulate the high-frequency power supply;[22] a rectifier is used to recover the signal frequency in the output. Since the depletion layer capacitance is a majority-carrier phenonemon, its change with voltage is extremely rapid, and amplification is possible (in principle) well into the microwave range. If there are no losses in the variable capacitor, the noise is also potentially low.

Another point of view which may be taken of the junction diode as an amplifier is that portrayed in Fig. 10(b). The switch is assumed to alternate from one position to the other at a very high frequency. It is seen that, in the input position, the capacitance has a high value since the back bias is small. It is then charged up by the input signal, to a charge determined by the time and the series resistance. The switch is then thrown to the high-voltage condition, and the capacitance drops to a lower value. Since the charge injected by the signal remains constant, the voltage corresponding to it must rise in inverse proportion to the capacitance. Thus additional output power is available for the load, and the system has a power gain. The gain is small since the capacitance changes are ordinarily less than an order of magnitude. Much higher gain is possible, at the expense of frequency response, by use of minority-carrier storage.[23] Under such operation, the input-position battery is connected in the forward direction, and a very high current of minority carriers flows. Before equilibrium is approached, the switch is thrown to the output position, and the minority carriers are swept out again. The equivalent capacitance change for such operation is several orders of magnitude, so the power gain is correspondingly higher. However, since minority-carrier flow is now used, the upper frequency limit is imposed by a transit time similar to that of junction transistors. In practice, of course, a fast switch is not available, and one uses a high-frequency oscillator and a blocking diode connected in the output, so that this circuit arrangement is seen to be substantially the same as that of the modulating amplifier described above, and the principle of operation may be thought of in the same way also.

[20] L. J. Giacoletto and J. O'Connell, "A Variable-Capacitance Germanium Junction Diode for VHF," in "Transistors I," RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.; 1956; also published in *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 68–85; March, 1956.

[21] L. J. Kabell and W. E. Evans, "A transistor subcarrier generator for color receivers," IRE Trans., vol. BTR-1, pp. 9–13; July, 1955.

[22] J. M. Manley and H. E. Rowe, "Some general properties of nonlinear elements—Part I. General energy relations," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 904–913; July, 1956.

[23] A. W. Holt, "Diode amplifiers," *Electronic Design*, vol. 2, pp. 24–25; October, 1954.

### Controlled Inhomogeneity in Solids—Or How to Compromise with Nature

Technology makes its advances by compromise, in which a result is achieved by using nature's gifts as they are, rather than a waiting eternally until an ideal is reached. Thus the theoretical scientist makes assumptions which allow a solution, even when they do not exactly fit the problem. The transformer designer accepts a nonideal conductor (such as copper), and a nonideal magnetic core material. (such as silicon steel) and proceeds with the best compromise design for a given result. And so it is with other electric circuits, which are made up with the "best" conductors, separated by the "best" insulating dielectrics, none of which are quite perfect. The elements of the periodic table, and the compounds, alloys, and mixtures which can be made with them, never provide ideal materials. Each year improvements are made, but the result is always a compromise.

Solid-state technology has now reached a stage where the method of compromise can be extended well beyond simple choices of the "best" material *A* juxtaposed to another "best" material *B*. Consider, for example, a simple mechanical illustration involving a weight-carrying steel beam, shown in Fig. 11. Given the span, and the weight to be carried, we may go to a table of structural steel characteristics and find an alloy and I-beam size which meets the requirements. Is this going far enough? The metallurgist may suggest a better or cheaper alloy, while the structural designer may suggest a nonuniform cross section, to equalize stresses. Both reach a practical compromise, which is ultimately the result of limiting their choice to a homogeneous material.

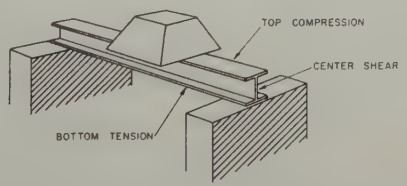



Fig. 11—A beam, carrying a weight. Stress varies from end to end. Best results require a continuous variation in material properties.

Let us look at the problem more fundamentally. The top of the beam is in compression, the bottom is in tension, and the central web must resist shear; each of these stresses varies along the length of the beam. Thus, each region of the beam has a somewhat different requirement for the material in that region. Why then should the same alloy composition be chosen from one end to the other and from top to bottom? In fact, a careful choice of *nonhomogeneous* material, from end to end and top to bottom may lead to an equally strong beam with less material, or with cheaper material. The illustration is, of course, an impractical one in today's economy and the state of technology of structural metals. But it illustrates a point.[24]

Fortunately, in electronic solid-state devices, one is able to take a very advanced point of view. Relatively little material is needed, so that we can afford the luxury of such rare chemical ingredients as selenium, germanium, gallium, and the like. In piezoelectric and semiconductor materials, we can even afford single crystals of a high order of perfection. An auspicious start has been made, in the transistor field at least, on optimization by use of inhomogeneity. This is sufficiently striking to justify detailed discussion. The ordinary transistor is based on the *p-n* junction. Here a material containing a *p*-type impurity is joined to one containing an *n*-type. One may contend that this is a case of inhomogeneity; it is actually an abrupt junction between homogeneous regions. Although more complex, it isn't too different in kind from those junctions which have been used in electric circuits where a copper wire is abruptly joined to its plastic insulating covering, or soldered to the end of a resistor. As we shall see, one can do better.

The transistor is undoubtedly a marvelous device, but it has its shortcomings. The most outstanding is its high-frequency response, which is limited mainly by the finite mobility of the charge carriers, the electrons and holes. Although one would like a semiconductor which gives good operation at room temperature or higher, and substantially infinite mobility, the elements of the periodic table, and the compounds we can form from then, seem to thwart us. For example, the materials which show mobility orders of magnitude higher than germanium will not work even as high as room temperature. In the last two years, however, nearly an order of magnitude improvement in frequency response *has been achieved in transistors at room temperature*, by an application of a continuous and controlled inhomogeneity in the semiconductor material. In the first publication, by Kroemer, this radically improved structure was called the drift transistor.[25] It has also been described in terms of the technique employed to obtain the result; *e.g.*, diffused-base transistor,[26] and grown-diffused transistor[27] are terms also in use. We shall call it the drift transistor.

In the drift transistor, advantage is taken of a specially chosen nonuniform distribution of impurities in the base region to create the effect of an internal electric

[24] A more practical illustration is the cutting tool of a lathe, whose working edge is heat treated differently from the main body. Another illustration is the case-hardened, wear-resistant exterior of a ball bearing or other machine part, whose interior has the requisite toughness or other required bulk property. The latter is of particular interest because it can be achieved by the type of solid-state diffusion also used to obtain nonhomogeneous base regions in the drift transistor, to be mentioned next.

[25] H. Kroemer, "The drift transistor," in "Transistors I," RCA Lab., Princeton, N. J., pp. 202–220; 1956. The first publication of the principle was in *Naturwiss.*, vol. 40, p. 578; November, 1953.

[26] C. A. Lee, "A high-frequency diffused-base germanium transistor," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1–22; January, 1956.

[27] Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Texas.

field. This field speeds up the charge carriers from emitter to collector by a substantial factor, and leads to an equally startling improvement in frequency response. Fig. 12 shows schematically the original, homogeneous-base transistor and the drift transistor, with its base of nonhomogeneous impurity distribution. Because the donors in the base region act as fixed positive charges, by piling them up near the emitter, and thinning them down near the collector, one can "build in" an electric field which propels the holes from emitter to collector at many times their normal diffusion speed. In theory, the optimum impurity distribution is exponential with distance and leads to an order-of-magnitude improvement. In practice, solid-state diffusion of impurities leads to an error-function distribution which is close enough to optimum to produce about a 5-fold, rather than a 10-fold improvement.[28]

Let us notice that the circuit man was relatively limited with the original homogeneous-base transistor. He could not, as in a vacuum tube, produce an internal field and speed up the charge carriers by an increase in voltage. The fixed donor impurity centers, which made the transistor possible in the first place, also held all effect of voltage to the depletion-layer region of the collector junction. It is clear that the solid-state physicist was called upon to "build in" an effect in the solid which, in turn, produced a greatly improved result in the circuit. The drift transistor principle is now a basic part of all the highest-frequency transistor designs; it was done by recognizing the advantage of not dividing the world of semiconductor junctions into two sharply different but homogeneous parts.

The drift transistor is, of course, not the only device in which advantage can be taken of controlled inhomogeneity of impurities. The principle has already been suggested to change the characteristics of a semiconductor variable capacitance,[29] to maximize the breakdown voltage of a semiconductor rectifier,[29] and to improve sweep-out of minority carriers in semiconductor switching devices.

We may now allow our imagination to roam further into the possibilities of the future. In semiconductors, it has been shown that a nonhomogeneous crystal lattice can lead to a nonuniform band gap with distance.[30] If this is done in a controlled way, it is possible to produce in a solid, not the simple electric field of the drift transistor, but a force which acts on electrons and holes *in the same direction*, even though their electric charges

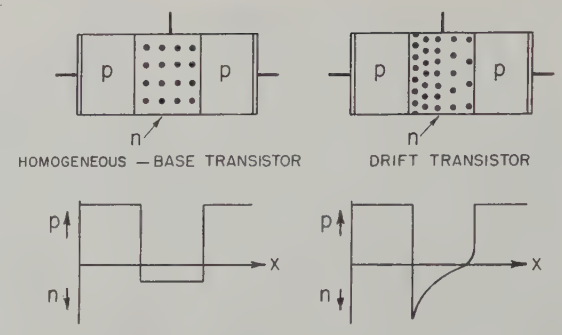



Fig. 12—The ordinary transistor and the drift transistor; the latter uses controlled inhomogeneity of impurities in the base to achieve a 5 to 10-fold better high-frequency performance.

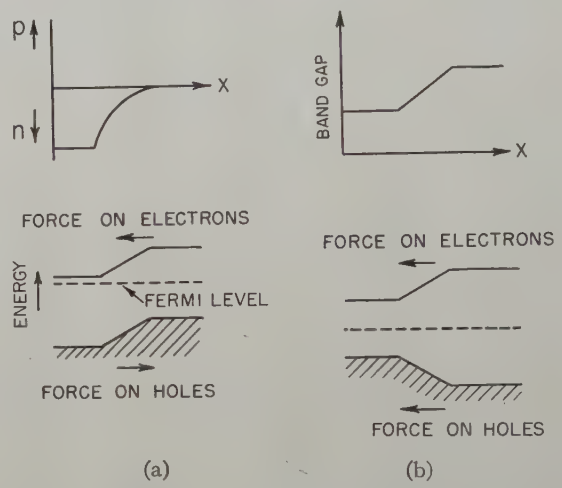



Fig. 13—Two types of controlled inhomogeneity in semiconductors. The energy level diagram shows the force on electrons and on holes. (a) Impurity density varied, (b) band gap varied (intrinsic material).

are opposite. Fig. 13 shows the difference between the electric field produced by an impurity change with distance, and a band-gap change. (Of course, when there is no emf across the material, this electrical force is exactly counterbalanced by the diffusion force which comes from the progressively higher hole-electron density in the lower band-gap regions.) Still further, it can be shown that another type of lattice change can produce a quasi-magnetic field which is quite different from any we can simulate by coils and magnets.[31] Since these fields act on electrons and holes differently from ordinary electric and magnetic fields, they are called quasi-electric and quasi-magnetic.

It may be necessary now to dispel the charge that these notions of controlled inhomogeneity are highly speculative. Let us look at some results of the past few years on alloys of germanium and silicon, shown in Fig. 14. Although it was known that germanium and silicon were miscible in all proportions, it was found only recently that single crystals could be grown with as much

[28] A. L. Kestenbaum and N. H. Ditrick, "The design, construction and high frequency performance of drift transistors," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 12–23; March, 1957.

[29] L. J. Giacoletto, "Theoretical junction capacitance and related characteristics using graded impurity semiconductors," IRE TRANS., vol. ED-4; July, 1957.

[30] H. Kroemer, "Band structure of semiconductor alloys with locally varying composition," *Bull. Amer. Phys. Soc.*, ser. II, vol. 1, p. 143; March 15, 1956.

[31] H. Kroemer, "Quasi-electric and quasi-magnetic fields in nonuniform semiconductors," paper to be published.

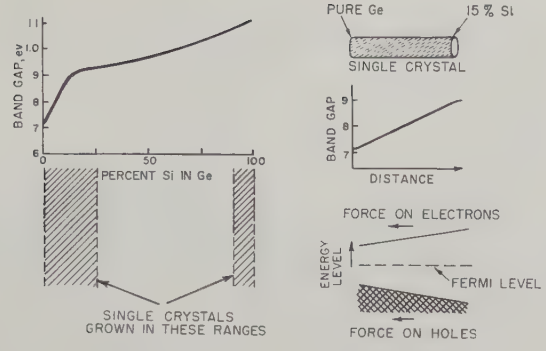



Fig. 14—Characteristics of alloys of germanium and silicon.

| III | IV | V |
|---|---|---|
| Al | Si | P |
| Ga | Ge | As |
| In | Sn | Sb |

| | Band Gap (ev) | Mobility | | Lattice Constant |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Electron | Hole | |
| Si | 1.1 | 1900 | 500 | 5.42 |
| AlP | 3.0 | — | — | 5.44 |
| Ge | 0.7 | 3900 | 1900 | 5.62 |
| GaAs | 1.4 | 7000 | 300 | 5.62 |
| Sn | 0.1 | 10,000 | — | 6.46 |
| InSb | 0.2 | 80,000 | 1200 | 6.46 |

Fig. 15—Table of data on 3–5 semiconducting compounds compared with their column-4 neighbors.

as 25 per cent silicon in germanium, and 10 per cent germanium in silicon.[32] Even more important, as shown in the right of Fig. 14, a single crystal was grown, an inch or two long, which was pure germanium at one end, and merged gradually into a 15 per cent silicon alloy at the other end.[32] The characteristics of Ge-Si alloy materials are seen to vary gradually from one composition to the next. In principle, then, a quasi-electric field has been achieved in the most difficult structure to work with, a single crystal. Germanium and silicon are not the only semiconductors with which this may be done. In the table of Fig. 15, are data on that very remarkable class of compound semiconductors, called 3-5 compounds. For each semiconducting element in column 4 of the periodic table, there is a binary material made of a column 3-column 5 combination, which has almost exactly the same lattice constant, and the zinc-blende crystal structure. The zinc-blende crystal is the binary analog of the diamond-like crystal lattice of germanium and silicon. It is evident that a merging of gallium arsenide into germanium, or aluminum phosphide into silicon, is not prevented by any mismatch of crystal lattice, although there may well be other difficulties. There is hope that the next few years will see some of these new

[32] S. M. Christian, "The growth and properties of single crystal Ge-Si alloys," paper to be published.

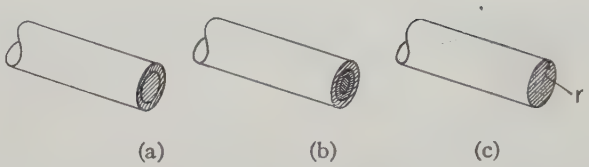



Fig. 16—High tensile strength electric conductors using abrupt and continuous inhomogeneity. (a) Copper-clad or aluminum-clad steel wire, (b) two layers over steel core, (c) continuous change in composition, $C=f(r)$.

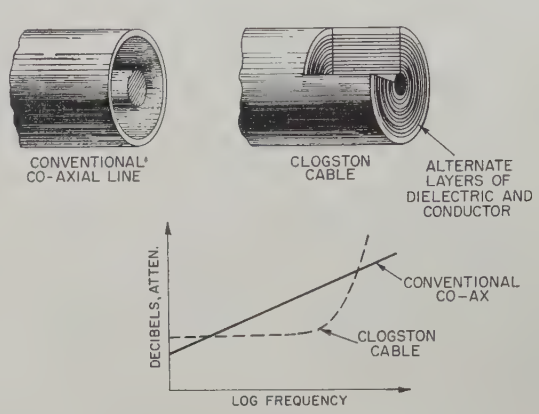



Fig. 17—Clogston cable is a successful attempt to fill the space between inner and outer conductors of a coaxial line with something more useful than air or dielectric.

materials provide additional tools for the achievement of controlled inhomogeneity in advantageous fashion.

Clearly, controlled ingomogeneity is much more easily obtained when single crystallinity is not necessary. So, let us leave semiconductors and consider a few other circuit elements for illustration. A trivial illustration, in the field of conductors, is a copper-clad or aluminum-clad steel wire as shown in Fig. 16. Because alternating-current flows mainly on the surface, a copper or aluminum-clad steel wire is a compromise which gives the tensile strength of the steel core, and the ac conductivity of the outer conductor. At the sharp transition between the core and the high-conductivity surface layer, too little current is carried to justify the copper, and too much current to justify the steel. A better compromise would use two layers over the core, selecting an intermediate layer of higher tensile strength than copper, and higher conductivity than steel. The compromise of a gradual change in composition from center to outside, which is even better, may not be practical or economic today, but it is clearly possible in principle.

The laminated Clogston cable of Fig. 17 uses alternate layers of conductor and insulator to achieve a high-frequency cable loss much less than common air-dielectric coaxial cable of the same diameter.[33] Although this novel cable uses abrupt transitions from conductor to dielectric throughout, it is clearly an attempt to fill the space between inner and outer conductors with

[33] A. M. Clogston, "Reduction of skin effect losses by the use of laminated conductors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 30, pp. 491–529; July, 1951.

something more useful than air or dielectric. Its success, in principle, is another example of useful compromise with nature's limitations by a controlled inhomogeneity.

Another illustration of a compromise with nature lies in the field of ferrite magnetic materials. By choosing the composition of a ferrite, a wide variety of magnetic properties can be achieved.[34] In a magnetically "soft" ferrite, one composition achieves a high permeability but with a low Curie temperature and a low resistivity; in another composition, one gets high Curie temperature and resistivity at a sacrifice in permeability, as shown in Fig. 18. A first compromise, for a transformer core, is the simple one of a single homogeneous material with a finite boundary. However, it is clear that we would not normally expect the flux to be constant throughout the ferrite and, if there are copper losses, the temperature will also vary over the core. A better compromise will be achieved if the ferrite composition is changed to be more nearly optimum for each portion of the core, as in Fig. 18.

In a ferrite loop antenna, Fig. 19, one may find it advantageous to change composition between the portion under the coil, which should have the highest $\mu Q$ product, and the remote ends, which could be made of a ferrite having highest permeability. Since the ends are present to enlarge the effective capture cross section of the antenna, but contribute somewhat less to the losses, one can achieve an advantage in this way without increasing the core diameter. The table in Fig. 19 gives some typical published data.[34]

There is not enough space to go into other illustrations, but ferrite switching cores, magnetostriction devices, gyrators, piezoelectric crystals, ferroelectric devices, thermistors, photoconductive devices, etc., all have their special problems. By use of controlled inhomogeneity, the designer and device technologist can often build into his device a circuit performance which could otherwise not be achieved with available materials. For the circuit engineer, in turn, a result is attained which would not have been possible by years of painstaking circuit variations using less-refined devices and components. The ultimate extension of the general principle of inhomogeneity may produce a very complex single solid which performs a multiplicity of functions by virtue of the difference in molecular structure from point to point.[35]

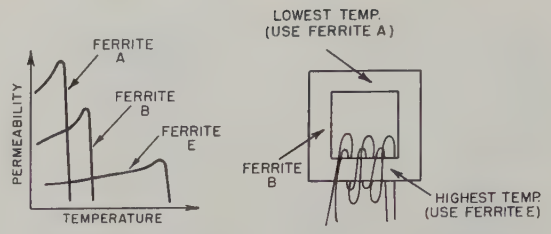
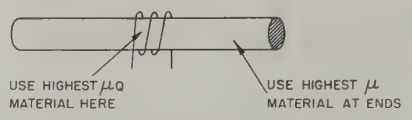



Fig. 18—A transformer core, in which copper loss produces a nonuniform temperature, can advantageously use ferrites of corresponding nonuniform Curie point.




| | Ferrite | |
|---|---|---|
| | A (NiZn) | B (MnZn) |
| $\mu$ | 4000 | 1500 |
| $\mu Q$ (1 mc) | 1600 | 10,000 |

Fig. 19—In a ferrite loop antenna, a judicious choice of inhomogeneous material composition can improve the effective pick-up without increasing size.

## Conclusion

The future developments in new solid-state phenomena in conductors, dielectrics, semiconductors, and magnetics will lead to circuit behaviors which cannot otherwise be achieved. Above all, it appears that controlled inhomogeneity in solids will produce both new and unusual phenomena and, ultimately, a single, solid, circuit element which combines the functions of many conventional components and associated wiring.

[34] C. D. Owens, "A survey of the properties and application of ferrites below microwave frequencies," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1234–1247; October, 1956.

[35] A summer course, "Molecular Engineering," was given at Mass. Inst. Tech., August 20–31, 1956. This course, organized by Prof. A. R. Von Hippel, emphasized future engineering design, starting with molecular structure and ending with a desired circuit element.

# High-Frequency Semiconductor Spacistor Tetrodes*

H. STATZ†, R. A. PUCEL†, MEMBER, IRE, AND C. LANZA†

*Summary*—The basic idea in these devices is to achieve a good high-frequency response by using processes which are localized in the high-field region of reverse-biased *p-n* junctions. Structures have been proposed previously which use one injecting contact in the space-charge region. These devices have disadvantages which may be overcome by going to devices with two contacts in the space-charge region. These latter devices have been successfully built and tested. Electrons are injected into the space-charge region of a reverse-biased junction. The injection current is modulated by another nearby contact. This modulating contact is a small alloyed *p*-type region which is biased in "reverse" and consequently draws negligible current. Its function, in a sense, is analogous to the grid in a vacuum tube. In such a device, the second contact has the additional function of shielding the injecting contact from voltage changes across the main *p-n* junction. The high degree of shielding already achieved in the first few experimental units reflects itself in the fact that the output impedance is of the order of 30 megohms. The measured input impedance is, at present, also about 30 megohms. The input impedance can probably be made even higher. The first experimental devices show a low-frequency power gain at least as high as that obtained with our present-day transistors. The input and output circuits are coupled only through a low interelectrode capacity. Additional interesting features of these new devices are their low capacities and the independence of their operation on the minority carrier lifetime of the semiconducting materials used. In analogy to previously proposed structures, the name "spacistor tetrode" is suggested.

## Introduction

THE basic idea, underlying this new class of devices, is the avoidance of limitations imposed by the relatively slow diffusion of minority carriers through the essentially field-free base regions of transistors. Though the base regions of diffused transistors have a built-in field, the total voltage drop across this region is limited, in principle, to at most one-half the energy gap of the semiconductor material used. In practice, this upper limit is never reached and in most devices this drop corresponds approximately to 0.1 or at most to 0.2 volt. The possible gain in cutoff frequency as compared to a transistor with equal base width and no built-in field is therefore approximately four- to eight-fold.

Very much higher field strengths, however, are found in the space-charge regions of reverse-biased junctions and, as is well-known, one easily obtains the highest fields that can, in principle, exist in semiconductor bodies before breakdown mechanisms set in. At the same time, the thickness of the space-charge region can be made arbitrarily small. Therefore, we have attempted to make amplifying devices which utilize these high fields to obtain very short transit times for charge carriers.

Early work indicated[1] that oscillating and amplifying devices could be built utilizing one injecting contact in the space-charge region in conjunction with the avalanche multiplication of the injected carriers in the region of high field. In subsequent unpublished experimental work, the negative resistance diodes proposed by Statz and Pucel,[1] actually were built. It was necessary, however, to maintain very close tolerances in the dimensions and the resistivities of these devices in order that just the right amount of avalanche multiplication resulted. In addition, because of the high applied voltages necessary and other reasons to be discussed below, perfect surface conditions were also required. Thus the emphasis of further work was shifted to devices which did not require any avalanche multiplication. In the meantime, a device had been suggested[2] which used one injecting contact in the space-charge region (just as in the above-mentioned negative resistance device) but no avalanche multiplication. The operation of the device depends critically upon the requirement that the injecting contact is very close to one boundary of the space-charge layer; for example, for an electron injecting contact this is the boundary between the space-charge layer and the neutral *p* region. In biasing the contact to inject the desired type of carriers, the space-charge region is deformed such that for even very moderate currents the contact might no longer remain in the space-charge region, and hence, the postulated high-frequency performance of the device might be impaired. This leads to the result that the power-handling capacity decreases with increasing power gain.

Another undesired effect occurs which is connected with the surface condition and which will be discussed further below. Some other possible objections, such as the fact that the device has no current gain and that the input and output are coupled, also are worthy of mention. It will be shown, however, that these last objections can be overcome by a different mode of operation, one which shares some of the features of the device to be described in this article.

The question may arise as to how the devices which utilize injection of carriers into space-charge regions

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 9, 1957; revised manuscript received, August 15, 1957.

† Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham, Mass.

[1] H. Statz and R. A. Pucel, "The spacistor, a new class of high-frequency semiconductor devices," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 317–324; March, 1957; "New High Frequency Semiconductor Devices Utilizing Injection of Carriers into Space-Charge Regions," presented at the IRE-AIEE Semiconductor Device Res. Conf., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.; June, 1956.

[2] W. Gaertner, "A New UHF Transistor," presented at WESCON Convention, Los Angeles, Calif.; August 21–24, 1956.

differ from the so-called field-effect transistor.[3–5] In the field-effect transistor, the cross sectional area of an *n*- or *p*-type ohmic conducting "channel" is varied by surrounding space-charge regions produced by a "gate." The current flowing through this channel causes a potential gradient along this channel; however, the field strengths reached are limited by the heat generation due to this current and are orders of magnitude smaller than those obtainable in space-charge regions.[5] A similar comment applies to the so-called analog transistor.[6] Actually the analog and the field-effect transistor are very similar, the only essential difference, for example, being the use of intrinsic material in place of lightly doped *n*-type material for the region between the "source" and the "drain." The frequency limitations of the two transistor types are also closely related. In order to have a high electric field, for example, between the analog grid and analog cathode a large current must flow between the analog cathode and the analog plate. Thus, comparable heating effects will limit the obtainable electric fields. This state of affairs is to be contrasted to the devices described here in which no current is necessary to establish the high electric fields and thus no excessive power has to be dissipated in order to obtain a good high-frequency response (short transit time).

## Principles of Device Operation

Because of the difficulties in the above mentioned devices, a new approach was made. The resulting device is shown schematically in Fig. 1. A *p-n* junction is biased in reverse. The resulting space-charge region is indicated by the shaded area. A suitable electron-emitting contact *C* is placed into the space-charge region. (Later both injecting and noninjecting contacts in space-charge regions will be considered and experimental results discussed.) The contact *C* is connected to terminal *A* through a battery which biases the contact negatively with respect to the potential of the underlying space-charge region. Note the potential of point *C* is still positive with respect to *A*. Electrons are emitted from this contact into the space-charge region. The electrons flow to the *n* side, through the load, and back to point *C*. The emission of the electrons from contact *C* will be space-charge limited[7,8] for most cases to be discussed.

A second contact *D* is placed between the emitting contact and the *n* region. It is essential that this contact

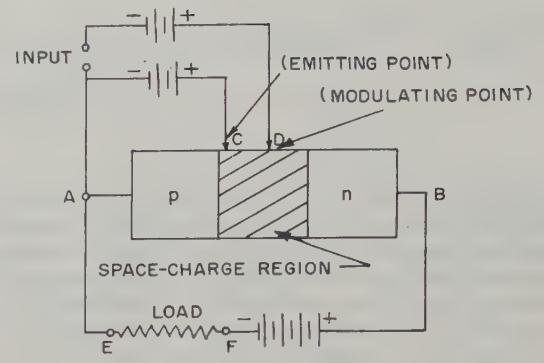



Fig. 1—Schematic presentation of new high-frequency semiconductor device.

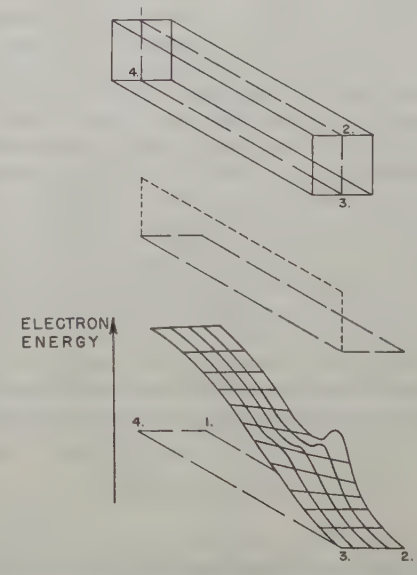



Fig. 2—Electron energies in a section through space-charge region with modulating contact.

be rectifying when situated in the space-charge region. Point *D* should be biased in reverse with respect to the underlying space-charge region in order that it draw negligible current. As will be shown below, a *p*-type alloyed contact will perform this function. In operation of the device, the bias potential of modulating point *D* will always be positive with respect to the emitting point *C*. In spite of this fact, none of the electrons emitted by *C* will be collected by *D*. The reason for this may be seen partially from Fig. 2 where the potential in a longitudinal cross section through the space-charge in the vicinity of point *D* is shown. Contrasting to a vacuum tube where the electrons can gain kinetic energy in their flight from cathode to plate, in a solid the electrons constantly collide with the lattice. Consequently, the direction of the current is always in the direction of the electric field. Thus, by biasing point *D* negatively with respect to the potential of the underlying space-charge region, no net electron current will flow into the point. Since the point *D* is placed in the space-charge region, the field produced by it will penetrate throughout this region. The field extends to the boundaries of the space-charge region where it is shielded out by a

[3] W. Shockley, "Unipolar 'field-effect' transistor," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1365–1376; November, 1952.
[4] G. C. Dacey and I. M. Ross, "Unipolar 'field-effect' transistor," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 970–979; August, 1953.
[5] G. C. Dacey and I. M. Ross, "The field effect transistor," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 1149–1189; November, 1955.
[6] W. Shockley, "Transistor electronics: imperfections, unipolar and analog transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1289–1313; November, 1952.
[7] W. Shockley and R. C. Prim, "Space-charge limited emission in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 753–758; June, 1953.
[8] G. C. Dacey, "Space-charge limited hole current in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 759–763; June, 1953.

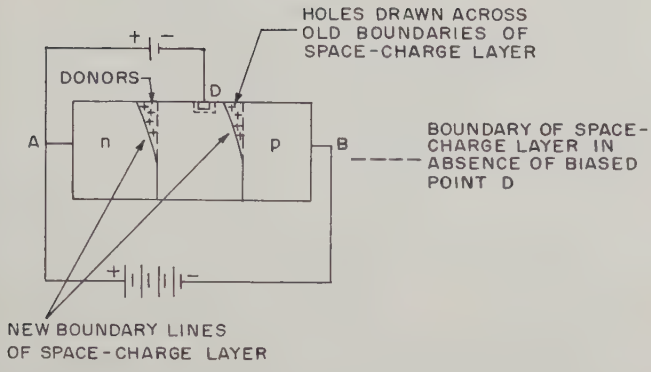



Fig. 3—Diagram illustrating effect of negatively biased point in space-charge region.

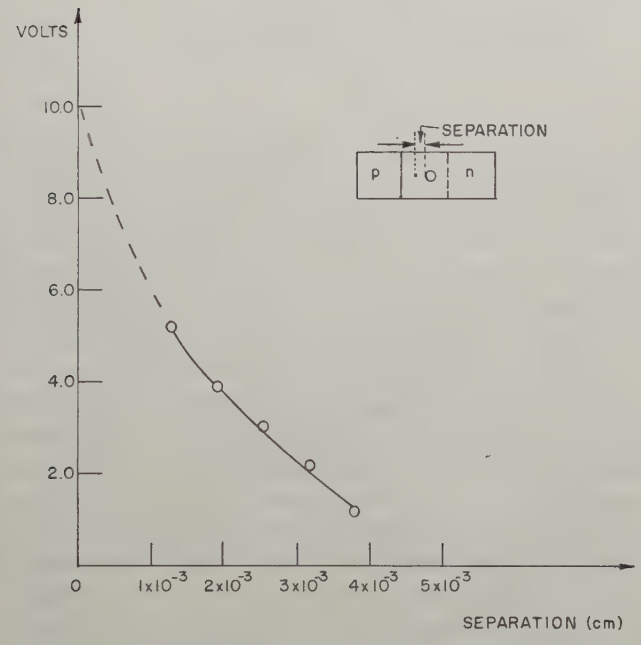



Fig. 4—Diagram illustrating how voltage applied to point $D$ alters potential in space-charge region.

deformation of these boundaries, as shown in Fig. 3. One can easily measure how the potential in the space-charge region is altered by the presence of the biased point $D$. For this purpose a 10-volt alternating voltage was superimposed on the bias of point $D$ and with a tungsten point, the ac voltage on the surface of the space-charge region was measured at various points. In Fig. 4, the results are shown for a germanium device with total applied direct voltage of 220 volts across a $1.2\times10^{-2}$ cm wide space-charge region. The function of contact $D$ is two-fold. First, by superimposing on its dc bias an alternating voltage, one can vary the emission of the emitting contact. This is so because the field strength in the vicinity of point $C$ will be altered and the space-charge-limited emission will be modulated. The degree of modulation, of course, depends critically on the geometric arrangement of the two contacts—in particular on their spacing, and also on the magnitude of the bias current flowing. To discuss the modulation quantitatively, it is convenient to use vacuum tube

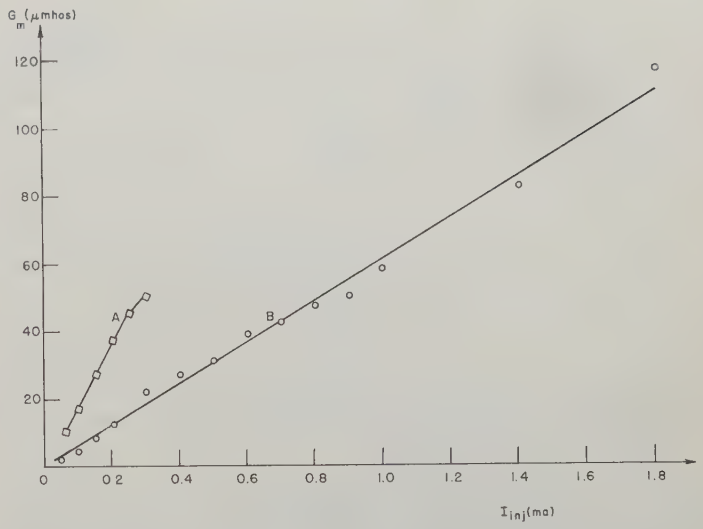



Fig. 5—Transconductance for two devices as a function of injected current.

terminology and define a transconductance $g_m$ as

$$g_m = \frac{\partial I_{\text{out}}}{\partial V_{\text{mod}}} = \frac{\partial I_{\text{inj}}}{\partial V_{\text{mod}}} . \tag{1}$$

In (1) $I_{\text{out}}$ is the load current and $I_{\text{inj}}$ the injected current, $V_{\text{mod}}$ is the potential of the modulating point $D$. Transconductance is plotted in Fig. 5 for two typical germanium devices as a function of the injected bias current. It is seen that $g_m$ increases approximately linearly with the bias current. The modulating contact was a $p$-type gold alloyed dot approximately $5\times10^{-3}$ cm in diameter. The injecting contact was a tungsten point approximately $1.2\times10^{-3}$ cm away from the edge of the modulating contact. This latter distance is very difficult to estimate because etching of the device causes some of the germanium to be removed under the gold dot. This is also the reason that devices with distances substantially smaller than $1.2\times10^{-3}$ cm have not yet been investigated. In the above devices, a total voltage of 205 volts was applied and the width of the space-charge was approximately $10^{-2}$ cm. The position of the tungsten point is in practice always chosen to lie between the $p$-type region and the modulating point $D$. It might be added that if the injecting contact $C$ sits side by side with contact $D$, a lower $g_m$ is obtained for comparable separations. A more detailed consideration of geometries will be given below.

The second function of contact $D$ is to reduce the influence of voltage changes across the load on the emission of $C$. To illustrate how this comes about, the potential across a space-charge region without any points is shown for two applied voltages in Fig. 6(a). The position which the emitting contact $C$ usually has is indicated by a dashed line. From Fig. 6(a), one can see that the potential of this position depends upon the applied voltage across $A$-$B$ (Fig. 1). In Fig. 6(b), the potential across the space-charge region near the surface is shown for two applied voltages, but with contact $D$ present and biased

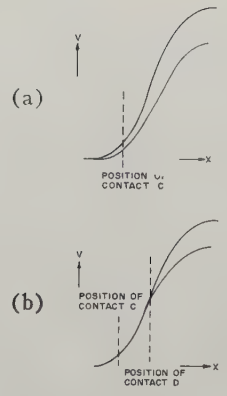



Fig. 6—Diagram illustrating the shielding effect of a biased point $D$ in space-charge region.

with a constant voltage with respect to $A$ (Fig. 1). In Fig. 6(b), it is seen that at the position where contact $C$ will normally be placed, there is almost no variation in the potential of the underlying semiconductor; therefore, the bias of contact $C$ with respect to the space-charge region will be almost independent of the applied voltage across $A$-$B$. From this, one may expect that the emitted current will be independent of the voltage across $A$-$B$ and thus that the output impedance of the device will be very high. Also one can look upon the shielding action of the contact $D$ in a somewhat different way. The field strength determining the space-charge-limited emission of contact $C$ depends partially on the voltage applied across $A$-$B$ and partially on the potential of the contact $D$. A high output impedance means that the field in the vicinity of $C$ is essentially independent of the bias across $A$-$B$ and depends only on the potential of contact $D$. It is obvious that high transconductance and good shielding action of contact $D$ go in parallel. A realistic way of measuring the output impedance so as not to be disturbed by leakage currents is measuring the change in injected current for a change in the voltage across the output $A$-$B$. In measuring the unit for which the $g_m$ values are shown as curve $A$ in Fig. 5, an impedance of approximately 30 megohms for $I_{inj} = 0.3$ ma is found. The output impedance decreases with increasing injected bias current. It is seen that even with a small contact, efficient shielding can be obtained.

## Contacts in Space-Charge Regions

As has been argued, it is necessary to make good injecting and rectifying contacts in space-charge regions. For the device to have high-power gain, it is particularly important for the modulating contact to have a good reverse characteristic. In our search for suitable contacts, tungsten points and small fused bonds have been investigated experimentally. In these investigations, the current-voltage relationship was measured, using the circuit shown in Fig. 7(a). No current will flow when the potential of the contact essentially equals the potential in the underlying space-charge region. In the experiments, the voltage applied to the contact is

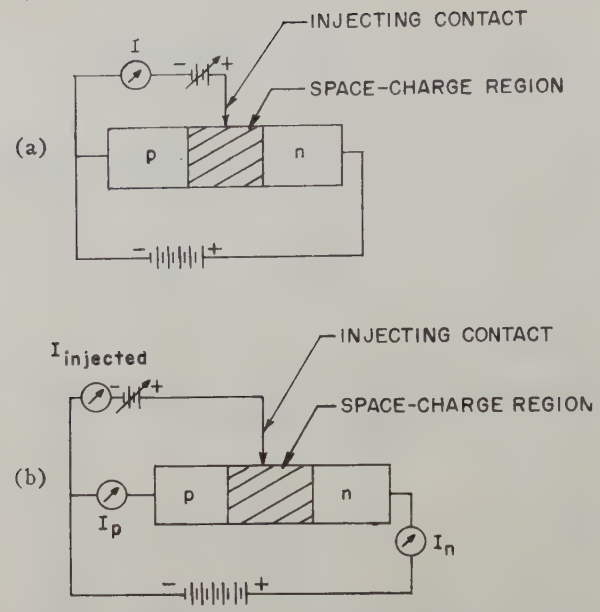



Fig. 7—Diagrams of circuits for measuring current-voltage relationship and injection efficiency of contacts in space-charge regions.

measured relative to the above mentioned potential so that for $I=0$, $V=0$. By measuring the currents, as shown in Fig. 7(b), one can determine what fraction of the injected current consists of electrons or holes.

Consider first the experimental results obtained with a tungsten point. In Fig. 8(a), the current-voltage characteristic of a typical tungsten point in the space-charge region is shown. The interesting result is that practically no rectification takes place.[9] The forward impedance is approximately the same as the reverse impedance. The result is quite different from what is found for points on neutral $n$- or $p$-type material. In Fig. 8(b), the hole and electron currents, $I_p$ and $I_n$ respectively, are plotted as a function of $I_{inj}$. It is seen that for voltages in which the point is biased positively with respect to the underlying space-charge, the injected current consists mainly of holes. In the space-charge region the holes flow to the $p$ side; the current is recorded by the meter labeled $I_p$ in Fig. 8(b). For opposite polarities, the injected current consists mainly of electrons which flow to the $n$ side; the resultant current is recorded by the meter labeled $I_n$. From the results of the above experiments one arrives at the conclusion that a tungsten point is biased in "forward" for either polarity relative to the potential in the underlying space-charge region. These experiments also show that there are small changes in $I_n$ with $I_{inj}$ when mostly hole current flows, and in $I_p$ with $I_{inj}$ when mostly electron current flows. In order to draw general conclusions concerning these small changes, more, and very accurate, measurements need to be made. The decrease of $I_p$ with $I_{inj}$ to the left of the origin in Fig. 8(b) is what one would normally expect. Some of the holes

[9] W. G. Matthei and F. A. Brand, "On the injection of carriers into a depletion layer (L)," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 513–514; April, 1957.

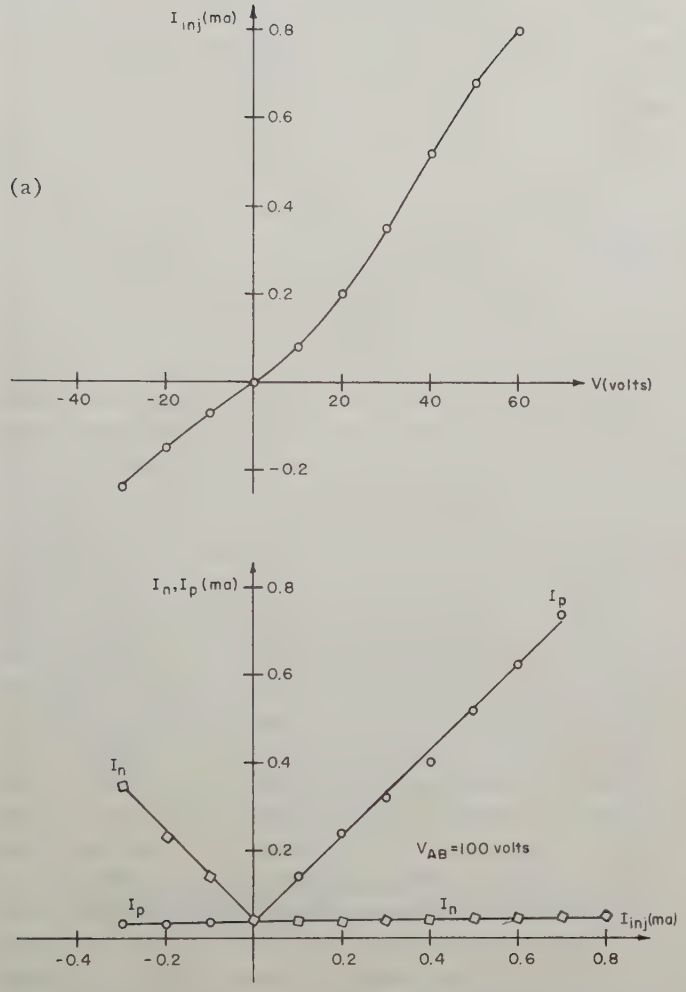



Fig. 8—(a) Current-voltage relationship of tungsten point in space-charge region. (b) Electron and hole currents injected by tungsten point.

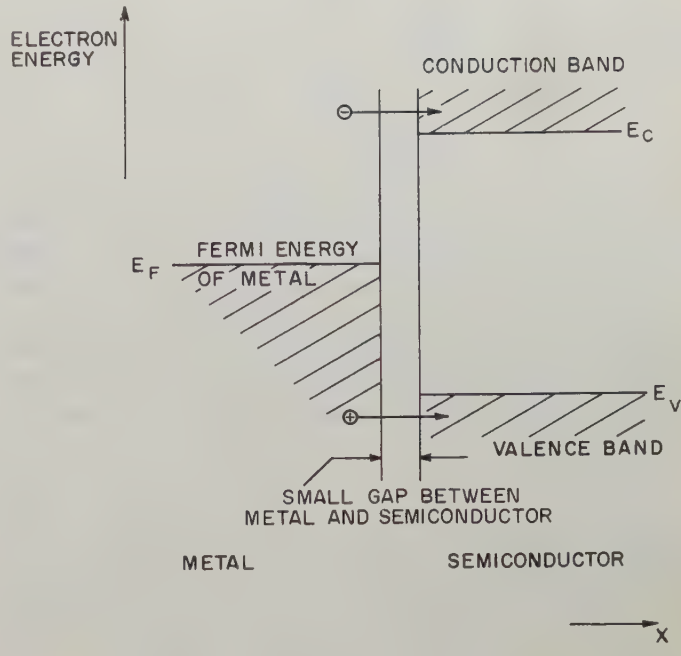



Fig. 9—Diagram illustrating contact of metal in space-charge region of reverse-biased junction.

generated in the space-charge region or in the $n$ side approximately within one diffusion length of the space-charge region are collected while flowing by the tungsten point. Thus $I_p$ is expected to decrease the more negatively the point is made with respect to the space-charge region. By the same reasoning, however, one would also expect $I_n$ to decrease with increasing $I_{inj}$ to the right of the origin, contrary to observation. Several reasons may account for this observation. For example, because of injection the junction may become heated sufficiently so that the reverse current of the main diode is increased; or the field strength may be large enough so that some of the injected electrons induce avalanche multiplication; or, small leakage currents across the surface may account for the observed effects.

A plausible explanation of the main features of the behavior of the contact will be given below. In Fig. 9, the metal is shown in contact with the semiconductor. Surface charges have been ignored since if they are not large enough to cause inversion layers, they will not affect the argument. In the semiconductor there are virtually no holes in the valence band and no electrons in the conduction band, because the high field in the space-charge region sweeps out all carriers. Electrons from the metal will flow into the conduction band. The magnitude of this current will be

$$I_n = I_{no} \exp \frac{-(E_c - E_F)}{kT} . \qquad (2)$$

In (2) $I_{no}$ is a constant which is related to the area of the contact, the probability of transition for an electron from the metal to the conduction band in the semiconductor, and other factors. The Boltzmann factor in (2) takes into account the number of electrons that have enough thermal energy to make the transition into the semiconductor. The quantity $E_c$ is the energy of the conduction band edge of the surface and $E_F$ is the Fermi energy in the metal, $k$ is Boltzmann's constant, and $T$, the absolute temperature. Similarly, electrons will make transitions from the valence band of the semiconductor into the metal or, what is the same, holes will go from the metal into the valence band of the semiconductor. The hole current $I_p$ will be of the form

$$I_p = I_{po} \exp \frac{-(E_F - E_v)}{kT} . \qquad (3)$$

The quantity $I_{po}$ is related to the area of the contact and to the probability of transition of a hole from the metal into the semiconductor. The energy of the valence band edge at the surface is denoted by $E_v$. Thus the net current $I$ out of the contact into the semiconductor is

$$I = I_p - I_n = I_{po} \exp \frac{-(E_F - E_v)}{kT} - I_{no} \exp \frac{-(E_c - E_F)}{kT} . \qquad (4)$$

If the contact is floating, $E_F$ will take on a value $E_{Fo}$, for which $I=0$. From (4)

$$\exp\frac{E_{Fo}}{kT}=\sqrt{\frac{I_{po}}{I_{no}}}\exp\frac{E_c+E_v}{2kT}. \tag{5}$$

If a voltage $V$ is applied between the metal and the semiconductor, most of the potential drop will occur in the space-charge region; however, because of the finite spacing between the metal and the surface, a small fraction of the voltage will appear between the metal and the surface. Let this fraction be $c$. Thus, for an applied voltage $V$, the Fermi energy of the metal will shift with respect to the energy bands at the surface from $E_{Fo}$ to

$$E_F=E_{Fo}-qcV \tag{6}$$

where $q$ is the charge of an electron. Inserting (5) and (6) into (4) gives

$$I=2\sqrt{I_{no}I_{po}}\exp\frac{E_v-E_c}{2kT}\sinh\left(\frac{qcV}{kT}\right). \tag{7}$$

The experimental curves exhibit the main features of (7). However, it must be considered that the validity of (7) is limited to small currents and voltages. As the current increases, the concentration of electrons or holes in front of the contact increases. As a result, the assumptions of negligible concentrations of electrons or holes in the semiconductor break down. Also, these electrons or holes reduce the electric field near the point and $c$ decreases, or in other words, the space charge starts to limit the emission from the point. Thus, there is a transition from the current-voltage relationship of (7) to one corresponding to space-charge-limited emission. For completeness one may mention one other reason for $c$ to be a slowly varying function of the applied voltage. For large enough applied voltages, the boundaries of the space-charge region are deformed, causing a change in the fraction of the applied voltage that appears between the metal and the semiconductor surface. However, the above derivation shows why there is no rectification and why for positive and negative biases, holes and electrons are injected respectively.

From the above discussion, it is concluded that a tungsten point contact can be used for injecting either electrons or holes. However, a tungsten point is completely useless for the modulating contact $D$. For this application it might be anticipated that doped contacts would show the desired rectifying characteristics. Turning now to such contacts, consider a heavily doped $p$-type contact. If biased positively with respect to the potential of the underlying space-charge region, holes are emitted into the space-charge region. This emission may be considered to be space-charge limited.[7,8] If biased in reverse, the holes in the $p$-type contact cannot flow into the space-charge region. However, there are some electrons in the $p$-type region. Their concentration will be zero at the boundary between the $p$-type contact and the space-charge region. Thus, there will be a concentration gradient in the electron distribution from inside of the contact to the above mentioned boundary layer, giving rise to a small direct current. The magnitude of this current may be of the order of $10^{-7}$ amps for germanium and will be orders of magnitude less for silicon. This current will not depend on the applied bias as long as this bias is larger than a few tenths of a volt, and thus the differential impedance will be infinite. No electrons can flow into the contact from the space-charge region because of the reverse bias. The $p$-type region can, however, in principle, collect some holes which have been thermally generated in the space-charge region or in the neutral $n$-type region within approximately one diffusion length of the space-charge region. The number of holes collected will depend slightly upon the reverse bias, and thus this contribution to the current will give rise to a finite differential impedance. In materials with large energy gaps and reasonable lifetime, the rate of carrier generation will be much smaller and their contribution to the input impedance will be reduced. Experimental curves corresponding to those of Fig. 8(a) and 8(b) are shown in Fig. 10(a) and 10(b). It is seen from Fig. 10(a) that the reverse impedance varies with bias somewhat but is of the order of 30 megohms. The same order of impedance has been measured in the operating devices where such a bond has been used as a modulating contact. From Fig. 10(b) it can be seen that in the forward direction, the injected current consists almost entirely of hole current. In the reverse direction, no measurements were made because of the very small current involved, but it is believed that the reverse current consists predominantly of collected holes and possibly is contributed to by surface leakage.

## Transconductance

Of considerable importance in the operation of the device is its transconductance, $g_m$. It would be quite valuable to get some theoretical estimates of the magnitudes that can be obtained. It is felt that the geometry of two point contacts on the surface is not advantageous for obtaining high $g_m$ values. A device using line contacts, for example, is expected to be much better [Fig. 11(a)]. In addition, geometries may be used in which the modulating contact is on the other side of the semiconductor body [Fig. 11(b)]. Many other configurations can be given. The following discussion, however, is restricted to the case of point and line contacts. It is exceedingly difficult to calculate accurately characteristics of these devices though it could be done by using relaxation methods. An estimate of the upper limit for $g_m$ can be found by using rather idealizing assumptions.

Consider the case of the line contacts in Fig. 11(a). By applying a certain voltage to the modulating contact, the potential along the surface of the modulating

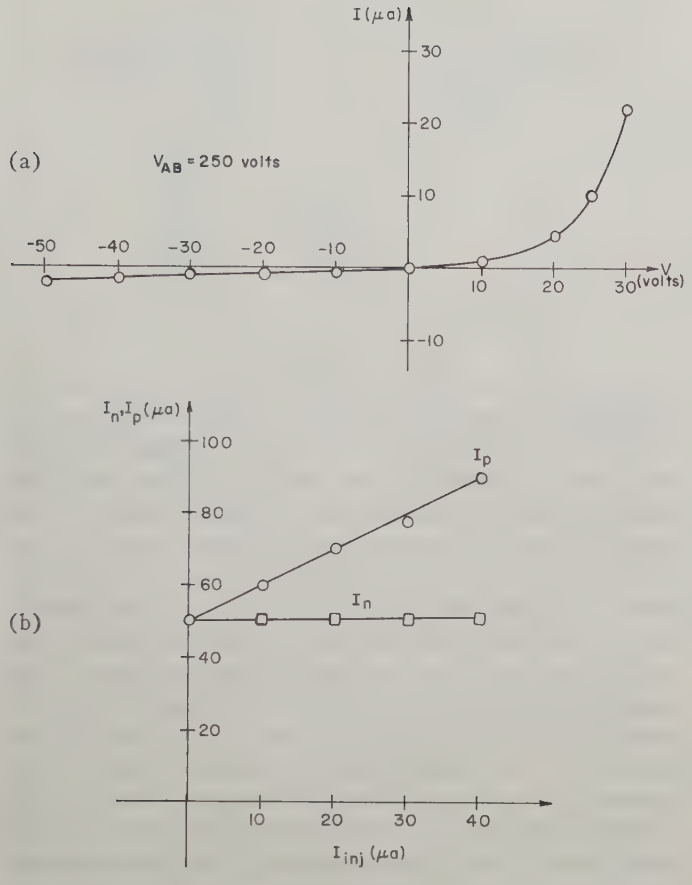



Fig. 10—(a) Current-voltage relationship of alloyed $p$-type contact in space-charge region. (b) Electron and hole currents injected by alloyed $p$-type contact.

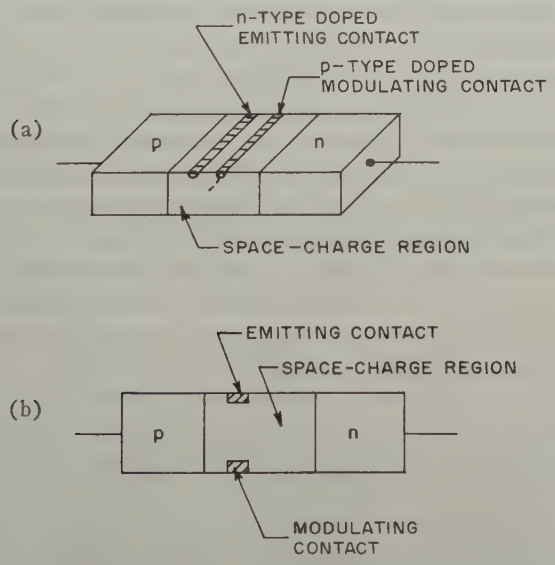



Fig. 11—Alternate geometries for device.

contact in the space-charge region assumes this value. This causes the potential, and thus the electric fields, to change throughout the space-charge region. In order to obtain an over-all cylindrical symmetry it is assumed that the potential along a one-eighth section of a cylinder takes the value of the modulating contact, as indicated in Fig. 11(a) by a dotted line. It is further assumed

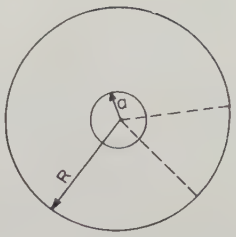



Fig. 12—Diagram used in simplified calculation of space-charge-limited emission.

that the current flow is cylindrically symmetric in that portion of the cylinder. By this idealization, the effect of the modulating contact will be overestimated very probably by a factor less than 10. The problem now becomes one of calculating the space-charge-limited emission (Fig. 12) from an $n$-type cylinder of radius $a$ into a $p$-type region with an acceptor charge density $\rho_a$. The potential is prescribed as $V(R)$ on a cylinder of radius $R$. Poisson's equation for cylindrical symmetry may be written

$$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} + \frac{1}{r}\frac{dV}{dr} = -\frac{1}{\epsilon}(\rho_a + \rho_n). \tag{8}$$

In (8), $V$ is the potential, $r$ the radial variable, $\epsilon$ the dielectric constant, $\rho_a$ the acceptor charge density and $\rho_n$ the charge density due to electrons. By neglecting diffusion,[6] $\rho_n$ may be written as

$$\rho_n = \frac{j}{\mu E}. \tag{9}$$

In (9), $j$ is the magnitude of the electron current density, $\mu$ is the electron mobility and $E$ is the radial electric field. Since the total current per unit length $J$ is assumed to flow in one-eighth of a cylinder, then

$$\rho_n = \frac{4J}{\pi r \mu E} = -\frac{4J}{\pi r \mu \dfrac{dV}{dr}}. \tag{10}$$

Inserting (10) into (8) one obtains

$$\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} + \frac{1}{r}\frac{dV}{dr} = -\frac{\rho_a}{\epsilon} + \frac{4J}{\epsilon \pi r \mu \dfrac{dV}{dr}}. \tag{11}$$

For most purposes, it will suffice to assume $\rho_a = 0$ since in practical devices the contacts will be situated in almost intrinsic material. It may be mentioned at this point that there is still another reason to suspect that the inclusion of fixed charges in (11) will not improve the estimates of $g_m$. In the device, the modulating and emitting contact may be located in regions of the space charge where ionized donors predominate. In the model, the latter case is meaningless because it would correspond to a heavily doped $n$-type region in contact with a slightly doped $n$-type region. Thus, letting $\rho_a = 0$, one obtains from (11) the solution

$$V(R) = a\sqrt{\frac{4J}{\epsilon\mu\pi}}\left\{\sqrt{\frac{R^2}{a^2}-1}-\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{R}\right\}. \quad (12)$$

As boundary conditions it has been assumed that $V=0$ and $dV/dr=0$ at $r=a$. In this model

$$g_m = \frac{dJ}{dV} = \frac{\sqrt{J}\sqrt{\epsilon\mu\pi}}{a\left\{\sqrt{\frac{R^2}{a^2}-1}-\cos^{-1}\frac{a}{R}\right\}}. \quad (13)$$

Suppose we consider germanium and use for an example: $J=10^{-3}$ amps/cm ($J$ is current per unit length of emitting contact); $\mu=10^3$ cm²/volt sec; $a=5\times10^{-4}$ cm; $R/a=2$; then, $dJ/dV=6.1\times10^3$ $\mu$mhos/cm. If one assumes $R/a=3$, then $dJ/dV=2.6\times10^3$ $\mu$mhos/cm. In (13), $\mu$ has been assumed constant and independent of the field. Some account of the reduction of the mobility due to the field has been made by assuming an electron mobility smaller than its low-field value. The value of $g_m$ is a rapidly varying function of the spacing of the line contacts. It appears that values of the order of 1000 $\mu$mhos may be obtained if the devices are operated at higher currents. If, in the model, a $\rho_a$ different from zero had been assumed, the values for $dJ/dV$ would have come out larger.

Using similar simplifying assumptions, one can calculate $g_m$ for a point contact structure. In this case the emission from a sphere of radius $a$ is considered. Fig. 12 shows the cross section through the sphere. In analogy to the cylindrical case, the current may be considered to flow within a segment of a sphere of solid angle $4\pi/8=\pi/2$ (one-eighth of the sphere). The expression corresponding to (13) is

$$g_m = \frac{dJ}{dV} = \frac{\sqrt{J}\sqrt{3\pi\epsilon u}}{\sqrt{a}f\left(\frac{R}{a}\right)}, \quad (14)$$

where

$$f\left(\frac{R}{a}\right) = \int_{x=1}^{x=R/a}(x^{-1}-x^{-4})^{1/2}dx.$$

The values of this integral are tabulated in Table I. Assume $J=10^{-3}$ amps; $\mu=10^3$ cm²/volt sec; $a=2\times10^{-4}$; $R/a=6$. These values correspond roughly to the experimental units of Fig. 5, with the exception that the emitting contact was not a doped bond but a tungsten point. With the above numbers, $g_m=97$ $\mu$mhos. This value is remarkably close to the experimental results. It should be pointed out, however, that this is rather fortuitous since, according to (14), $g_m$ should vary as $\sqrt{J}$, whereas the experimental findings show a more nearly linear behavior, except that curve $A$ shows some bending over at the highest $J$ value. One reason for this discrepancy certainly lies in the fact that a tungsten point will behave differently than a doped contact.

TABLE I

| $R/a$ | $\int_1^{R/a}(u^{-1}-u^{-4})^{1/2}du$ |
|---|---|
| 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.62 |
| 3 | 1.236 |
| 4 | 1.766 |
| 5 | 2.236 |
| 6 | 2.662 |
| 8 | 3.418 |
| 10 | 4.085 |
| 20 | 6.705 |
| 50 | 11.302 |

## Surface Effects

In general, the surface properties of semiconductors can be understood in terms of the interaction of several sets of surface states with the underlying semiconductor material. Of great importance for the operation of the transistor is the surface-states-induced surface recombination velocity and minority carrier lifetime in general. For the present device, surface recombination velocity is of little importance. Of some concern, however, is the fact that the surface states may have a net charge. As is known, this leads on neutral semiconductor material to a bending of the bands and, for large charge densities of the proper sign, to inversion layers.[10] The situation for surfaces on space-charge layers is somewhat different. The surface states are located on a region which is not in thermal equilibrium and their occupation will depend upon their capture cross section for electrons and holes and, of course, also upon their energy. In thermal equilibrium the occupation of a state depends only upon its energy and not upon capture cross sections. In this paper, the physics of surface states in space-charge regions will not be discussed further, and we proceed to consider the effects of surface charges. Consider, for example, a space-charge region with a net positive charge on the surface. The field of this charge will penetrate into the space-charge region, and the space charge will be distorted, as shown for three cases in Fig. 13. In the case $c$, such a large surface charge has been assumed that an inversion layer is formed. The art of controlling the surfaces has progressed sufficiently so that inversion layers can be readily prevented. However, small surface charges as shown in Fig. 13(a) may occasionally occur. They will exert little influence on the operation of the above described device. This may be seen as follows: a change in the surface charge will cause the emitting and modulating contacts to be located at a slightly different place in the space-charge region. If the modulating contact is biased sufficiently in reverse, the modulating point will remain in the reverse bias condition regardless of any small changes in the space-charge region. On the other hand, for a good device, the emission of contact $C$ depends almost completely on the voltage difference of

[10] "Semiconductor Surface Physics," University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, Pa., 1957.

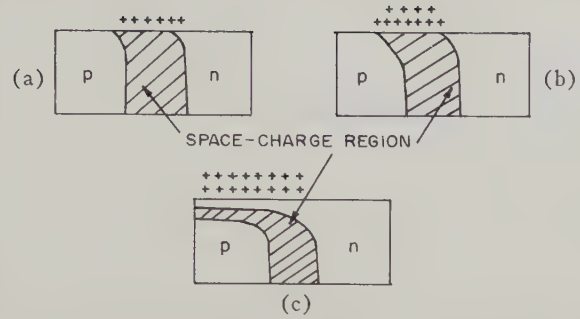



Fig. 13—Effects of surface charges on space-charge regions.

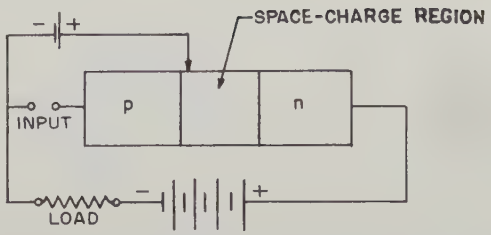



Fig. 14—Alternate choice of input for device with only one contact in space-charge.

contact $C$ and contact $D$, and thus is insensitive to small changes in the surface charge. This relative independence of emission on surface charges can be further strengthened by biasing the emitting point with a stiff direct current source which is shunted by a capacitor. The capacitor clamps the emitting point at a fixed potential relative to ac signals and permits modulation of the emission current. In devices in which the injecting contact has to be very close to one edge of the space-charge layer,[2] small changes may bring the contact out of the space charge or too far into the space charge, depending upon the sign of the surface charge.

## Discussion

Before entering into a discussion of the device with two contacts in the space-charge region, it should be mentioned that some of the advantages of the present device could, in principle, be realized using only one contact in the space-charge region by choosing the input terminals somewhat differently than Gaertner[2] (Fig. 14).

In comparing the above-described device with the transistor, the frequency response is of prime interest. By the frequency response of the transistor one usually means the dependence of power gain on frequency. Actually, for our device it is not meaningful to consider the power gain, because of the insignificant input power. However, as a matter of interest, the low-frequency power gain for one of the experimental units is calculated below. The input is

$$P_{\text{in}} = \frac{V_{\text{in}}^2}{R_{\text{in}}},$$

where $V_{\text{in}}$ is the input voltage and $R_{\text{in}}$ the input resistance. The power dissipated in the load is

$$P_{\text{out}} \approx V_{\text{in}}^2 g_m^2 R_L,$$

where $R_L$ is the load resistance. The low-frequency power gain is

$$\frac{P_{\text{out}}}{P_{\text{in}}} \approx g_m^2 R_L R_{\text{in}}. \tag{15}$$

With the measured values $g_m = 10^2$ $\mu$mhos, $R_{\text{in}} = 30$ megohms, $R_L = R_{\text{out}} = 30$ megohms, where $R_{\text{out}}$ is the output resistance of the device, one obtains a power amplification of approximately $9 \times 10^6$ or 70 db. At higher frequencies, of course, the gain is lower. For example, when the transit time through the space-charge region becomes comparable to the inverse frequency, $g_m$ will decrease. At higher frequencies there will be an additional power consumption at the input arising from the capacitive coupling between the modulating contact and the load. However, the capacities in question will be quite small (of the order of 1 $\mu\mu$f), since the contacts are situated in a rather wide space-charge region.

If the input impedance is extremely high, it is more appropriate to consider voltage gain than power gain. The ratio of the output voltage to the input voltage at low frequencies is approximately equal to $g_m R_L$ if $R_L \lesssim R_{\text{out}}$. With the above value of $g_m$ and $R_L = R_{\text{out}}$, this corresponds to a voltage gain of $3 \times 10^3$. Though a load resistance of this magnitude is unreasonable at low frequencies it can be approached by use of high $Q$ tuned circuits at the higher frequencies. Therefore, useful voltage gain will be obtainable up to frequencies corresponding to the inverse transit time of the carriers, at which point $g_m$ starts to decrease rapidly. As is well-known, the output capacity, *i.e.*, the capacity of the reverse-biased main $p$-$n$ junction, is related to the amplification bandwidth. Consider, for example, a parallel $RLC$ circuit. If $R \ll R_{\text{out}}$, then, at the resonant frequency, the voltage gain is $g_m R$. If one defines the bandwidth $\Delta\omega$ as the frequency interval in which $|Z| \geq R/\sqrt{2}$, where $Z$ is the impedance of the tuned circuit, then this bandwidth becomes $1/RC$ and the gain-bandwidth product is $g_m/C$.

Another property of interest is that in the above-described device the output and input circuits are only loosely coupled through a small interelectrode capacity. Thus, the device is well suited for the design of multistage amplifiers.

It appears that the above device has many of the attractive features of a vacuum tube and may not only extend the frequency response of present-day transistors but may also find useful applications in medium- and low-frequency circuits.

Another attractive feature is the fact that minority carrier lifetime has practically no influence on the operation of the device. Hence, new semiconductor materials with large energy gaps suitable for high temperature operation may more readily be used for the manufacture of this device than for the transistor.

# The Utilization of Domain Wall Viscosity in Data-Handling Devices*

V. L. NEWHOUSE†, MEMBER, IRE

*Summary*—The investigation of the switching behavior of metal tape rectangular loop cores in the millimicrosecond region has led to the discovery of a group of phenomena associated with elastic switching. These effects can be explained in terms of the existing theory of magnetic domains and appear to be associated with the elasticity and viscosity of motion of the domain walls involved in the magnetization process.

Various digital circuit applications are described. These include a technique of continuously displaying the contents of magnetic shift registers and means of operating random access memories an order of magnitude faster than present current coincidence types without an increase in the amount of equipment required, and without the use of extra windings or of a special core geometry.

## The Magnetic Effects

### *Experimental Account*

During the investigation of the high-speed switching of 1/8-mil grain-oriented 4–79 Molybdenum Permalloy tape, a group of effects were discovered which do not seem to have been previously described in the literature. They appear to be associated with the viscosity of the magnetic domain boundaries. The author has demonstrated these effects in ferrites as well as in Molybdenum Permalloy. The present report will be concerned with the description and utilization of the effects in 4–79 Molybdenum Permalloy as it is this material which has been chiefly investigated to date. The effects can be described under three headings.

*Elastic Switching:* This effect has been demonstrated in 1/8-mil and 1/4-mil grain-oriented tape made of 4–79 Molybdenum Permalloy. It was found that the application of magnetizing pulses much larger than the coercive force did not give rise to permanent changes of magnetization provided that the duration of the pulses was sufficiently short. This effect, which is a type of nondestructive read-out, is demonstrated in Fig. 1, which shows the waveforms resulting from the application of a 10-kc train of 0.1-microsecond half sine-wave current pulses through five-turn magnetizing windings to a toroid consisting of five wraps of 1/8-mil material. The coercivity of this material was approximately 0.07 oersted. The peak height of the magnetizing pulses shown in Fig. 1 is 0.63 oersted. This is close to the maximum amplitude of 0.1-$\mu$sec half sine-wave pulses which can be applied to this material without significantly affecting the permanent state of magnetization.

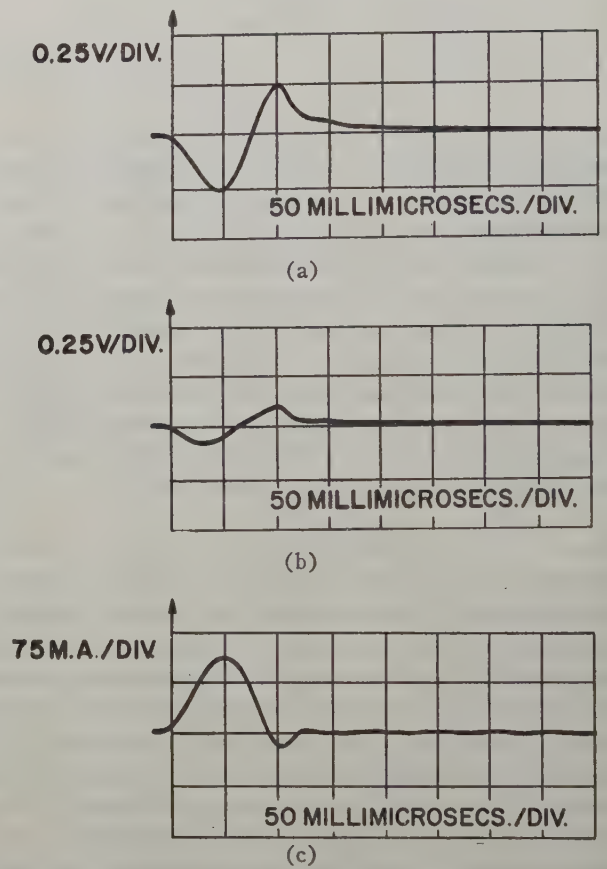



Fig. 1—Nondestructive read-out in $\frac{1}{8}$-mil 4-79 Molybdenum Permalloy. Core construction: five wraps of $\frac{1}{8}$-mil tape, $\frac{1}{32}$ inch wide, ceramic bobbin, $\frac{1}{8}$-inch outside diameter. (a) Voltage across five-turn sense winding, core at negative remanence. (b) Voltage across five-turn sense winding, core at positive remanence. (c) Negative magnetizing pulse, repetition rate 2 kc.

*Size Anomaly of the Elastic Flux Change:* The minimum amplitude of 0.1-$\mu$sec pulses required to completely switch the core under discussion was 2.8 oersteds. Waveforms accompanying complete switching are shown in Fig. 2. Comparison with Fig. 1 shows that the reversible magnetization changes occurring during nondestructive read-out consist of a relatively large fraction of the total magnetization change obtainable on completely switching the core. The output signals for nondestructive read-out are approximately symmetrical about the base line in 1/8-mil material and their amplitude is strongly dependent on the state of remanence. In a representative case such as that shown in Fig. 1, the ratio between the peak amplitudes of the "one" and "zero" output signal when hit with the standard interrogation pulse is of the order of 3:1, and the peak of the output voltage pulse associated with the nondestructive

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 12, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 10, 1957. This paper was presented in abbreviated form at the Western Joint Computer Conference, Los Angeles, Calif., February 27, 1957.

† Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.

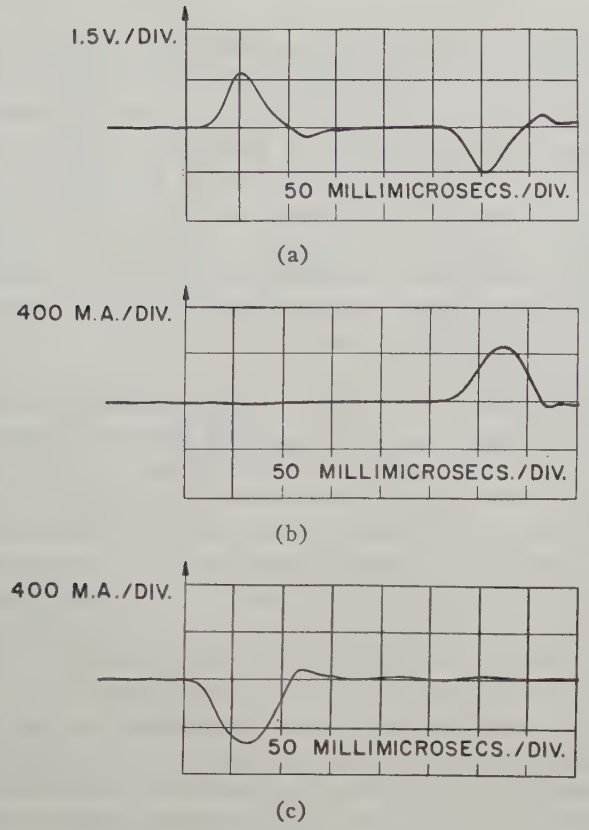



Fig. 2—Complete switching of $\frac{1}{8}$-mil 4-79 Molybdenum Permalloy Core construction: as in Fig. 1. (a) Voltage signal across five-turn sense winding. (b) Set pulse (minimum amplitude required for complete switching). (c) Reset pulse.

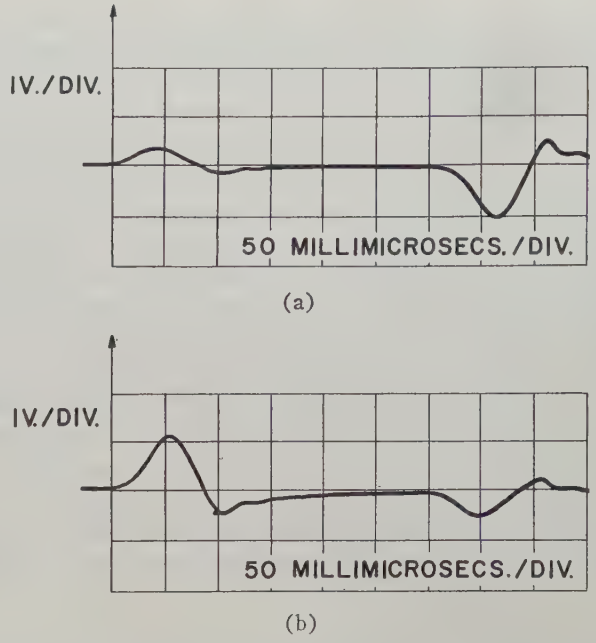



Fig. 3—Nondestructive read-out in $\frac{1}{8}$-mil 4-79 Molybdenum Permalloy using symmetrical 0.1-$\mu$sec half sine-wave pulses of 1.5-oersted peak amplitude. Core construction: as in Fig. 1. (a) Voltage signal across five-turn sense winding, core at positive remanence. (b) Voltage signal across five-turn sense winding, core at negative remanence.

read-out in the "one" state is as high as 17 per cent of the voltage pulse associated with complete flux reversal.

*Quasi-Elastic Switching Using Symmetric Excitation:* In the type of core described above having a coercivity of approximately 0.07 oersted, the maximum amplitude of 0.1-$\mu$sec pulses which do not cause a permanent change of flux is of the order of 0.63 oersted. The pulse amplitude required to completely switch a core of this type in 0.1 $\mu$sec is 2.8 oersteds. It has however been found that pulses of 1 oersted can be applied without causing a permanent change of state, provided that each pulse is followed by an opposite polarity pulse of similar amplitude. Alternatively, a pair of positive pulses can be followed by a pair of negative pulses. The time interval between the pulses can be of arbitrary length. The permissible difference in amplitude is of the order of 7 per cent at 1.8 oersteds, and becomes larger as the pulses become smaller. Output voltage waveforms resulting from the alternate application of positive and negative pulses to a core are shown in Fig. 3, with the core at positive and negative remanence.

The technique of current amplitude coincidence for core selection in conventional memories employs the core coercivity as a threshold mechanism. The switching speed of cores selected in this fashion is limited because the total switching field applied cannot be made greater than twice the coercivity. The results described above make it possible to use amplitude coincidence for core selection using much larger fields than the coercivity and consequently attaining much higher switching speeds.

Some numerical results for switching with 0.1-$\mu$sec pulses are summarized in Table I. It is interesting to compare the flux change associated with complete

TABLE I

Reversible and Irreversible Switching in $\frac{1}{8}$-Mil Grain-Oriented 4–79 Molybdenum Permalloy Using 0.1-Microsecond Half Sine-Wave Pulses

| Mode of Operation | Driving Pulse | "I" Output Voltage Pulse | "O" Output Voltage Pulse | Peak Flux Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Destructive switching | 2.9 oersteds* | 0.30 volt/turn | 0.07 volt/turn | 19 m$\mu$sec volts/turn |
| Nondestructive read-out using pulses of one polarity | 0.63 oersted† | 0.050 volt/turn | 0.016 volt/turn | 2.4 m$\mu$sec volts/turn‡ |
| Nondestructive read-out using symmetrical pulse excitation | 1.8 oersted | 0.20 volt/turn | 0.07 volt/turn | 9.1 m$\mu$sec volts/turn‡ |

* Minimum excitation for complete switching.
† Peak excitation which can be used in this mode.
‡ This represents the total flux change which occurs during the application of a pulse tending to reverse the magnetization.

switching—19-volt millimicroseconds/turn with the completely reversible 2.4-volt millimicroseconds/turn which occurs during nondestructive read-out with pulses in one direction.

The flux change which occurs during the application of a sensing pulse of 1.8 oersteds is shown to be 9.1-volt mμsec/turn. Numerical integration of the waveforms of Fig. 3 shows that approximately 43 per cent of this flux change is elastic, *i.e.*, reversible, and exists only during the application of the sensing pulse. The other 57 per cent is inelastic and remains after the termination of the sense pulse. This inelastic flux change can be cancelled out by a pulse which is within 7 per cent of the initial pulse in peak amplitude but in the opposite direction. The fact that the net flux excursion over a whole cycle is zero is proved by the fact that the nondestructive read-out effect is maintained even when positive and negative pulses are applied billions of times.

*Physical Mechanisms*

The effects which have been described can be explained at least qualitatively in terms of existing domain theory. The viscosity of domain wall movement appears to account satisfactorily for the elastic switching effects for short pulses. The large elastic flux change may be partly associated with the onset of domain rotation, a mechanism which has been used to account for the magnetization reversal effects in small particle magnets[1] and thin films.[2]

*Elastic Switching:* It has been reported above that it is possible to apply an indefinitely large number of very short magnetizing pulses considerably exceeding the coercive force to 1/8-mil or 1/4-mil grain-oriented Molybdenum Permalloy tape without causing a cumulative change of the state of magnetization. This can be explained in terms of the domain wall surface tension and the viscosity of the wall motion.

The fact that elastic switching occurs indicates that any existing domain walls are moved over such a relatively small distance during the application of the nondestructive read-out pulse that they fall back to their original position after the cessation of the pulse. It is known that the movement of domain walls over small enough distances is not accompanied by irreversible magnetization changes. This is proved by the well-known fact that the application of fields which are much weaker than the coercivity and which are of arbitrary duration to conventional magnetic materials will not result in irreversible magnetization changes. This is true even in portions of the hysteresis loop near the coercive point where most of the magnetization change takes place by means of Barkhausen jumps executed by the domain walls.

It is calculated in Appendix I that the distance moved by a domain wall under the influence of the maximum 0.1-μsec pulse of 0.63 oersted which gives nondestructive read-out in the case of 1/8-mil Permalloy is approximately three times its own thickness. This result indicates that the mechanism assumed for the nondestructive read-out effect is plausible since studies of the Barkhausen effect in related materials indicate that irreversible changes only become important as a domain wall moves through a distance which is between one and 10 times its own thickness.[3]

The nondestructive read-out signal from 1/8-mil material shown in Fig. 1(a) shows a slight exponential "tail." This feature is accentuated in 1/4-mil material and is probably associated with eddy currents. The calculated decay time constant of the eddy current field is calculated in Appendix II and agrees to within an order of magnitude with the experimentally observed values. The value of permeability used in this calculation is 4000, a value which is appropriate for a case where magnetization is mainly by rotation rather than wall movement.

*Size Anomaly of the Elastic Flux Change:* It has just been suggested that nondestructive read-out using short pulses is possible because the domain walls move over a relatively short distance. It was pointed out that purely reversible magnetization changes can also be brought about by the application of very weak fields where domain wall motion is limited by field amplitude rather than field duration. In the case of nondestructive read-out by means of very weak fields, the magnetization changes are a very small fraction of the change associated with an irreversible transition from positive to negative remanence. Reference to Table I shows that the reversible changes accompanying the application of pulses of 0.63 oersted are, however, as large as 12 per cent of the major loop magnetization change. Moreover, the application of nondestructive read-out pulses of 1.8 oersteds gives rise to purely reversible magnetization changes of 40 per cent of 9.1, *i.e.*, of 3.6-mμsec volts /turn. This is 19 per cent of the flux change associated with complete switching. These results suggest that the magnitude of the reversible magnetization changes associated with nondestructive read-out may not be accounted for on the basis of domain wall movement alone.

A second process which may contribute to the reversible magnetization changes during nondestructive read-out by short pulses is that of spin rotation, *i.e.*, the coherent rotation over a small angle of the magnetization of a whole domain. This process is known to occur in particles whose diameter is comparable to that of a domain wall.[1] Conger's work on thin films of 80–20 nickel-iron shows that magnetization reversal takes place by rotation as well as wall movement for applied fields

[1] E. C. Stoner and E. P. Wohlfarth, "A mechanism of magnetic hysteresis in heterogeneous alloys," *Phil. Trans.*, vol. A240, pp. 599–642; May, 1948.

[2] R. L. Conger, "High Frequency Effects in Magnetic Films," AIEE Conf. on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, Boston, Mass.; October, 1956.

[3] R. S. Tebble, I. C. Skidmore, and W. D. Corner, "The Barkhausen effect," *Proc. Phys. Soc. A*, vol. 63, pp. 739–761; July, 1950.

larger than a few oersteds.[2] It is difficult to calculate the critical field for irreversible spin rotation because the value of the magnetic anisotropy for Molybdenum Permalloy is very uncertain. The critical field, however, has been measured directly for a 1000 Å film of 80-20 permalloy by Smith[4] who obtains a value of approximately 2 oersteds.

This result suggests that reversible spin rotation processes may be responsible for a part of the magnetization changes due to pulses of the order of 1 oersted and above.

A third process which may contribute to the elastic flux change is that of the nucleation of reversal domains around imperfections in the material such as grain boundaries. The fact that the flux change is elastic indicates that any domains which were nucleated during a nondestructive read-out pulse must be reabsorbed after the pulse. If a nucleated domain has not reached a size greater than a critical value by the end of the nucleating pulse, then the surface tension of the domain boundary would lead to its reabsorption.[5]

*Elastic Switching with Symmetric Excitation:* It was pointed out above that nondestructive read-out is possible with pulses as large as half the amplitude required to switch the core completely, provided that each positive pulse or pair of pulses is followed at an arbitrarily long time interval by an equal number of negative ones. In this case, the application of the first pulse tending to switch the material results in a degree of nonelastic wall movement. It is clear that the reabsorption pulse moves the domain walls to a position sufficiently close to their remanence location for no cumulative changes to occur under the influence of repeated pairs of pulses.

The results of the above section can be summarized as follows.

The phenomenon of nondestructive read-out associated with the application of very short intense magnetizing pulses is attributed to the fact that existing domain walls are moved over distances within their "elastic limit." Any domains created during a nondestructive read-out pulse are reabsorbed after its termination.

The reversible magnetization change occurring during the nondestructive read-out is ascribed to the reversible movement of existing domain walls. Temporary coherent rotation of the direction of magnetization in areas large compared to the wall thickness may also play a part as may the creation of temporary reversal domains around imperfections in the material.

*Review of Related Work:* Many nondestructive read-out techniques have been described which involve the use of cores with special geometries.[6–10] A nondestructive read-out technique which uses cores having a conventional geometry has been described by Widrow.[11] This makes use of the sense of the curvature of the hysteresis loop near remanence. The output obtained is relatively small in amplitude.

Haynes[12] showed several years ago that the application of microsecond pulses larger than the coercivity to metal tape cores having a switching time of the order of milliseconds produces a reversible flux change whose *duration* is dependent on the state of remanence. The switching of the cores investigated was subject to heavy eddy current damping and the nondestructive read-out phenomena observed were interpreted in this light.

Eddy current damping does not play an important part in the materials reported on in the present paper. This makes it possible to demonstrate and utilize the dynamic properties of the domain walls and spins to a greater extent than would otherwise be possible.

## Applications

Some of the possible data-handling applications of the two types of nondestructive read-out will now be described.

### *Magnetic Indicator*

The order of magnitude of the nondestructive read-out obtainable with the high excitation possible when symmetrical drive is used is demonstrated by the device shown in Fig. 4. In this deliberately simple circuit, the nondestructive read-out signals from a conventional tape core are rectified and used to operate a forward biased neon bulb. The status of the neon indicator shows whether the core being sensed is in a state of positive or negative remanence. In a practical case the discrimination of the output signal could be increased by the use of a bucking core. Alternatively, the diode could be replaced with a transistor used as a combined rectifier and amplifier.

### *Magnetic Switch*

Nondestructive read-out has been applied to a channel-selecting magnetic switch which embodies the

[4] D. O. Smith, "Magnetic Relaxation in Thin Films," AIEE Conf. on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, Boston, Mass.; October, 1956.

[5] D. S. Rodbell and C. P. Bean, "Influence of pulsed magnetic fields on the reversal of magnetization in square loop metallic tape," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1318–1323; November, 1955.

[6] J. A. Rajchman and A. W. Lo, "The transfluxor—a magnetic gate with stored variable setting," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 303–311; June, 1955.

[7] R. L. Snyder, "Magnistor circuits," *Electronic Design*, vol. 3, pp. 24–27; August, 1955.

[8] D. A. Buck and W. I. Frank, "Nondestructive sensing of magnetic cores," *Commun. and Electronics*, no. 10, pp. 822–830; January, 1954.

[9] R. Thorensen and W. R. Arsenault, "A new non-destructive ead for magnetic cores," *Proc. Western Joint Computer Conf.*, pp. 111–116; March, 1955.

[10] A. Papoulis, "The nondestructive read-out of magnetic cores," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1283–1288; August, 1954.

[11] B. Widrow, "A radio frequency nondestructive readout for magnetic core memories," IRE Trans., vol. EC-3, pp. 12–15; December, 1954.

[12] M. K. Haynes, "Magnetic Cores as Elements of Digital Computing Systems," Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; August, 1950.

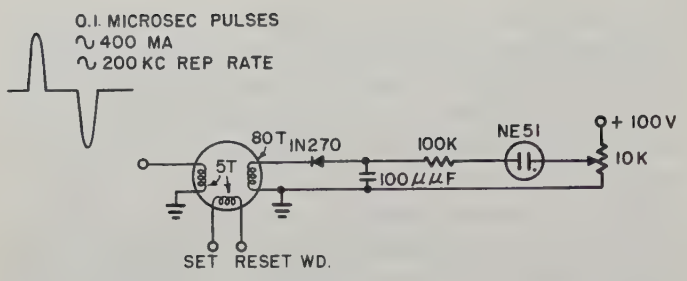



Fig. 4—Nondestructive read-out used to operate neon indicator. Core construction: 30 wraps of $\frac{1}{8}$-mil, 4-79 Molybdenum Permalloy, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide, $\frac{3}{8}$-inch diameter.

current steering technique proposed by Karnaugh.[13] The principle of the circuit is illustrated in Fig. 5. Each core is provided with set and reset windings which ensure that only one core is set at a time. There are not shown in Fig. 5.

Nondestructive read-out current pulses are applied through $R1$ in such a direction as to tend to reset the cores. The output windings of the unselected cores produce voltage pulses similar to those shown in Fig. 1(a). The selected core produces a voltage output similar to that shown in Fig. 1(b). The initial output pulse from this core serves to bias off the diodes associated with the unselected cores and "steers" the clock pulse through its own output winding into the selected load. In the circuit shown the clock pulse is produced by delaying and compressing the read-out pulse. Following the termination of the drive pulse, the selected core recovers to its "set" state in a fraction of a microsecond. A further read-out pulse can then be applied.

The arrangement of the diodes ensures that no current can flow through any of the loads in the absence of a clock pulse, *i.e.*, during the set and reset of the cores or during their recovery from read-out. Each load can be equipped with a separate filter if required. In this circuit the provision of bucking cores in series with each switch core is not required since the operation of the switch ensures that all the sensing current is diverted through the output winding exhibiting the largest voltage pulse. Delay line effects must however be carefully controlled in the design.

*Shift Register With Permanent Output Indication*

A one-core-per-bit shift register[14] which is well suited to nondestructive read-out operation is shown in Fig. 6. Point $P$ is normally held at a positive potential. The application of a current pulse through the shift winding resets all the cores which were previously set, and in doing so, charges the associated intermediate storage capacitors positive. Immediately after the termination of the shift pulse, point $P$ is pulsed negative, thus discharging any of the intermediate storage capacitors

[13] M. Karnaugh, "Pulse switching circuits using magnetic cores," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 570–584; May, 1955.

[14] V. L. Newhouse and N. S. Prywes, "High speed shift registers using one core per bit," IRE Trans., vol. EC-5, pp. 114–120; September, 1956.

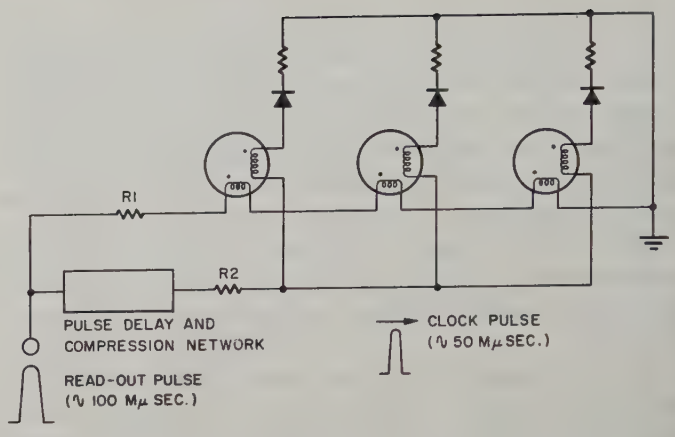



Fig. 5—Application of nondestructive read-out to current steering switch using cores of $\frac{1}{8}$-mil grain-oriented tape.

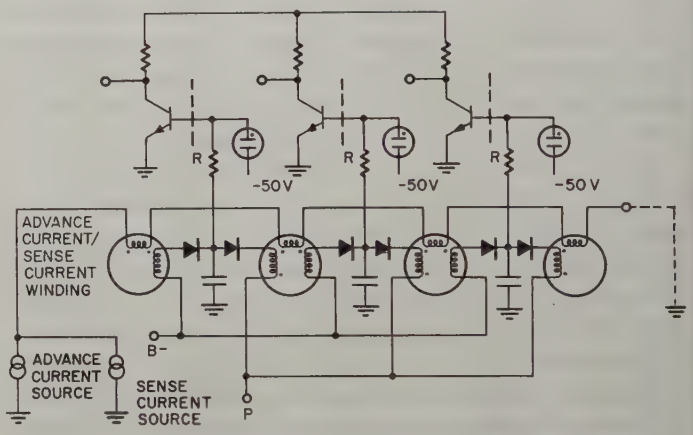



Fig. 6—One-core-per-bit shift register using nondestructive read-out to provide permanent output.

which were charged positive in the previous part of the cycle. In discharging a particular capacitor, the subsequent core is set to a state of positive remanence. In Fig. 6 the shift register has been modified to provide a permanent indication of its contents. A sensing current source has been attached to the shift winding as shown and each intermediate storage capacitor is connected to a neon indicator through a large resistor R. The other end of the neon indicators are taken to a negative potential so as to minimize the inverse voltage required across the diodes of the circuit.

Between the application of shift pulses the sense pulses which can remain "on" continuously, charge the capacitors which follow cores set to a positive state of remanence, and excite the associated neon. A continuous indication of the contents of the shift register is thereby provided. If the neon indicators are replaced by transistor or vacuum-tube amplifiers as indicated in the diagram, other computing or indicating devices can be driven.

It is noteworthy that the conversion of the shift register proposed above to provide a continuous indication of its content is achieved with a minimum of added components—one resistor and neon indicator per stage, one current source of pulses, and an extra bias supply

for the neon indicators. In particular, no extra windings are required.

*Random Access Memories*

Perhaps the most important applications of the time dependent effects lie in the field of data storage.

The use of nondestructive read-out for random access memories of the conventional type is illustrated schematically in Fig. 7. A parallel memory is represented where all the digits of a particular word are read in and sensed simultaneously. The read-in process can take place by means of coincident current techniques. A word line corresponding to a particular address is selected by means of the word line selector switch. This switch may utilize vacuum tubes and diodes, transistors, etc. To enter a particular word into the store, the selected word line is pulsed and those digit selection lines corresponding to "ones" in the word are pulsed simultaneously in the well-known manner. To clear a given address, the corresponding word line is pulsed with an opposite polarity current in such a way as to reset all the cores in that line.

To sense a given address in a nondestructive manner, the corresponding address line is selected by the word selection switch and is pulsed with a limited amplitude pulse of very short duration. Each of the cores on the pulsed line will emit a voltage pulse on the corresponding digit selection line whose amplitude will be a function of its remanent state. These pulses are then sensed by the amplifiers. It should be noted that this well-known configuration has the advantage that the digit selection lines are used for sensing also, and even more important, that each sensing line only passes through one activated core during the sensing operation. This means that the sensing line passing through each core being sensed does not have other half-activated cores in series with it, producing disturbing signals. The signal-noise ratio of the nondestructive sensing effect does not therefore have to be very high.

The advantages of using nondestructive read-out in a random access memory are as follows:

1) Regeneration is unnecessary. This simplifies the logic circuitry required.
2) The fact that a memory interrogation does not have to be followed by a regeneration cycle decreases the effective access time of the memory by a factor whose value depends on the proportion of memory interrogation to memory entries. In the extreme case where all the memory references are interrogations, the minimum time between interrogations need be no longer than the sum of the length of the interrogation pulse and the time required to refer to a new address in the memory.

To enter information into a memory by means of time dependent inertia effects, several modes of operation are possible. One of the most interesting has been named the pulse interlace method and operates as follows:

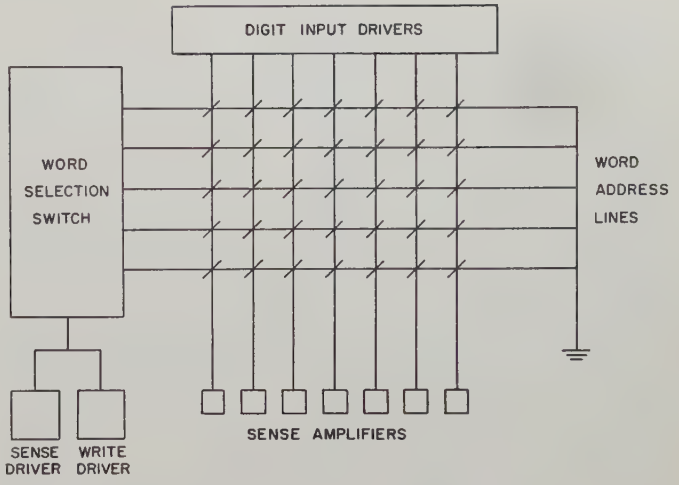



Fig. 7—Parallel digit memory suited for nondestructive read-out.

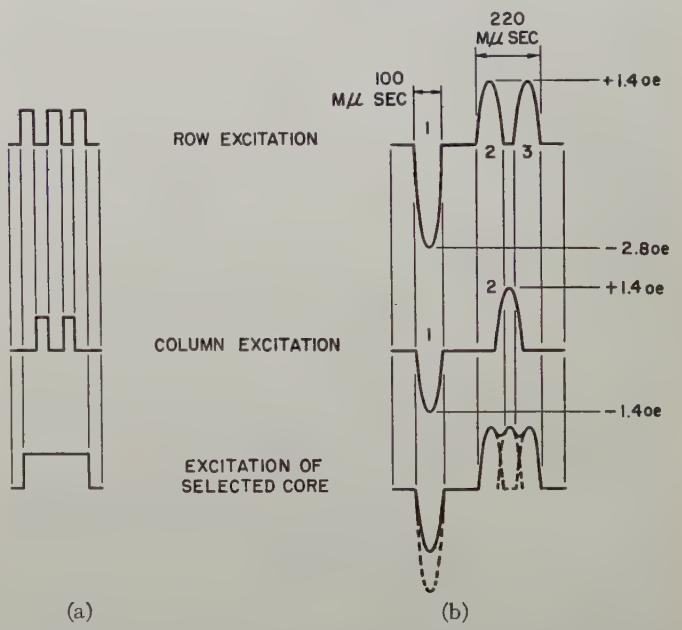



Fig. 8—Pulse interlace waveforms for writing into two-dimensional core arrays. (a) For use in serial digit arrays (*e.g.*, Fig. 9). (b) For use in parallel digit arrays (*e.g.*, Fig. 7).

To switch a particular core in a two-dimensional matrix without disturbing any of the others, anti-coincident current pulse trains are sent along the appropriate row and column as shown in Fig. 8(a). The length and amplitude of each pulse and the number of pulses in each train depend on the material used for the storage elements. In the case of the cores described above, the pulse trains shown in Fig. 8(b) using 1.4-oersted pulses 0.1 μsec in length are sufficient.

These waveforms are for use in a parallel digit memory of the type shown in Fig. 7. Pulse no. 1 of the row pulse train is used to clear the selected address and is made large enough to perform this purpose even in the absence of column pulse no. 1. Column pulse no. 1 is applied only to those column wires passing through cores which are to be "set" during the read-in portion of the cycle. Its purpose is merely to prevent column pulse no. 2 from

initiating cumulative magnetization changes in cores on unaddressed rows.

The application of row excitation pulses nos. 2 and 3 to a row of reset cores results in a small amount of undesired magnetization change in those cores which have not been switched by the application of a column excitation pulse in the time interval between the two row pulses. This feature is of no consequence in this type of memory structure since every pair of row set pulses is always preceded by a "clear" pulse.

In the pulse interlace method the selected core is excited continuously, whereas the nonselected cores are excited discontinuously or not at all. The process of magnetization reversal in the selected core must therefore take place by domain wall movement.

A method of reversing the magnetization by means of spin rotation makes use of the second threshold effect. To switch a core in a two-dimensional matrix in this way, conventional amplitude coincidence techniques may be used provided that each positive pulse on any one line passing through cores which are not to be switched is followed or preceded by a negative pulse and vice versa. (These pulses are of half the switching amplitude.) Such a cycle is used in the experimental memory described below.

By making use of the second threshold effect, relatively high speeds of operation are possible. Using the type of core described above, it is possible to write into any one core of a matrix by means of two-time coincident 1.4-oersted 0.1-$\mu$sec pulses preceded by two identical coincident "pre-disturb" pulses of opposite polarity. The total writing time is approximately one tenth the duration of the switching time required for the same material using conventional coincident current techniques. The nondestructive read-out procedure which can be used in memories of this type takes 0.1 $\mu$sec or less, and is thus at least one twentieth the duration of the conventional destructive read-out procedure if this has to be followed by re-entry of sensed information.

*An Experimental Memory*

A very small transistorized random access memory has been built to investigate the use of the time dependent effects for entry of information and nondestructive sensing.

The cores described in connection with Fig. 1 were used as the storage element and were arranged in a two dimensional matrix. The associated control logic is shown in Fig. 9, and enabled the memory locations to be addressed individually for writing, or in sequence for nondestructive read-out.

The core matrix line selection circuits use base-driven, grounded-emitter transistor switches whose collectors are connected in series with the matrix lines through diodes (not shown in Fig. 9). Before pulsing a specific line the emitter-base junction of the corresponding switch transistor is forward biased. The application

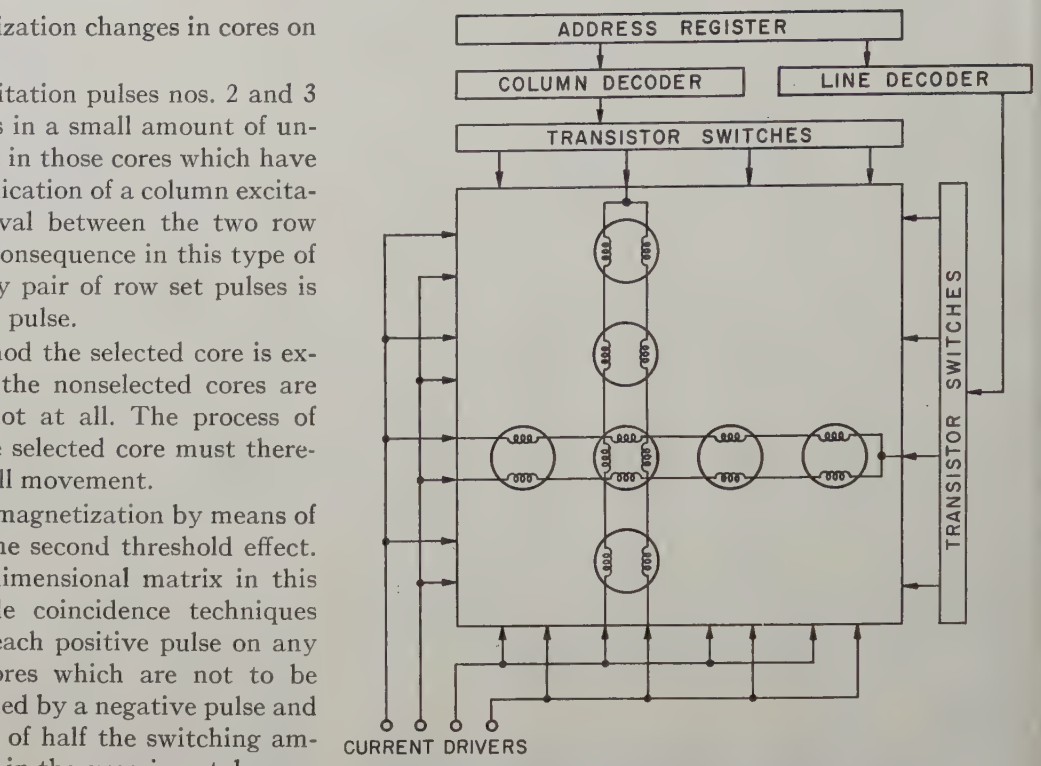



Fig. 9—Two-dimensional memory.

of the matrix drive pulse thus finds this transistor in a "presaturated" state. This configuration has two advantages.

1) The transistor is not required to undergo a change of state during the application of the drive pulse.
2) The collector base dissipation is a minimum. (Most of the dissipation occurs in the emitter base junction.)

In this way, conventional rf transistors (2N140) are able to switch millimicrosecond pulses of several hundred milliamps at high repetition rates. In the present instance, these pulses were generated from commercial vacuum tube equipment.

Writing a "one" into an individual core is accomplished by passing a 220-ma 0.1-$\mu$sec pulse along one of the pair of vertical lines, passing through that core as selected by the corresponding transistor switch. Simultaneously, an identical pulse is passed through one of the pair of horizontal lines intersecting the selected core. These coincident pulses have the effect of entering a "zero" into the selected core and of applying a disturb action in the "zero" direction to the other cores on the selected vertical and horizontal lines. To complete the entry of a "one" into the selected core, current pulses are sent along the two previously unexcited lines. This switches the selected core into the "one" state and cancels out the disturbance applied to the other cores on the selected vertical and horizontal lines. The whole process requires a minimum period of 0.2 $\mu$sec. To enter a "zero" into an individual location, the order of exciting the selected lines is simply reversed.

By setting the address counter and making use of the single-cycle facilities of the control equipment, it was verified that a "one" or a "zero" could be entered into any memory location in a single cycle. It was also established that the continuous entry of "ones" or "zeros" into any position of the memory did not disturb the information in other positions. The contents of the memory could be observed on the column lines by cycling the address counters continuously, while applying nondestructive current pulses corresponding to 0.4 oersted to the rows of the matrix.

It is of interest to compare this memory with the evaporated film memory described by Pohm and Rubens.[15] In that memory the elements are switched by the application of two time coincident field pulses with the resultant field directed at an angle to the easy direction of magnetization. This produces the effect of a transverse as well as of an antiparallel field on the elements being switched. The switching times reported for the evaporated film memory are of the order of 0.5 $\mu$sec. Destructive read-out is used and the sense signals are of the order of 4 millivolts. Since the magnetization in the partially selected elements undergoes reversible rotation, it would appear that nondestructive read-out techniques can be used in a film memory with a corresponding sacrifice in signal strength.

## Conclusion

The emphasis in the work done to date has been on the applications of the time dependent effects rather than on a very detailed examination of the effects themselves. An experimental and theoretical study of the wall viscosity, however, should lead to results of importance to the theory of switching at high fields and may reveal further applications. For example, the use of tape-wound toroids, where the easy axis of the tape makes an angle with the plane of the toroid, should lead to greater speeds of switching for given applied fields at the expense of loss in the effective squareness of the hysteresis loop.

Wall viscosity effects have been looked for in ferroelectric materials but have not yet been demonstrated in the samples available. Further investigation may reveal their presence.

The construction of memories of large size will necessitate the investigation of techniques for applying the time dependent effects to three-dimensional core structures or alternatively to two-dimensional memory arrays driven by magnetic switches.

The work described has been concerned with the use of the effects in digital devices only. It seems likely however that applications will reveal themselves in allied fields such as that of analog computation.

[15] A. V. Pohm and S. V. Rubens, "A compact coincident current memory," *Proc. Eastern Joint Computer Conf.*, pp. 120–123; December, 1956.

## Appendix I

The movement of a domain wall can be represented by an equation of the form.[16]

$$\tfrac{1}{2}m(\dot{r}^2/r + \ddot{r}) + \beta\dot{r} = 2(\hat{H} - \hat{H}_0)\cdot\hat{I}_s. \tag{1}$$

*Ho* is the threshold field for which $\dot{r}=0$, approximately equal to the coercivity, and $I_s$ is the saturation magnetization. The mass per unit area of the wall is $m=\epsilon/(8\pi\gamma^{*2}A)$ and has been estimated[16] as $10^{-10}gm/cm^2$ for Molybdenum Pernalloy. $\epsilon$ is the wall surface energy density per cm$^2$. $A$ is the energy exchange parameter defined below and $\gamma^{*2}$ is defined in terms of the gyromagnetic ratio in (5). $\beta$ is the viscous damping parameter and has been shown experimentally[17] to lie in the range 0.1–1.0.

It can be shown that the acceleration of the wall described by (2) under the influence of an external field will take place in a period not longer than $10m/\beta\sim10^{-9}$ sec since $\beta\ll0.1$.

The inertia term in the equation of wall motion can therefore be neglected in the consideration of switching phenomena in Moly Permalloy taking place in periods of 10 m$\mu$sec or longer.

Since acceleration can be neglected, the distance $d$ traveled by a domain wall under the influence of an external field can be given as

$$d = \int_0^t v\,dt \tag{2}$$

where

$$v = 2I_s(H - H_0)/\beta, \tag{3}$$

Kittel[18] has shown that

$$\beta = 2\Lambda(K/A)^{1/2}/\gamma^{*2}. \tag{4}$$

Where

$$\gamma^* = \gamma^2 + 2\Lambda^2/I_s^2, \tag{5}$$

$\gamma$ is the gyromagnetic ratio and $\Lambda$ is the intrinsic spin relaxation frequency derived from the phenomonological equation of motion.[19]

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = \gamma(I\times\hat{H}) + \Lambda(I\times\hat{H}\times\hat{I})/I^2.$$

The anisotropy and strain energy is represented by[20]

[16] N. M. Menyuk and J. B. Goodenough, "Magnetic materials for digital computer components I," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 8–18; January, 1955.

[17] J. K. Galt, J. Andrus, and H. G. Hopper, "Motion of domain walls in ferrite crystals," *Rev. Modern Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 93–97; January, 1953.

[18] C. Kittel, "Note on the inertia and damping constant of ferromagnetic domain boundaries," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 80, p. 918; December 1, 1950.

[19] L. Landau and E. Lifshitz, "Theory of dispersion of magnetic permeability in ferromagnetic bodies," *Physik. Z. Sowjetunion*, vol. 8, pp. 153–169; 1935.

[20] R. M. Bozorth, "Ferromagnetism," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 816; 1951.

$$K = (K_0 + 3\lambda_s\sigma/2)^{1/2}$$

where $K_0$ is the anisotropy constant, $\lambda_s$ the saturation magnetostriction, and $\sigma$ the tension.

In (4):

$$A = k\theta/a.$$

$k$ is Boltzman's constant, $\theta$ the Curie temperature, and $a$ the interatomic distance.

The term $\beta$ can be expressed in terms of the domain wall thickness $\delta$ which is given by Bozorth[20] for a 180° wall parallel to a (100) plane in a material of the iron type as

$$\delta = 12(A/K)^{1/2}. \tag{6}$$

From (2) through (6), the distance of the wall motion $d$ in terms of the wall thickness is obtained as

$$d/\delta = \frac{I_s\gamma^{*2}}{12\Lambda}\int_0^t (H - H_0)dt. \tag{7}$$

For a half sine-wave pulse of width $\tau$ and peak height $H_p$, (7) becomes

$$d/\delta = \frac{I_s\gamma^{*2}}{12\Lambda}\,\tau\left(\frac{2}{\pi}H_p - H_0\right). \tag{8}$$

$\gamma$ is a constant independent of the material equal to $1.76\cdot10^7$. The value of $\Lambda$ can be assumed to be close to the corresponding value for Supermalloy which can be deduced from the width of the ferromagnetic resonance line for that material as equal to approximately 200 mc.

For Molybdenum Permalloy Hc$\sim$0.07 oersted and $I_s = 690$ emu. Table I shows the peak field for nondestructive read-out as $H_p = 0.63$ oersted for a 0.1-$\mu$sec half sine-wave pulse. Substituting these figures in (7) gives $d/\delta\sim2.9$.

## Appendix II

McColl[21] has shown that the effect of eddy currents in delaying the change in flux in an infinite sheet resulting from a stepwise change of applied field is

$$\frac{B(t)}{\mu H} = 1 - \frac{8}{\pi^2}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\frac{\sin^2(n\pi/2)}{n^2}e^{-n\,t/\tau}$$

or in series form

$$\frac{B(t)}{\mu H} = 1 - \frac{8}{\pi^2}\left(e^{-t/\tau} + \frac{1}{9}e^{-9t/\tau} \cdots\right), \tag{9}$$

where

$$\tau = \frac{4\sigma\mu d^2}{\pi},$$

$d$ is the thickness of the sheet, $\sigma$ the conductivity, and $\mu$ is the permeability which is assumed constant.

In the case under consideration here, the movement of domain walls makes a minor contribution to the magnetization change compared to the spin rotation. The relevant value of the permeability to be used in (9) is that for spin rotation rather than wall movement, *i.e.*, approximately 4000 emu. The resistivity of Molybdenum Permalloy is 55 micro ohm-cm and this gives the time constant of $\frac{1}{8}$-mil Molybdenum Permalloy as $\tau\sim10$ m$\mu$sec.

This indicates that any eddy currents induced at the start of a 100-m$\mu$sec pulse will have decayed long before the end of the pulse, and therefore, will not contribute appreciably to the reset of the magnetization which occurs in the case of nondestructive read-out.

## Acknowledgment

The author would like to acknowledge the contributions of W. L. McMillan who played an important part in the work described in this paper and in the design and construction of the two-dimensional memory.

[21] *Ibid.*, p. 784.

# Correction

C. G. Peattie and J. R. Macdonald, authors of the Correspondence item, "Prediction of Semiconductor Surface Response to Ambients by Use of Lewis Acid-Base Theory," which appeared on page 1292 of the September, 1957 issue of these Proceedings, would like to point out that the last sentence of the second paragraph should read:

"The extent to which these mechanisms are obscured by the onset of ionic-like surface currents has yet to be determined."

As printed, "are observed" was used instead of the correct verb "are obscured."

# IRE Standards on Reference Designations for Electrical and Electronic Equipment, 1957*

(57 IRE 21. S2)

## COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

### Joint ASA-IRE Task Group on Reference Designations

H. R. Terhune, *Chairman*

L. Bonosevich
E. W. Borden
D. C. Bowen
M. C. Cisler
C. J. Eiwen
W. J. Everts
W. A. Ford
F. G. Gerrold
R. T. Haviland
I. L. Marin
C. D. Mitchell
M. P. Robinson
R. M. Stern
R. E. Thiemer
H. J. Turpin
H. P. Westman

### Symbols Committee
### 1956–1957

H. R. Terhune, *Chairman*

R. T. Haviland, *Vice-Chairman*
H. P. Westman, *Secretary*

H. W. Becker
E. W. Borden
D. C. Bowen
M. C. Cisler
W. A. Ford
I. L. Marin
C. D. Mitchell
E. W. Olcott
M. B. Reed
C. F. Rehberg
R. V. Rice
M. P. Robinson
M. S. Smith
R. M. Stern

### Standards Committee
### 1957–1958

M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Chairman*
C. H. Page, *Vice-Chairman*
R. F. Shea, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*

J. Avins
W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
D. R. Brown
T. J. Carroll
P. S. Carter
A. G. Clavier
G. A. Deschamps
S. Doba, Jr.
J. E. Eiselein
D. Frezzolini
E. A. Gerber
A. B. Glenn
H. Goldberg
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
H. C. Hardy
D. E. Harnett
A. G. Jensen
I. M. Kerney
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
W. A. Lynch
A. A. Macdonald
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
H. R. Mimno
G. A. Morton
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
W. Palmer
R. L. Pritchard
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
H. R. Terhune
W. E. Tolles
J. E. Ward
E. Weber
W. T. Wintringham

## Foreword

In 1949, the Institute of Radio Engineers issued the first formal Standard on reference designations, 49 IRE 21.S1. This Standard was adopted by the Munitions Board Standards Agency and issued as MIL-STD-16 with full recognition of the pioneering work of the Institute. As the growing complexity of electronic equipment revealed the inadequacy of MIL-STD-16 with regard to its application, the Standard went through several revisions and was approved in 1956 by the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense as MIL-STD-16B.

* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, July 11, 1957. Reprints of this Standard, 57 IRE 21. S2, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at $0.70 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

This IRE Standard was prepared by a Joint Task Group composed of members of the IRE Symbols Committee and the ASA Y32.2 Committee on Graphical Symbols. It is based upon, and is compatible with, MIL-STD-16B and avoids the need for two systems of reference designations where both commercial and military work may be performed in the same organization.

## 1.0 Introduction

### *1.1 Scope*

This Standard establishes principles governing the formation and application of electrical and electronic reference designations. It also provides a list of designating letters for parts and assemblies or subassemblies shown on diagrams (wiring, schematic, etc.) for electrical and electronic equipment.

### *1.2 Purpose*

The purpose of this Standard is to establish two reference designation methods for use in marking part locations in equipment and on diagrams of electrical and electronic circuits for correlating graphical symbols shown thereon with parts lists and descriptions of and instructions concerning the circuits.

## 2.0 Use

Reference designations, as defined in Section 3 of this Standard, are for use in equipment, on diagrams, drawings and associated parts lists, in manuals, and in similar publications. Reference designations are not intended to replace drawing, part, type, or stock numbers. Device designations for separate power switch-gear and power control systems are not covered by this Standard. This Standard does not preclude the use of other than reference designations. In cases where other designations are used, it is preferable that the reference designations be used in addition.

## 3.0 Definitions

For the purpose of this Standard, the following definitions shall apply.

### *3.1 Part*

One piece, or two or more pieces joined together which are not normally subject to disassembly without destruction of designed use. (Examples: electron tube, resistor, relay, power transformer, bracket.)

### *3.2 Subassembly*

Two or more parts which form a portion of an assembly or a unit replaceable as a whole, but having a part or parts which are individually replaceable. (Examples: filter network, resistor-capacitor board.)

### *3.3 Assembly*

A number of parts or subassemblies or any combination thereof joined together to perform a specific function. (Examples: electric generator, audio-frequency amplifier, power supply.)

*Note:* The distinction between an assembly and a subassembly is not always exact—an assembly in one instance may be a subassembly in another where it forms a portion of an assembly.

### *3.4 Unit*

An assembly or any combination of parts, subassemblies, and assemblies mounted together, normally capable of independent operation in a variety of situations. (Examples: receiver, transmitter, power supply, indicator.)

*Note:* The size of an item may determine whether it is regarded as a unit or a part. For instance, a small electric motor may be considered as a part if it is not normally subject to disassembly.

### *3.5 Set*

A unit or units and necessary assemblies, subassemblies, and parts connected or associated together to perform an operational function. (Examples: search radar set, radio transmitting set.)

### *3.6 Reference Designations*

Reference designations are combinations of letters and numbers which identify parts, subassemblies, assemblies, and units of a set on equipment diagrams, drawings, parts list, technical manuals, etc. The letters in a reference designation show the class of parts such as a resistor, coil, electron tube, etc., or identify a subassembly. The number differentiates between parts or subassemblies of the same class. A reference designation is not necessarily an abbreviation for the name of an item.

*Note:* For applying reference designations, subassemblies and assemblies shall be treated as being equivalent.

## 4.0 Formation of Reference Designations

### *4.1 Letters*

*4.1.1:* The letter or letters of the reference designation shall be as indicated in Section 6.

*4.1.2:* Where no confusion will result, the letter *E*, in the case of terminals, may be omitted from drawings and need not be stamped on equipment for such parts as transformers, panels, sockets, etc.

### *4.2 Numbers*

The number of the reference designation follows the letter or letters without a hyphen (except as indicated in *5.2.2*) and shall be of the same size and on the same line. For example C1, S14, and MG5. The assignment of numbers should preferably start with the lowest number in the upper left-hand corner of the schematic drawing of the assembly or subassembly and proceed in

a logical manner from left to right and from top to bottom as in reading a page of text. However, it is not required that the series of numbers be necessarily consecutive or complete. For instance, in the case of successive improvements of a piece of equipment, some of the parts may be eliminated. Here it is unecessary to redesignate the remaining parts merely to keep the number series consecutive. The parts list will usually show which numbers are missing. Reference designations applying to eliminated parts or subassemblies should not be reassigned.

## 5.0 Application

### *5.1 General*

Either of two methods of assigning reference designations shall be used as outlined in *5.2* or *5.3*. Only one method shall be used to identify parts of a given unit. Insofar as practicable, the same method shall be used throughout a set, except for units that have been previously supplied. Normally, the unit numbering method (*5.3*) is used on sets or units which contain plug-in assemblies which will be removed, repaired, and stocked as single items and the block numbering method (*5.2*) is used on sets or units which do not contain multiple plug-in assemblies.

### *5.2 Block Numbering Method*

*5.2.1 Parts:* Reference designations shall consist of a letter(s) which identifies the class to which a part belongs (see Section 6) and a number identifying the specific part within that class (see Fig. 1). Parts in the first unit shall be numbered consecutively from 1 to 199, and parts in the second unit from 201 to 299, etc. If there are more than 99 parts of a single class in a unit, or more than 199 in the first unit, two or more consecutive blocks of numbers should be assigned. When additional numbers are required after the blocks have been assigned, a block which is not consecutive with the assigned numbers may be used, provided a note explaining the combination of blocks is included on the drawing and in the parts list. However, every effort shall be made to assign blocks of numbers of sufficient range to avoid the assignment of nonconsecutive blocks for the same unit.

*5.2.2 Subassemblies:* Reference designations may be assigned to nonduplicated subassemblies for convenience in correlating description with diagrams but must be assigned for duplicated assemblies and units. (See *5.2.2.1* and *5.2.2.2.*) However, the assignment of a reference designation to a subassembly does not preclude the necessity of assigning designations to each of its individual parts.

*5.2.2.1 Reference Designation for Identical Subassemblies:* Identical subassemblies that are duplicated within a unit or used in other units of the same or different sets shall be assigned reference designations. Parts within such subassemblies shall be assigned basic (incomplete or abbreviated) reference designations. The letter portions shall be as specified in Section 6. The number portion shall start with the number 1 and run consecutively. Examples: R1, C1, T1, T2, K3. The complete identification of the parts in these subassemblies shall be made by prefixing the basic designation by the subassembly reference designation. Examples: A1R1, A201R1, A202R1. On the diagrams and drawings where the incomplete reference designations are used, a note shall be included substantially as follows:

> "Reference designations are incomplete. For complete identification, prefix the part designation with the subassembly designation."

Where incomplete designations are used on only a portion of a diagram, the note shall specify the portion of the diagram to which it applies.

*5.2.2.2. Identical units:* If a set includes two or more identical units, the reference designation of the parts in each unit shall be identical.

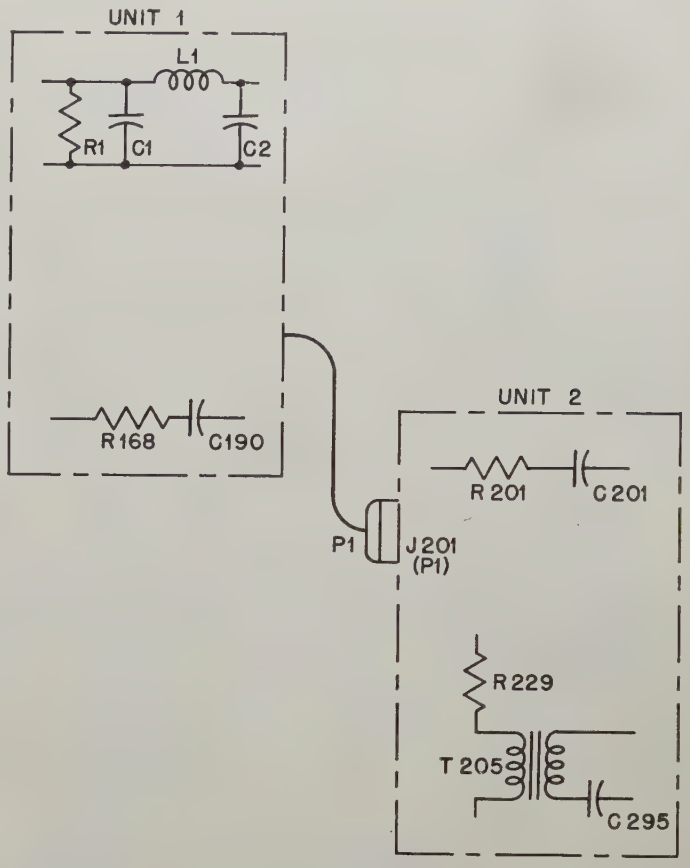



Fig. 1—Application of reference designations using the block numbering method.

### *5.3 Unit Numbering Method*

*5.3.1 Identification of Units:* An identifying number shall be assigned to each unit. This number shall start with one and run consecutively for all units of the set.

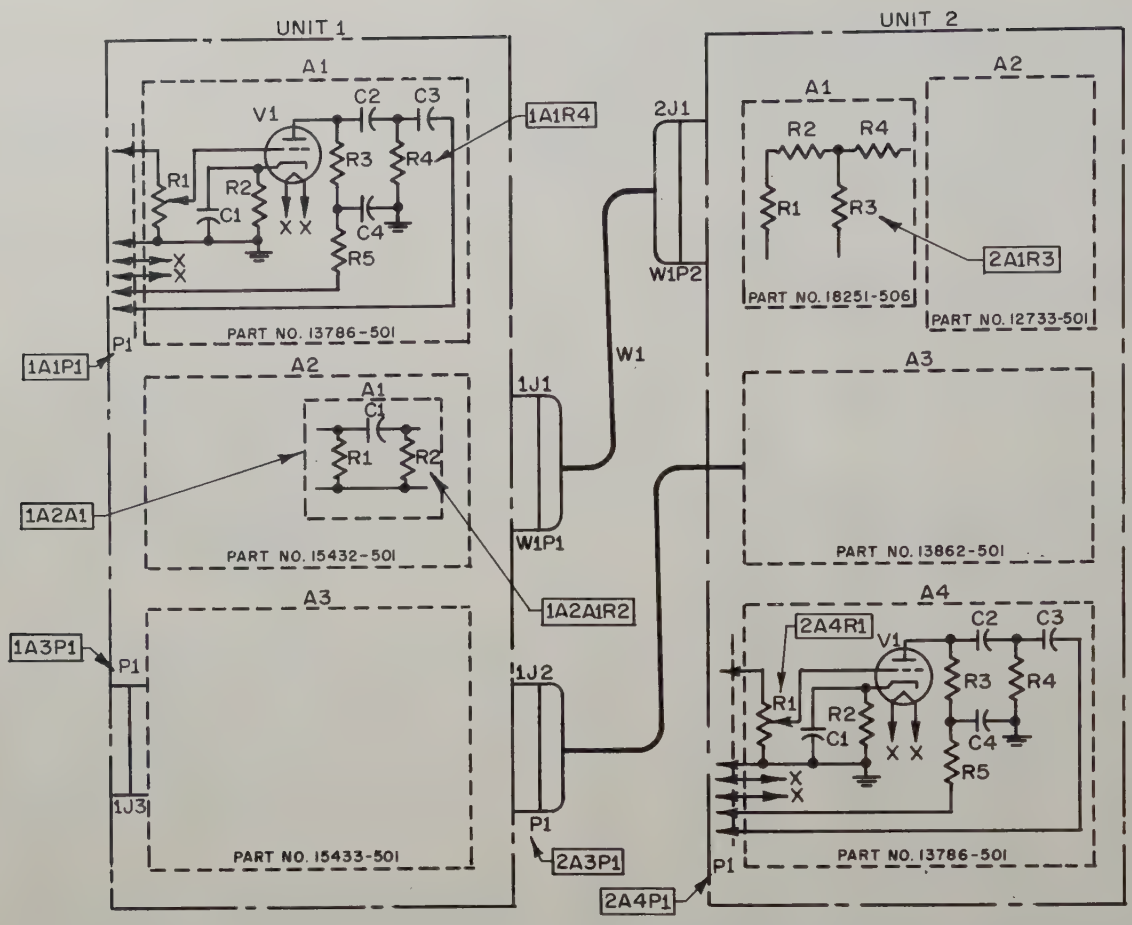
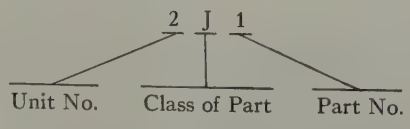



Fig. 2—Application of reference designations using the unit numbering method.

This number is the equivalent of a reference designation of the unit. An exception is made for units which are enclosed within the same cabinet, mounted in a common rack or otherwise similarly joined together with other units, subassemblies, etc. In this case the units shall be treated as subassemblies.

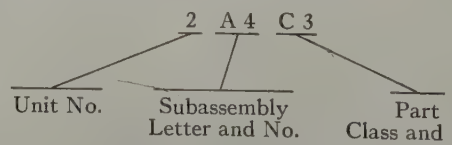
*5.3.2 Subassemblies and Parts not Integral with Subassemblies:* The complete reference designation of a part which is not an integral part of a subassembly, consists of the unit number identifying the specific unit, a letter(s) identifying the class to which the part belongs (Section 6), and a number identifying the specific part within that group. Numbers within each class of parts shall start with one and run consecutively. Subassemblies shall be identified in the same manner as parts that are not integral with a subassembly. Examples:




| | |
|---|---|
| 1C2 | Second (2) capacitor (C)* of first (1) unit. |
| 4R11 | Eleventh (11) resistor (R)* of fourth (4) unit. |
| 5T6 | Sixth (6) transformer (T)* of fifth (5) unit. |
| 8V9 | Ninth (9) electron tube (V)* of eighth (8) unit. |
| 3A2 | Second (2) subassembly (A) of third (3) unit. |

* Parts not integral with subassembly.

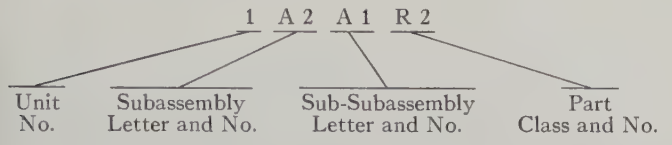
*5.3.3 Parts of Subassemblies (or Subassemblies of Subassemblies):* The complete reference designation of a part of a subassembly consists of the unit number identifying the specific unit; the letter "A" identifying a subassembly, a number identifying the specific subassembly; a letter(s) identifying the class of items to which the *part* belongs, and a number identifying the specific part. Numbers within each class shall start with one and run consecutively. Subassemblies of subassemblies are identified in the same manner as parts of subassemblies. Examples (see Fig. 2):




| | |
|---|---|
| 1A3R4 | Fourth (4) resistor (R) of third (3) subassembly (A) of first (1) unit. |
| 2A4C1 | First (1) capacitor (C) of fourth (4) subassembly (A) of second (2) unit. |
| 6A1T10 | Tenth (10) transformer (T) of first (1) subassembly (A) of sixth (6) unit. |
| 11A2A3 | Third (3) subassembly (A) of second (2) subassembly (A) of eleventh (11) unit. |

*5.3.4 Expansion of Method:* The unit numbering method *can* be expanded as much as is necessary (in the manner described in *5.3.3*) to permit identification of items resulting from any degree of subdivision required

for fabricating or stocking purposes. However, every effort should be made to keep application of the method as simple as possible. Examples of extension of the system are:




| | |
|---|---|
| 9A3A1R11 | Eleventh (11) resistor (R) of first (1) subassembly (A) of third (3) subassembly (A) of ninth (9) unit. |
| 6A9A5T7 | Seventh (7) transformer (T) of fifth (5) subassembly (A) of ninth (9) subassembly (A) of sixth (6) unit. |
| 3A10A2A1 | First (1) subassembly (A)* of second (2) subassembly (A) of tenth (10) subassembly (A) of third (3) unit. |

* Such as an IF transformer.

*5.3.5 Subassemblies and Parts not Integral with Units:* Subassemblies and parts not associated with units (such as interconnecting cables) may be identified if desired. If designations are assigned, the subassemblies and parts shall be identified in the same manner as those associated with units, except for the omission of the unit number.

*5.3.6 Abbreviated reference designations:* Abbreviated reference designations may be used on diagrams, drawings, and units when the appropriate unit and subassemblies are evident. For these applications, the reference designation may be limited to the class letter(s) and the number identifying the subassembly or part. For example: C6, L12, A2, etc. (See Fig. 2.)

Where parts comprising a subassembly are scattered throughout a drawing, a sufficient portion of the complete reference designation shall be included to permit positive identification. Examples: A3C2—for the second capacitor in subassembly three, where the unit number is evident and has been omitted. On diagrams, drawings, and units, either the complete reference designation shall be used or, where abbreviated reference designations are used, a note shall be included substantially as follows:

> "Reference designations are incomplete. For complete identification, prefix the designations with unit number or assembly designation or both."

*5.3.7 Identical Units:* Different unit numbers shall be used to identify identical units of a set. However, except for the unit number, the reference designations of all subassemblies and parts shall be the same as for corresponding items of identical units. For example: If units 3 and 9 are identical, and a particular resistor of unit 3 is designated 3R10, the corresponding resistor in unit 9 will be 9R10.

*5.3.8 Identical Assemblies:* Different reference designations shall be used to identify identical assemblies of a unit. However, the reference designations assigned to all the subassemblies and parts of the assembly shall be the same as of other identical assemblies. For example: If the third assembly of unit 6 (6A3) and the fourth assembly of unit 8 (8A4) are identical, and a particular capacitor in 6A3 is designated 6A3C11, the corresponding capacitor in 8A4 will be 8A4C11.

### *5.4 Suffix Letters*

Parts having multiple characteristics or all portions of such parts as relays, capacitors, that for drawing simplicity are shown separated from one another on schematics, shall be identified by adding a suffix letter to the reference designation of the composite item. The suffix letters shall start with A and run consecutively. For example: C2A, C2B, and C2C identify each portion of triple capacitor C2, and V2A and V2B identify each portion of electron tube V2.

### *5.5 Marking*

The reference designations shall be located adjacent to each subassembly and part and shall be marked on the chassis, back of the front panel, on partitions, on insulator strips, etc. Reference designations shall not be marked on parts and subassemblies which are subject to replacement (this does not preclude marking of parts within such subassemblies). The reference designations shall be marked in such a position as to physically locate the parts and yet be readily visible for purposes of maintenance without removal of other parts. The primary intent of this requirement is that removal of a part or subassembly shall not result in loss of identification of the physical location of that part or subassembly. Reference designations marked on an identical subassembly as defined in *5.2.4*, or on any subassembly thereof, shall be abbreviated as necessary to permit subassemblies to be used in multiple applications. If space limitations preclude such marking, as an alternate, a diagram showing the location of parts or subassemblies shall be placed on the subassembly or unit, respectively, where the diagram is visible when the parts or subassemblies are viewed. The requirements in this paragraph for marking do not apply to consumer products where it is not customary to mark reference designations on the equipment.

*5.5.1 Enclosed Parts:* Reference designations for parts enclosed in separate and removable shields or compartments may be marked on the shields or supporting structures for such parts, provided that the replacement of such parts does not require destruction of the original shields or supporting structures and provided that such shields or supporting structures are not interchangeable with other shields or supporting structures within the unit. Reference designations shall not appear on electron tube shields.

*5.5.2 Plug-In Parts and Sockets:* Reference designations of such parts as electron tubes shall be marked next to the socket of the part on the insertion side of the chassis or supporting structure. Reference designations of sockets shall be marked next to the socket on the

wiring side of the chassis. If space limitations preclude such marking, a diagram showing the location of the parts and sockets shall be placed where it is visible when viewing either the parts or the bottom of the sockets.

*5.5.3 Abbreviated Reference Designations (Unit Numbering Method):* When abbreviated reference designations are marked on the unit under the unit numbering method, a note shall be included on an indentification plate in a prominent place on the unit substantially as follows:

"Reference designations are incomplete. For complete identification, prefix the part designation with the subassembly designation—Unit No. 3."

Those units that are duplicated within a set or used in more than one set shall omit the unit number on this note and leave a space where the number can be marked in by hand.

*5.5.4 Abbreviated Reference Designations (Block Numbering Method):* When abbreviated reference designations are used for removable subassemblies under the block numbering method (see *5.2.2.1*), a note similar to the one shown in *5.2.2.1* shall be marked in a prominent place on the subassemblies.

*5.5.5 Method:* Reference designation markings shall be permanent and legible. The markings on plastic or metallic materials should be effected by some method such as stamping, engraving, silk screening, or stenciling with smudgeproof ink covered with a coat of clear lacquer. Paper labels or decals are not recommended for reference designation markings.

*5.6 Special Procedures*

*5.6.1 Sockets:* A socket or fuseholder which is always associated with a single particular part or subassembly, such as an electron tube, fuse, or printed circuit board (not containing a separate electrical connector), shall be identified by a composite reference designation which includes the class letter "X" and the letter(s) and number which identifies the associated part or subassembly. For example, the fuseholder for fuse F7 would be identified as XF7, and the socket for electron tube 10V3 would be identified 10XV3, etc.

*5.6.2 Connectors:* When reference designations are required to identify cables and connectors, the reference designation of the movable connector and adapter shall be included in parentheses on drawings and diagrams, at the stationary connector marking. Similar identification may be made at the movable-connector designation, if desirable. Whenever possible, the final digit of the part number shall be the same for the stationary and the movable connectors.

| For example: | a. J1 (P301) | b. 2J1 (CP1) (W4P1) |
|---|---|---|

*5.6.3 Potted, Embedded, or Hermetically Sealed Subassemblies:* A potted, embedded, or hermetically sealed subassembly ordinarily replaced as a single item shall be treated as a subassembly for reference designation marking purposes.

## 6.0 Lists of Designating Letters

*6.1 Item Names*

Certain names in the following lists may apply to either a part or a subassembly. When the item is a subassembly, the letter "A" may be used in lieu of the letters listed, except in the case of wire and cable.

*6.2 Classes of Parts*

Classes of parts included in *6.4* have been marked with an asterisk to facilitate the designation of parts not specifically included in the list. In case of doubt, a letter or letters already assigned to the part or class most similar in function should be used.

*6.3 Alphabetically by Part Name*

| | |
|---|---|
| Accelerometer | A |
| Adapter, connector | CP |
| Alarm | DS |
| Amplifier (other than rotating) | A |
| Amplifier, rotating | G |
| Annunciator | DS |
| Antenna; aerial | E |
| Arrester, lightning | E |
| Artificial line | Z |
| Assembly | A |
| Attenuator | AT |
| Audible signaling device | DS |
| Autotransformer | T |
| Ballast lamp, ballast tube | RT |
| Barrier photocell | V |
| Battery | BT |
| Bell | DS |
| Bimetallic strip | E |
| Block, connecting | TB |
| Blocking layer cell | V |
| Blower; fan; motor; prime mover | B |
| Board, terminal | TB |
| Breaker, circuit | CB |
| Brush | E |
| Buzzer | DS |
| Cable | W |
| Capacitance bushing | C |
| Capacitor | C |
| Carbon block | E |
| Cavity, tuned | Z |
| Cell, aluminum or electrolytic | E |
| Cell, light-sensitive, photoemissive, or photo conductive | V |
| Chart | N |
| Choke | L |
| Circuit breaker | CB |
| Clock | M |
| Coil, hybrid | HY |

| | |
|---|---|
| Coil, induction, loading, relay operating, retardation, tuning | L |
| Coil, induction (telephone usage), repeating (telephone usage) | T |
| Coil, repeating | T |
| Computer | A |
| Connector, receptacle, electrical (with male, female, or male and female contacts and designed to be mounted on a bulkhead, wall, chassis or panel) | J |
| Connector, plug, electrical (with male, female, or male and female contacts, constructed to be affixed to the end of a cable, conduit, coaxial line, cord or wire) | P |
| Contact, electrical | E |
| Contactor (electrically operated) | K |
| Contactor (mechanically or thermally operated) | S |
| Counter (indicating device) | M |
| Counterpoise | E |
| Coupler, directional | DC |
| Coupling (aperture, loop or probe) | CP |
| Crystal detector | CR |
| Crystal diode | CR |
| Crystal, piezoelectric | Y |
| Crystal unit | CR |
| Cutout, thermal | S |
| Delay line | DL |
| Detector, crystal | CR |
| Device, indicating (except meter or thermometer) | DS |
| Dial (circuit interrupter) | S |
| Diaphragm | DP |
| Dipole antenna | E |
| Disconnecting device | S |
| Discontinuity | Z |
| Drop | DS |
| Dynamotor | D |
| Electron tube | V |
| Equalizer | EQ |
| Exciter | G |
| Fan | B |
| Filter | FL |
| Flasher | DS |
| Fuse | F |
| Fuseholder (see *5.6.1*) | X |
| Gap | E |
| Gauge | M |
| Generator | G |
| Governor switch | S |
| Gyroscope | MP |
| Handset | HS |
| Hardware; bolts; nuts; screws | H |
| Head, erasing, recording, reproducing | PU |
| Headset | HT |
| Hearing aid | HT |
| Heater (element for thermostat, oven, etc.) | HR |
| Heating lamp | HR |
| Hybrid coil or junction | HY |
| Hydraulic part | U |
| Indicator | DS |
| Inductor | L |
| Instrument | M |
| Insulator | E |
| Interlock, mechanical | MP |
| Interlock, safety, electrical | S |
| Jack—see Connector, receptacle, electrical | |
| Junction, hybrid | HY |
| Junction (tee or wye), coaxial or waveguide | CP |
| Key switch | S |
| Key, telegraph | S |
| Lamp, ballast | RT |
| Lamp, heating | HR |
| Lamp, illuminating | DS |
| Lamp, pilot | DS |
| Lamp, resistance | RT |
| Lamp, signal | DS |
| Lampholder | X |
| Line, artificial | Z |
| Line, delay | DL |
| Loop antenna | E |
| Loudspeaker | LS |
| Magnet | E |
| Magneto | G |
| Mechanical part | MP |
| Meter | M |
| Microphone | MK |
| Mode suppressor | Z |
| Mode transducer | MT |
| Modulator | A |
| Motor | B |
| Motor-generator | MG |
| Mounting (not in electrical circuit and not a socket) | MP |
| Nameplate | N |
| Network, general (where specific letters do not fit, when considered as a part) | Z |
| Oscillator (excluding electron tube used in oscillator), magnetostriction oscillator | Y |
| Oscillograph | M |
| Oscilloscope | M |
| Pad | AT |
| Part, miscellaneous electrical | E |
| Part, hydraulic | U |
| Part (miscellaneous mechanical); bearing; coupling; gear; shaft | MP |
| Part, structural | MP |
| Path, guided transmission | W |
| Pickup; erasing head; recording head; reproducing head | PU |
| Phototube | V |
| Plug—see Connector, plug, electrical | |
| Potentiometer | R |
| Power supply; source of power | A |

| | |
|---|---|
| Prime mover | B |
| Protector (carbon-block or gap) | E |
| Receiver, telephone (not part of handset) | HT |
| Receptacle (connector, fixed) | J |
| Rectifier, crystal or metallic | CR |
| Regulator, voltage (except an electron tube) | VR |
| Recorder, elapsed time | M |
| Recorder, sound | A |
| Reed, vibrating | MP |
| Register, message | M |
| Relay (electrically operated contactor or switch) | K |
| Repeater (telephone usage) | RP |
| Reproducer, sound | A |
| Resistive termination | AT |
| Resistor | R |
| Resistor, current regulating | RT |
| Resistor, variable | R |
| Resolver | B |
| Resonator | E |
| Rheostat | R |
| Ringer, telephone set | DS |
| Selenium cell | CR |
| Sensor | A |
| Shield, electrical | E |
| Short | E |
| Shunt | R |
| Slip-ring | E |
| Socket (see *5.6.1*) | X |
| Solenoid | L |
| Sounder, telegraph | DS |
| Speaker; loudspeaker | LS |
| Speed regulator | S |
| Strip, terminal | TB |
| Structural part | MP |
| Subassembly | A |
| Switch (mechanically or thermally operated) | S |
| Synchro | B |
| Taper, coaxial or waveguide | T |
| Telephone station | A |
| Teleprinter | A |
| Teletypewriter | A |
| Terminal, individual | E |
| Terminal board or strip | TB |
| Termination, resistive | AT |
| Test block | TB |
| †Test point | †TP |
| Thermistor | RT |
| Thermocouple | TC |
| Thermometer | M |
| Thermostat | S |
| Timer | M |
| Transducer | MT |
| Transducer, mode | MT |
| Transformer | T |
| Transistor | Q |
| Transmission path | W |
| Transmitter, telephone | MK |
| Tube, electron | V |
| Tuned cavity | Z |
| Tuned circuit | Z |
| Varistor, asymmetrical | CR |
| Varistor, symmetrical | RV |
| Vibrator, indicating | DS |
| Vibrator, interrupting | G |
| Visual signaling device | DS |
| Voltage regulator (except an electron tube) | VR |
| Waveguide | W |
| Winding | L |
| Wire | W |

† Not a reference designation, but included in this listing to permit usage in connection with reference designations where required.

*6.4 Alphabetically by Letters*

| | |
|---|---|
| *A | Assembly; subassembly |
| AT | Attenuator; pad; resistive termination |
| *B | Blower; fan; motor; prime mover; resolver; synchro |
| BT | Battery |
| C | Capacitor; capacitance bushing |
| CB | Circuit breaker |
| CP | Coupling (aperture, loop, or probe), coaxial or waveguide junction (tee or wye); adapter, connector |
| CR | Crystal detector; crystal diode; crystal unit; crystal, contact or metallic rectifier; selenium cell; varistor, asymmetrical |
| D | Dynamotor; converter; inverter |
| DC | Directional coupler |
| DL | Delay line |
| DP | Diaphragm |
| *DS | Indicator; miscellaneous illuminating or indicating device (except meter or thermometer) such as: alarm; annunciator; audible or visual signalling device; bell; buzzer; drop; flasher; pilot, illuminating or signal lamp; telegraph sounder; telephone set ringer; vibrator (indicating) |
| *E | Miscellaneous electrical part such as: aerial; aluminum or electrolytic cell; antenna; bimetallic strip; binding post; brush; carbon block; cord tip; counterpoise; dipole antenna; electrical shield; electric contact; gap; individual terminal; insulator; lightning arrester; loop antenna; magnet; protector; resonator; short; slip ring |
| EQ | Equalizer |
| F | Fuse |
| FL | Filter |
| G | Exciter; generator; magneto; rotating amplifier; vibrator (interrupting) |
| *H | Hardware; bolts; nuts; screws; etc. |

* See *6.2.*

| | |
|---|---|
| HR | Heater (element for thermostats, oven, etc.), heating lamp |
| HS | Handset |
| HT | Headset; hearing aid; telephone receiver |
| HY | Hybrid coil: hybrid junction |
| J | Connector, receptacle, electrical (with male, female, or male and female contacts and designed to be mounted on a bulkhead, wall, chassis, or panel); jack; receptacle |
| K | Relay (electrically operated contactor or switch) |
| L | Choke; inductor; loading coil; relay operating coil; retardation coil; solenoid; tuning coil; winding |
| LS | Loudspeaker; speaker |
| *M | Meter; clock; counter (indicating device); elapsed time recorder; gauge; instrument; message register; oscillograph; oscilloscope; thermometer; timer |
| MG | Motor-generator |
| MK | Microphone; telephone transmitter |
| *MP | Miscellaneous mechanical part such as: bearing; coupling; gear; mechanical interlock; shaft; vibrator reed; gyroscope; structural part; mounting (not in electrical circuit and not a socket) |
| MT | Mode transducer |
| N | Plate, identification chart; nameplate; etc. |
| P | Connector, plug, electrical (with male, female, or male and female contacts, constructed to be affixed to the end of a cable, conduit, coaxial line, cord or wire); plug |
| PU | Pickup; erasing head; recording head; reproducing head |
| Q | Transistor |
| R | Resistor; shunt; resistor, variable; potentiometer; rheostat |
| RP | Repeater |
| RT | Current regulating resistor; ballast lamp; resistance lamp; thermistor |
| RV | Symmetrical varistor |
| S | Switch (mechanically or thermally operated); contactor; disconnecting device; dial (circuit interrupter); electrical safety interlock; governor switch; interlock; speed regulator; telegraph key; thermal cutout; thermostat |
| T | Transformer; autotransformer; IF transformer; repeating coil (telephone usage); transformer, waveguide or coaxial taper; induction coil (telephone usage) |
| TB | Terminal board; connecting block; group of individual terminals on its own mounting; terminal strip; test block |
| TC | Thermocouple |
| †TP | Test point |
| *U | Hydraulic part |
| V | Electron tube; barrier photocell; blocking layer cell; light-sensitive cell; photoemissive cell; photoconductive cell; phototube |
| VR | Voltage regulator (except an electron tube) |
| *W | Cable; coaxial cable; guided transmission path; waveguide; wire |
| X | Socket; fuseholder; lampholder (see para. *5.6.1*) |
| Y | Oscillator (excluding electron tube used as an oscillator); piezoelectric crystal; magnetostriction oscillator |
| Z | Artificial line; discontinuity; tuned cavity; tuned circuit; network |

† Not a reference designation, but included in this listing to permit usage in connection with reference designations where required.
* See *6.2*.

# Design of Transistor Regulated Power Supplies*

R. D. MIDDLEBROOK†, MEMBER, IRE

*Summary*—A new form of transistor series regulated power supply is presented which permits unusually good performance characteristics to be realized with simple and economical circuitry. Expressions are given for the open-circuit output voltage and the output resistance in terms of the supply voltages and the circuit parameters. Application of the new circuit to two practical laboratory regulated power supplies is described, the specifications of which are: 0.5 ampere at 18 to 22 volts, and 1 a at 5 to 25 v. The output resistance is of the order of 0.01 ohm for both supplies; for sudden change of load current between minimum and maximum the transient in output voltage is 80 mv or less, and decays in 40 μsec or less. At full load, ripple in the output voltage is less than 5 mv and line voltage variations of ±10 per cent produce output variations of less than 5 mv. Each supply uses only one line transformer.

## I. Introduction

THE DESIGN of vacuum tube regulated power supplies is well-established. Such supplies are suited for powering equipment in which relatively low currents at high voltages are required. However, for high-current low-voltage applications, vacuum tube supplies become bulky and inefficient, and the design is conveniently implemented with transistors instead of with tubes. Although various types of transistor regulated power supplies have been described[1–5], most of these possess comparatively low current ratings and poor transient response unless rather complex circuitry is used.

This paper presents a new form of transistor series regulated power supply which permits unusually good performance characteristics to be realized with simple and economical circuitry. Expressions are given for the regulated output voltage and the output resistance in terms of the supply voltages and circuit parameters.

Practical circuits for two laboratory regulated power supplies are presented. The input in each case is 110 v 60 cps and the other specifications are as follows:

Supply No. 1: 0.5 a at 18 to 22 v, output resistance 0.03 ohm.

Supply No. 2: 1 a at 5 to 25 v, output resistance <0.01 ohm.

The transient response of each supply is excellent: sudden increase of load current from zero to maximum produces a transient in output voltage of less than 80 mv with a recovery time of about 10 μsec; sudden decrease of load current from maximum to zero produces a transient in output voltage of less than 40 mv with a recovery time of about 40 μsec. At full load, ripple in the output voltage is less than 5 mv and line voltage variations of ±10 per cent produce output voltage variations of less than 5 mv. Each supply uses only one line transformer.

## II. Qualitative Development of the New Series Regulator Circuit

A simple form of standard series regulated power supply using *p-n-p* transistors is shown in Fig. 1. The voltage $E$ is the regulated output and $E_p$ is the unregulated "raw" input voltage with internal resistance $R_p$. It is required that the voltage $E$ should be as constant as possible with respect to load current $I$ for both steady-state and transient conditions, and should be as independent as possible of input voltage and circuit parameter variations.

If in Fig. 1, the base current of the transistor $T4$ is neglected compared to the current through the potential divider, and if the base current of transistor $T1$ is neglected compared to the collector current of $T4$, an equation for the output voltage may be simply derived as follows. In the steady state the output voltage $E$ is given by

$$E = n(e + v) \tag{1}$$

where

$e$ = the reference voltage developed across the zener diode $D1$,
$v$ = the emitter-to-base dc voltage of $T4$ (approximately a tenth of a volt), and
$n$ = ratio of the potential divider as defined in Fig.1.

At any given load current $I$, there will be a voltage drop between the emitter and base of $T1$ which is approximately $R_eI$, where $R_e$ is the effective emitter-to-base resistance of $T1$. The voltage $v$ at the input of $T4$ adjusts itself so that the collector current of $T1$ produces a voltage drop $V$ across resistance $R$ so that

$$V = E_p - R_pI - E - R_eI. \tag{2}$$

Combining (1) and (2) gives

$$E = \left(ne + \frac{E_p}{G}\right) - \left(\frac{R_p + R_e}{G}\right)I \tag{3}$$

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 4, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 15, 1957. The work described in this paper was performed for ElectroData Corp., Div. of Burroughs, Pasadena, Calif., and is reported by kind permission of ElectroData Corp.

† Elec. Eng. Dept., Calif. Inst. Tech., Pasadena, Calif.

[1] S. Sherr and P. M. Levy, "Design consideration for semiconductor regulated power supplies," *Electronic Design*, vol. 4, pp. 22–25; July 15, 1956.
[2] F. H. Chase, "Power regulation by semiconductors," *Elec. Eng.*, vol. 75, pp. 818–822; September, 1956.
[3] J. W. Keller, "Regulated transistor power supply design," *Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 168–171; November, 1956.
[4] M. Lillienstein, "Transistorized regulated power supply," *Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 169–171; December, 1956.
[5] L. P. Hunter, "Handbook of Semiconductor Electronics," McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 13.26–13.28; 1956.

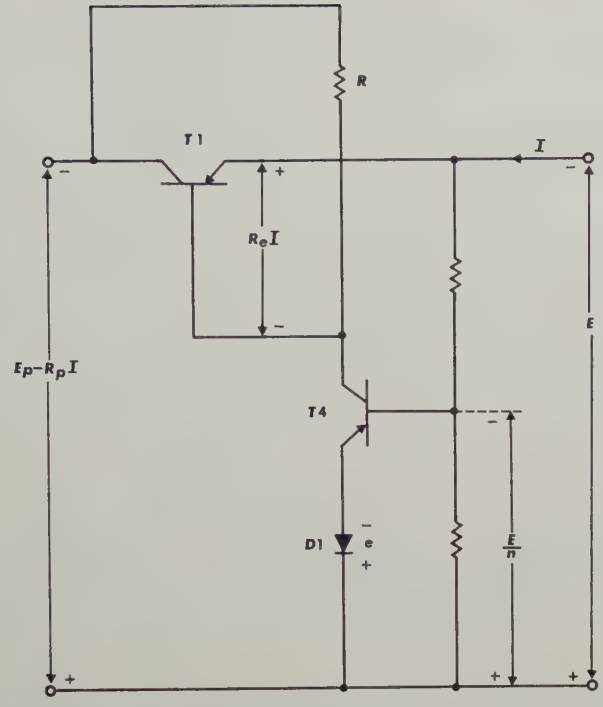



Fig. 1—Simple series regulator circuit, in which $E$ is the regulated output voltage, and the supply voltage is $E_p$ with internal resistance $R_p$. The output resistance is approximately $(R_e+R_p)/G$.

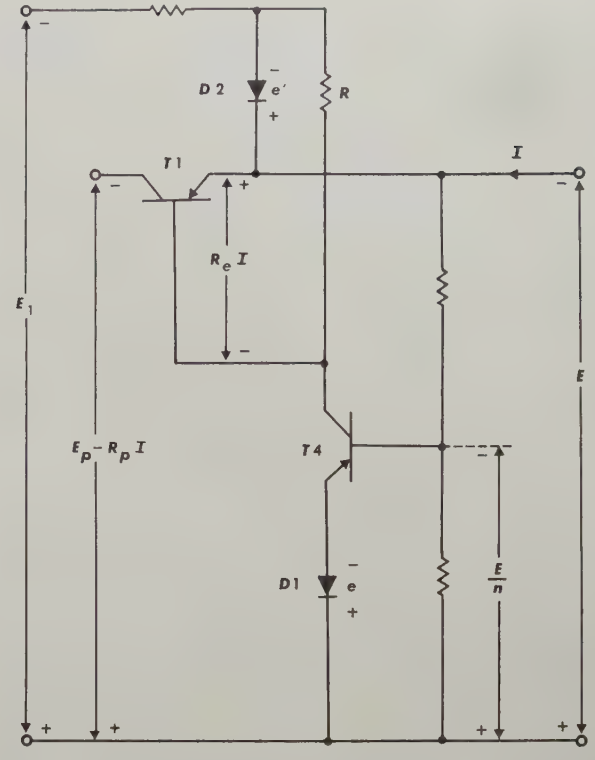



Fig. 2—Principle of the new series regulator circuit, in which the output resistance is reduced approximately to $R_e/G$.

where $G=V/nv$, and is the dc gain of $T4$ and the potential divider. It is assumed that $G\gg 1$ in the derivation of (3).

In an ideal regulator $E=ne$, and thus (3) indicates the extent to which the circuit of Fig. 1 fails to be ideal. The undesired terms in (3) show that a practical regulator exhibits a finite output resistance and that the open-circuit output voltage is partially dependent on the raw supply voltage. In a typical case, suppose that the power supply is to provide zero to 1 a at 20 v and let $e=5$ v, $R_e=1$ ohm, $R_p=9$ ohm, and $G=10$. At maximum load of 1 a, 9 v will be dropped in the internal resistance $R_p$ of the raw supply, so in order to maintain at least 1 v reverse bias between the base and collector of $T1$, the supply voltage $E_p$ must be at least 30 v. To provide $E=20$ v with $e=5$ v requires $n=4$ if the regulator approaches ideal performance. Substitution of the given figures into the undesired terms of (2) shows that $E_p/G=3$ v, $(R_p+R_e)/G=1$ v at 1 a load current. Thus if there is any variation in $E_p$ (such as change in supply voltage or ripple) the variation in the output voltage $E$ is 3/20 of the variation in $E_p$. The factor $(R_p+R_e)/G=1$ ohm is the output resistance $R_0$ of the regulated supply, which is an improvement by about a factor of 10 over the output resistance $R_p$ of the raw supply.

However, an output resistance of 1 ohm is still too high for many applications. A circuit modification which will further reduce the output resistance presents itself after a qualitative examination of how the circuit of Fig. 1 operates when the load current $I$ is changed.

In the circuit of Fig. 1, an increase in load current $I$ tends to cause a drop in output voltage $E$ not only because of the larger drop $R_eI$ in $T1$, but also because of the larger drop $R_pI$ in the internal resistance of the raw supply $E_p$ which is connected to the output via the resistor $R$ and transistor $T1$. Thus the amplifier $T4$ is required to compensate for both these drops, and hence the factor $(R_p+R_e)$ occurs in (3). Obviously, if some means could be found to maintain the voltage at the top end of $R$ constant with respect to changes in load, the output resistance would be equal to $R_e/G$ instead of to $(R_p+R_e)/G$, or 0.1 ohm instead of 1 ohm for the above numerical values. This may be accomplished by the circuit of Fig. 2, in which the top end of $R$ is connected to a voltage more negative than the output voltage by a fixed amount. The presence of the zener diode $D2$ insures that the voltage at the top end of $R$ is always essentially constant for all load currents, and thus the above conditions for lower output resistance are realized.

An expression for the output voltage $E$ in the circuit of Fig. 2 is easily obtained by substituting $E+e'$ for $E_p-R_pI$ in (3), which leads to

$$E = ne + \frac{e'}{G} - \frac{R_e}{G} I. \tag{4}$$

It is seen that the output resistance $R_0$ is indeed $R_e/G$, or 0.1 ohm for the figures given previously. Further, the output voltage is independent of $E_p$ and the auxiliary supply $E_1$, and thus $E$ will be independent of supply voltage variations or ripple.

It is apparent that the circuit of Fig. 2 provides a marked improvement over that of Fig. 1, and yet re-

quires only two more components and an extra (low-current) supply voltage. The simple semiquantitative discussion above is sufficient to explain the principle of the modified regulated supply circuit of Fig. 2, but in practical circuits several additional factors must be taken into account. The most important of these are that the zener reference diodes $D1$ and $D2$ possess finite dynamic resistance (thus the voltages $e$ and $e'$ are not quite constant for different currents), and that for maximum load currents in excess of a few milliamperes the base current of $T1$ will certainly not be negligible compared to the collector current of $T4$. All these factors affect the gain $G$ of $T4$, and also cause the output voltage not to be completely independent of the supply voltage. A more detailed analysis of this new circuit follows in the next section.

## III. Analysis of the Regulator Circuit

A practical embodiment of the principle described in the previous section is shown in Fig. 3. The most important change is the addition of two more transistors $T2$ and $T3$, connected as emitter followers, to provide current amplification so that load currents of several amperes may be drawn, and yet to keep the base current of $T3$ small enough to be comparable with or smaller than the collector current of $T4$. A base current in $T3$, which is not negligible compared to the collector current of $T4$, means that the input resistance of $T3$ shunts appreciably the resistance $R$. The three transistors $T1$, $T2$, and $T3$ will usually be adequate for load currents up to 1 a. An ammeter will normally be required to monitor the load current, and must be inserted inside the feedback loop; otherwise, the output resistance of the supply will be increased by the resistance of the meter.

If the dc current through the transistor $T4$ is insufficient to maintain the reference diode $D1$ in the breakdown region, the auxiliary supply $E_2$ may be necessary to provide extra current. It is desirable that $E_2$ be obtained from the same line transformer that supplies the external load current, in which case $E_2$ will contain a ripple component and will vary with load current $I$ owing to the imperfect regulation of the raw supply. This effect may be accounted for by supposing the supply $E_2$ to contain a "transfer internal resistance" $R_2$, which may be of the order of 10 ohms. The other auxiliary supply $E_1$ will possess in a similar way a transfer internal resistance $R_1$.

The resistance $R_f$ is very small, of the order of a fraction of an ohm, and is inserted to provide positive feedback proportional to the load current so that the output resistance of the regulated supply can be made zero or slightly negative. The feedback resistance may not always be necessary, but will be included in the analysis so that its effect can be evaluated.

Analysis of the circuit of Fig. 3 requires finding the equation corresponding to (4) for the regulated output voltage, and is conveniently broken down into two

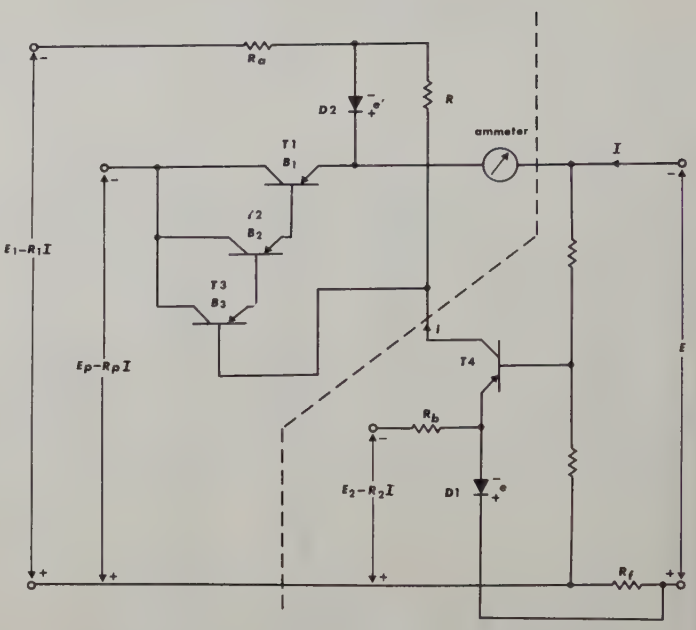



Fig. 3—Practical embodiment of the circuit principle of Fig. 2.

parts. First, an expression for the collector current $i$ of transistor $T2$ is found in terms of the output voltage $E$ by consideration of the voltage amplifier part of the circuit to the right of the dashed line in Fig. 3. Second, an expression for $E$ in terms of $i$ is obtained by consideration of the current amplifier part of the circuit to the left of the dashed line in Fig. 3. Elimination of $i$ from the two resulting equations leads to the desired expression for the output voltage $E$:

$$E = \left[ ne + \frac{r}{R_b} nE_2 + \frac{r'}{R_a} \frac{1}{G} E_1 + \frac{1}{G} e' \right] - I \left[ \frac{(R_{e1} + R_{e2} + R_{e3}) + R/B_1B_2B_3}{G} + \frac{R_1 + R_m}{(R_a/r')G} + \frac{r}{R_b} nR_2 - \frac{1+n}{n} R_f \right] \quad (5)$$

where

$e, r$ = the reference voltage, dynamic resistance of zener diode $D1$,

$e', r'$ = the corresponding quantities of zener diode $D2$,

$R_m$ = the resistance of the ammeter,

$B_1, B_2, B_3$ = the common-emitter dc current gains of $T1$, $T2$, $T3$,

$R_{e1}, R_{e2}, R_{e3}$ = *effective* emitter-base resistances of $T1$, $T2$, $T3$ (defined in each case as the ratio: change in emitter-base voltage/change in load current $I$),

$n$ = the ratio of the potential divider, defined as in Fig. 1,

$G$ = is the dc gain of the potential divider and the amplifier $T4$,

and the other quantities are as shown in Fig. 3. The gain $G$ corresponds to the quantity $V/nv$ previously

mentioned, and is given by

$$G = R/n[r_e + r + (r_p + r_b)/B_4] \tag{6}$$

where $r_p$ is the resistance of the two potential divider resistors in parallel, and $r_e$, $r_b$, and $B_4$ are the emitter resistance, base resistance, and common-emitter dc current gain of $T4$.

In the derivation of (5), the following good approximations are made:

$$B \gg 1 \text{ for all transistors} \tag{7}$$

$$R_b \gg r \tag{8}$$

$$R_a \gg r' \tag{9}$$

$$R \gg r' \tag{10}$$

$$(R_a/r')G \gg 1. \tag{11}$$

It is further assumed that the load current $I$ is considerably larger than the current drain through the potential divider, and is also considerably larger than the current through the diode $D2$.

Eq. (5) may be written

$$E = E_0 - R_0 I \tag{12}$$

where $E_0$ is the open-circuit output voltage and $R_0$ is the effective output resistance of the regulated supply. The criteria of a satisfactory design are that $E_0$ should be as independent as possible of the raw supply voltages $E_p$, $E_1$, and $E_2$, and the output resistance should be as small as possible (less than 1 ohm). Eq. (5) shows the relative effects of the raw supply voltages and the various internal resistances which cause the output voltage to deviate from the ideal value $E = ne$. A discussion of the implications of (5) is desirable, and is given in the next section.

## IV. Discussion of the Analytical Results

Consider first the effects of the raw supply voltages on the open-circuit output voltage $E_0$, where, from (5) and (12),

$$E_0 = ne + \frac{r}{R_b} nE_2 + \frac{r'}{R_a} \frac{1}{G} E_1 + \frac{1}{G} e'. \tag{13}$$

In an ideal regulator $E_0 = ne$, and thus the other terms in (13) are undesirable and should be minimized in a good design. In order to obtain a high value of the ratio $R_a/r'$, the supply $E_1$ should be at least twice the output voltage $E$. Let typical figures again be taken of $e = 5$ v, $n = 4$; then $E_0$ will be equal to 20 v plus correction terms. The supply $E_1$ should be at least 40 v, and for $G = 10$ and $R_a/r' = 100$ the term in $E_1$ is equal to 0.04 v, or 0.2 per cent of the output voltage. Thus $E_0$ is almost completely independent of $E_1$, and practically none of any ripple on $E_1$ will get through to the output.

In some cases the supply $E_2$ will not be required at all, since sufficient dc current to break down the reference diode $D1$ may be available through transistor $T4$. In this case, of course, the terms in $E_2$ will not appear in the equation for $E_0$. However, if extra current is required for the diode $D1$, it may be obtained from the supply $E_p$ in which case $E_2 = E_p$. For $E_p = 30$ v, the ratio $R_b/r$ may be about 100, and so the term in $E_2$ in (13) will be equal to 1.2 v. This represents 6 per cent of the output voltage $E_0$, a figure which is undesirably high since variations in line voltage and ripple will thus be transmitted to the regulated output with appreciable magnitude. A way to overcome this problem is to make $E_2$ equal not to $E_p$ but to $E$; that is, to derive the extra current for $D2$ from the regulated output instead of from the raw input. Putting $E_2 = E$ in (5) leads to

$$E_0 = \frac{1}{1 - nr/R_b}\left(ne + \frac{r'}{R_a} \frac{1}{G} E_1 + \frac{1}{G} e'\right) \tag{14}$$

and the result is essentially the same as when $E_2 = 0$ except that the no-load output voltage is increased by the factor $1/(1 - nr/R_b)$ which, however, is close to unity.

The remaining term to consider in (5) is that in $e'$. If $e' = 5$ v, this term amounts to 2 per cent of the output voltage and is not detrimental since $e'$ is itself a reference voltage.

To summarize the above discussion of the open-circuit output voltage, the typical numerical values obtained above are shown below in a form in which the terms correspond to those in (14), where $E_2 = E$:

$$E_0 = \frac{1}{1 - 0.04}(20 + 0.04 + 0.5) \tag{15}$$

$$E_0 = 21.36 \text{ v}. \tag{16}$$

Consider next the effects of the various internal resistances on the output resistance $R_0$. From (5) and (12),

$$R_0 = \frac{(R_{e1} + R_{e2} + R_{e3}) + R/B_1B_2B_3}{G} + \frac{R_1 + R_m}{(R_a/r')G} + \frac{r}{R_b} nR_2 - \frac{1 + n}{n} R_f. \tag{17}$$

In an ideal regulator $R_0$ should be as small as possible, and hence all the terms in (17) should be minimized in a good design. Each term which contributes to the output resistance $R_0$ can be identified with an independent process occurring in the circuit of Fig. 3.

The quantity $(R_{e1} + R_{e2} + R_{e3})$ is the total effective internal resistance of the current-amplifying transistors $T1$, $T2$, and $T3$ and corresponds to the internal resistance $R_e$ of the single transistor shown in the circuit of Fig. 2. As predicted by the simple analysis given in connection with Fig. 2, the internal resistance of the current-amplifying transistor contributes a term $(R_{e1} + R_{e2} + R_{e3})/G$ to the output resistance of the supply. However, in the simple analysis it was assumed that the base current of the current-amplifying transistor was negligible compared to the current through $R$, that is, the resistance looking into the base of the current-amplifying transistor was much larger than the resistance $R$. In the

more accurate analysis given above this assumption was not made, and the presence of this shunting effect is represented by the term in $R$ in (17).

Some typical figures again will help to give a feeling for the relative magnitudes of the terms in (17) for the output resistance. Suppose that $G=10$, $R=6000$ ohms, $B_1, B_2, B_3=30, 40, 50$, and $R_{e1}, R_{e2}, R_{e3}=0.70, 0.15, 0.15$ ohms respectively. The total effective internal resistance $R_e$ of transistors $T1$, $T2$, and $T3$ is then 1 ohm, and the additional resistance contributed by the term in $R$ is 0.1 ohm. Hence, the component of output resistance arising from these two sources is $(1+0.1)/10=0.11$ ohm, which may be compared with the result of 0.10 ohm which would be calculated by neglecting the shunting effect.

From (17) it is seen that an additional component of output resistance arises from the presence of the ammeter resistance $R_m$, and of the auxiliary supply transfer internal resistance $R_1$. Typical values are $R_m=1$ ohm, $R_1=10$ ohm. However, it is seen that the resulting component of output resistance is the sum of the two resistances divided not by $G$ alone, but by $(R_a/r')G$. For the above typical figures, this component of output resistance is 0.011 ohm, and is only 10 per cent of the component due to $R_e$ and $R$.

A third component of output resistance is introduced by the transfer internal resistance $R_2$ of the auxiliary supply $E_2$. As described in connection with the open-circuit output voltage $E_0$, the supply $E_2$ will not be required in some cases, and so $R_2=0$. However, if $E_2$ is taken from the main supply voltage $E_p$, $R_2=R_p$ and may be about 10 ohm. For $R_b/r=100$, $n=4$ as before, the component of output resistance due to $R_2$ will be 0.4 ohm and is undesirably large. This problem may be resolved by again deriving the extra current supply for diode $D1$ from the output voltage $E$ instead of from $E_p$. In this case $R_2=0$, and putting $E_2=E$ in (5) gives

$$R_0=\frac{1}{1-nr/R_b}\left[\frac{(R_{e1}+R_{e2}+R_{e3})+R/B_1B_2B_3}{G}+\frac{R_1+R_m}{(R_a/r')G}-\frac{1+n}{n}R_f\right] \quad (18)$$

and the result is essentially the same as when $E_2$ and $R_2$ are zero, except that the output resistance is increased by the factor $1/(1-nr/R_b)$ which, however, is close to unity.

The remaining term to consider in (17) is that due to the feedback resistance $R_f$. As described in Section III, $R_f$ introduces positive current feedback whose magnitude can be adjusted to make $R_0$ zero or even negative. From (18) the value of $R_f$ which would be required to make $R_0=0$ for the above typical figures, and where $E_2=E_p$ and $R_2=R_p$, is given by

$$0=0.11+0.011+0.4-(5/4)R_f \quad (19)$$

or

$$R_f=0.417 \text{ ohm}. \quad (20)$$

A resistance of this small magnitude is furnished by a few inches of wire, and, in practice, the best way to obtain the desired value of $R_f$ is to adjust the length of a piece of wire in the appropriate place in the completed regulated supply circuit until the output resistance is zero. This method of reducing the output resistance is not particularly satisfactory, however, since the adjustment is awkward to make and in any case will only be correct for a particular value of $n$. Thus, if a variable output voltage $E$ is required (which is obtained by varying the potential divider ratio $n$), the output resistance $R_0$ may vary considerably over the range of output voltage. Therefore, it is preferable to design for a low inherent output resistance by making $G$ as large as possible.

To summarize the above discussion of the output resistance, the typical numerical values obtained above are shown below in a form in which the terms correspond to those of (18), in which $E_2=E_1$, $R_2=0$, and where $R_f=0$:

$$R_0=\frac{1}{1-0.04}(0.11+0.011) \quad (21)$$

$$=0.126 \text{ ohm}. \quad (22)$$

## V. A Further Circuit Modification

There is yet another beneficial modification which may be made in the regulated power supply circuit, and which is suggested by (15) for the output voltage.

It may be noted that in (15) there is a component of output resistance due to the total effective internal resistance $R_e=(R_{e1}+R_{e2}+R_{e3})$ of the current-amplifying transistors $T1$, $T2$, and $T3$, and another component due to the resistance $R_m$ of the ammeter. The former component is equal to $R_e$ divided by $G$, but the latter component is $R_m$ divided by $(R_a/r')G$ where $R_a/r'$ is at least 100. Examination of Fig. 3 suggests that if the diode $D2$ were connected not to the emitter of transistor $T1$ but to the emitter of $T2$, then the two above components of output resistance might be equal to $(R_{e2}+R_{e3})/G$ and $(R_m+R_{e1})/(R_a/r')G$, respectively, and the sum of the components and hence the output resistance $R_0$ would be reduced.

If the above modification is introduced, analysis corresponding to that for Fig. 3 leads to

$$E=\left[ne+\frac{r}{R_b}nE_2+\frac{r'}{R_a}\frac{1}{G}E_1+\frac{1}{G}e'\right]-I\left[\frac{(R_{e2}+R_{e3})+R/B_1B_2B_3}{G}+\frac{R_1+R_m+R_{e1}}{(R_a/r')G}+\frac{r}{R_b}nR_2-\frac{1+n}{n}R_f\right]. \quad (23)$$

The result of (23) shows that the expectation described above is justified: the open-circuit output voltage $E_0$ is the same as before, but in the output resistance $R_0$, the resistance $R_{e1}$ is now divided by $(R_a/r')G$ instead of by

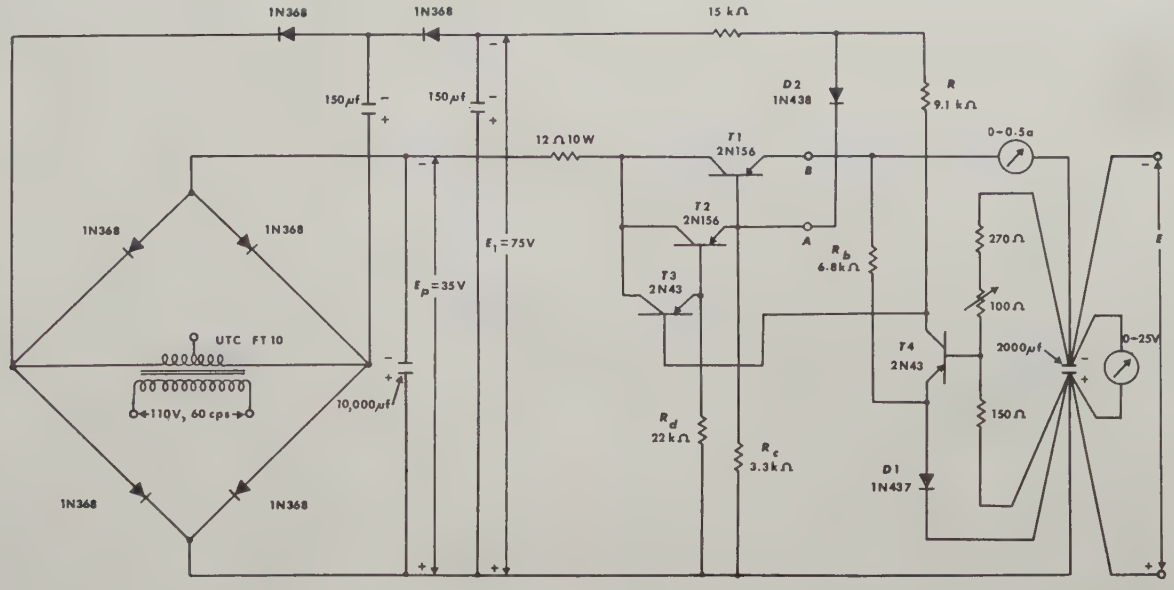



Fig. 4—Circuit of regulated supply to provide 0.5 a at 18 to 22 v. The output resistance is 0.007 ohm.

$G$ alone. The same typical figures assumed before will show the improvement introduced by the circuit modification. If $G=10$, $R=6000$ ohm, $B_1$, $B_2$, $B_3=30$, 40, 50, and $R_{e1}$, $R_{e2}$, $R_{e3}=0.70$, 0.15, 0.15 ohm, respectively, then

$$\frac{(R_{e2}+R_{e3})+R/B_1B_2B_3}{G}=\frac{0.3+0.1}{10} \tag{24}$$

$$=0.04 \text{ ohm} \tag{25}$$

and

$$\frac{R_1+R_m+R_{e1}}{(R_a/r')G}=\frac{10+1+0.7}{100\times 10} \tag{26}$$

$$=0.0117 \text{ ohm.} \tag{27}$$

and if $E_2$, $R_2$, and $R_f$ are all zero the output resistance $R_0$ is

$$R_0=0.04+0.0117 \tag{28}$$

$$\approx 0.052 \text{ ohm} \tag{29}$$

which may be compared with $R_0=0.121$ ohm obtained with the circuit of Fig. 3.

Obviously, whether or not the circuit modification introduces a significant reduction in $R_0$ depends on the actual numerical values in the circuit. For example, the improvement will not be significant if there is appreciable shunting of $R$, that is, if $R/B_1B_2B_3$ is comparable to $(R_{e1}+R_{e2}+R_{e3})$, or if $R_{e1}$ is comparable with or smaller than $(R_{e2}+R_{e3})$. This latter condition may occur if two transistors are used in parallel in place of the single transistor $T1$ in order to obtain larger maximum load current $I$.

The discussion of the preceding two sections has presented the analysis and interpretation of the results to be expected from a new form of series-regulated power supply circuit. Although the treatment has been in terms of a fixed output voltage $E$, there is nothing in the principle which prevents extension to variable-voltage supplies. However, certain practical problems do arise if the output voltage is required to be varied by more than about $\pm 10$ per cent. In the following sections two practical power supplies embodying the above principle are described, one having an output voltage variable by $\pm 10$ per cent, and one having an output voltage variable over a wider range.

## VI. Practical Supply No. 1: 0.5 a at 18 to 22 v

The schematic diagram of a regulated power supply to provide up to 0.5 a at 18 to 22 v is shown in Fig. 4. The input power source is 110 v 60 cps.

The raw supply voltage $E_p$ is obtained from a bridge rectifier circuit, and the auxiliary supply voltage $E_1$ is obtained from a voltage-doubler from the same line transformer. The auxiliary supply $E_2$ is not required; instead, extra bias current for the zener diode $D2$ is obtained from the output voltage through resistor $R_b$, as described in Section IV.

The two resistors $R_c$ and $R_d$ are introduced so that the transistors $T2$ and $T3$, respectively, will not be cut off when the load current is small. The transient response is also improved because the current-amplifying transistors are working in a linear region over a greater part of their range. The presence of the resistors $R_c$ and $R_d$ modifies the details of the analysis presented in the previous sections, but the principle remains the same.

The 2000-μf capacitor connected across the regulated output is added to improve the transient response. The wiring layout indicated in Fig. 4 is particularly important: all leads should be returned directly to the capacitor terminals as shown. The reason is that the load current must not be allowed to develop undesired voltages which find their way to the amplifier input. As described in Section IV, the presence of a feedback re-

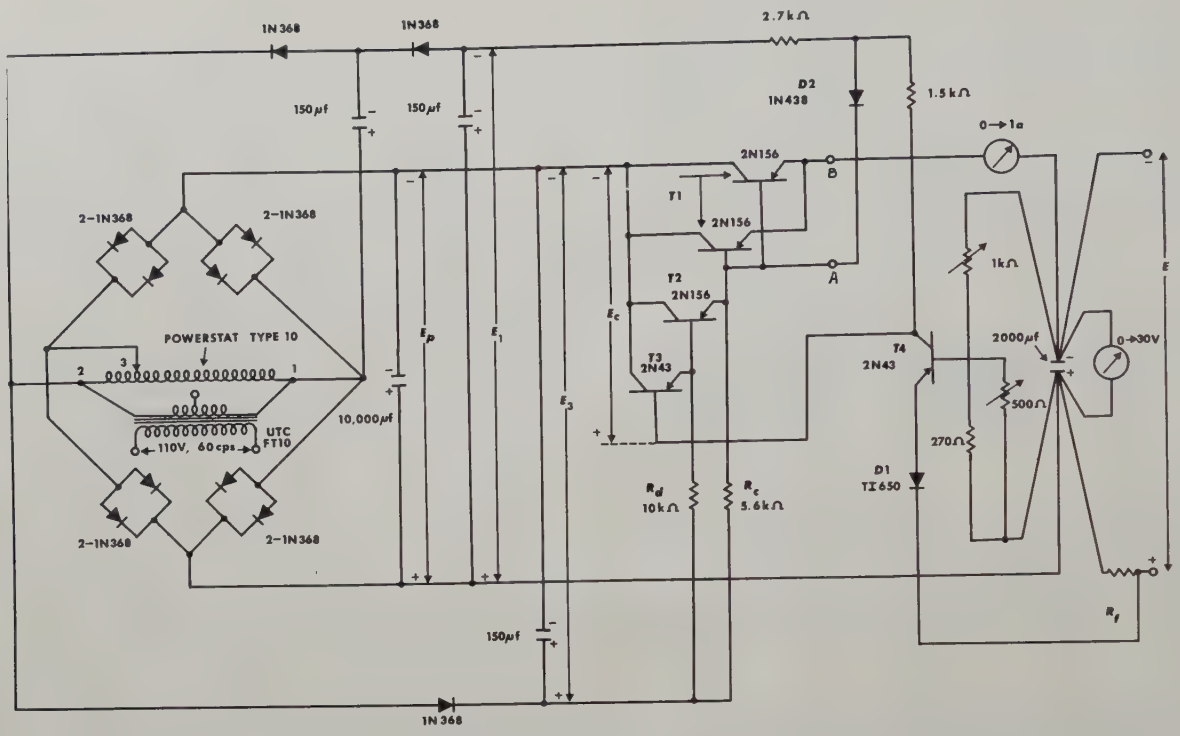



Fig. 5—Circuit of regulated supply to provide 1 a at 5 to 25 v. The output resistance can be made zero at the maximum output voltage.

sistance $R_f$ of only a fraction of an ohm in the right place can cause an appreciable change in output resistance.

The presence of the resistors $R_c$ and $R_d$, the difficulty in measuring the dynamic resistances of the reference diodes, and the difficulty in predicting the gain of the voltage amplifier make it rather impracticable to calculate the value of the output resistance to be expected. Experimental measurements indicate the following performance characteristics: for a suddenly applied load of 0.5 a, the output voltage drops 40 mv and recovers in about 10 μsec; for a suddenly removed load of 0.5 a the output voltage rises 20 mv and recovers in about 40 μsec. Ripple and noise in the output are less than 5 mv at full load, and the output voltage changes by less than 5 mv for line voltage changes of ±10 per cent.

With the diode $D2$ connected to point B instead of to point A, the steady-state output resistance is 0.03 ohm. With the diode connected to point A the output resistance is 0.007 ohm, showing that significant improvement is obtained by the circuit modification described in Section V.

## VII. Practical Supply No. 2: 1 a at 5 to 25 v

The design of a regulated power supply to provide an output voltage variable over a wide range poses several problems in addition to those already discussed for small-range supplies. The most important problem is that at low output voltage settings the power dissipation in the current-amplifying transistor becomes excessive. This can, of course, be alleviated by putting more transistors in parallel, but this is a wasteful and expensive procedure. A more attractive solution is to reduce the raw dc supply voltage $E_p$ by means of a Powerstat, at the same time that the output voltage $E$ is reduced, and then the power dissipation in the series transistors remains small.

The schematic of a regulated power supply to provide up to 1 a at any voltage between 5 and 25 v is shown in Fig. 5. The input power source is 110 v 60 cps. The Powerstat is ganged to the 1-kilohm rheostat which sets the output voltage. The regulator part of the circuit is similar in principle to the corresponding part of the 20-v supply described in the previous section. However, the raw dc supplies in Fig. 5 are of special interest.

Three input voltages are provided: the heavy-current supply $E_p$, obtained from a bridge rectifier; the auxiliary supply $E_1$ to bias the zener diode $D2$, obtained from a voltage doubler; and another auxiliary supply $E_3$ to provide current through the resistors $R_c$ and $R_d$, obtained from a half-wave rectifier. Fig. 6 shows the variation of the open-circuit characteristics of these three input voltages with Powerstat setting. The purpose of arranging the inputs in this way is to maintain all the diodes and transistors at the same operating point, and the same currents in resistors $R_c$ and $R_d$, at all settings of the output voltage.

An additional problem encountered in a power supply to provide a wide range of output voltages is that extra current for biasing zener diode $D1$ cannot be obtained from the output voltage $E$ as was done in the 20-v supply described previously. The reason is that since the output voltage may vary over a wide range, the extra current would vary likewise and in fact would fall to zero at the lowest output voltage. An alternative is

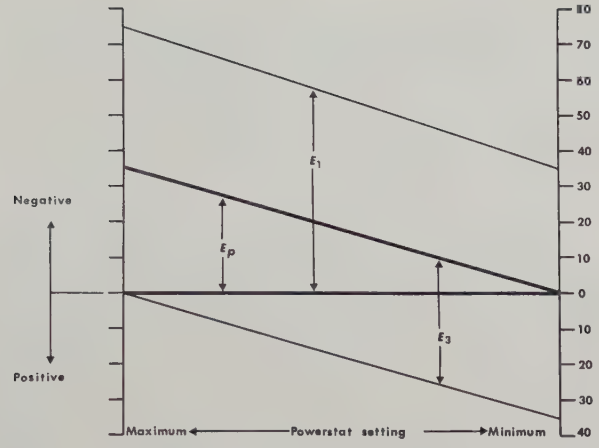



Fig. 6—Variation of the raw supply voltages, $E_p$, $E_1$, and $E_3$ with Powerstat setting, in the circuit of Fig. 5.

to derive the extra current from another auxiliary supply $E_2$ (as described in Section III) which does not vary with the output voltage setting. However, this is unsatisfactory because of the unavoidably large transfer internal resistance $R_2$ of the supply $E_2$, and because of the ripple introduced into the output. The only remaining possibility (short of using a second line transformer and well-filtered rectified output) is to allow sufficient current through the voltage-amplifying transistor to bias the diode $D1$ adequately without the necessity for extra current. In the circuit of Fig. 5, the resistance $R$ is therefore made small in order to pass about 5 ma through the voltage-amplifying transistor. Consequently, the gain of this stage is considerably less than in the supply described previously.

In the absence of the resistance $R_f$ in the circuit of Fig. 5, the output resistance is about 0.25 ohm at the maximum output voltage of 25 v, irrespective of whether the diode $D2$ is connected to point A or to point B. This rather large value of output resistance is principally due to the low gain of the voltage amplifier (because of the low value of $R$) and also to the high value of $n$ (the potential divider ratio). However, the introduction of positive current feedback as described in Section III can be usefully employed to reduce the output resistance. The circuit must be carefully wired as indicated in Fig. 5, and the resistance $R_f$ consists of about 30 inches of No. 22 tinned copper wire. The required length is best found by trial and error, and is chosen so that the output resistance is zero or slightly positive at maximum output voltage setting. At lower output voltages, the output resistance will then be almost zero or slightly negative. The transient response is comparable with that of the 20-v supply described in the previous section, the actual magnitudes involved being dependent on the output voltage setting.

## VIII. Conclusion

A new form of transistor series regulated power supply circuit has been introduced and analyzed. Application of this new circuit to two practical regulated supplies has been described, one variable over a small range and one variable over a wide range of voltage. Each supply is simple and economical and requires only one line transformer. Independence of line voltage variations, output voltage ripple, output resistance, and transient response are unusually good.

# Correction

W. Guggenbuehl and M. J. O. Strutt, authors of "Theory and Experiments on Shot Noise in Semiconductor Junction Diodes and Transistors," which appeared on pages 839–854 of the June, 1957, issue of these Proceedings, have brought the following corrections to the attention of the editors.

P. 841, (5), should read: $\overline{|i_{n\,\mathrm{tot}}{}^2|}$.

P. 843, (12), should read: $\overline{|i_{n\,\mathrm{th}}{}^2|}$.

P. 843, three lines below (12), should read: $\overline{|i_{nIe}{}^2|} = 2eI_e\Delta f$.

P. 843, first column, second line from bottom, should read: $\overline{|i_{nIc}{}^2|}$.

P. 843, (13), $Y$ Index should read: $Y_L$.

P. 845, first column, sixth line from top, should read:

$$|Y_{11}| \gg |Y_{12}|, \quad |Y_{21}| \gg |Y_{22}|.$$

P. 846, first column, thirteenth line from top, should read: $\overline{|i_{ne}{}^2|}$.

P. 846, first column, fourteenth line from top, should read: $\overline{|i_{nc}{}^2|}$.

P. 846, second column, tenth line from bottom, should read: $\overline{|u_{nh}{}^2|}$.

P. 846, second column, ninth line from bottom, should read: $\overline{|i_{nh}{}^2|}$.

P. 847, first column, third line from bottom, should read:

$$\overline{(i_{n1}{}^* + i_{n2}{}^*)(i_{n1} + i_{ns} + i_{np})}.$$

P. 854, Acknowledgment, second line from top, should read to the firms Brown, Boveri at Baden and Hasler at Berne, Switzerland.

# A New Technique in Ferrite Phase Shifting for Beam Scanning of Microwave Antennas*

F. REGGIA†, ASSOCIATE, IRE, AND E. G. SPENCER†, SENIOR, IRE

*Summary*—**A reciprocal ferrite phase shifter for 3-cm wavelength has been developed which makes use of a new design technique for obtaining large phase changes per unit length by electrical means. The device consists essentially of a longitudinal magnetic field applied to a ferrite rod centrally located inside a rectangular waveguide excited in the $TE_{10}$ mode. With a proper choice of rod diameter and impedance matching elements, phase shifts of greater than 250° per inch and variations in transmitted power of less than ±0.2 db have been obtained with external control fields as low as 60 oersteds. Zero-field insertion loss of less than 0.1 db per inch has been measured. These characteristics, along with its geometrical configuration and small size, make this electrically controlled ferrite device useful in the design of rapid-scanning antennas or any similar microwave system requiring phase modulation.**

## Introduction

MANY investigators[1–3] have attempted to develop a small electrically controlled ferrite phase shifter for 3-cm wavelength which would give large reciprocal phase changes per unit length with small dc control fields. Such a device has been developed which makes use of a relatively large ferrite rod (ferrod) centrally located inside a standard rectangular waveguide and a longitudinally applied magnetic field to produce the necessary phase shift.

When a longitudinal magnetic field is applied to a ferrite rod inside an axially symmetrical waveguide system excited with a linear wave, a rotation of the plane of polarization[4] of the microwave energy occurs. If, however, the ferrite rod is placed inside a nonsymmetrical waveguide system (one of its dimensions at cutoff) and providing the diameter of the rod is not too large, this rotational effect is suppressed and a large phase change of the microwave energy occurs.

Such is the case for the reciprocal ferrite phase shifter to be described. When a small diameter ferrite rod, less than 0.20 inch, is placed inside a standard rectangular waveguide used at *X* band and a longitudinal magnetic field is applied, small phase shifts of the microwave energy occur. If, however, the rod diameter is increased above this value, large phase changes with applied dc field begin to occur with relatively small changes in transmitted power. This increase in phase change is consistent with a larger percentage of microwave energy concentrated in the rod[5] and since the rectangular waveguide boundary is still sufficient to suppress the rotational effect of the ferrite, only small changes in transmitted power occur. When the diameter of the ferrod exceeds 0.30 inch, a maximum phase change per unit length is reached and relatively large variations of transmitted power with applied magnetic field begin to occur. It is now believed that the rectangular waveguide boundary no longer plays a significant part in suppressing the rotation of polarization of the microwave energy and since it cannot transmit such variations beyond the rod relatively large reflections occur as indicated by the large impedance changes observed at the input of the device.

Phase shifts in excess of 300° per inch with relatively small applied fields have been obtained with a typical MgMn ferrite for *X*-band frequencies. Variations of transmitted power no greater than ±0.2 db and zero-field insertion losses less than 0.1 db per inch have been measured. Reversing the direction of the external applied field and/or direction of propagation gives a phase delay of the microwave energy, resulting in a reciprocal electrically controlled ferrite phase shifter.

Impedance matching[6] is accomplished by attaching short dielectric tips to both ends of the ferrite rod or by tapering the ends of the rod. This impedance matching along with the use of a low-loss ferrite inside a traveling-wave transmission system accounts for the small insertion loss of the ferrite phase shifter. The redistribution of the microwave field and the variation of the guide wavelength ($\lambda_g$) as a function of the diameter of the ferrod are discussed in a later section. Application of the new phase shifting technique to the antenna beam scanning problem and the results obtained are also given in a later section.

A theoretical analysis of the field configuration and energy distribution inside a ferrite-loaded circular waveguide has been made by J. E. Tompkins of the Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories. Some results of this analysis are of interest in the present case because of the similarity between the electrical characteristics obtained

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, June 11, 1957; revised manuscript received, August 13, 1957.

† Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs., Washington, D. C.

[1] B. Lax, K. J. Button, and L. M. Roth, "Ferrite phase shifters in rectangular waveguide," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1413–1421; November, 1954.

[2] H. Scharfman, "Three new ferrite phase shifters," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1456–1459; October, 1956.

[3] F. Reggia, E. G. Spencer, R. D. Hatcher, and J. E. Tompkins, "Ferrod radiator systems," 1956 IRE CONVENTION RECORD, pt. 1, pp. 213–224.

[4] A. G. Fox, S. E. Miller, and M. T. Weiss, "Behavior and applications of ferrites in the microwave region," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 5–103; January, 1955.

[5] J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, and P. H. Vartanian, "Energy concentration effects in ferrite loaded waveguides," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 72–77; January, 1956.

[6] R. F. Sullivan and R. C. LeCraw, "A Broadband Ferrite Microwave Switch," DOFL Tech. Rep. No. TR-59; March, 1954.

with the above phase shifter and those obtained with a ferrite-loaded circular waveguide propagating a negative rotating mode. These results will be published later.

## Reciprocal Ferrite Phase Shifter

A simplified sketch of the reciprocal phase shifter for 3-cm wavelength is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a ferrite rod, dielectric impedance matching elements, a low current solenoid, and a section of standard rectangular waveguide having outside dimensions of $\frac{1}{2}\times 1$ inch. The length of the entire system is approximately 5 inches.

The ferrite rod used as the phase shifting element consists of a commercially available low-loss MgMn ferrite[7] and its useful range of diameters is from 0.20 to 0.30 inch. It is centrally located inside the rectangular waveguide section by a teflon or polyfoam support. The demagnetizing factor of the ferrod, when used with a longitudinal magnetic field, is very small. The electric and magnetic properties of the ferrite at the operating frequencies used are given in LeCraw and Spencer[8] and Spencer, *et al.*[9]

The solenoid supplying the longitudinal magnetic field consists of approximately 3000 turns of no. 28 wire wound around the rectangular waveguide section. Magnetic field strengths up to 200 oersteds have been measured at the center of the windings through a small hole in the top of the waveguide.

The impedance matching elements shown at the input and output ends are short lengths of a dielectric material[10] having the same diameter as the ferrite rod. Their lengths range from 0.30 to 0.50 inch, depending upon the length and diameter of the ferrite rod used. Tapered ferrite ends and polyfoam supports were used in later models of the phase shifter to obtain better bandwidth characteristics and smaller variations in transmitted power with applied magnetic field.

The electrical characteristics of the reciprocal phase shifter at 9100 mc vs applied magnetic field are shown in Fig. 2. Phase shift, power variation, and input vswr are given for the device using a ferrite rod 4.0 inches long, and 0.30 inch in diameter. This was found to be the maximum diameter rod that could be used in the phase shifter and still maintain reasonably low variations in the transmitted power. A phase shift of 300° per inch and a variation in transmitted power with applied magnetic field no greater than $\pm 0.7$ db were obtained. It is interesting to note that most of the phase

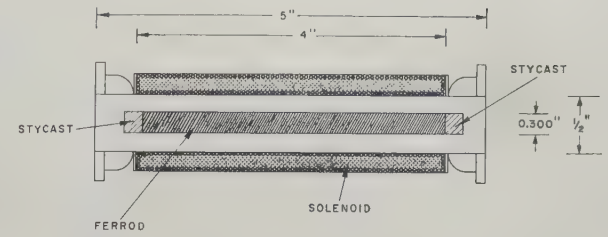



Fig. 1—Cross-sectional view of the reciprocal phase shifter showing the ferrite rod centrally located inside a rectangular waveguide section and the solenoid used for obtaining a longitudinal magnetic field.

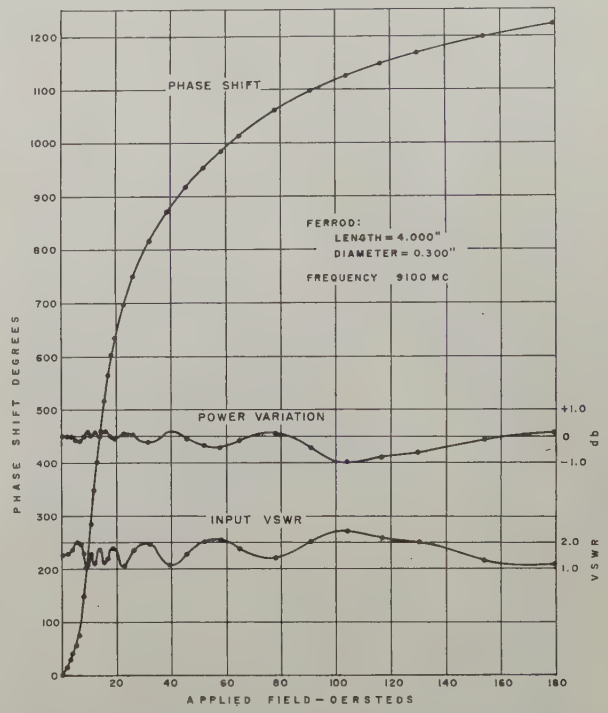



Fig. 2—Phase shift, variation in transmitted power, and input vswr vs applied dc magnetic field for a 0.30-inch diameter ferrite rod at 9100 mc.

shift obtained occurred for magnetic fields less than 100 oersteds. A 0.30-inch length of Stycast #5 dielectric[10] having the same diameter as the ferrite rod was used at both ends to obtain a reasonably good impedance match. The zero-field insertion loss of this phase shifter was approximately 0.5 db and a dc power of 5 watts was required to obtain a field strength of 100 oersteds.

A simplified circuit arrangement used for the above measurements is shown in Fig. 3. A square-wave amplitude-modulated klystron, well isolated from the phase measuring circuit, was used as the microwave power source. Its frequency and power output were constantly monitored during the measurements. A null type of phase detector (magic tee) was used in the measuring circuit because of its sensitivity to small changes in phase and power incident upon it. Minimum probe coupling of the standing-wave machine was used to minimize errors when monitoring the input impedance of the phase shifter under test. Matched phase shifters

[7] All data reported in this paper were taken for the Ferramic R-1 ferrite at 9100 mc.

[8] R. C. LeCraw and E. G. Spencer, "Tensor permeabilities of ferrites below magnetic saturation," 1956 IRE Convention Record, pt. 5, pp. 66–74.

[9] E. G. Spencer, R. C. LeCraw, and F. Reggia, "Measurements of microwave dielectric constants and tensor permeabilities of ferrite spheres," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 790–800; June, 1956.

[10] Stycast No. 5 Hi-K Dielectric, loss factor less than 0.001 and dielectric constant of 5.

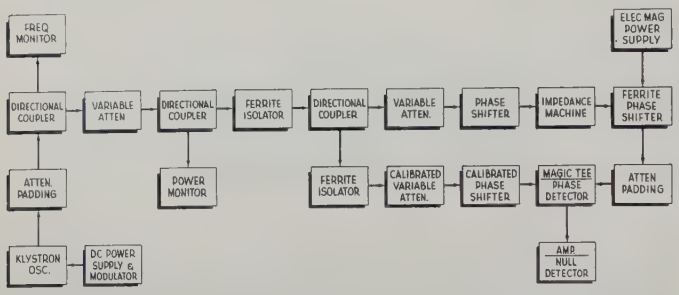



Fig. 3—Block diagram of the equipment used for determining the microwave characteristics of the ferrite phase shifter.

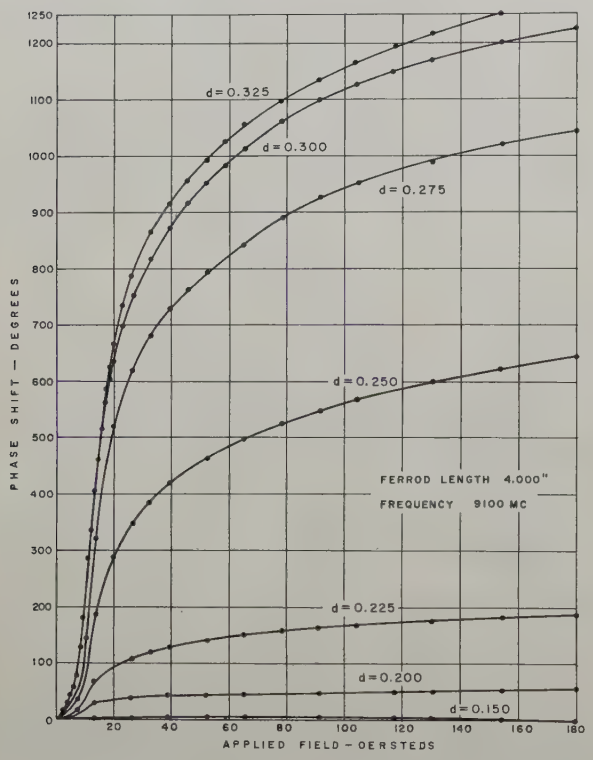



Fig. 4—Measured phase shift as a function of the applied magnetic field for ferrite rods of different diameters. Data were taken for the Ferramic R-1 at 9100 mc.

and calibrated precision attenuators were used throughout the measurements.

The phase shifting characteristics at 9100 mc vs applied dc field and diameter of ferrite rod used in the phase shifter are shown in Fig. 4. These rods were all 4.0 inches long and taken from the same batch of material. It can be seen that small phase changes are obtained for rod diameters less than 0.225 inch. Increasing the rod diameter above this value results in large phase changes, most of which occur for fields less than 60 oersteds. As seen from the curves, phase shifts greater than 300° per inch are possible for rod diameters approximately 0.30 inch. For diameters greater than 0.30 inch, little increase in phase shift is obtained and large changes in the transmitted power (not shown in the figure) begin to occur.

A photograph of the seven ferrite rods used to obtain the above data is shown in Fig. 5. The dielectric impedance matching tips and teflon supports are clearly seen in the figure. In more recent phase shifters, impedance matching is accomplished by tapering the input and output ends of the rod and a polyfoam support is used to center the ferrite rod inside the rectangular waveguide section.

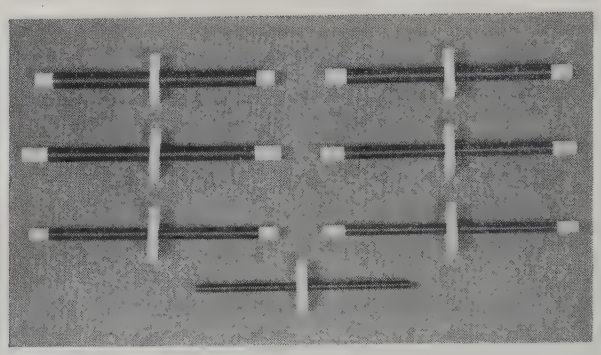


Fig. 5—The seven ferrite rods used in the reciprocal phase shifter to obtain the data in the preceding figure.

A series of curves showing the electrical characteristics of the phase shifter at 9100 mc as a function of length of the ferrite rod and applied dc field are shown in Fig. 6. The lengths of rods used varied from $\frac{7}{8}$ inch to $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches and were taken from the same batch of material. A maximum phase shift of 200° per inch was obtained from these 0.270-inch diameter rods. It is interesting to note that, at least for this and smaller diameter rods, the variation in transmitted power over the range of dc fields used was almost entirely due to the impedance mismatch seen at the input of the phase shifter. It can also be seen that for the maximum values of applied magnetic field, the magnitude of phase shift increased almost linearly with the length of the ferrite rod.

A conservative power rating for the ferrite rods used in the reciprocal phase shifter is 25 watts of average power. This maximum rating depends upon the rf losses in the ferrite and can be increased when better microwave ferrites become available. With presently available ferrites, it is believed that this power handling capability can be extended to 50 watts.

The cross-sectional views of an improved *X*-band phase shifter which resulted in better bandwidth characteristics and smaller variations in transmitted power with applied field are shown in Fig. 7. Tapered ferrite ends ($1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long) were used for impedance matching and a 13/16-inch polyfoam support was used to centrally locate either a round or square rod inside the rectangular waveguide section (0.40×0.90 inch id). The maximum useful cross section of the square rod was found to be 0.275 inch and that for the round rod was 0.300 inch, both giving approximately the same electrical characteristics. The longitudinally applied magnetic field was supplied by a low current solenoid wound around the waveguide section as previously described. End views of the phase shifter using either a round or square ferrite rod are shown at the right of the figure.

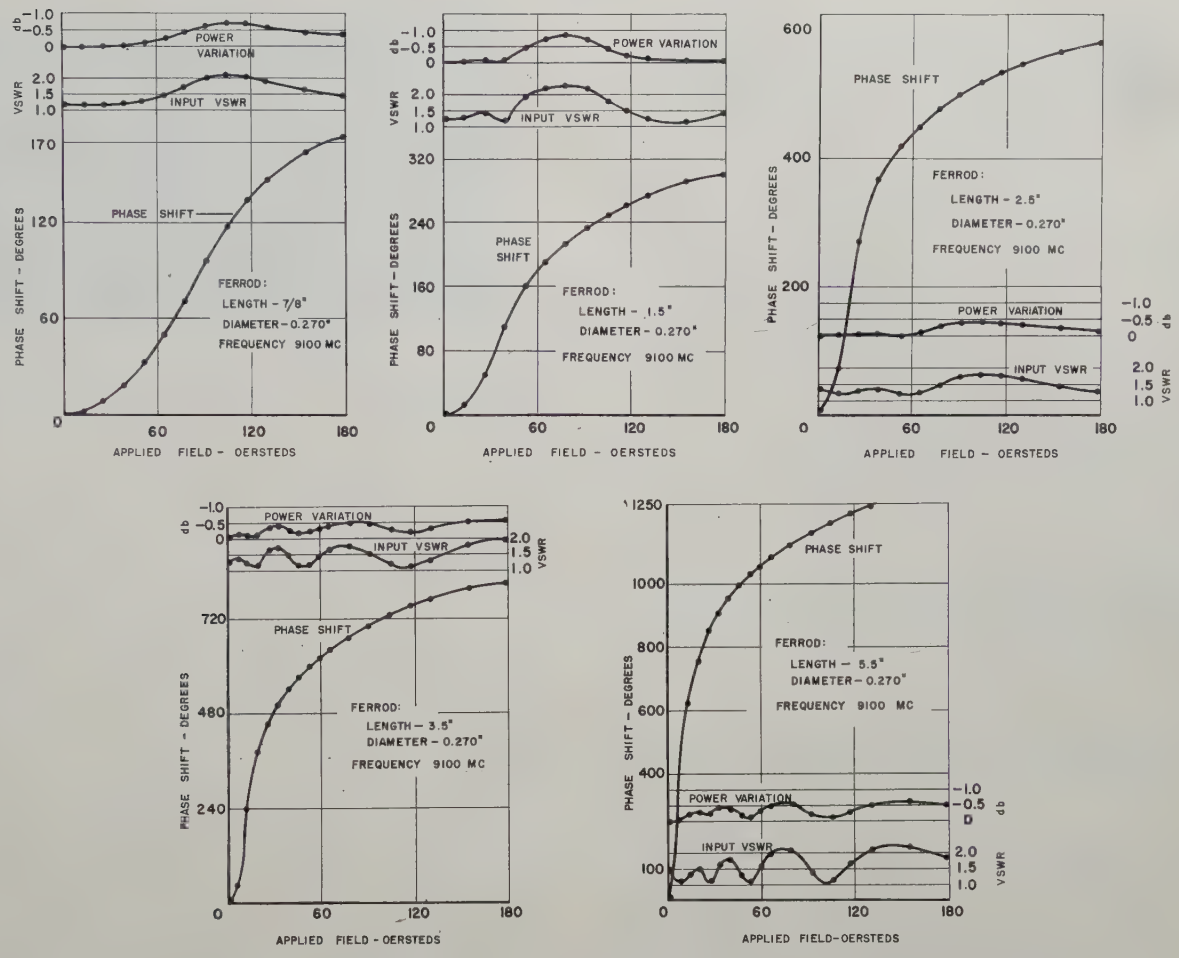



Fig. 6—Phase shifts, power variations, and changes in input vswr for several lengths of ferrite rods (0.27-inch diameter) vs applied dc magnetic field.

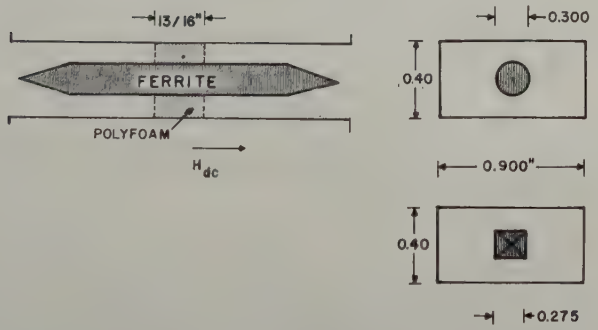



Fig. 7—Simplified sketch of an improved *X*-band phase shifter using tapered ferrite rods with circular and square cross sections.

The bandwidth characteristics for the improved phase shifter of the preceding figure are shown in Fig. 8. Phase shift and input vswr as a function of the applied magnetic field are given for three frequencies within a 500-mc bandwidth. Data taken at 9000 mc (not included) gave similar results to that shown in the figure. The round ferrite rod which was used to obtain the data had a diameter of 0.300 inch and the length of its tapered ends was $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The length of the untapered section at the center of the rod was $4\frac{7}{16}$ inches. Phase changes greater than 1200° with an applied field of approxi-

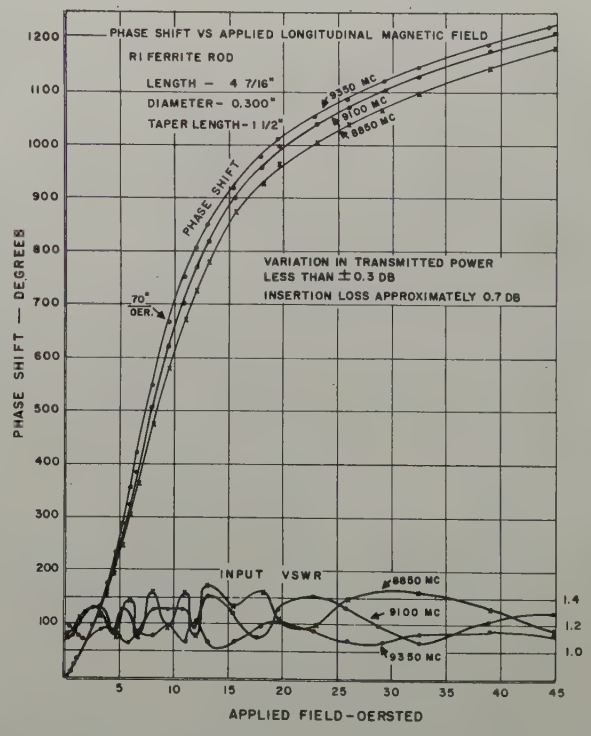



Fig. 8—Bandwidth characteristics of the improved ferrite phase shifter as a function of the applied magnetic field.

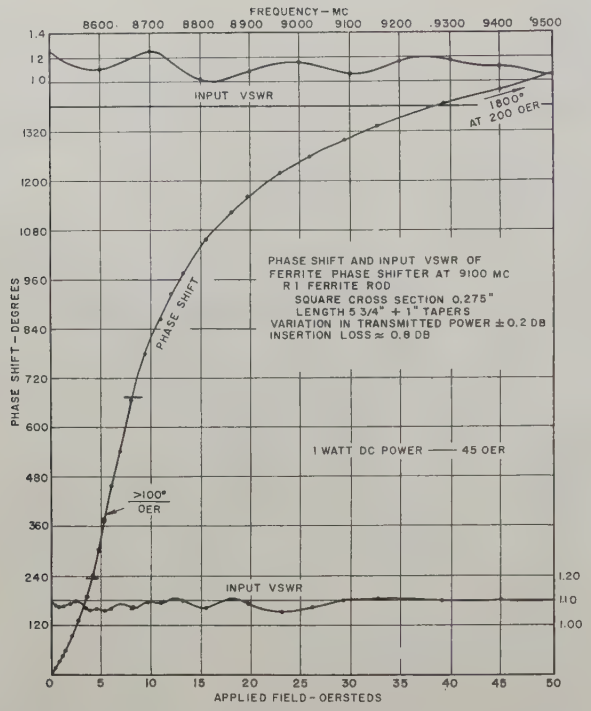



Fig. 9—Electrical characteristics of the reciprocal phase shifter using a square ferrite rod with a 0.275-inch cross section.

mately 45 oersteds and an input vswr of less than 1.5 were obtained over the bandwidth shown. The zero-field insertion loss for this rod was from 0.7 db to 0.8 db and the variations in transmitted power superimposed on this value was no greater than ±0.3 db. A reduction in the zero field insertion loss is possible when better ferrite materials become available. A slight increase in phase shift with frequency can also be seen from the curves. A dc power of one watt was required to obtain the 45-oersted field shown in the figure.

The electrical characteristics of the reciprocal phase shifter using a square ferrite rod with a 0.275-inch cross section and tapered ends one inch long are shown in Fig. 9. The length of the untapered section of this square rod was $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The two lower curves show the input vswr and phase shift at 9100 mc as a function of the applied magnetic field. Phase changes greater than 1400° and an almost constant input vswr of 1.1 were obtained for this square rod with applied fields up to 50 oersteds. A sensitivity of greater than 100° per oersted was obtained in the region indicated by the figure. The upper curve shows the input vswr vs operating frequency with zero applied magnetic field to be no greater than 1.4. The zero-field insertion loss for the square rod was approximately 0.8 db and the variation in transmitted power with applied magnetic field was no greater than ±0.2 db. A dc power of one watt was required to obtain a field of 45 oersteds.

Another compact arrangement for obtaining a longitudinal magnetic field in the ferrite phase shifting element is shown in Fig. 10. This design is useful in conjunction with a linear array of radiators coupled from

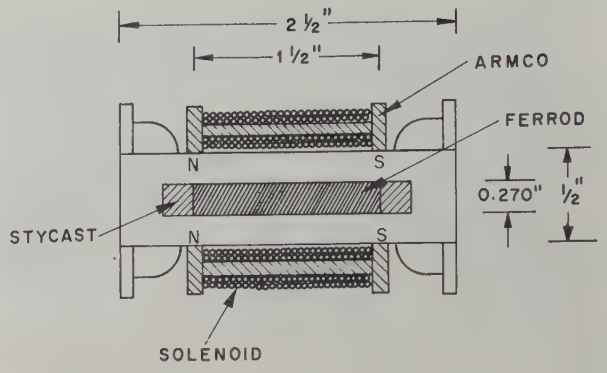



Fig. 10—Cross-sectional view of the ferrite phase shifter showing another arrangement for obtaining a longitudinal magnetic field in the ferrite rod.

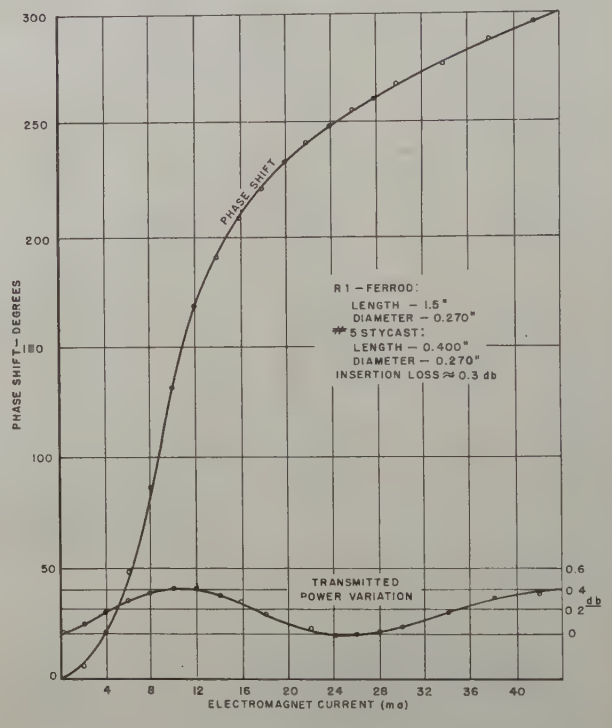



Fig. 11—Phase shift and variation in transmitted power at 9100 mc vs coil current (in milliamperes) of the small phase shifter shown in the preceding figure.

the narrow side of rectangular waveguide. Two commercially available low current solenoids,[11] $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, are used to supply the dc field. The directions of the dc field were such as to give opposing fields across the narrow side of the waveguide and adding fields parallel to the length of the rod. This type of construction is preferable for applications requiring a small phase modulator to operate from a low current source (0–50 ma). The total length of the system was $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Curves showing the phase shift and transmitted power variations for the above device vs the dc control current (in milliamperes) at 9100 mc are shown in Fig. 11. The $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch long ferrite phase shifting element had a diameter of 0.270 inch. Phase changes greater than 200°

[11] Sensitive plate circuit relay coils, Type LM-11, resistance of each winding is 2500 ohms.

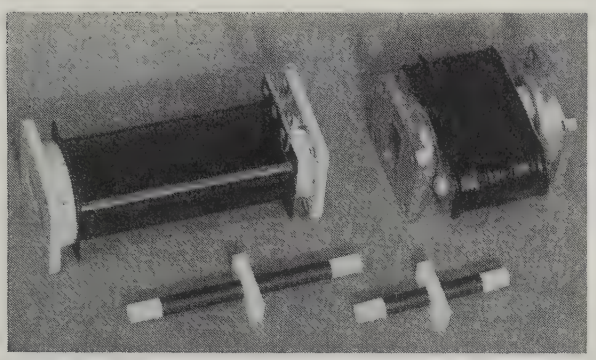


Fig. 12—Photograph showing the component parts of the two reciprocal phase shifters described in the preceding sections.

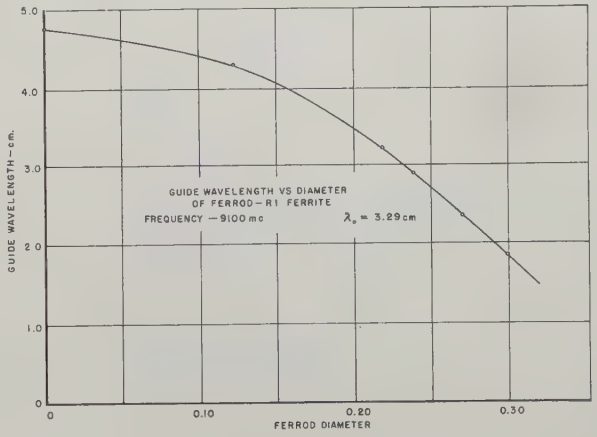



Fig. 13—Guide wavelength at 9100 mc as a function of the diameter of the ferrite rod centrally located inside a rectangular waveguide excited in its fundamental $TE_{10}$ mode.

per inch were obtained, most of which occurred for control currents less than 25 ma. The transmitted power variations with applied magnetic field did not exceed 0.4 db over the range shown. The dimensions of the impedance matching elements are shown in the figure, along with the measured zero-field insertion loss of the phase shifter. These electrical characteristics make the device suitable in microwave systems requiring a physically small phase shifter for electrical switching, beam scanning, or changing the radiation pattern. Modulation frequencies in the kilocycle range have been used with the phase shifting system described above.

A photograph of the two reciprocal phase shifters described in Figs. 1 and 10 as well as their ferrite rods, teflon supports, and impedance matching tips is shown in Fig. 12. The phase shifter on the left has approximately 3000 turns of no. 28 wire wound around a 5-inch section of standard rectangular waveguide used at *X* band. The one on the right is $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and uses two low current (0–50 ma) solenoids for supplying the longitudinal magnetic field in the ferrite as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 10. The outside dimensions of the rectangular waveguide sections are $\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ inch.

## Redistribution of Microwave Field Inside Waveguide

In designing microwave devices such as rapid-scanning antennas, making use of the longitudinal-field phase shifting technique described above, it is necessary to evaluate the microwave field distribution inside the ferrite-loaded waveguide in order to determine its effect on the feed-point impedance of the radiating elements.

When a ferrite rod is centrally located inside a rectangular waveguide, an increase in the energy concentration occurs in this region.[5] Although this redistribution of microwave energy is difficult to determine experimentally, some data have been obtained which indicate that it has shifted toward the center of the waveguide.

A curve showing the change of guide wavelength ($\lambda_g$) at 9100 mc vs the diameter of the ferrite rod used in the phase shifter with no applied magnetic field is shown in Fig. 13. This information was obtained by placing a polyfoam supported ferrite rod inside a rectangular waveguide slotted line terminated in a short circuit. The distance between two nodal positions was measured to determine the guide wavelength. Starting with $\lambda_g$ equal to 4.75 cm for the empty waveguide, it is seen that little change in guide wavelength occurs for rod diameters up to approximately 0.15 inch. However, for diameters greater than this, a rapid decrease in $\lambda_g$ occurs reaching a value of 1.86 cm for a rod diameter of 0.30 inch. These facts are important in designing long linear arrays making use of the phase shifting technique described above.

Sampling the rf power through a small hole in the narrow side of the ferrite-loaded waveguide has resulted in the data shown at the top of Fig. 14. Here it is seen that as the diameter of the ferrod inside the waveguide is increased above 0.20 inch, the rf power coupled from this wall begins to decrease rapidly. This redistribution of the microwave energy toward the center of the waveguide must be considered in the designing of beam scanning antennas with radiating elements excited from the narrow side of the waveguide.

Further data which give an indication of the increased rf energy concentration at the center of the ferrite-loaded waveguide and the physical arrangement used for the measurement are shown in the lower part of Fig. 14. A matched ferrite rod having a diameter of 0.275 inch and length of 4 inches was supported by a polyfoam dielectric and placed inside a long slotted waveguide which was terminated with a matched load (ml). A tuned rf probe was inserted at the top center of the waveguide and an indication of the electric field distribution along the length of the waveguide was obtained. An increase of electric field strength in the region of the rod is clearly shown.

Other data, not shown because it has not been fully evaluated, indicate that the field strength at the top center of the waveguide begins to increase as the diameter of the ferrod is increased to about 0.25 inch and then begins to decrease again as the rod diameter becomes greater than this value. This information was obtained

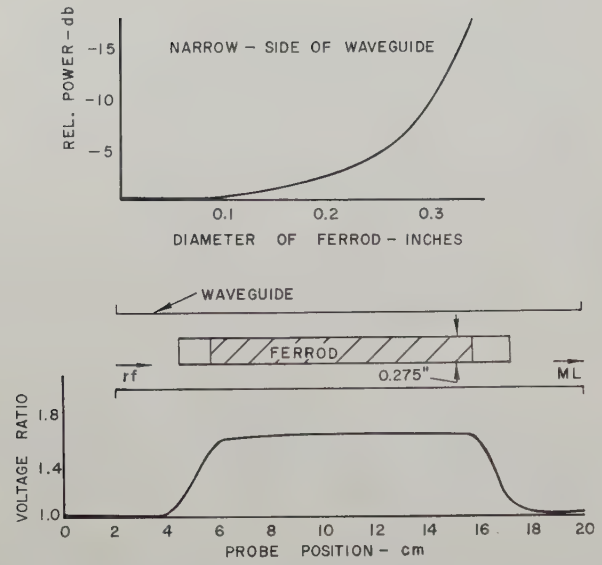



Fig. 14—Experimental data at 9100 mc indicating a redistribution of the microwave energy toward the center of the ferrite-loaded rectangular waveguide used as the reciprocal phase shifter.

by using a very short transverse slot at the top center of the waveguide.

## Antenna Beam Scanning

The design of a relatively small antenna system for beam scanning microwave energy by electrical means has been the goal of microwave system engineers for many years.[12,13] Numerous attempts[14,15] have been made to use transverse magnetic fields with various configurations of ferrites in rectangular waveguides making up antenna arrays. However, because of the large magnetic fields required to obtain the necessary phase shifting per unit length, no practical systems have been reported. Small variations in transmitted power during the phase shifting and low insertion losses are also important in the beam scanning antenna design.

Using the longitudinal-field phase shifting technique described in the preceding sections, several types of radiating structures have been designed for antenna beam scanning. One arrangement made use of two open-end rectangular waveguide sections as radiating elements, their centers placed 2 inches apart, and the phase shifter of Figs. 10 and 12 was used in one arm to provide the necessary phase shift of the microwave energy. Although the side lobe amplitudes obtained with this arrangement were large, a beam scan of 22° and a deterioration of the main beam amplitude no

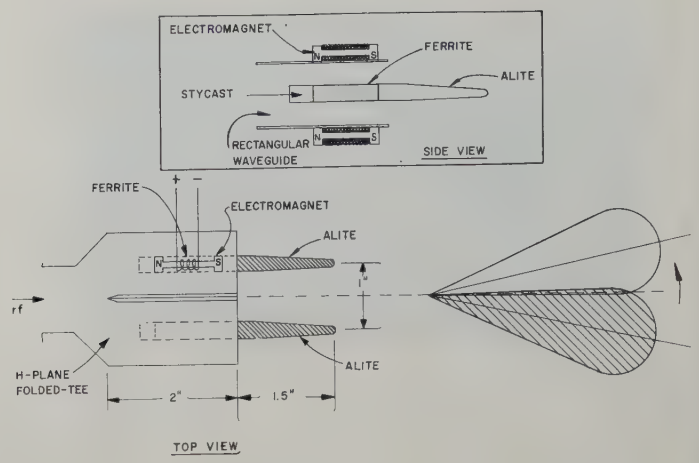



Fig. 15—Schematic diagram of a simple beam scanning antenna system making use of the new phase shifting technique described in the preceding sections.

greater than $\pm 0.5$ db were obtained. A dc control current of less than 15 ma was used to obtain this beam scanning angle. The electrical characteristics of the phase shifter used for these measurements at 9100 mc are shown in Fig. 11.

Another arrangement made use of two open-end rectangular waveguide sections, centers one inch apart, and a one-inch length of ferrite rod (0.270-inch diameter) in one arm to obtain the necessary phase shift. The longitudinal magnetic field applied to the ferrite was supplied by two series-connected low current solenoids[16] used in a manner similar to that shown in Fig. 10. As much as 20° beam scanning was obtained with this arrangement with relatively constant power ($\pm 0.2$ db) radiated in the main beam. Larger scan angles of 30° and 40° have been obtained with variations in main beam amplitude no greater than $\pm 1$ db and $\pm 2$ db, respectively.

The same technique described above but with short dielectric radiators coupled from the open ends of a broad-band *H*-plane folded tee was used and reasonably good results were obtained. A simplified sketch of this beam scanning antenna system is shown in Fig. 15. Two tapered dielectric radiators,[17] spaced one inch apart, were used to reduce the side-lobe amplitudes and to give a somewhat narrower beam than that obtained from the open-end waveguide sections. The beam width of a single element was approximately 55° and that of the two rods together was 32°. A ferrite rod, one inch long and 0.270-inch diameter, preceded one of the radiators to provide the phase shifting necessary for beam scanning. The two series connected low current solenoids were used to provide the longitudinal magnetic field as shown in the figure.

With no dc field applied to the ferrite phase shifting element, the coupling length of one radiator was ad-

[12] H. N. Chait and N. G. Sakiotis, "Ferrites at Microwaves," *Proc. Fourth Symposium on Scanning Antennas*, NRL Rep. 4000, pp. 123–131; April, 1952.

[13] F. Reggia, E. G. Spencer, R. D. Hatcher, and J. E. Tompkins, "Ferrod radiator systems," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 344–352; March, 1957.

[14] D. J. Angelakos and M. M. Korman, "Radiation from ferrite-filled apertures," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1463–1468; October, 1956.

[15] M. S. Wheeler, "Non-mechanical beam steering by scattering from ferrites," presented at Symposium on Microwave Ferrites and Devices and Applications, New York, N. Y.; May, 1957.

[16] Plate circuit relay coils, Type LP-5, resistance of each winding is 5000 ohms.

[17] Alite No. AE-212, dielectric constant of 8.5 and loss tangent of 0.0008 at 10,000 mc.

justed to give maximum radiation of the main beam off to the right as shown. Application of the longitudinal control field to the ferrite causes a delay in the microwave energy in this arm which in turn causes the main beam to move to the left. A beam scan of 22° with relatively constant power radiated in the main beam was obtained with control currents no greater than 30 ma. The side-lobe amplitude remained at least 10 db below that of the main beam throughout the scanning range.

A simplified diagram showing an extension of the phase shifting technique described above to beam scanning of long linear arrays excited from a rectangular waveguide section is shown in Fig. 16. Polyfoam dielectric or its equivalent is used to locate centrally the ferrite phase shifting elements, both of which are made up in convenient lengths and joined together with little discontinuity. The radiating elements can be either narrow slots or dielectric rods and the impedance matching element is similar to that previously described. The direction of maximum radiation of the fan-shaped beam depends upon the guide wavelength ($\lambda_g$) which decreases when a longitudinal magnetic field is applied to the ferrite phase shifting element. This change in the ferrite magnetization produces a phase shift which introduces a progressive delay in the wavefront down the waveguide, thus causing the radiated wavefront to sweep over the scanning sector.

Several methods have been tried in order to obtain a uniform longitudinal magnetic field over the path length

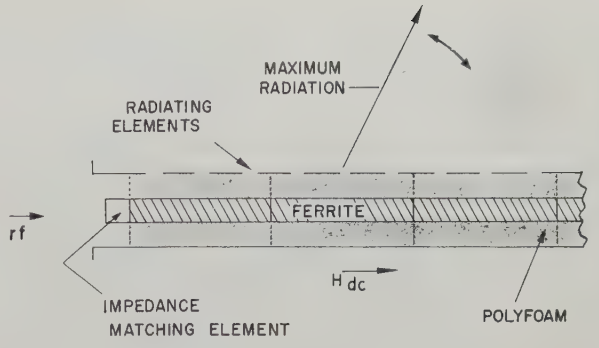



Fig. 16—Cross-sectional view of a long linear array excited from a rectangular waveguide and making use of the new phase shifting technique.

required for long linear arrays. Various types of radiating structures were also designed for scanning narrow fan-shaped beams. These devices, the results obtained, and the optimum configuration of the ferrite phase shifting element that can be used in long linear arrays will be reported at a later date.

### Acknowledgment

The authors wish to thank R. D. Hatcher, R. C. LeCraw, and J. E. Tompkins for their helpful suggestions and discussions, and J. M. DeLawter of the DOFL Development Shop for preparation of various components of the phase shifter and antenna beam scanning systems.

# Slalom Focusing*

J. S. COOK†, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE, R. KOMPFNER†, FELLOW, IRE, AND W. H. YOCOM‡, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE

*Summary*—**In the search for a scheme of electron focusing which would permit a beam to weave in and out through an rf structure, it was discovered that a linear array of line charges in free space produces two equipotential surfaces which contain exact electron trajectories. The field about such an array may be nearly duplicated by an array of positive wires sandwiched between two negative plates. It has been found that such a structure will effectively focus a ribbon type electron beam of surprisingly high perveance.**

**A backward-wave oscillator was built which utilized this "slalom" type focusing.[1] Although this tube was of the rough, experimental variety, oscillations were obtained throughout the range of 3.3 to 4.3 kmc.**

**A beam tester was constructed which has a beam-focusing structure just ten times the size of that of the oscillator's. Ninety-seven per cent transmission through 27 wires of a beam of perveance ($2\times10^{-6}$) has been achieved with this tester.**

**Slalom focusing may also find application in the field of switching.**

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 11, 1957; revised manuscript received, August 30, 1957.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

‡ Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif. Formerly with Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] The term "slalom" is borrowed from the Norwegian downhill ski race known by that name.

### Introduction

MANY structures, used as circuits in traveling-wave and backward-wave tubes, consist of arrays of conductors to which the rf wave is so tightly bound that only the fringe of the rf field is accessible for interaction with the usual straight electron beam. Since this field diminishes exponentially with distance from the circuit, the beam must be placed as close to the structure as possible. On the other hand, the boundary of an electron beam is inevitably some-

what diffuse so that if the beam is placed too close to the circuit some of it will be intercepted. There is a minimum practical spacing, then, between the useful beam and its adjacent circuit. The necessarily small separation between beam and circuit poses a serious problem at higher frequencies.

In addition, there is the problem of providing high current density within interaction distance of the circuit. There are several disadvantages in using high voltages; at limited voltage, high current flowing through a small cross section implies large space charge forces, which, in turn, call for strong focusing forces. Means for providing a strong magnetic focusing field add weight, sometimes a great deal, to the tube or its mount. Previous proposed types of electrostatic focusing, on the other hand, have not been entirely satisfactory, mainly because they called for high electric fields between adjacent electrodes.

These facts have led the authors to consider a new electrostatic focusing scheme in which a sheet electron beam is made to weave sinusoidally through an array of positive rods or wires placed midway between two negative plates, as shown in Fig. 1. These wires also may constitute a slow wave rf transmission line. Thus, one might hope to hold together a dense stream of electrons against the action of space charge forces, and at the same time have the electrons actually interlacing the slow wave circuit in a region where the rf field is very strong.

Consider a linear array of positive line charges in free space which are assumed to be of infinite extent normal to the page. Such an array, with the appropriate equipotential surfaces, is shown in Fig. 2. In particular, notice the two equipotential surfaces which intersect at the midpoint between the wires. It can be shown that if an electron has just the right velocity and disposition it will exactly follow one of these equipotential surfaces, winding a sinuous path in and out among the line charges.

For the array in Fig. 2 the potential at any point $(x, y)$ may be expressed as

$$V(x, y) = V_0\left[1 - 1/2 \ln 1/2\left(\cosh\frac{2\pi y}{a} - \cos\frac{2\pi x}{a}\right)\right] \quad (1)$$

where $V_0$ is the potential at the "crossover" point midway between the line charges, and "$a$" is the distance between line charges. The "crossover equipotential," is defined as the locus of points where $V(x, y) = V_0$, which requires that

$$\cosh\frac{2\pi y}{a} - \cos\frac{2\pi x}{a} = 2$$

or

$$\cos\frac{\pi x}{a} = \sinh\frac{\pi y}{a}. \quad (2)$$

The electrostatic force on an electron moving along the crossover equipotential is

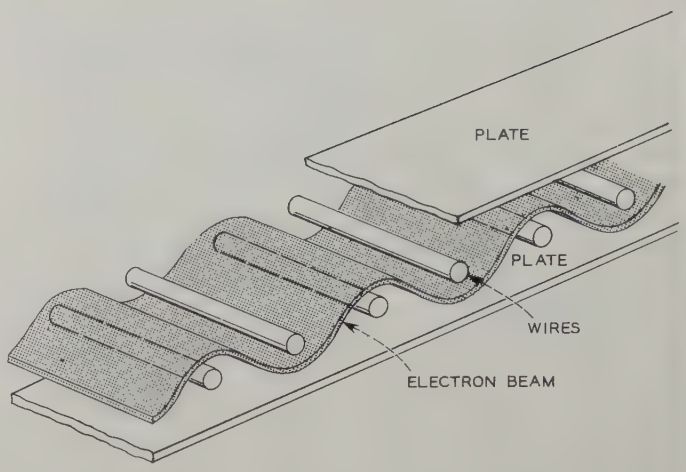



Fig. 1—Slalom structure showing sinuous sheet electron beam.

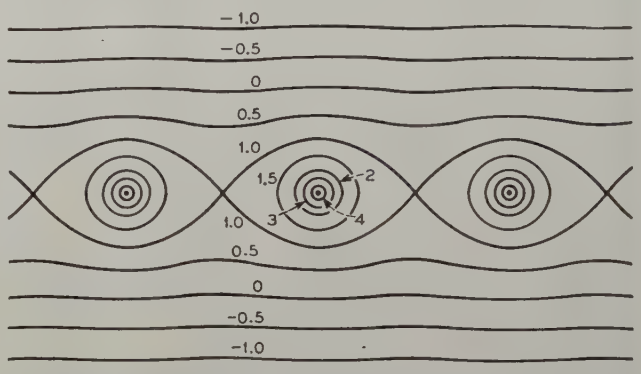



Fig. 2—Equipotentials about an infinite linear array of infinite line charges.

$$eE(x, y) = \mp e\left[\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial y}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}$$

which with (1) and (2) becomes

$$eE(x, y) = \frac{\mp\pi\sqrt{2}}{a} eV_0 \cos\frac{\pi x}{a}. \quad (3)$$

The centrifugal force on an electron following the same equipotential is

$$\frac{mv^2}{\rho} = \frac{mv^2\left(\pm\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)}{\left[1 + \left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right]^{3/2}}$$

where $\rho$ is the radius of curvature of the trajectory. From (2) this becomes

$$\frac{mv^2}{\rho} = \pm mv^2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}a} \cos\frac{\pi x}{a}. \quad (4)$$

If the crossover equipotential is to be an electron trajectory, the centrifugal and electrostatic forces must be equal in magnitude, and oppositely directed. Equating (3) and (4) this condition is satisfied when

[2] K. R. Spangenberg, "Vacuum Tubes," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 126; 1948.

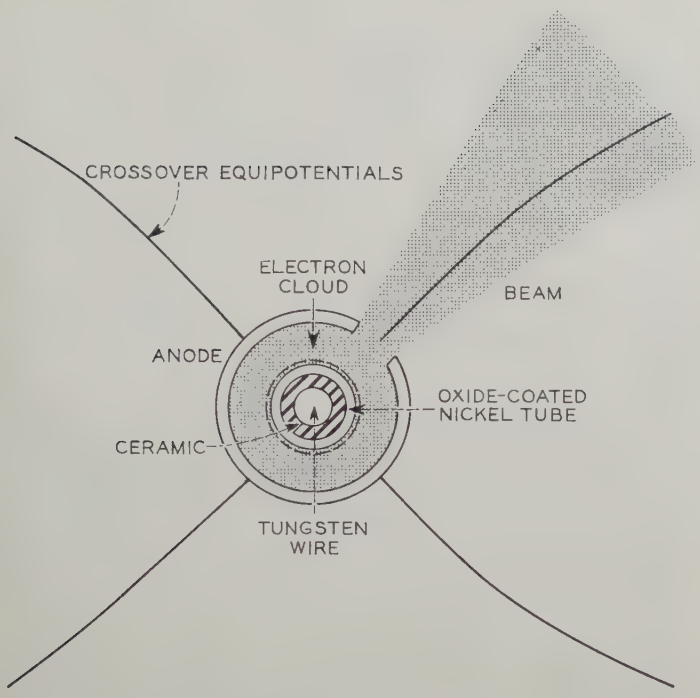



Fig. 3—Internal injection gun used in early experiments.

$$v^2 = 2\frac{e}{m}V_0. \qquad (5)$$

This means that if an electron is injected along the path determined by (2) with a velocity given by (5), it will continue along that path indefinitely.

Observe Fig. 2. Notice that the crossover equipotentials, in effect, cross each other at an angle of 90°. The field strength at these crossover points is zero, and in the immediate vicinity the field strength is very small. Hence, an extra electrode placed there with an applied potential equal to that of the crossover potential will create little disturbance.

Note also, that the equipotentials in the region of the line charges rapidly become circular as their potentials increase. Therefore, replacing the line charges with small circular cylinders, or wires, will cause little change in the field distribution. Furthermore, the equipotentials flatten out as they get farther away from the wire array, and placing perfectly flat plates at the position of the $(-0.5\ V_0)$ equipotential should create very little disturbance in the assumed field distribution.

Altogether, it is indeed surprising that a field distribution describable by simple analytic functions, that can be easily generated using only round wires and flat plates includes singular sinuous equipotentials which are also exact electron trajectories.

## Launching the Beam

There are several methods by which an electron beam might be launched along the crossover equipotential in such a "slalom" structure. These methods can be divided into two classes; internal and external. Internal injection shall be defined as any scheme where the beam originates between the planes of the plates.

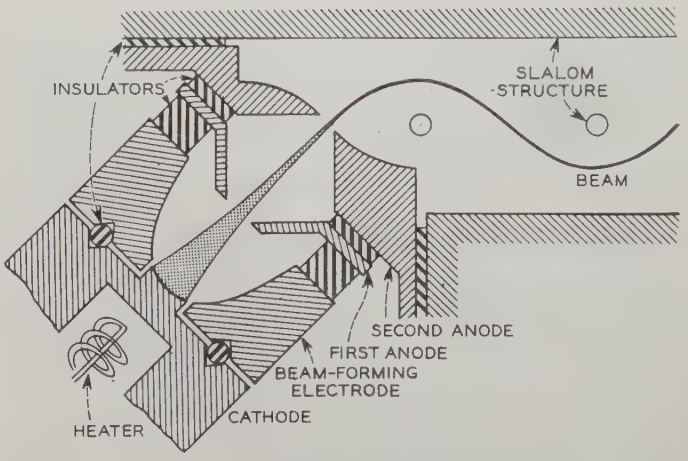



Fig. 4—Improved internal injection gun.

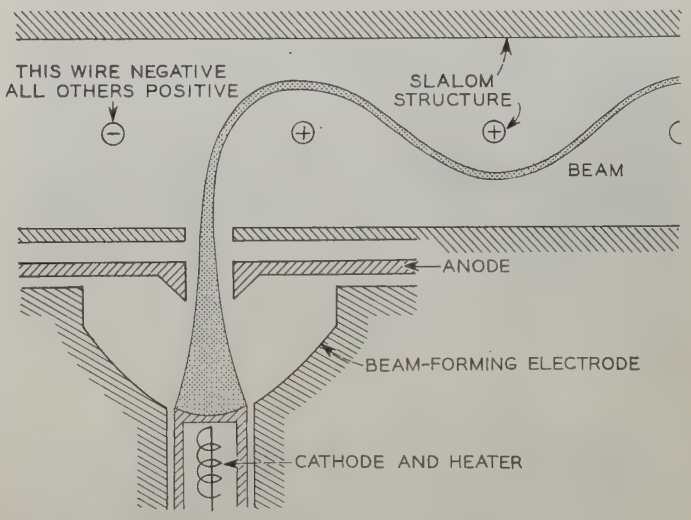



Fig. 5—A simple external injection gun.

The first slalom experiments used the internal injection method shown in Fig. 3.

This type of gun has several shortcomings, however, due to the fact that it is confined within a small cylinder. A search for something better led to the configuration shown in Fig. 4. In this gun, the anode surface follows the surface of the crossover equipotential so that the slalom field is not distorted as long as the anode is operated at crossover potential. This provides a means for internal injection where the electron gun is no longer confined. One can use a "Pierce" type or any other type gun of any perveance or dimensions desired. It is this configuration that was used in the first slalom oscillator and in most of the later beam testers.

A third configuration, which is an external injection scheme, is shown in Fig. 5. A possible advantage of such a gun is the simpler anode structure which lends itself to scaling down more readily than the internal gun. The removal of the gun from the region of the rf circuit is a further advantage. One disadvantage is that it must be designed and positioned in an empirical manner since the beam is not launched along the regular slalom path and

the fields about the point of injection are anything but simple. In addition, the beam must pass through the plates, which must operate at a low positive if not negative potential with respect to the cathode; thus an optical problem is introduced. Nevertheless, such a gun can be made to work, as has been shown experimentally.

### Slalom Oscillator

Though early beam testers did not prove that the beam was stable, they did show that a certain amount of current could be made to slalom through several wires to a collector. On the assumption that a slalom beam could be stable, and in order to test the compatibility of slalom-focusing and rf interaction, a backward-wave oscillator using this new focusing principle was built. The helix, rather than an interdigital or folded line, was chosen as the wave retarding circuit because it appeared to give the greatest spacing between wires for the fundamental phase velocity; promised of a simple input and output match; and presented the best hope of calculating the impedance. Because of the measuring equipment available, 4000 mc was chosen as the operating frequency.

The helix was flattened into an oval cross section, and so wound that all the "skew" part of the winding was on one side, the turns on the other being normal to the helix axis. The latter were used as the slalom structure (Fig. 6).

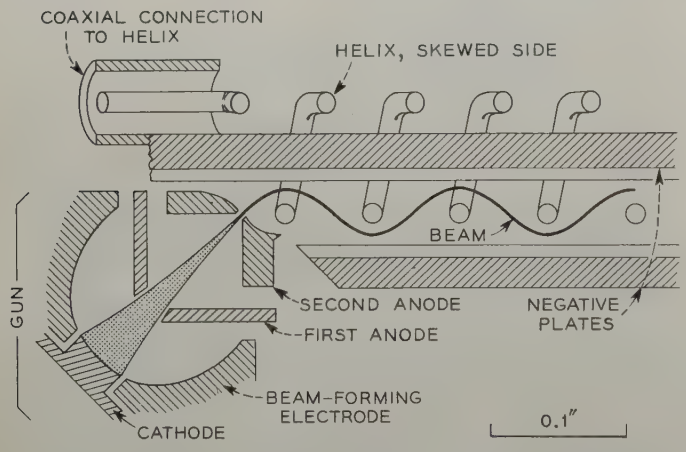



Fig. 6—Section of gun end of experimental slalom oscillator.

The actual helix had an effective

$$ka = \left(\frac{\text{helix turn length}}{\lambda_0}\right) = 0.4,$$

the wire diameter was 0.020 inch and the pitch was 0.080 inch. At 4 kmc this results in a fundamental phase velocity of $c/15$ and a backward harmonic phase velocity ($n=-1$) of $c/-22.5$. These are the values in the axial direction and they must be multiplied by 1.18 to account for the fact that the slalom path is not straight. This gives a 1560-volt beam for fundamental operation, and a 700-volt beam for backward-wave interaction.

The gun was of the internal injection type and projected a beam into the circuit at an angle of 45° with the axis. It was designed to give 21 ma at 700 volts. Inasmuch as the electrons would be in a region of appreciable rf field only about one-half the time, and because of the angle of 45° between the beam and the field, the impedance of the helix was estimated to be about one-fourth its free space value of $30/k\bar{a}$, or about 19 ohms. Thus, Pierce's coupling factor $C$ is 0.04; and, since $CN$ should be about 1.5 for reasonable output and efficiency, this gives $N_{-1}=37.5$, and an active length of five inches. The tube was made approximately seven inches long for safety.

At first, flattened coupling helices were considered for input and output, but simple coaxial connections were finally used and proved to be adequate, although a fairly poor match. After various mechanical difficulties were overcome it was possible to get a maximum of 1.5 ma out of about 10 ma through the circuit to the collector. Under these circumstances backward-wave oscillations were observed in the range from 3.3 to 4.3 kmc, and were voltage-tunable throughout the range. Oscillations could not be sustained for any great period of time due to the large amount of current being intercepted on the first two or three wires. The hot wires buckled and intercepted increasing amounts of current until the beam was cut off.

In spite of poor transmission and the relatively poor rf results, the experiment was valuable in showing that rf interaction can be obtained between a slalom beam and its focusing structure.

### Large Slalom Tester

The amount of transmitted current in the slalom oscillator was disappointing. Since reasonable care had been taken in the physical design and construction of the tube it was felt that structural errors could not entirely account for the focusing difficulty. It was evident that at least part of the trouble lay somewhere in the beam injection conditions. The small size of the oscillator, and the fact that it was sealed off, seriously limited the possibility of making controlled experiments with it; so a demountable version of the slalom structure and gun was constructed ten times as large. The gun was arranged so that the angle at which the beam was launched could be mechanically adjusted through several degrees.

From this tester it was found that the optimum angle for launching the beam was not 45° from the plane of the line charges, as originally anticipated, but more nearly 35°. Moreover, better than 97 per cent transmission of the beam was obtained over the tester length of 27 wires.

The maximum current density, or perveance, obtained was surprisingly large. The perveance for slalom tubes may be defined as

$$p = \frac{I_c}{V_0^{3/2}} \tag{6}$$

where $I_c$ is the collector, or transmitted, current in amperes and $V_0$ is the crossover potential in volts. In the transmission tests reported here the wires were maintained at 600 volts to provide a crossover potential of about 265 volts. Maximum transmission could be obtained for a collector current as high as 8.7 ma or

$$p = \frac{8.7 \times 10^{-3}}{(265)^{3/2}} = 2 \times 10^{-6}.$$

At 18 ma collector current the transmission was about 92 per cent and perveance about $4.2 \times 10^{-6}$. The highest perveance obtained (with a wire potential of 150 volts) was $12.7 \times 10^{-6}$ with a little less than 48 per cent transmission. Since scaling does not affect the perveance, if $V_0 = 700$ volts, a current of about 40 ma could have been passed through the slalom oscillator with less than 1.5 ma interception on the wires;—provided the structure had been perfectly aligned and the gun properly designed.

It was also learned from the tester that turning down the edges of the side plates to form "edge-hats" as shown in Fig. 7 is a very effective way to contain a slalom beam of finite width.

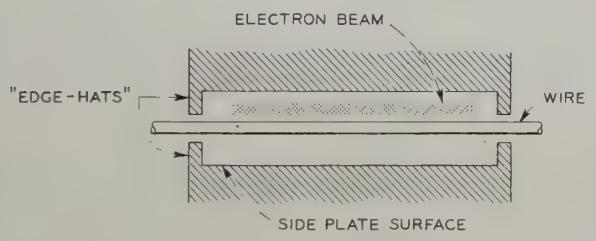



Fig. 7—Cross section of slalom structure illustrating the use of "edge-hats" to prevent the beam from spreading sideways.

It should be added here that computations have shown that stable slalom trajectories do exist, although the crossover equipotential trajectory is "astable," *i.e.* on the limit of stability, hence, not stable. The optimum launching conditions and maximum perveance for a stable slalom beam have been computed in some detail, and checked experimentally.[3]

## External Injection

The external method of beam injection was shown in Fig. 5. In the only case of external injection studied, the gun was mechanically over-simple. A flat strip cathode, beam forming electrode, and anode were mounted outside one side plate in which a slit had been cut to allow entry of the beam. The beam entered the slalom structure approximately at the midpoint between the first and second wires, and was deflected down the structure by operating the first wire at some appropriate negative potential.

By operating the beam forming electrode negative with respect to the cathode it was possible to get 0.55 ma to the collector out of 0.57 ma total current passing through the anode slit, or 96 per cent transmission, at a beam voltage of about 400 volts. The slalom electrode voltages under the above conditions were within a few per cent of what one would calculate from the geometry of the structure.

When the tube was dismantled the ceramic supports had a sinuous brown stain winding in and out between the holes which had mounted the rods. The stain line crossed the axis of symmetry at an angle of about 35° instead of 45° as had been anticipated. This stain (the result of organic deposits on the charged portions of the ceramic) further corroborates what is now known about the nature of the stable electron paths. Fig. 8 is a photograph of the ceramic support.

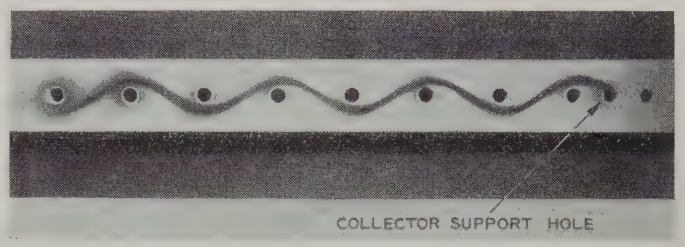



Fig. 8—Ceramic slalom wire support stained where electrons caused surface charge during external injection experiment.

## Discussion

The basic soundness of the principle of slalom focusing has been demonstrated:

1) A slalom backward-wave oscillator has been made to operate over a 20 per cent bandwidth, thus demonstrating the ability of the beam to interact with its focusing circuit.
2) Computer calculations for the launching conditions required to produce a stable slalom beam have been substantiated by experiments with an actual slalom electron beam.

There is, of course, a great deal yet to be learned; but some insight as to the character and possibilities of slalom focusing has already been gained. At first it was hoped that a slalom arrangement might lead to greatly increased interaction between the electron beam and rf circuit. Closer inspection has dampened this hope. Rough calculation indicates that the effective longitudinal coupling between a circuit and a slalom beam is actually somewhat less than that using a straight grazing beam. What effect any transverse field interaction may have on a slalom beam is still a matter of speculation. Thus, the over-all gain per unit length of a slalom amplifier may be no better and no worse than that of a comparable traveling-wave tube using the more usual straight beam.

Perhaps the most persuasive argument in favor of slalom focusing is its ability to focus very high perveance beams electrostatically, as demonstrated in the large

[3] A paper on this subject by J. S. Cook, W. H. Louisell, and W. H. Yocom, has been submitted for publication in *J. Appl. Phys.*

slalom tester. This perveance compares with the best periodic magnetic focusing schemes.

There are several varieties of slow wave circuit that lend themselves to slalom focusing. Of primary interest are the squashed helix, serpentine or zigzag line,[4] and the various modified easitron type circuits.[5,6]

How high a frequency one can obtain using slalom focusing is still a question. If one considers employing only the fundamental mode of propagation the slalom circuit is already very small at $x$-band. This difficulty can be overcome partially by using oversize circuits and allowing the beam to interact with higher order modes or space harmonics. Although their use cuts down the gain per unit length available, the simplicity of the electrostatic focusing readily permits the building of tubes indefinitely long.

This paper has discussed only one general aspect of slalom focusing; namely, its possibilities in connection with traveling-wave tubes. Slalom beams may also find application in the field of switching. If anyone of the center wires in the linear array is driven negative the beam will not go past it as usual, but will shoot off toward one of the side plates instead. Where along the array the beam will shoot off will be determined simply by which wire is made negative. Thus, a high-perveance, well-focused beam may be switched by changing the potential of an electrode which draws very little current.

Yet another possible application of slalom focusing, takes the form of a short interval storage device. It has been observed that, if one of the wires in an array is made negative enough, a slalom beam may actually be made to double back along the circuit, following the alternate stable path. If at a given instant a train of electron bunches is traveling along the circuit and one wire somewhere ahead of it and one somewhere behind it are driven to the proper negative potential, the train of bunches will slalom back and forth between these negative wires until they are released in one direction or the other by allowing the negative wires to assume, once more, their proper positive potential. The possible storage time would be limited, of course, by collisions between the electrons and the residual gas molecules, and possibly by effects due to their own space charge.

### Acknowledgment

The authors wish to thank Dr. W. H. Louisell for his mathematical assistance, and G. E. Helmke, E. J. Flannery and D. O. Williams, for their able assistance in designing and building the oscillators and testers for the project.

[4] A. Leblond, and G. Mourier, "Étude desligues à barreaux à structure périodique," *Ann. Radioélec.*, vol. 9, pp. 311–328; October, 1954.
[5] J. R. Pierce, "Traveling-Wave Tubes," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 90; 1950.
[6] A. Karp, "Traveling-wave tube experiments at millimeter wavelengths with a new space harmonic circuit," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 41–46; January, 1955.

# Biperiodic Electrostatic Focusing for High-Density Electron Beams*

KERN K. N. CHANG†

*Summary*—**A focusing scheme employing two counteracting periodic fields without the use of any magnet is shown to be superior to schemes which involve only one periodic focusing field. The potential valley formed by the combination of these two counteracting fields is steeper than all previous focusing systems and thus is capable of maintaining a very stable beam flow. The combined field also gives rise to proper cancellation of the space charge field. This field cancellation not only results in an ideal focusing for high-density beam but also compensates for the potential depression inside the beam.**

**With a periodic voltage variation of 5 per cent on the beam, it is theoretically possible to focus with an ideal gun, an electron beam of perveance in the order of $10^{-5}$ amp/volt$^{3/2}$. With a nonoptimized gun, a beam of perveance $2\times10^{-6}$ amp/volt$^{3/2}$ has been focused to a 97 per cent current transmission. A 10-db rf gain was observed at a frequency of 2950 mc.**

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, May 23, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 3, 1957.
† RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

## Introduction

THE development[1–3] of beam focusing by periodic electrostatic fields has offered the possibility of a light-weight focusing system that may result in a major simplification of traveling-wave tubes. From the point of view of stability in the beam flow, periodic electrostatic fields of very short periods[3] also give a

[1] P. K. Tien, "Focusing of a long cylindrical electron stream by means of periodic electrostatic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1281–1288; October, 1954.
[2] R. Adler, O. M. Kromhout, and P. A. Clavier, "Resonant behavior of electron beams in periodically focused tubes for transverse signal fields," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 339–341; March, 1955. Also, "Transverse-field traveling-wave tubes with periodic electrostatic focusing," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 82–89; January, 1956.
[3] K. K. N. Chang, "Confined electron flow in periodic electrostatic fields of very long short periods" PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 66–73; January, 1957.

focusing superior to those of comparatively long periods. While promising results[3] have been obtained in such focusing systems with thin electron beams of low perveance, no attempts have been made with those focusing systems on thick beams of high perveance. The reason is that, because of the initial thermal velocity, the space charge force which is to be balanced by the focusing force becomes more complicated and uncontrollable as the current density in the beam becomes larger. If the focusing system is of the "confined-flow" type, where the space charge force is relatively small compared with the external focusing force, a tremendous applied balancing force is required for high-density beams. The attainment of this balancing force will complicate the focusing scheme, and sometimes is not practical. Above all, the most serious drawback of the previous focusing systems in using short-period electrostatic fields is the limitation on the beam size to very thin dimensions. For thick electron beams, special provisions such as a specified nonuniform space charge distribution[1] must be made in order to maintain a proper force balance in the beam. These provisions usually offset the simplicity of using the periodic electrostatic field as the focusing means.

The following presentation will discuss a new focusing method which, while retaining the feature of simplicity possessed by electrostatically focused tubes, offers an additional merit of focusing a thick beam of high current density without any special provision. The method essentially adopts a periodic scheme formed by two non-coplanar periodic structures which are characterized by extremely short periods. Between these two structures, an exponential field is formed that varies in an opposite sense around a "null"" or zero-field plane. The variation of this exponential field, which happens to be opposed to that of the space charge field, can be approximated to balance the same space charge field within the beam.

A similar biperiodic field of very long period was used on transverse-field tubes.[2] The periodic focusing scheme on those particular tubes, however, has its use limited to very thin beams with long-period fields. Since a periodic field of long periods yields a slowly varying force function instead of an exponential one, this particular biperiodic focusing scheme results in a poor stability in the beam flow and thus rules out its use on high-density electron beams.

## Focusing Model

The focusing model to be investigated is shown in Fig. 1. For analysis, a model of cylindrical geometry $(r, z)$ has been chosen with two coaxial periodic ring structures of radii $r_1$ and $r_2$ and of periods $L_1$ and $L_2$. Suppose a potential difference $2V_1$ is applied to each adjacent pair of rings on the inner structure with an average potential $V_0$; and a potential difference $2V_2$, on the outer structure with the same average potential $V_0$. The potential $V(r, z)$ between the two structures can be

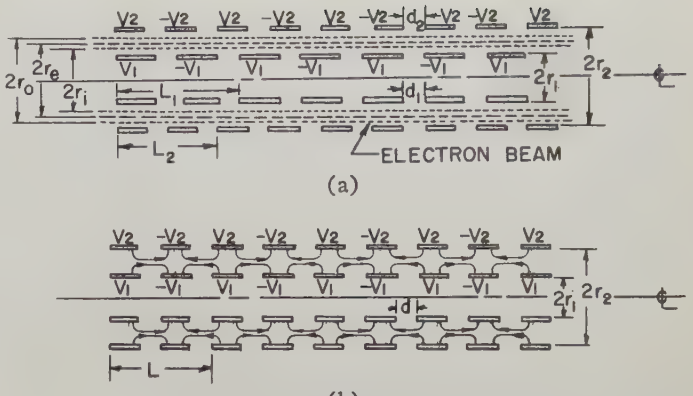



Fig. 1—(a) Biperiodic structures of unequal periods. (b) Biperiodic structure of equal periods.

approximately expressed as follows:[4,5]

$$V(r, z) \cong V_0 + \hat{V}_1(r) \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{V}_2(r) \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right)$$
$$V_0 \gg \hat{V}_1(r),\ V_0 \gg \hat{V}_2(r) \quad (1)$$

$$\hat{V}_1(r) = 4V_1 \frac{\sin \sigma_1\pi}{\sigma_1\pi^2} \cdot \frac{I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_2\right) - I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_2\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r\right)}{I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_1\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_2\right) - I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_2\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} r_1\right)} \quad (2)$$

$$\hat{V}_2(r) = 4V_2 \frac{\sin \sigma_2\pi}{\sigma_2\pi^2} \cdot \frac{I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_1\right) - I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_1\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r\right)}{I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_2\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_1\right) - I_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_1\right) K_0\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} r_2\right)} \quad (3)$$

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{d_1}{L_1} \quad (4)$$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{d_2}{L_2} \cdot \quad (5)$$

$I_0$ and $K_0$ are the modified Bessel functions. A ring-type cylindrical beam of radii $r_0$ and $r_i$ constrained between the two structures is illustrated in the model being investigated. The electron motions in the electrostatic field produced by the periodic structures follow the equations[3]

$$\ddot{r} - \eta \frac{\partial V}{\partial r} = \frac{\eta^2}{4} B_b^2 \frac{r_0^2}{r} \quad (6)$$

$$\ddot{z} = \eta \frac{\partial V}{\partial z} \cdot \quad (7)$$

[4] E. Weber, "Electromagnetic Fields," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 1, pp. 458–461; 1950.

[5] K. K. N. Chang, "Optimum design of periodic magnet structures for electron beam focusing," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 65–81; March, 1955.

Here dots denote the derivatives with respect to time, $\eta$ is the ratio of electron charge to mass, and $B_b$ is the equivalent Brillouin field which represents the space charge field at an outer radius $r$ with an outer beam current $I_0$ which is, as defined in the Appendix, the part of the beam current outside the "null" field radius where the space charge field is zero.

In mks units

$$B_b^2 = 0.69 \times 10^{-6} \frac{I_0}{V^{1/2} r_0^2} \frac{r^2 - r_e^2}{r_0^2 - r_e^2}. \tag{8}$$

The equations of electron motion (6) and (7) can be solved approximately by assuming that the beam radius $r$ is sinusoidally perturbed to a very small amount around the equilibrium radius $r_e$, that is,

$$r = r_e + \hat{r}_1 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{r}_2 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right) \tag{9}$$

where $\hat{r}_1$ is the perturbed peak value radius due to its periodic field of period $L_1$; and $\hat{r}_2$, due to the periodic field of period $L_2$. By differentiating (9) with respect to time, one obtains

$$\dot{r} = -r_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1}\right) \dot{z} \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) - \hat{r}_2\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1}\right) \dot{z} \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right) \tag{10}$$

where the axial velocity $\dot{z}$ is

$$\dot{z} = \sqrt{2\eta V} \cong \sqrt{2\eta V_0}\left[1 + \frac{\hat{V}_1}{2V_0} \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \frac{\hat{V}_2}{2V_0} \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right)\right]. \tag{11}$$

Expand $\hat{V}_1(r)$, $\hat{V}_2(r)$, $\hat{V}_1'(r)$ and $\hat{V}_2'(r)$, and drop high-order terms, where primes indicate derivatives with respect to $r$,

$$\hat{V}_1(r) \cong \hat{V}_1(r_e) + \hat{V}_1'(r_e)\left[\hat{r}_1 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{r}_2 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L^2} z\right)\right] \tag{12}$$

$$\hat{V}_2(r) \cong \hat{V}_2(r_e) + \hat{V}_2'(r_e)\left[\hat{r}_1 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{r}_2 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right)\right] \tag{13}$$

$$\hat{V}_1'(r) \cong V_1'(r_e) + \hat{V}_1''(r_e)\left[\hat{r}_1 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{r}_2 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right)\right] \tag{14}$$

$$\hat{V}_2'(r) \cong V_2'(r_e) + \hat{V}_2''(r_e)\left[\hat{r}_1 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_1} z\right) + \hat{r}_2 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{L_2} z\right)\right]. \tag{15}$$

Using the relation

$$\ddot{r} = \frac{d^2 r}{dz^2} \dot{z} + \ddot{z} \frac{dr}{dz}, \tag{16}$$

substituting (7) and (9)–(15) in (6), equating the constant terms and the coefficients of the cosine terms of (6), and remembering that $\hat{r}_1$ and $\hat{r}_2$ are small compared to $r_e$, we have

$$\frac{\hat{V}_1'(r_e)}{V_0}\left[\left(\frac{L_1}{2\pi}\right)^2 \hat{V}_1''(r_e) + \hat{V}_1(r_e)\right] = -\frac{\hat{V}_2'(r_e)}{V_0}\left[\left(\frac{L_2}{2\pi}\right)^2 \hat{V}_2''(r_e) + \hat{V}_2(r_e)\right] + \eta B_b^2 \frac{r_0^2}{r_e} \tag{17}$$

$$\hat{r}_1 = -\frac{\hat{V}_1'(r_e)}{2V_0}\left(\frac{L_1}{2\pi}\right)^2, \quad \hat{r}_2 = -\frac{\hat{V}_2'(r_e)}{2V_0}\left(\frac{L_2}{2\pi}\right)^2. \tag{18}$$

Eq. (17) gives the force balance on the electron beam. The term on the left-hand side represents the focusing force contributed by the periodic fields originating from the ring structure of the radius $r_1$. The restoring forces which are on the right-hand side consist of the balancing force due to the periodic field produced by the ring structure of radius $r_2$, and the space charge force. The balancing force can be made large enough, in some instances, so that the space charge force may well be neglected. This corresponds to a "confined" electron flow, where the focusing and balancing forces are very strong compared to the space charge effect. It will be shown in a later section that the type of flow resulting from the force balance in (17) will form a more stable focusing system than all previous ones.

## Example

For direct application of the above focusing model to helix-type traveling-wave tubes, a bifilar helix is used as the periodic structure. Suppose, for convenience, as a special case, both the inner and the outer bifilar helices are wound with the same turns per unit length and thus are applied with a periodic field of the same period $L$ [Fig. 1(b)]. A modified equation of (17) for force balance in this case is[3]

$$\left[\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 \hat{V}_1''(r_e) + \hat{V}_1(r_e) + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_e}\right)^2 \hat{V}_1(r_e)\right]\frac{\hat{V}_1'(r_e)}{V_0} = -\left[\left(\frac{L}{2\pi}\right)^2 \hat{V}_2''(r_e) + \hat{V}_2(r_e) + \left(\frac{L}{2\pi r_e}\right)^2 \hat{V}^2(r_e)\right]\frac{\hat{V}_2'(r_e)}{V_0} + \eta B_b^2 \frac{r_0^2}{r_e} \tag{19}$$

where

$$\hat{V}_1(r_e) = \frac{4 \sin \sigma\pi}{\sigma\pi^2} \frac{V_1 K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right) - V_2 K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right)}{I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right) K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right) - I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right) K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right)} I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_e\right) \tag{20}$$

$$\hat{V}_2(r_e) = \frac{4 \sin \sigma\pi}{\sigma\pi^2} \frac{V_2 I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right) - V_1 I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right)}{I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right) K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right) - I_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_2\right) K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_1\right)} K_1\left(\frac{2\pi}{L} r_e\right). \tag{21}$$

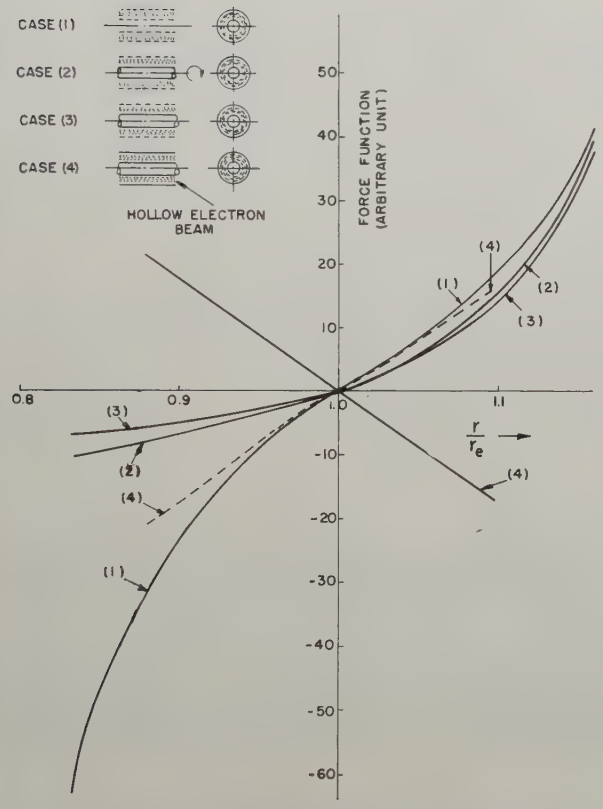



Fig. 2—Force functions near the equilibrium radius.

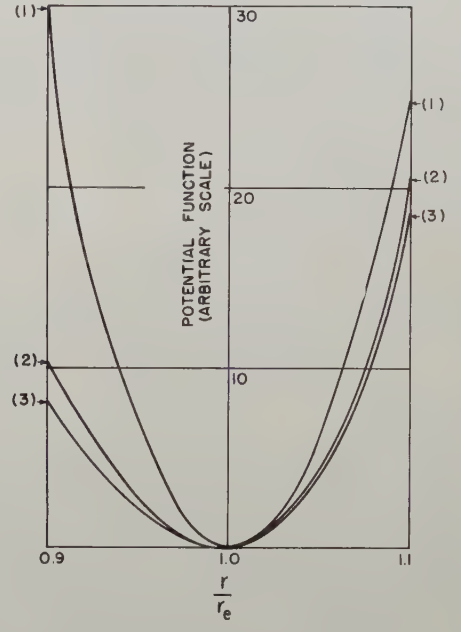



Fig. 3—Potential valley near the equilibrium radius.

The terms $(L/2nr_e)^2\hat{V}_1$ and $(L/2nr_e)^2\hat{V}_2$, which are missing in (17), represent the focusing and balancing forces due to the angular field resulting from the winding pitch of the helix. For very small periods, these forces are very small and can be ignored.

To study the focusing performance of our doubly periodic electrostatic fields, let us plot (19) as so. Assume that a hollow beam is focused in a confined flow condition at an equilibrium radius $r_e$ by these two periodic electrostatic fields alone. The resultant force function vs beam radius in the neighborhood of $r_e$ is plotted as curve 1 in Fig. 2. For comparison, resultant forces in confined flows of previous focusing schemes using a single periodic electrostatic field are also shown with the same potential difference on the periodic structures of the same geometry. Curve 2 indicates the case in which a centrifugal force[3] is employed as a balancing force in such a single periodic focusing scheme. The case in which a radial electric force[6] is used as a restoring force instead is shown by curve 3. The corresponding potential functions of the three cases are plotted in Fig. 3. The space charge force inside a hollow beam which has a ratio of the outer radius to the inner one equal to 1.25 in the coaxial structure of Fig. 1 is derived in the Appendix and is plotted as curve 4 in Fig. 2. Space charge force is assumed to have a zero field at $r_e$, and an equal but opposite field to curve 1 at $r = 1.05\, r_e$. The dotted curve which is the negative of the space charge force, is drawn here for the purpose of comparing the degree of compensation for the space charge inside the beam by the three indicated focusing systems.

It is interesting to note from Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 that the doubly periodic fields not only give the steepest potential valley of all but also offer the approximate cancellation to the space charge force everywhere inside a thick hollow beam. This is extremely important for

[6] O. Sauseng, "Investigations on electrostatic focusing of electron beams," Ph.D. dissertation, Technische Hochschule Vienna, Vienna, Austria; 1956.

focusing a thick beam of very high current density. The single periodic electrostatic field, as shown by curves 2 and 3 in Fig. 2, deviates very much in magnitude from the space charge field, and thus limits its use to the focusing of very thin electron beams near the equilibrium radius.

In this numerical example, with a periodic voltage variation of 5 per cent[3] on the beam, it is possible to focus an electron beam of perveance in the order of $10^{-5}$ amp/volt$^{3/2}$.

## Experimental Results

An experimental tube for testing the focusing performance was built and is shown in Fig. 4. The tube uses an inner bifilar-helix and an outer bifilar-helix as shown. The dimensions are as follows:

Hollow cathode: od = 0.305 inch
id = 0.275 inch
Outer bifilar helices: tpi = 10
od = 0.400 inch
id = 0.360 inch
Inner bifilar helices: tpi = 10
od = 0.220 inch
id = 0.180 inch
Helix length: = 6 inches.

With a potential difference of 200 v between the two inner helices and 200 v between the two outer helices and with an average beam potential of 180 v (which is equivalent to a periodic voltage variation of 100 per cent on the helices but only 5 per cent on the beam) a current transmission of 97 per cent at a beam current of 4 ma was obtained. The current transmission would have been even better and would have operated equally well at a much higher beam perveance if a better electron gun had been used. The electron gun used in the particular tube is a Pierce type annular gun which was not optimized in dimensions. The current interception in the gun is in the order of 25 per cent of the total beam current.

The tube was also put on rf tests. The outer bifilar-helix was used as the rf interacting helix. To eliminate all possible undesirable rf interaction on the inner helix, the inner helix was wound with resistive wire in the same sense as the outer helix. Using coupled helices, a net power gain of 10 db was observed at a power level of 100 mw at a frequency of 2950 mc. The observed gain was found to be in good agreement with the calculated value.

## Conclusion

The focusing scheme employing two counteracting periodic fields of very short periods is shown to be superior to that which involves only one focusing periodic field. The potential valley formed by the combination of these two counteracting periodic fields is steeper than all previous focusing systems, and thus is capable of maintaining a very stable beam flow.

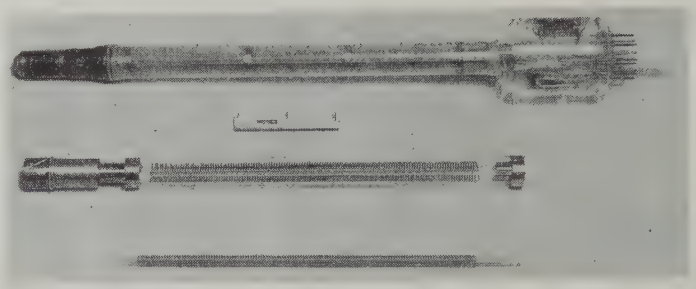


Fig. 4—An experimental electrostatically focused tube.

The most outstanding feature of the new focusing system is the proper cancellation between the focusing field and the space charge field. This field cancellation not only results in an ideal focusing for the beam but also compensates for the potential depression inside the beam so that all electrons in the beam travel with the same average velocity. This has never been true in previous periodic focusing systems of short periods unless special provisions have been made.

Eq. (19) reveals that the force balance on the beam in the confined-flow condition is independent of the average potential. This may extend the application of the new focusing scheme to the accelerating region where the average electron velocity varies with distance. In the drift region where electrons interact with rf delay line, if the beam focusing is not dependent upon the dc velocity of electrons, defocusing caused by rf interaction may be avoided.

Promising experimental results have been obtained on an experimental tube especially built for focusing test. A 97 per cent current transmission has been reached even with a beam launched from a nonoptimized gun. RF gain has also been observed, indicating that a traveling-wave tube can operate without using *any* magnet.

## Appendix

Suppose the electron beam shown by Fig. 1(a) has been focused to hollow cylindrical ring with radii $r_0$ and $r_i$ with a uniform space charge density $\rho$. Then the Poisson's equation for the space charge is

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{d}{dr}\left(r\frac{dV}{dr}\right) = -\frac{\rho}{\epsilon_0}. \tag{22}$$

Integration of (22) yields

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = -\frac{\rho r}{2\epsilon_0} + \frac{1}{r}C_1 \tag{23}$$

where $C_1$ is an arbitrary constant determined by the boundary conditions at $r = r_0$ and $r = r_i$. In the space-charge free region, the electric fields are:

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{\phi_0 - \phi_2}{r \ln \frac{r_2}{r_0}} \qquad \text{for } r_2 > r > r_0 \tag{24}$$

and

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{\phi_1 - \phi_i}{r \ln \frac{r_i}{r_1}} \qquad \text{for } r_1 < r < r_i \tag{25}$$

where $\phi_i$ is the potential at $r = r_i$; $\phi_1$ at $r = r_1$, etc. To satisfy the boundary conditions, one obtains for the space charge field

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = -\frac{1}{r}\frac{\rho}{2\epsilon_0}\left[r^2 - \frac{1}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}}\left\{\left(r_0^2 \ln \frac{r_2}{r_0} + r_i^2 \ln \frac{r_i}{r_1}\right) + \frac{1}{2}(r_0^2 - r_i^2) + (\phi_2 - \phi_1)\frac{2\epsilon_0}{\rho}\right\}\right] = -\frac{1}{r}\frac{\zeta}{2\epsilon_0}[r^2 - r_e^2] \tag{26}$$

where $r_e$ is the equilibrium radius at which the space charge field is zero. According to (26)

$$r_e^2 = \frac{1}{\ln \frac{r_2}{r_1}}\left[\left(r_0^2 \ln \frac{r}{r_0} + r_i^2 \ln \frac{r_i}{r_1}\right) + \frac{1}{2}(r_0^2 - r_i^2) + (\phi_2 - \phi_1)\frac{2\epsilon_0}{\zeta}\right]. \tag{27}$$

If the beam current in the region between the radius $r_e$ and $r_0$ is $I_0$, then (26) becomes

$$\frac{dV}{dr} = \frac{\sqrt{2}I_0}{4\pi\epsilon_0\eta^{1/2}V_0^{1/2}}\,\frac{1}{r}\,\frac{r^2 - r_e^2}{r_0^2 - r_e^2}. \tag{28}$$

# The Equalization of Base-Band Noise in Multichannel FM Radio Systems*

CHARLES A. PARRY†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

*Summary*—Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis networks are frequently incorporated in the radio equipment of multichannel systems in order to improve the distribution of noise among the channels. The pre-emphasis network has a rising frequency amplitude characteristic and this produces a redistribution of both signal power and nonlinear noise power over the working spectrum. The improvement in signal-to-noise ratio in any channel which the technique of equalization affords is dependent not only on this effect, but also on the contribution of the multiplex equipment to the total channel noise.

This is discussed for typical networks having a maximum slope of attenuation of 6 db per octave and the general case when second-order distortion is predominant. Under practical conditions, the maximum possible improvement is almost entirely obtained when the mean power of the multichannel signal is unchanged by the presence of the networks; a convenient way of establishing this condition with sufficient accuracy is to maintain constant signal energy at a base-band frequency which is 55 per cent of the highest used. Practical considerations usually dictate that the networks do not have a maximum insertion loss exceeding 26 db. With this value and with the multiplex contributing 25 per cent of the total channel noise, an improvement of 3.6 db in the signal-to-noise ratio of the top channel can be expected; provided this loss is not exceeded, the relative noise power, in general, will still be greatest in the top channel.

## List of Principal Symbols

$f$ = any frequency in the base band.

$f_0$ = value of $f$ when $f = 0$.

$f_m$ = maximum frequency used in the base band. This corresponds with the top channel of the associated frequency division multiplex equipment.

$f_h$ = frequency at which the insertion loss of the equalizing network is half maximum (measured in db).

$f_x$ = reference frequency used by Starr and Walker in the design of certain equalizing networks.

$X = f/f_h$.

$a = f_m/f_h$.

$\phi = f_x/f_m$.

$\psi$ = normalized noise power which falls in a narrow band in the base band. Subscripts are described in the section entitled "The Improvement in Top Channel Signal-to-Noise Ratio and the Over-all Distribution." Primes have been used to indicate that the defined terms apply at a frequency $f$ with equalization applied.

$y$ = a distribution factor for nonlinear noise power. It depends on the relative channel position and the order of distortion producing the noise. $y_1$, $y_2$ are those factors which pertain with and without equalization applied, respectively.

$k = y_1/y_2$. $k_f$ is the value applying when $y_1$ is measured at the frequency $f$ and $y_2$ is measured at the frequency $f_m$.

$k_{f_0} k_{f_m}$ = values of $k$ at frequency $f_0$ and $f_m$, respectively

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, March 19, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 23, 1957.

† Page Communications Engineers, Inc., Washington 5, D. C.

$\beta$ = order of distortion producing nonlinear noise. In this instance $\beta = 2$.

$K$ = ratio of the signal power which falls in a channel with equalization networks inserted to that without, $K_f$, value applying at frequency $f$.

$p_1$ $p_2$ = mean power of the multichannel signal with and without equalization, respectively, determined when the power at the reference frequency $f_h$ is held constant.

$\alpha = p_1/p_2$.

$L$ = maximum insertion loss of the equalizing networks in db, as defined in the text, is equal to 20 log $L$.

$b = \psi_{an}/\psi_{pn}$, where $\psi_{an}$ is the component of nonlinear noise due to amplitude nonlinearities and $\psi_{pn}$ is the component due to phase nonlinearities.

$r$ = ratio of the noise power in a channel due to the multiplex equipment to the total noise power in the channel.

$\delta$ = factor by which the multiplex signal is reduced manually at the transmitting terminal, and increased at the receiving terminal.

$\rho$ = factor by which the ratio of the signal-to-total noise in the top channel is increased due to the use of equalization.

## Introduction

THE NOISE which falls in the base band of an fm radio system increases with the base-band frequency. Consequently, when the system is used in conjunction with typical frequency division multiplex equipment, the noise is greatest in the top channel, corresponding to the highest frequency in the base band.

In order to redistribute this noise more evenly among the channels, the practice has arisen to use a form of base-band equalization, in which the higher frequencies are emphasized in transmission and corrected on reception. This has been referred to as "hybrid modulation," and "pre-emphasized transmission." However, the term "base-band noise equalization" would seem to be a more appropriate one and will be used in the present text.

The amount of equalization, as indicated in the literature, varies from 6 to 14 db, but there is little indication as to the extent of the improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio which is obtained with the use of these networks.

It is the purpose of this paper to estimate this improvement under typical operating conditions.

## The Total Channel Noise

The noise which falls in the channels of the multichannel system arises from two principal sources: 1) the multiplex equipment and 2) the radio equipment. The relative contributions of these equipments are subject to some discussion. For instance, it is generally considered that for high quality circuits, the multiplex should contribute no more than 25 per cent of the total. On the other hand, when maximum economy is being employed, it may be expedient to use multiplex equipment which produces a considerably greater proportion than this. It is apparent that the net improvement in performance must take this into account, since reduction in the noise from the radio section will have less and less effect as the proportion of noise from the multiplex increases.

## The Multiplex Noise

Ideally, the base-band noise equalizing networks used in the radio equipment are complementary; that is, the input to output frequency response of the radio link is unaffected by their presence. Consequently, as far as the multiplex equipment is concerned, the radio link is "transparent," and noise from this source will not be affected by the presence or absence of the networks.

In the operating system, it can be expected that all the channels will be adjusted to the same transmission level and that there is a random selection of these channels. Therefore, it may be assumed that the multiplex noise is substantially flat over the signal spectrum.

## The Radio Noise

Noise arising in the radio equipment may be divided broadly into two categories:

1) Thermal noise, arising principally from the inputs to the receivers in the system. Cosmic and local noise may be grouped with this.
2) Nonlinear noise, which arises from the transmission of the multichannel signal through the nonlinear components of the system.

The distribution of thermal noise over the base band has been dealt with extensively in the literature[1] and will not be detailed here. In general, this noise has a triangular amplitude spectrum at the output of the receiver discriminator; the noise power at any frequency $f$ relative to that at the highest base-band frequency $f_m$ is given by $(f/f_m)^2$.

The manner in which the nonlinear noise is distributed over the useful frequency range was probably first worked out by Bennett.[2] Further investigations have been made by a number of authors.[3–8]

[1] W. R. Bennett, "Methods of solving noise problems," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 609–638; May, 1956.
[2] W. R. Bennett, "Cross modulation requirements on multichannel amplifiers below overload," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 19, pp. 587–610; October, 1940.
[3] B. B. Jacobsen, "The effect of nonlinear distortion in multichannel amplifiers," *Electrical Commun.*, vol. 19, pp. 29–54; July, 1940.
[4] R. A. Brockbank and C. A. A. Wass, "Nonlinear distortion in transmission systems," *J. IEE*, vol. 92, pt. III, pp. 45–56; March, 1945.
[5] L. Lewin, "Interference in multichannel circuits," *Wireless Eng.*, vol. 27, pp. 291–303; December, 1950.
[6] J. L. Slow, "Intermodulation noise in vhf multichannel telephone systems," *J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 67–83; February, 1955.
[7] W. T. Brown, "Some factors in the engineering design of vhf multichannel telephone equipment," *J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 14, pp. 51–74; February, 1954.
[8] A. T. Starr and T. H. Walker, "Microwave radio links," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 99, pt. III, pp. 241–255; September, 1952.

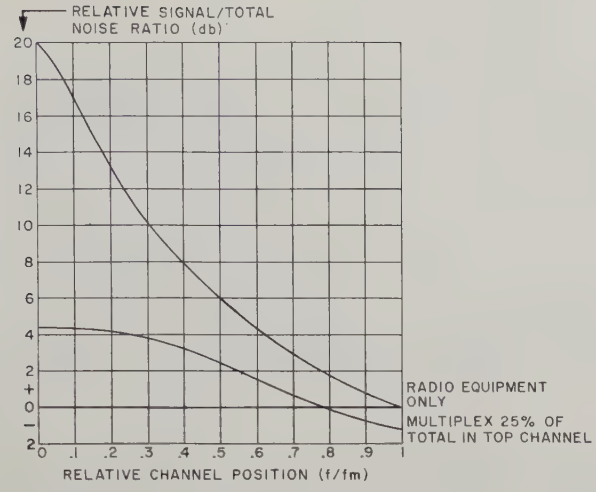



Fig. 1—Typical distributions for the signal-to-noise ratio among the channels of the fm system. The curve for the radio equipment only is drawn on the basis that the "flat" component of the noise is 20 db below the "triangular" component in the top channel. The total noise is the sum of the contributions from the radio and the multiplex equipments.

It can be shown that the nonlinear noise power $\psi$ which falls in a band which is narrow compared with the base band can be given in the form $\psi = Ayp^{\beta}$ where $A$ is a constant, $p$ is the mean power of the multichannel signal, $y$ is a distribution factor, and $\beta$ is the order of distortion which produces the noise. If $S$ is the signal power in this narrow band, we can write the generalized equation

$$\frac{\text{signal/noise with base-band equalization}}{\text{signal/noise without base-band equalization}} = \alpha^{-\beta}k^{-1}K. \quad (1)$$

Where $\alpha = p_1/p_2$, $K = S_1/S_2$, $k = y_1/y_2$, and the subscripts 1 and 2 refer to the values with and without equalization respectively.

## The General Distribution of the Combined Noise

Nonlinear noise in the radio equipment is due to both phase and amplitude nonlinearities. The component due to the latter is evenly distributed over the base band. However, the distribution due to phase nonlinearities tends to follow the same $(f/f_m)^2$ law as thermal noise. Usually, at the highest base-band frequency, it can be expected that the phase component will be from 20 to 40 db greater than the amplitude component, so that only the former is significant in the top channels. When the multiplex equipment contributes as much as 25 per cent of the total noise in the worst channel, it is apparent that the noise in the lower channels is almost entirely from this source.

The signal energy is uniformly distributed over the spectrum so the noise power can be used as a measure of the signal-to-noise ratio in the channels. This has been shown in Fig. 1 for typical distributions of the various components of the total noise.

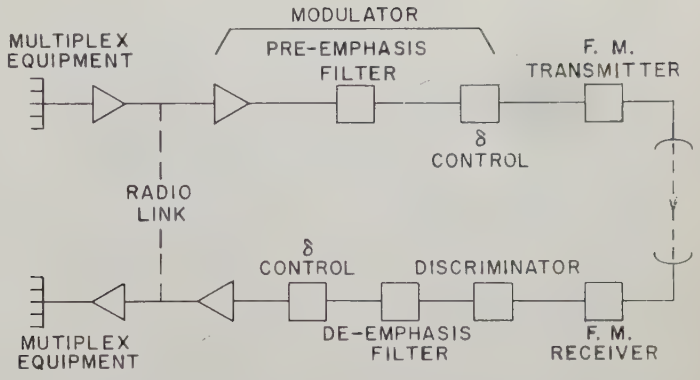



Fig. 2—General arrangement of the essential elements of the multichannel fm radio system, shown for one direction of transmission only. This diagram is intended particularly to show the locations of the pre-emphasis and de-emphasis filters.

## Base-Band Noise Equalization

### *The Networks and the Change in Mean Power*

The base-band noise equalization is accomplished by means of networks which have a rising amplitude-frequency characteristic in the transmitter and the inverse at the receiver. These are referred to as pre-emphasis and de-emphasis filters (or networks), respectively, and Fig. 2 shows the usual location of these in the fm radio equipment.

The simplest form of these networks is shown in Fig. 3. The maximum slope obtained is 6 db per octave and when this condition applies over the whole of the useful spectrum, the term "linear pre-emphasis" (and de-emphasis) is used.

A convenient reference frequency in the design of this type of network is the frequency at which the insertion loss is half the maximum. The maximum insertion loss is here defined as the difference between the insertion losses measured at zero and at infinite frequency.

In order that the over-all base-band frequency response be unaffected by these networks, it is necessary that they have complementary symmetry.

The principal design factors related to such networks are also shown in Fig. 3. Typical curves for the pre-emphasis network are given in Fig. 4. The half-loss frequency has been used as a reference point. The frequency response of this network can be expressed by normalizing the loss with respect to that at this half-loss frequency. We then have for $R$, the ratio of the signal amplitude at any frequency $f$ to that at the frequency $f_h$,

$$R = \left\{\frac{1 + X^2L}{L + X^2}\right\}^{1/2} \quad (2)$$

where $X = f/f_h$, $f_h$ is the frequency corresponding to the half-loss point and the maximum insertion loss in db is $20 \log L$ (see Fig. 3).

The signal energy is uniformly distributed over the working spectrum, from zero frequency to the highest base-band frequency $f_m$. The ratio of the mean power in

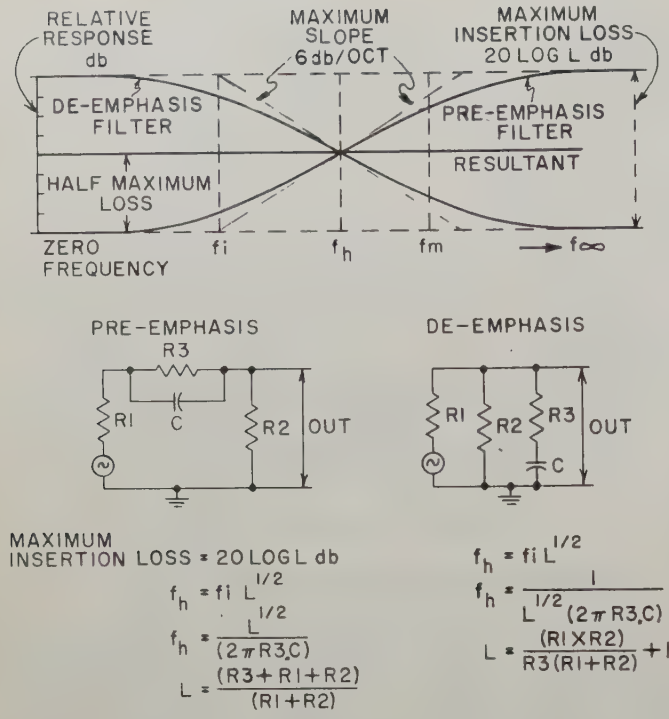



Fig. 3—Design factors for networks having complementary symmetry.

the multichannel signal with the pre-emphasis network in circuit, $p_1$, to that without, $p_2$, determined when the power at the reference $f_h$ is held constant, will be given by

$$p_1/p_2 = \frac{1}{a \cdot f_h} \int_0^{a \cdot f_h} R^2 df$$

where $a = f_m/f_h$.

This yields

$$p_1/p_2 = \frac{(1 - L^2)}{aL^{1/2}} \tan^{-1} (a/L^{1/2}) + L. \qquad (3)$$

This can be solved as a function of $L$ using $a$ as a parameter. When $a = 1.8$, then $p_1/p_2 \simeq 1$ provided $L \leq 20$, corresponding to 26-db insertion loss. This has been shown graphically in Fig. 5. When $a = 1.8$, we obtain $f_h = 0.55 f_m$. This means that if the power at $f_h$ is kept constant, the mean power of the multichannel signal is virtually unchanged by the presence of the network. The graphs of Fig. 4 have been drawn by making the frequency of half loss in the network design correspond to $0.55 f_m$. $f_m$ is the highest frequency which is used in the base band. Under certain conditions of operation, of course, this may be much less than the highest frequency which the equipment is designed to handle.

In the case of linear pre-emphasis, the concept of half maximum loss has no meaning. In this case, the amplitude response is of the form $f/f_h$.

Then

$$p_1/p_2 = \frac{1}{a \cdot f_h} \int_0^{a \cdot f_h} (f/f_h)^2 df$$

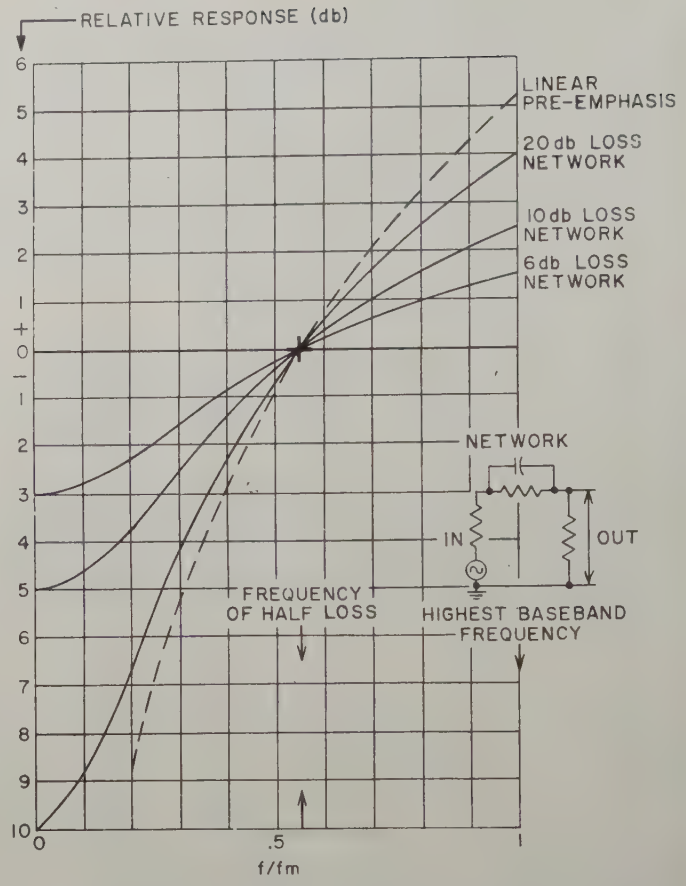



Fig. 4—Frequency response obtained for the pre-emphasis network. In this example the networks are designed so that the frequency of half-loss corresponds to the base-band frequency equal to $0.55 f_m$.

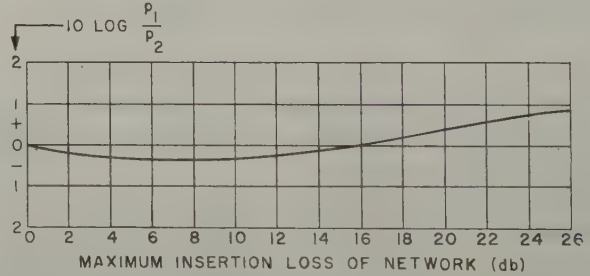



Fig. 5—The ratio $p_1/p_2$ plotted against maximum insertion loss for the case in which $a = 1.8$. This curve applies to (3).

and when $a = 1.8$, $p_1/p_2 = 1.09$, which is less than 0.5-db change in mean power. $f_h$ in this case is simply a reference point.

The ratio $p_1/p_2$ of (3) corresponds, as far as the present treatment is concerned, to the factor $\alpha$ in (1). Since the amplitude at the reference frequency is held constant, we have from (2) $K_f = R^2$, where $K_f$ is the value of $K$ in (1) at the frequency $f$. Then from (3), when $f_h = 0.55 f_m$, $\alpha \simeq 1$ and we have very closely,

$$\alpha/K_f = \frac{L + X^2}{I + X^2 L}. \qquad (4)$$

For the top channel in the system, $X = 1.8$ and the value of $\alpha/K_f$ for this channel is given in Fig. 6. From

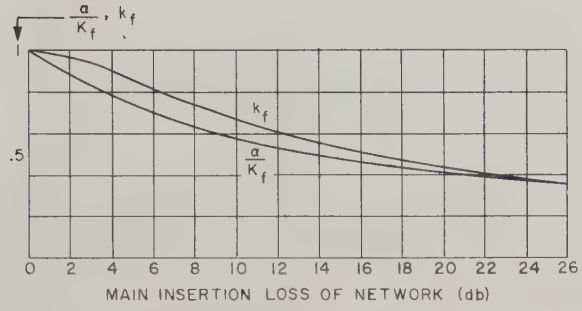



Fig. 6—The factors $\alpha/K_f$ and $k_f$ vs the maximum insertion loss of the networks. Design details of these networks are given in Fig. 3, For these curves, $f=f_m$.

(4), when $L\to\infty$, $\alpha/K_{fm}\to 0.306$. In the case of linear pre-emphasis, $f_m/f_h=1.8$ and then $\alpha/K_{fm}\to 0.334$, which differs by the factor 1.09 indicated above.

*Nonlinear Noise Distribution*

In typical radio links, it is not unusual for the second-order distortion to predominate, particularly when relatively long antenna feeders introduce echo effects. Starr and Walker[8] have determined the distribution factor $y$ for this case, using a pre-emphasis network with an amplitude frequency characteristic proportional to

$$(f+f_x)^{1/2} \tag{5}$$

where $f_x$ is a suitable reference frequency. The basic expression is then

$$y=\frac{(\phi^4+2/3\phi^2+1/5)-f/f_m(\phi^4/2+\phi^2+1/2)+(f/f_m)^2(\phi^2+1/3)-(f/f_m)^3\phi^2/3-(f/f_m)^5/60}{(\phi^2+1/3)^2}. \tag{6}$$

where $\phi=f_x/f_m$ and $y$ gives the noise power relative to the mean power of the multichannel signal. The constant $\phi$ for the networks of Fig. 3 can be found by ascertaining the value which gives the same mean power as the networks studied by Starr and Walker. The ratio of the mean power with the network described by (5) to that without, when the amplitude at zero frequency is held constant, is given by

$$\frac{1}{f_m}\int_0^{f_m}[1+f/f_x]^2df=1+\frac{1}{3\phi^2}.$$

The corresponding ratio for the network described by (2) is obtained with the aid of (3) when $a=1.8$. Since this gives $p_1/p_2\simeq 1$, the ratio $\simeq L$.

Thus we have

$$L=1+\frac{1}{3\phi^2}$$

so that

$$\phi=\left[\frac{1}{3(L-1)}\right]^{1/2}. \tag{7}$$

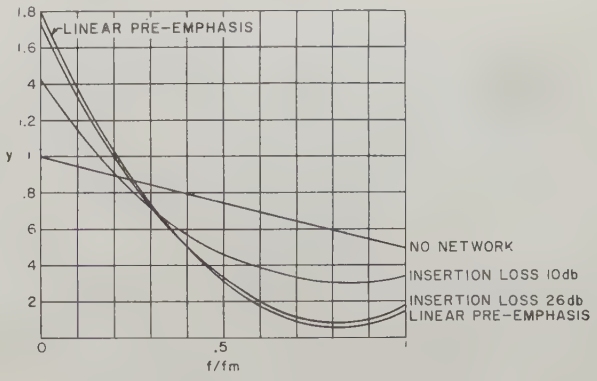



Fig. 7—The distribution factor $y$ as a function of the base-band frequency $f$.

The distribution factor $y$ has been plotted in Fig. 7 using this value of $\phi$. It is useful to refer $y$ to that value which pertains to the top channel when there is no pre-emphasis ($y=0.5$). If $k_f$ is this normalized value of $y$ [corresponding to $k$ of (1)], then $k_{f_m}=2y$. For the top channel, $f=f_m$, so that we obtain

$$k_{\substack{f_m\\(f=f_m)}}=2\frac{(\phi^4/2+\phi^2/3+0.016)}{(\phi^2+1/3)^2}. \tag{8}$$

and from (7) and (8), when $L\gg 1$, $k_{f_m}\to 0.29$. The asymptotic value of $k_{f_m}$ obtained for linear pre-emphasis, for which $\phi=0$, is 0.3, which is in good agreement.

## The Improvement in Top Channel Signal-to-Noise Ratio and the Over-All Distribution

It is convenient to normalize the noise power which falls in a channel with respect to the signal power in this channel. In this way the sum of the normalized noise powers from several separate sources may be used as a measure of the signal-to-noise ratio. It is also convenient to use as a reference the signal-to-noise ratio which pertains to the top channel prior to equalization.

Let

$\psi_n$ = normalized nonlinear noise power in the top channel prior to equalization.

$\psi_{an}$ = component of $\psi_n$ due to amplitude nonlinearities.

$\psi_{pn}$ = component of $\psi_n$ due to phase nonlinearities. The correction factor $(f/f_m)^2$ must be applied to this to find the power at the frequency $f$.

It will be assumed here that both $\psi_{an}$ and $\psi_{pn}$ are due to the same order of distortion.

$$b=\psi_{an}/\psi_{pn}.$$

Then $\psi_n=\psi_{pn}(1+b)$.

$\psi_L$ = normalized thermal noise power in the top channel prior to equalization.

$\psi_R$ = total normalized noise power due to the radio equipment.

$$\psi_R = \psi_n + \psi_L.$$

$\psi_m$ = normalized multiplex noise appearing in a channel. This has the same value for all channels, with or without equalization.

$\psi_\tau$ = total normalized noise power appearing in the top channel prior to equalization. Then

$$\psi_\tau = \psi_m + \psi_R.$$

$$r = \psi_m/\psi_\tau.$$

Then

$$\psi_R = \psi_m(1 - r)/r.$$

*Relations Prior to Equalization*

It can be shown that the maximum signal-to-noise ratio is obtained when $\psi_L = \psi_n(\beta - 1)$, where $\beta$ is the order of distortion producing the nonlinear noise. Using this relation we have

$$\psi_R = \psi_n\beta = \psi_\tau\beta/(\beta - 1)$$

and, by definition,

$$\psi_\tau = \psi_m/r. \tag{9}$$

*Relations Using Base-Band Noise Equalization*

The pre-emphasis network will increase the mean power of the multichannel signal by the factor $\alpha$, while the de-emphasis network will decrease the received signal by the same amount. Suppose now that by means of a manual adjustment, this signal is reduced at the transmitter and increased at the receiver by a factor $\delta$. The physical location of these adjustments is shown in Fig. 2. It is apparent that the input to output frequency response of the radio link will be unchanged by the presence of these networks and the $\delta$ control. $\psi_m$ is therefore unaffected.

The mean power of the (modulating) multichannel signal will now be increased by the factor $\alpha/\delta$ and from (1) the nonlinear noise in a channel, measured at the input to the de-emphasis network, will be increased by the factor $(\alpha/\delta)^\beta k_f$. The signal power in the channel is increased by the factor $K_f/\delta$ where $K_f$ has the significance given in (4). The de-emphasis network and $\delta$ control operate equally on signal and noise so that the normalizing factor for nonlinear noise power is $(\alpha/\delta)^\beta(\delta/K_f)k_f$.

The thermal noise is affected only by the de-emphasis network and $\delta$ control, so that the thermal noise power is reduced by the factor $\delta/K_f$. Thus the normalizing factor for thermal noise in the channel is $\delta/K_f$.

The total noise power in the channel corresponding to the frequency $f$ in the base band will now be

$$\psi_\tau' = \psi_{an}' + \psi_{pn}' + \psi_L' + \psi_m$$

where the primes are used to indicate the powers as previously defined but refer to the frequency $f$ and with base-band noise equalization applied.

We have

$\psi_{an}' = \psi_{anx}$. (normalizing factor).

$\psi_{pn}' = \psi_{pnx}$. (normalizing factor)x$(f/f_m)^2$.

$\psi_L' = \psi_{Lx}$. (normalizing factor).

So, by definition,

$$\psi_{an}' + \psi_{pn}' = \frac{\psi_n}{1 + b}\left\{(f/f_m)^2 + b\right\}(\alpha/\delta)^\beta(\delta/K_f)k_f;$$

also,

$$\psi_L' = \psi_L(f/f_m)^2(\delta/K_f).$$

Using (9) and the previous definitions, we now get for the total normalized noise power in a channel corresponding to the frequency $f$ in the base band

$$\psi_\tau' = \psi_m\left(\frac{\beta - 1}{\beta}\right)\left(\frac{1 - r}{r}\right)(f/f_m)^2(\delta/K_f) + \frac{\psi_m}{\beta}\left(\frac{1 - r}{r}\right)\left\{\frac{(f/f_m)^2 + b}{1 + b}\right\}(\alpha/\delta)^\beta(\delta/K_f)k_f + \psi_m. \tag{10}$$

The use of equalization improves the signal-to-noise ratio in the top channel by a factor $\rho$ which is obtained from (9) and (10). For this channel we have $f = f_m$, so that

$$\rho = \frac{1}{(1 - r)\left(\frac{\delta}{K_f \cdot \beta}\right)\left[\beta - 1 + \left(\frac{\alpha}{\delta}\right)^\beta k_f\right] + 1}. \tag{11}$$

The maximum value of this ratio can be found in the usual way by differentiating the denominator with respect to $\delta$ and equating to zero. This gives $(\alpha/\delta)^\beta = 1/k_f$. Substituting back in (11) gives

$$\underset{(\max)}{\rho} = \frac{1}{(1 - r)(\alpha/K_f)(k_f)^{1/\beta} + r}. \tag{12}$$

In practice, it is usually both convenient and preferable to arrange that the mean power of the multichannel signal does not change when the equalizing networks are introduced into the system. This avoids the possibility of overload, for instance. For this requirement we have $\alpha/\delta = 1$. Substituting this in (10) gives

$$\underset{(\alpha=\delta)}{\rho} \frac{1}{\frac{(1 - r)\alpha}{\beta \cdot K_f}(\beta - 1 + k_f) + r}. \tag{13}$$

We can now compare the improvement which is obtained for this condition to the maximum possible given by (12). We will call the ratio of these improvements $\epsilon^{-1}$, and from (12) and (23) we obtain

$$\epsilon = \frac{\dfrac{(1-r)\cdot\alpha}{\beta\cdot K_f}(\beta - 1 + k_f) + r}{\dfrac{(1-r)(k_f)^{1/\beta}\cdot\alpha}{K_f} + r}.$$

This has a maximum for minimum $\alpha/K$, corresponding to linear pre-emphasis. Substituting $\beta=2$ and the asymptotic values of $\alpha/K_f$ and $k_f$ gives

$$\epsilon = \frac{0.215(1-r)+r}{0.183(1-r)+r}$$

again taking the limiting case in which the multiplex noise is negligible, we have $r=0$, and then $\epsilon=1.18$, or 0.7 db.

Consequently, if the system is adjusted so that the mean power in the multichannel signal is the same with and without the networks, the improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio obtained in the top channel will be virtually the maximum possible. As indicated by (3), this condition is achieved by maintaining constant signal power at the base-band frequency $f=0.55\,fm$.

Curves for the improvement factor $\rho$ (in db) based on (13), with $\beta=2$, are given in Fig. 8.

Generally, it is not practical to use equalizers with more than about 26-db insertion loss. Fig. 8 shows that with this value and the recommended ratio of 25 per cent for $r$, the use of equalization will effect an improvement of 3.6 db.

It should be pointed out, perhaps, that the ratio $r$ as used here applies before equalization. This implies that the ratio will be less after equalization, although the total noise is less. It is not felt that this decreased ratio would be considered a disadvantage under the circumstances. In the event that the ratio after equalization is important, it is a simple matter to devise an equation similar to (13) which is based on the final ratio permitted.

Before design equations can be based on the top channel noise, it is necessary to determine whether this will still be greater than that in any other channel, after equalization has been applied. Eq. (10) can be examined for this purpose.

Again assume that the mean signal power will be unchanged so that $\alpha=\delta$. Also, use (4) for $\alpha/K_f$. Then

$$\frac{\psi_\tau'}{\psi_m} = \left[\frac{(1-r)}{r\beta}\left(\frac{L+X^2}{1+X^2L}\right)\left\{\frac{k_f}{1+b}\left[b + (f/f_m)^2\right] + (\beta-1)(f/f_m)^2\right\} + 1\right]. \quad (14)$$

As before, $X=f/f_h=1.8f/f_m$.

This does not permit a simple algebraic solution and it is necessary to obtain a graph of $\psi_\tau'$ to determine whether the noise has a maximum in the top channel.

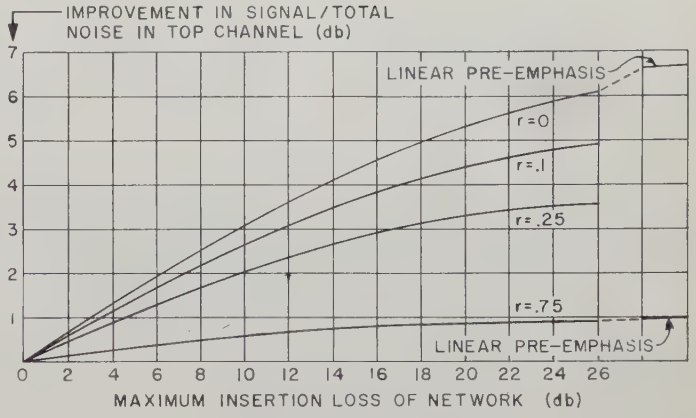



Fig. 8—The improvement in signal-to-total noise obtained in the top channel of the fm system when base-band noise equalization is used and second-order distortion is predominant. $r$=ratio of the multiplex noise to total channel noise prior to equalization. Design details of the networks are given in Fig. 3. The mean power of the multichannel signal is adjusted to be the same with or without equalization.

For typical values of $L$, $\psi_\tau'$ increases as $f\to 0$. When $f=0$, $X=0$. With $\beta=2$, we then have

$$\underset{f=f_0}{\psi_\tau'} = \left[\left[\frac{(1-r)}{2r}\right]\left[\frac{L\cdot b\cdot k_{f_0}}{1+b}\right] + 1\right]\psi_m.$$

While for the top channel,

$$\underset{f=f_m}{\psi_\tau'} = \left[\left[\frac{(1-r)}{2r}\right]\left[\frac{L+3\cdot 2}{1+3\cdot 2L}\right]\{k_{f_m}+1\} + 1\right]\psi_m.$$

In these equations, $k_{fm}$ is used to indicate $k_f$ at $f=f_m$, and $k_{f_0}$ indicates $k_f$ at $f=0$.

In order that the noise in the top channel exceed that in the lowest, it is then necessary that

$$\frac{(1-r)(L\cdot b\cdot k_{f_0}) + 2r(1+b)}{\left[(1-r)\left(\dfrac{L+3\cdot 2}{1+3\cdot 2L}\right)(k_{f_m}+1) + 2r\right][1+b]} \le 1$$

from which

$$\frac{b}{1+b} \le \frac{(k_{f_m}+1)(L+3\cdot 2)}{k_{f_0}\cdot L\cdot(1+3\cdot 2L)}. \quad (15)$$

It is useful to observe that this requirement is independent of $r$. The maximum permissible value of $b$ can be found by substituting values into (15). For instance, with a 26-db equalizer, $L=20$; from Fig. 6, $k_{f_m}$ 0.36, and from (6), $k_{f_0}=3.5$. Substituting in (15) gives the requirement that $b\le(1/144)$; that is, the component of the nonlinear noise due to amplitude nonlinearity must be at least 21.6 db below that due to phase nonlinearity, measured in the top channel. This is not an unreasonable value and is not particularly critical. For instance, consider that $r=25$ per cent. If $b=0$, the noise in the lowest channel will decrease by 2.5 db; if $b$ increases by 3 db, the noise in the lowest channel will increase by 1.5 db.

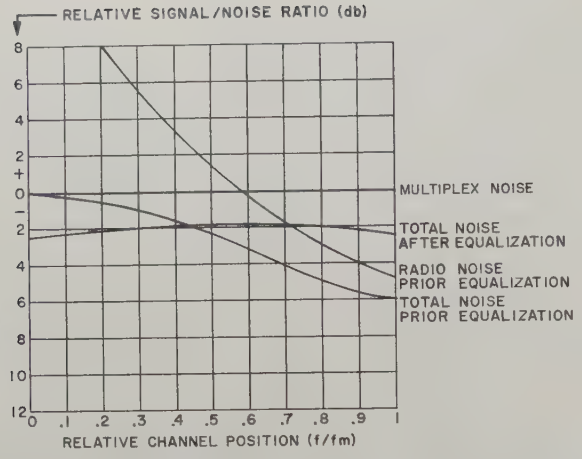



Fig. 9—Typical distribution of the signal-to-noise ratios obtained in the multichannel radio system when second-order distortion is predominant. These curves are based on the following relations. The proportion of multiplex noise to total noise prior to equalization is 25 per cent. The ratio of the component of nonlinear noise due to amplitude nonlinearity to the component due to phase nonlinearity is −21.6 db, measured in the top channel prior to equalization. The maximum insertion loss of the equalizers is 26 db. The improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio obtained in the top channel ($f=f_m$) is seen to be 3.6 db, which agrees with the value obtained from Fig. 8. [The curves for Fig. 9 are based on (14) and the following substitutions apply: $\beta=2$, $b=1/144$, $r=0.25$, $L=20$.]

Therefore, it would appear that in general, provided the maximum insertion loss of the equalizer does not exceed about 26 db, the noise will still be greatest in the top channel, and the system design can be based on this. The expected distribution of the various noise powers are shown for the values given above in Fig. 9.

As can be seen from Fig. 8, there is little improvement to be gained by increasing the equalizer loss beyond 26 db and from (15), it is apparent that to do so will only impose more severe requirements on the ratio $b$. This is one reason why there is generally little advantage to be gained by using larger equalizers and usually a maximum insertion loss from 14 to 20 db is adequate.

## Applying Equalization

The following method may be used to adjust the system incorporating equalization.

1) The system is designed as an ordinary fm system. The highest base-band frequency $f_m$ will be determined by the number of channels and the bandwidth per channel. The equalizer networks to be used can then be designed on the basis that the frequency of half maximum loss will be equal to $0.55 f_m$.

2) The net improvement in the top channel signal-to-noise ratio can be obtained from Fig. 8.

3) The transmission level per channel is readily determined from a knowledge of equipment characteristics and required performance.[9] The system is designed on this basis.

4) After the system is adjusted as a straight fm system, the equalizer networks are introduced into circuit. To readjust the system, the following procedure is used. A single-tone signal is injected into the equipment such that its frequency in the base band is $0.55 f_m$. The transmission level is measured at the receiver output. The pre-emphasis network is then inserted and the $\delta$ control in the modulator (Fig. 2) adjusted so that the received signal is the same as it was before the network was inserted. The same procedure is now used with the de-emphasis network and associated $\delta$ control.

This completes the system adjustment.

## Conclusion

Simple networks may be used in the fm radio system to effect an improvement in the top channel signal-to-noise ratio. When the system is adjusted so that the mean power of the multichannel signal is unchanged by the presence of these networks, the improvement is virtually the maximum possible. A convenient indication for this condition is that the signal power at a frequency in the base band which is 55 per cent of the highest frequency used will remain constant.

The net improvement depends on the proportion of multiplex noise in the total channel noise. When this is 25 per cent, a 3.6-db improvement would be expected with an equalizer having a maximum insertion loss of 26 db. Provided the loss does not exceed this value, it can be expected that the noise will be greatest in the top channel even with equalization, so the system design may proceed on this premise.

[9] C. A. Parry, "Design Factors for the Optimisation of Multichannel Radio Systems," paper no. CP 57-60 presented at AIEE winter conference; January 22, 1957.

# Theory of a Wide-Gap Emitter for Transistors*

HERBERT KROEMER†, MEMBER, IRE

*Summary*—In order to obtain a high current amplification factor, it is important in transistors that the ratio of the injected minority carrier current over the total emitter current, $\gamma$, be close to unity, or that the quantity $1-\gamma$, called the injection deficit, be as small as possible.

It is shown that the injection deficit of an emitter can be decreased by several orders of magnitude if the emitter has a higher band gap than the base region. This effect can be utilized either in addition to the commonly used high emitter doping in order to eliminate the alpha falloff with current, or to decrease the high emitter doping in order to obtain a lower emitter capacitance.

Decreasing the emitter capacitance in high-frequency transistors may be utilized either to extend their frequency range or to increase their power capabilities by increasing the area.

## Introduction

An important quantity characterizing the emitter of any transistor is the emitter efficiency, $\gamma$, defined as that fraction of the total emitter current that is minority-carrier injection current. Since the current amplification factor, $\alpha_{ce}$, is proportional to $\gamma$, it is desirable that $\gamma$ be high. Actually, it is very important that $\gamma$ be close to unity. In the usual grounded-emitter operation the current amplification factor of the transistor is

$$\alpha_{cb} = \frac{\alpha_{ce}}{1-\alpha_{ce}}. \tag{1}$$

From this it follows that a change of $\gamma$ such that $\alpha_{ce}$ increases from 0.98 to 0.99 (percentagewise a very small change of about 1 per cent) increases $\alpha_{cb}$ from about 49 to about 99, that is, by a factor of two. It is therefore more appropriate to consider the "injection deficit" $1-\gamma \approx (1-\gamma)/\gamma$ rather than $\gamma$ itself as a measure of the transistor performance. In a good transistor, the injection deficit ought to be small.

In a *p-n-p* transistor,

$$\gamma = \frac{j_p}{j_n + j_p}, \tag{2}$$

$$\frac{1-\gamma}{\gamma} = \frac{j_n}{j_p}, \tag{3}$$

where $j_p$ and $j_n$ are the densities of the hole and electron currents at the emitter junction. In order to obtain a low ratio of electron to hole current, it is necessary in a semiconductor with constant band gap to dope the $p$ side of the junction much more heavily than the $n$ side. There are practical limits, however, as to the magnitude of doping possible, and there are situations where a high doping of the emitter is undesirable for other reasons. In all cases, an improvement could be obtained if the injection deficit could be decreased by other means instead of, or in addition to, the high doping.

The purpose of this paper is to point out that it is possible to lower the injection deficit by using an emitter material with a wider band gap than the base material (Fig. 1).[1] The reason for this is that in such a case the activation energy (or contact potential) $qV_n$ for electrons flowing from the base into the emitter is higher than the activation energy (or contact potential) $qV_p$ for holes entering the base from the emitter (see Fig. 1). The difference in activation energies is the difference in bandwidth, $\Delta E$. Since the activation energy enters exponentially into the current-flow equations, this means a decrease in the injection deficit by a fraction of $\exp(-\Delta E/kT)$, all other things being equal. This is shown quantitatively in the next section.

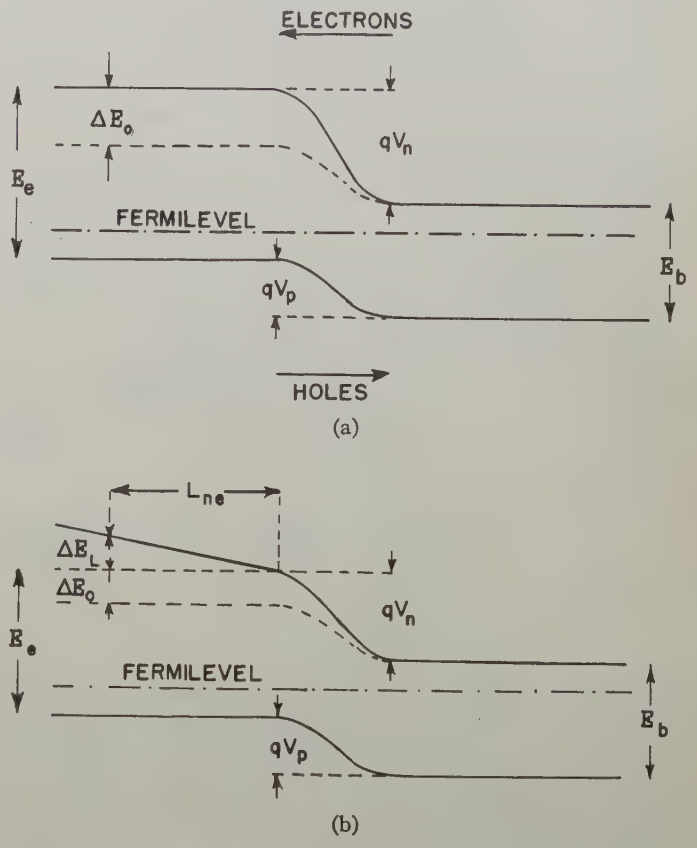



Fig. 1—Band structure of a wide-gap emitter junction. (a) With constant gap outside the depletion region and (b) with linear gap variation inside the emitter.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 12, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 29, 1957.

† RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

[1] It has been pointed out to the author that this principle was first suggested by W. Shockley in U. S. Patent No. 2,569,347, issued September 25, 1951.

## The Injection Deficit in a Wide-Narrow Junction

We introduce the following notation:

$j_n$, $j_p$ = electron and hole current densities at the junction.
$D_{ne}$, $D_{pb}$ = diffusion constants for electrons in the emitter and holes in the base, and
$L_{ne}$, $L_{pb}$ = corresponding diffusion lengths.
$n_{oe}$, $p_{ob}$ = equilibrium minority carrier densities in the emitter (electrons) and the base (holes) adjoining to the junction.
$V$ = applied bias.
$n_{ie}$, $n_{ib}$ = intrinsic carrier densities of the emitter and base semiconductors.
$P_e$, $N_b$ = net acceptor density in the emitter and net donor density in the base.
$m_{ne}^*$, $m_{pe}^*$, $m_{nb}^*$, $m_{pb}^*$ = effective masses of the electrons and the holes in the emitter region and the base region.
$E_e$, $E_b$ = emitter band gap and base band gap. $\Delta E_0 = E_e - E_b$.

With this notation for a simple $p$-$n$ junction,[2]

$$j_n = \frac{qD_{ne}n_{oe}}{L_{ne}}\left(e^{\frac{qV}{kT}} - 1\right) \tag{4a}$$

$$j_p = \frac{qD_{pb}p_{ob}}{L_{pb}}\left(e^{\frac{qV}{kT}} - 1\right) \tag{4b}$$

$$\frac{j_n}{j_p} = \frac{D_{pe}}{D_{pb}}\frac{L_{pb}}{L_{ne}}\frac{n_{oe}}{p_{ob}}. \tag{5}$$

Now,

$$n_{oe} = \frac{n_{ie}^2}{P_e}, \qquad p_{ob} = \frac{n_{ib}^2}{N_b}. \tag{6a, b}$$

Furthermore,

$$\frac{n_{ie}^2}{n_{ib}^2} = \left(\frac{m_{ne}^* m_{pe}^*}{m_{nb}^* m_{pb}^*}\right)^{3/2} \exp = (\Delta E_0/kT) \tag{7}$$

Therefore,

$$\frac{j_n}{j_p} = \frac{D_{ne}}{D_{pb}}\frac{L_{pb}}{L_{ne}}\frac{N_b}{P_e}\left(\frac{m_{ne}^* m_{pe}^*}{m_{nb}^* m_{pb}^*}\right)^{3/2} \exp\left(-\Delta E_0/kT\right). \tag{8}$$

This expression differs from that for a junction between semiconductors of equal band gaps by the factor

$$\left(\frac{m_{ne}^* m_{pe}^*}{m_{nb}^* m_{pb}^*}\right)^{3/2} \exp\left(-\Delta E_0/kT\right) \tag{9}$$

of which the important part is the exponential factor. If, for example, $\Delta E$ is 0.2 *ev*, then at room temperature $kT = 0.025$ *ev* and $\Delta E/kT = 8$. Assuming the effective masses to be identical, the injection deficit is then decreased by a factor of $e^{-8} = 1:3000$.

If the band gap in the emitter region is not constant but increases linearly with increasing distance from the junctions [Fig. 1(b)], (8) still does not give a full account of the change in injection deficit. If the above $\Delta E_0$ is the gap difference across the depletion layer and if $\Delta E_L$ is the gap variation along a diffusion length, $L_{ne}$, in the emitter, then it can be shown that the factor

$$f(\Delta E_L) = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\Delta E_L}{2kT}\right)^2 + 1} - \frac{\Delta E_L}{2kT} \tag{10a}$$

has to be added to (4a), (8), and (9). For $\Delta E_L \gg 2kT$

$$f(\Delta E_L) \to \frac{kT}{\Delta E_L} \ll 1. \tag{10b}$$

Therefore, a band-gap variation outside the depletion layer also reduces $j_n/j_p$. However, this is to a smaller degree, namely only linearly rather than exponentially.

Eq. (8) does not hold for arbitrarily large $\Delta E$'s, however. This is because (4a) holds only so long as the density of electrons injected into the $p$-type region remains small compared to the electron density in the source, that is in the $n$-type region. The analogous statement holds for holes. Mathematically this means

$$V_n - V \gg kT \tag{11a}$$

$$V_p - V \gg kT. \tag{11b}$$

In a $p$-type wide-gap emitter $V_n > V_p$ and (11a) is fulfilled automatically if (11b) is. Consequently, (8) holds only for voltages that satisfy (11b). But, (11b) also implies that for a workable wide-gap emitter $V_p$ must not

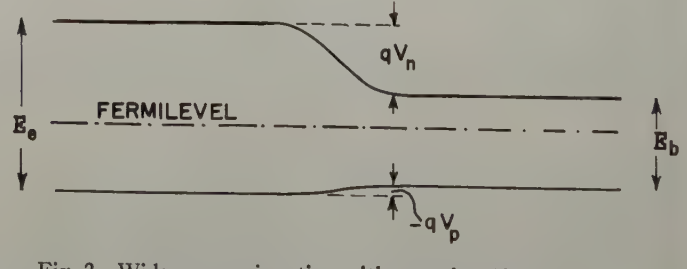



Fig. 2—Wide-narrow junction with negative $V_p$, due to a low doping ratio. Not suited as wide-gap emitter.

be negative. Therefore, a structure like in Fig. 2 would not be a good wide-gap emitter because the minority carrier density in the base is larger than the majority carrier density in the emitter.

[2] We treat the case of a simple $p$-$n$ junction rather than a transistor to obtain more symmetrical notation. In a transistor with a base width $w_b \ll L_{pb}$, one has to replace $L_{pb}$ by $w$ and to omit the "minus one" behind the exponential factor. For the derivation of (4) see W. Shockley, "The theory of $p$-$n$ junctions in semiconductors and $p$-$n$ junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 28, pp. 435–489; July, 1949.

### Alpha and Alpha Falloff

In order to estimate the influence of the decreased injection deficit upon $\alpha_{cb}$ in a transistor, one has to take the recombination losses into account. If $\rho$ is the fraction of injected carriers that recombine on the way to the collector, then for $\rho \ll 1$, from (1) and (2)

$$\frac{1}{\alpha_{cb}} \approx \rho + (1-\gamma) \approx \rho + \frac{j_n}{j_p} . \tag{12}$$

If $j_n/j_p$ is small compared to $\rho$, $\alpha_{cb}$ is determined solely by the recombination losses. This is the case for many transistors at low injection currents. At high injection currents the injected hole density in the base becomes comparable to the donor density. To maintain electrical neutrality, the electrons in the base increase by the same number. This means that the electron current into the emitter is bigger than the value given by (4a) by the factor by which the electron density has increased. For increasing current, therefore, $j_n/j_p$ is not constant but increases (linearly) with current. Eventually $j_n/j_p$ becomes comparable with and larger than $\rho$, resulting in the well-known alpha falloff.[3]

If the emitter has a wide band gap, the ratio $j_n/j_p$ increases with current by the same *factor* as for an ordinary emitter. Since on an *absolute* scale, however, $j_n/j_p$ is lower by the factor (9), the alpha-falloff effect sets in at much higher current densities. Since $j_n/j_p$ increases linearly with the total current, alpha falloff sets in at currents which are bigger by the reciprocal of (9), compared to an otherwise identical constant-gap transistor. In our numerical example of $\Delta E = 0.2$ *ev*, the alpha falloff sets in at 3000 times the current. This means the alpha falloff is practically nonexistent.

### Capacitance

Another consequence of the exponential factor in (9) is the following:[4] In many transistors for small-signal operation, it is of not primary importance to minimize the falloff effect to the point of vanishing. In these cases the exponential factor may be used to decrease the doping in the emitter by this same factor (9) and still have an unchanged falloff characteristic. It would then be possible to have a usable emitter efficiency with an emitter that has a considerably lower impurity density than the base region. This, however, would imply a reduced emitter transition capacitance.

In the case of audio-frequency large-signal transistors, the emitter transition capacitance is of no great importance while alpha falloff is a very serious effect. In this case one therefore should maintain the high doping in the emitter. The situation is completely reversed, however, for very-high-frequency transistors, like the drift transistor or the *p-n-i-p* transistor. In these transistors the current amplification factor is, under usual operating conditions, not limited by the injection deficit but rather by transit time effects. The low-frequency alpha falloff therefore is not an important quantity in this case. However, since high-frequency transistors have a rather high impurity density in the base region, the emitter capacitance is rather high. As a result, the emitter capacitance often becomes the limiting factor for the *over-all* frequency behavior of the transistor. In such a case, a wide-gap emitter with a lower doping might improve the over-all frequency limit considerably.

Quantitatively, the capacitance of an abrupt junction is[5] (per unit area)

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{q\epsilon}{8\pi} \frac{NP}{N+P} \frac{1}{V+V_c}} \tag{13a}$$

where $V_c$ is the contact potential. If the two sides have a different dielectric constant,

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{q\epsilon_n N \cdot \epsilon_p P}{8\pi(\epsilon_n N + \epsilon_p P)} \frac{1}{V+V_p}} . \tag{13b}$$

If $P \gg N$ this simplifies to

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{q\epsilon_n N}{8\pi(V+V_c)}} \tag{14a}$$

while for $P \ll N$

$$C = \sqrt{\frac{q\epsilon_p P}{8\pi(V+V_c)}} . \tag{14b}$$

If, in a constant-gap transistor, a doping ratio $P:N = 30$ is assumed as an example, the introduction of a 0.2 *ev* wider emitter band gap allows a reduction of this ratio by 1/3000, namely to $P:N = 1:100$ without a change in $\gamma$. The capacitance, then, would be decreased to one tenth of the original value assuming identical dielectric constants.

A reduction of the emitter capacitance of this order could be utilized either to increase the frequency limit of the transistor or to increase the emitter (and collector) area. In the latter case, one would obtain a higher power capability for the same frequency response.

### The Wide-Gap Collector

The use of a wide-gap semiconductor in the collector region would have an advantage only if the collector region at the same time had a lower impurity concentration than the base region.[4] Then one would obtain the lower collector capacitance of a high-resistivity collector region without the increased saturation current that is associated with a higher resistivity collector region in the constant-gap transistor.

[3] W. M. Webster, "On the variation of junction transistor current-amplification with emitter current," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 914–920; June, 1954.

[4] H. Kroemer, "Zur theorie des diffusions und des driftransistors, part III," *Archiv der Elektrischen Übertragung*, vol. 8, pp. 499–504; November, 1954.

[5] Shockley, *loc. cit.*

# Shot Noise in Transistors*

G. H. HANSON†, MEMBER, IRE, AND A. VAN DER ZIEL‡, FELLOW, IRE

*Summary*—The shot noise generated in a transistor may be represented in an equivalent circuit by a current generator $i_p$ across the collector junction and an emf $e_s$ in series with the emitter junction.

The characteristics of $i_p$ have been established by measurements of output equivalent saturated diode current made with the input open. The noise is independent of frequency up to approximately $f_\alpha\sqrt{1-\alpha_0}$, where $f_\alpha$ is the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of the transistor. It increases sharply in the neighborhood of $f_\alpha$, but then levels off at higher frequencies. The collector saturated current shows full shot effect up to frequencies well beyond the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency. Information about $e_s$ and about the correlation between $e_s$ and $i_p$ has been obtained from measurements of the noise figure. At low frequencies ($f \ll f_\alpha$), $e_s$ and $i_p$ are partially correlated for some transistors, while in others there is little or no correlation. Except for very small values of the source resistance, the main contribution to the noise figure comes from $i_p$ rather than from $e_s$.

The experimental results are interpreted in terms of a recent theory by van der Ziel. Good agreement has been obtained.

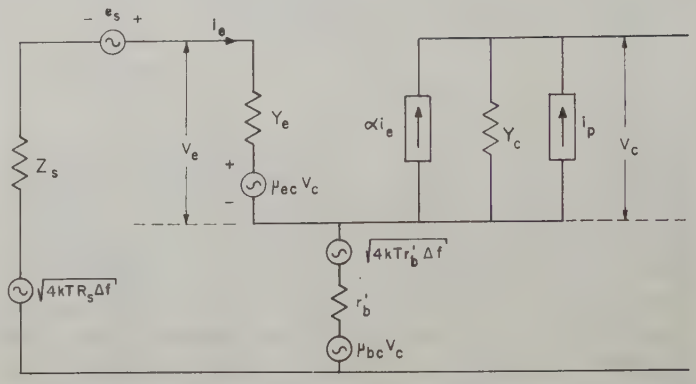



Fig. 1—Equivalent circuit for noise of a *p-n-p* transistor operated in grounded base connection. The emf's $\mu_{ec}V_c$ and $\mu_{bc}V_c$ may be omitted since they do not influence the noise figure.

## Introduction

As transistor technology advances, the frequency response is being increased steadily while excess noise or If noise is gradually being reduced. The result is that over most of the frequency range of modern transistors, the limit of sensitivity is set by shot noise.

The shot noise in a *p-n-p* junction transistor operated in the grounded base connection may be represented in the equivalent circuit of Fig. 1 by a noise voltage $e_s$ in series with the emitter junction and a noise current generator $i_p$ in parallel with the collector junction. The noise is completely specified, provided that the magnitude of $e_s$ and of $i_p$ and the correlation of $e_s$ and $i_p$ are known over the frequency range of interest. Recent work by van der Ziel[1] has provided theoretical expressions for these quantities. Some measurements made over a limited frequency range by Hanson[2] tended to support van der Ziel's theory. This paper will describe measurements of $\langle i_p^2 \rangle_{av}$ over a range of frequencies extending to as high as $10f_\alpha$, where $f_\alpha$ is the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency. In addition, the results of measurements of $\langle e_s^2 \rangle_{av}$ and $\langle e_s^* i_p \rangle_{av}$ at frequencies much less than $f_\alpha$ will be given.

## Method of Measurement

In the measurements described here, the transistor under test was mounted in the grounded base connection at the input of a preamplifier. A noise diode, Sylvania 5722, was used as a standard noise source. The equipment contained amplifiers tuned to 17 different frequencies spaced throughout the range from 1 kc to 60 mc. A common preamplifier was used for the channels below 1 mc. At the higher frequencies, several tuned preamplifiers are fed into common mixers and IF amplifiers. As a result of this arrangement the bandwidth of each amplifier was much smaller than that of the corresponding input circuits, a feature that is necessary for the accurate measurement of noise figures.

Linear detectors were used to rectify the outputs of each amplifier, which were then measured on microammeters. The measurements were made by comparing the rectified output due to noise from the transistor with that due to noise from the transistor plus the saturated diode.

The contribution of the noise generator $e_s$ may be made negligible compared to that of $i_p$ by the insertion of a large resistance in the emitter circuit of the transistor. The noise from $i_p$ may then be measured directly in terms of output equivalent saturated diode current $I_{eq}$ (defined by $\langle i_p^2 \rangle_{av} = 2eI_{eq}\Delta f$). For such measurements the noise diode is placed in the collector circuit of the transistor.

The magnitude of $e_s$ and the correlation between $e_s$ and $i_p$ cannot be measured directly. However, measurements of the noise figure $F$ may be used to determine these quantities indirectly in a manner that will be described later. In this work, the noise figures were measured by comparing noise from the transistor with that generated in a saturated diode in the emitter circuit of the transistor. If $I_d$ is the diode plate current required to double the output noise power and if $R_s$ is the source resistance, the noise figure is given by

$$F = 20 I_d R_s. \quad (1)$$

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, June 20, 1957; revised manuscript received, August 27, 1957. This work was supported by the U. S. Army Signal Corps.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Allentown, Pa. Formerly at Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

‡ Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

[1] A. van der Ziel, "Theory of shot noise in junction diodes and junction transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1639–1646; November, 1955. See also PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1011; July, 1957.

[2] G. H. Hanson, "Shot noise in *p-n-p* transistors," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1388–1389; November, 1955.

## Measurements of $\langle i_p^2\rangle_{av}$ and Comparison With the Theory

Van der Ziel's theory gives the following expression for the noise current generator $i_p$:

$$\langle i_p^2\rangle_{av} = 2eI_{eq}\Delta f$$
$$= 2eI_e(\alpha_0 - |\alpha|^2)\Delta f + 2e(I_c)_{sat}\Delta f \qquad (2)$$

where the collector saturated current $(I_c)_{sat}$ is defined as the collector current for zero emitter current. We see that for zero emitter current

$$I_{eq} = (I_c)_{sat} \qquad (2a)$$

at all frequencies.

Since $I_c=\alpha_0 I_e+(I_c)_{sat}$, (2) may be written

$$\langle i_p^2\rangle_{av} = 2eI_c(1 - |\alpha|^2/\alpha_0)\Delta f + 2e(I_c)_{sat}(|\alpha|^2/\alpha_0)\Delta f. \qquad (3)$$

Substituting

$$|\alpha|^2 = \alpha_0^2/[1 + (f/f_\alpha)^2] \qquad (4)$$

where $f_\alpha$ is the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency, we obtain, if $(I_c)_{sat} \ll I_c(1-\alpha_0)$:

$$I_{eq} = I_c(1 - \alpha_0) \text{ for } f \ll f_\alpha, \qquad (3a)$$
$$I_{eq} = 2I_c(1 - \alpha_0) \text{ for } f = f_\alpha\sqrt{1 - \alpha_0}, \qquad (3b)$$
$$I_{eq} = I_c(1 - \tfrac{1}{2}\alpha_0) \text{ for } f = f_\alpha, \qquad (3c)$$
$$I_{eq} = I_c \text{ for } f \gg f_\alpha. \qquad (3d)$$

Eq. (3b) indicates that $I_{eq}$ has risen to twice the low-frequency value at the frequency $f=f_\alpha\sqrt{1-\alpha_0}$; for $\alpha_0=0.96$ this corresponds to the frequency $0.2f_\alpha$. Eq. (3c) indicates that the measurements of $I_{eq}$ may be used to determine the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of the transistor. The value thus obtained is called the "apparent" $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of the transistor in this paper; it agrees closely with the value of $f_\alpha$ obtained by other methods.

Results of measurements on different types of transistors are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. In Fig. 2, the noise spectra of a germanium junction transistor manufactured by the Telefunken Company of Ulm, Germany, are shown. This unit has an $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of about 400 kc and $\alpha_0$ is 0.98. At frequencies below 50 kc, lf noise predominates. However, at higher frequencies, the shot noise steadily increases to a maximum at about 2 mc and then decreases somewhat. This behavior is the same as that reported earlier for similar transistors,[2] but the readings extend to much higher frequencies. A similar graph is shown in Fig. 3 for a germanium surface barrier transistor. This unit has an $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of about 15 mc. In addition to excess noise, there is a shot noise component which is relatively small and constant up to about $0.2f_\alpha$ but which increases in the neighborhood of $f_\alpha$ to a value many times as great. It then levels off again. This behavior is in accord with van der Ziel's theory.

The noise of an RCA drift transistor was measured in a similar way, but in this case, the maximum frequency of measurement (60 mc) was too low for the complete

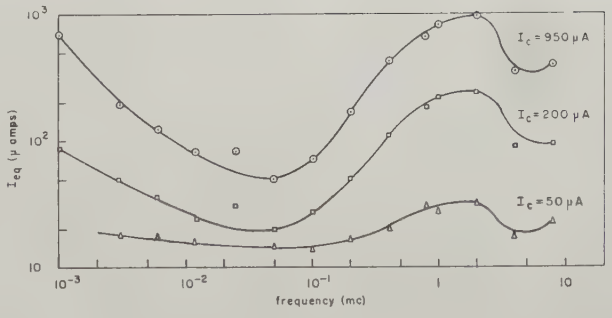



Fig. 2—Noise spectra of a low-frequency junction transistor. (The curves are not corrected for the thermal noise of the output circuit and for the induced grid noise of the first stage of the amplifier.)

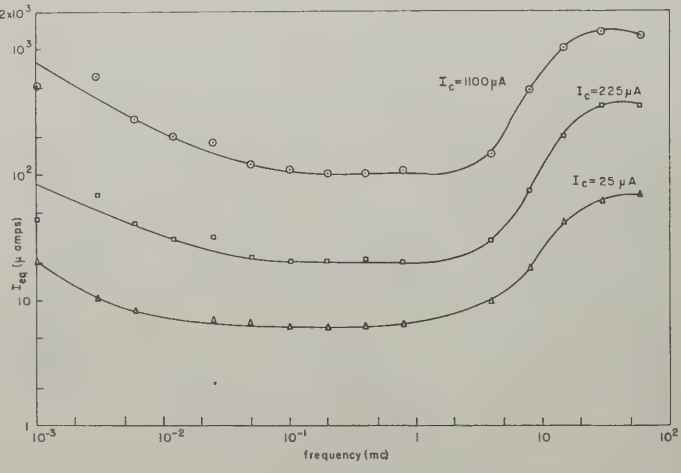



Fig. 3—Noise spectra of a surface barrier transistor. (The curves are not corrected for the thermal noise of the output circuit and for the induced grid noise of the first stage of the amplifier.)

spectrum to be obtained. There was reasonably good agreement with van der Ziel's theory at low frequencies, but it appears that for $f>f_\alpha$, the noise is increasing at a rate such that the theoretical values may be exceeded by a factor of two or so. It should be noted that (2) was obtained on the assumption that carrier motion in the base region of the transistor is due to diffusion only, whereas in this unit, the motion is partly due to drift.

A summary of the measurements and the corresponding theoretical values for several transistors is given in Table I. All of the measurements reported in this paper were taken with a collector voltage of 1 volt. The shot noise is not directly dependent on collector voltage. However, there is an indirect relation, based on the dependence of $f_\alpha$, $\alpha_0$, and $(I_c)_{sat}$ on collector voltage.

In each case comparisons are made for $f \ll f_\alpha$ and for $f \gg f_\alpha$. In addition, the apparent values of $f_\alpha$, as deduced from the noise measurements, are given. In almost all cases, the differences are less than the corresponding experimental errors. The agreement between $I_{eq}$ and $I_c(1-\alpha_0)$ is not very good for the first transistor, but here the condition $(I_c)_{sat} \ll I_c(1-\alpha_0)$ was not satisfied. Making the necessary corrections gives reasonable agreement in this case too. As a result, there can be little doubt as to the correctness of the theory as it applies to the equivalent saturated diode current. It is important

TABLE I

COMPARISON OF SOME THEORETICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL QUANTITIES RELATING TO THE EQUIVALENT SATURATED DIODE CURRENT OF A TRANSISTOR. ALL CURRENTS ARE IN MICROAMPERES

| Transistor Type | $I_c$ | $I_{eq}$ (hf) | $\alpha_0$ | $(1-\alpha_0)I_c$ | $(I_c)$sat | $I_{eq}$(lf) | $f_\alpha$ (Apparent) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Germanium junction | 950 | 1000 | 0.976 | 23 | 5 | 40 | 500 kc |
| | 200 | 240 | 0.978 | 4 | 5 | 18 | 450 kc |
| | 50 | 35 | 0.978 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 400 kc |
| Silicon surface barrier | 525 | 420 | 0.916 | 44 | <0.001 | 42 | 6 mc |
| | 35 | 30 | 0.871 | 4 | | 7 | 7 mc |
| Germanium surface barrier | 1100 | 1360 | 0.923 | 85 | 0.2 | 90 | 10 mc |
| | 25 | 20 | 0.923 | 2 | | 3 | 12 mc |
| Germanium surface barrier | 740 | 700 | 0.720 | 205 | 0.5 | 195 | 30 mc |
| | 35 | 30 | 0.680 | 11 | | 9 | 20 mc |
| Germanium diffused base | 1100 | (2000) | 0.98 | 22 | — | 11 | 30 mc |

to note that the agreement exists for transistors whose $\alpha$-cutoff frequencies differ by more than 100 to 1.

The data given in Table I are for shot noise only, the contributions of lf noise and of thermal noise generated in the biasing resistors having been subtracted. A further correction has been made at high frequencies to account for the fact that the thermal noise voltage developed between $b'$ and $b$ is not negligible in comparison with the noise voltage developed across the collector capacitance $C_c$. (See Fig. 1.) We then have for the open circuit noise voltage at the ouput, providing $1/\omega C_c \ll r_c$,

$$\langle e^2\rangle_{av} = 4kTr_{b'}\Delta f + (2eI_{eq}\Delta f)/\omega^2 C_c^2 = [r_{b'}^2 + 1/\omega^2 C_c^2]2eI_{eq}'\Delta f. \quad (5)$$

Here $I_{eq}$ is the true equivalent saturated diode current of the noise current generator $i_p$, and $I_{eq}'$ is the value measured. Solving (5) for $I_{eq}$ yields

$$I_{eq} = I_{eq}'(1 + \omega^2 C_c^2 r_{b'}^2) - (2kT/e)\omega^2 C_c^2 r_{b'}. \quad (6)$$

This effect is at least partly responsible for the apparent decrease in noise at the high frequency end of the curves in Fig. 2.

Corrected experimental curves for a Philco silicon transistor are shown in Fig. 4, together with theoretical curves based on (2). The $\alpha$-cutoff frequency assumed in obtaining the theoretical curves is that which gives the best fit to the experimental data. The close agreement between theory and experiment is evident from this graph.

Some measurements were made at zero emitter current to determine whether the collector current $(I_c)_{sat}$ shows full shot noise at all frequencies (except for the lf component, of course). For a silicon transistor, for which $(I_c)_{sat}$ is less than 0.01 $\mu$amp, only noise corresponding to the thermal noise of the input and output circuits was found. However, for a germanium transistor with an $(I_c)_{sat}$ of 8 $\mu$a, the measured values of $I_{eq}$ were about 8 $\mu$a above the thermal noise level of the output stage for a frequency range extending well beyond $f_\alpha$. Thus, it may be concluded that the collector saturated current shows full shot effect at all frequencies, in agreement with the theory.

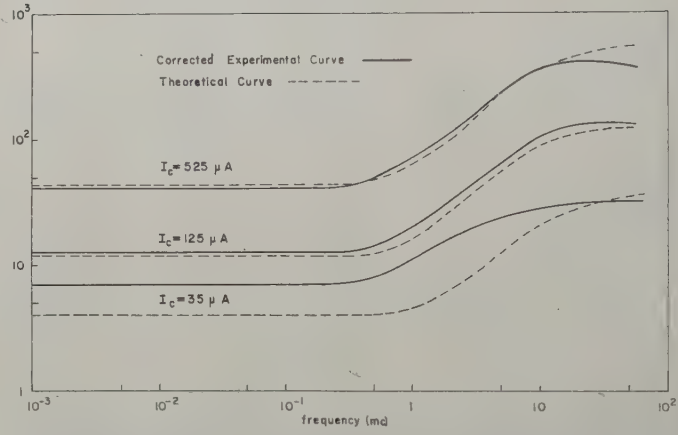



Fig. 4—Comparison of theoretical and experimental values of noise for a surface barrier silicon transistor. (Corrected for the thermal noise of output impedance, the induced grid noise of the first stage of the amplifier and for the influence of $r_{b'}$.)

## MEASUREMENT OF $\langle e_s^2\rangle_{av}$ AND $\langle e_s^* i_p\rangle_{av}$ AND COMPARISON WITH THE THEORY

The magnitude of the noise generator $e_s$ and the correlation between $e_s$ and $i_p$ cannot be measured directly. However, these quantities can be determined indirectly from measurements of noise figure. The method will be outlined here.

The noise figure of a transistor operated in the grounded base connection may be obtained by considering Fig. 1. The result is

$$F = 1 + \frac{r_{b'}}{R_s} + \frac{|-e_s + i_p Z_{tot}/\alpha|^2}{4kTR_s\Delta f}, \quad (7)$$

where $Z_{tot} = Z_e + Z_s + r_{b'}$.

Let $e_s$ be split into a part $e_s'$ that is completely correlated with $i_p$ and a part $e_s''$ that is uncorrelated with $i_p$. That is,

$$e_s = e_s' + e_s''; \qquad \overline{e_s'' i_p} = 0. \quad (8)$$

One may then introduce the quantities $I_{eq}$, $R_{ns}$, and $Z_1$ such that

TABLE II

NOISE PROPERTIES OF TRANSISTORS DEDUCED FROM MEASUREMENTS OF NOISE FIGURES AT LOW FREQUENCIES

| Transistor Type | Frequency | $I_c(\mu a)$ | $I_{eq}(\mu a)$ | $I_{eq}$ (Direct) | $R_{ns}(\Omega)$ | $r_e/2(\Omega)$ | $R_1(\Omega)$ | $c$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Germanium surface barrier 1) | 400 kc | 20 | 4.6 | 3.0 | 510 | 600 | 115 | 0.052 |
| | | 220 | 23 | 18 | 81 | 53 | 33 | 0.068 |
| | | 1100 | 107 | 100 | 192 | 11 | 4 | 0.016 |
| Germanium surface barrier 2) | 400 kc | 30 | 11.5 | 9 | 225 | 305 | 360 | 0.17 |
| | | 65 | 22 | 20 | 125 | 150 | 180 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | 75 | 65 | 66 | 39 | 98 | 0.44 |
| | | 700 | 204 | 200 | 9 | 13 | 16 | 0.16 |
| Germanium-diffused base | 800 kc | 1050 | 29 | 30 | 23 | 12 | 30 | 0.13 |
| Silicon surface barrier | 400 kc | 19 | 10 | 8 | 585 | 625 | 100 | |
| | | 540 | 58 | 60 | 25 | 22 | −100 | |

$$\langle i_p^2\rangle_{av} = 2eI_{eq}\Delta f, \tag{9}$$

$$\langle e_s''^2\rangle_{av} = 4kTR_{ns}\Delta f, \tag{10}$$

$$Z_1 = \alpha e_s'/i_p \tag{11}$$

Under the conditions $Z_s = R_s$, $Z_1 = R_1$ (low frequencies), substitution of (9), (10), and (11) into (7) yields,

$$F = 1 + 2\left(\frac{e}{2kT}\right)\frac{I_{eq}}{|\alpha|^2}(R_s + r_{b'} - R_1) + \frac{e}{2kT}\frac{I_{eq}}{|\alpha|^2}R_s + \frac{(R_{ns} + r_{b'}) + \left(\frac{e}{2kT}\right)\frac{I_{eq}}{|\alpha|^2}(R_s + r_{b'} - R_1)^2}{R_s} \tag{12}$$

which may be written as

$$F = A + BR_s + C/R_s. \tag{13}$$

Thus, it is possible to measure $F$ as a function of the source resistance $R_s$ and to determine $A$, $B$, and $C$ from the measurements. One may then calculate $I_{eq}$, $R_{ns}$ and $R_1$ and from them $\langle e_s^2\rangle_{av}$ and $\langle e_s^* i_p\rangle_{av}$. Comparing (12) and (13) yields, for example:

$$I_{eq} = (2kT/e)\,|\alpha|^2 B,$$
$$R_s + r_{b'} - R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(A - 1)/B,$$
$$r_{b'} + R_{ns} = C - \tfrac{1}{2}(A - 1)^2/B. \tag{13a}$$

Expressions for $R_{ns}$ and $R_1$ are given by van der Ziel where it is shown, for example, that $R_1 = 0$ and $R_{ns} \simeq \frac{1}{2}r_e$ at low frequencies; here $r_e$ is the resistance of the emitter junction.

A typical graph of $F$ as a function of $R_s$ is shown in Fig. 5 for a surface barrier transistor. A theoretical curve, based on (13), has been fitted to the experimental points and is shown as a dashed line. It is to be noted that the value of the source resistance corresponding to minimum noise figure is strongly dependent on collector current.

The results of noise figure measurements on several transistors are shown in Table II (above). The transistors are: 1) a Philco surface barrier transistor with $\alpha_0 = 0.95$ and $f_\alpha = 15$ mc, 2) an experimental (1954) surface barrier transistor with $\alpha_0 = 0.70$ and $f_\alpha = 50$ mc, 3) a Philco silicon transistor with $\alpha_0 = 0.90$ and $f_\alpha = 6$ mc, and 4) an RCA drift transistor. In addition to the quantities $I_{eq}$, $R_{ns}$, and $R_1$ discussed above, three other quantities are tabulated for comparison. These are: the equivalent saturated diode current $I_{eq}$ measured directly as described in the previous section, the correlation coefficient $c$, and $r_e/2$, $r_e$ being the resistance of the forward biased emitter junction. The correlation coefficient $c$ is defined by

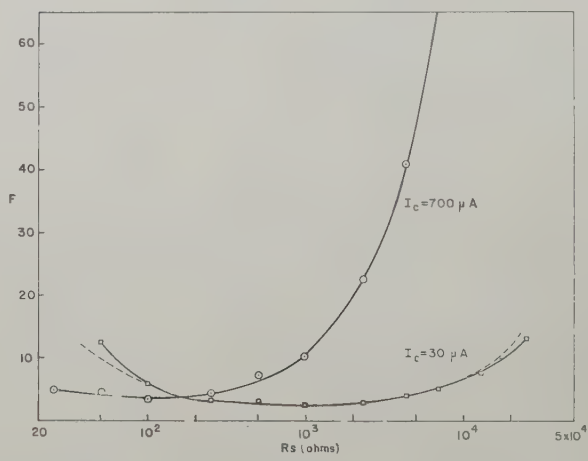



Fig. 5—Noise figure of a surface barrier transistor as a function of source resistance.

$$c = \langle e_s^* i_p\rangle_{av}\left[\langle e_s^2\rangle_{av}\cdot\langle i_p^2\rangle_{av}\right]^{-1/2} \tag{14}$$

and can be expressed in terms of $I_{eq}$, $R_1$, $R_{ns}$.

Each of the quantities $I_{eq}$, $R_{ns}$, and $c$ may be compared with their theoretical values. In the case of $I_{eq}$, it is better to compare the values obtained in the above manner with those obtained by direct measurement as described in the previous section. The agreement, as shown in Table II, is excellent at all operating points.

The agreement between $R_{ns}$ and $\frac{1}{2}r_e$ is not so good, although the theoretical and experimental values differ by less than a factor of two. The reason for the rather large errors is that, in the calculation of $R_{ns}$ in terms of the observed values of $A$, $B$, and $C$ from (13a), the quantity $(r_{b'} + R_{ns})$ is expressed as a difference between

two terms of comparable size. It may be said that the agreement is as close as could be expected from the accuracy of the measurements.

The theory predicts that the correlation coefficient $c$ should be nearly zero, except for small values of $I_e$ comparable with $(I_c)_{sat}$. The values for $c$ shown in the table were calculated from the experimental data; if one takes into account the large limit of experimental error (especially for the drift transistor), one may conclude that the agreement with theory is good. The only important exception is a high frequency surface barrier transistor with a low value of $\alpha_0$; here the determination of $c$ was much more accurate and the deviation between theory and experiment is far outside the limit of experimental error. Since this transistor has a rather low emitter efficiency, which is the main cause for the low value of $\alpha_0$, one might be tempted to attribute the discrepancy to this fact; unfortunately a more detailed theoretical investigation does not seem to support this view.

One may calculate the relative contributions of $e_s$ and of $i_p$ to $F$. For a surface barrier transistor, calculation shows that at high collector currents $i_p$ is by far the more important quantity, even for low values of $R_s$. However, at low currents, $e_s$ gives the greater contribution if $R_s$ is small, but its contribution is still almost negligible if $R_s$ is large.

The above calculations, together with data such as shown in Fig. 5 enable one to specify conditions under which transistors should be operated if a low noise figure is required. These conditions may be summarized as follows:

1) The collector current should be relatively small. This reduces the contribution of the noise current generator $i_p$. However, at extremely low currents, the noise generator $e_s$ is important and, furthermore, the reduction in $\alpha$ prevents the quantity $(i_p Z_{tot})/\alpha$ from changing much.

2) The transistor should have a small collector saturated current $(I_c)_{sat}$.

3) The source resistance $R_s$ should be that which yields minimum noise figure at the operating point in question. It is necessary to change $R_s$ if $I_c$ is changed.

4) The transistor should have $\alpha_0$ very close to unity. This will reduce the contribution of the noise generator $i_p$.

5) The $\alpha$-cutoff frequency of the transistor should be high enough so that the increase in noise near $f_\alpha$ does not degrade the average noise figure for the frequency range being used.

The above criteria relate to noise considerations only. The conditions for maximum gain may be quite different. When the frequency range is such that excess noise is important the above results may also be modified. However, the condition of low collector current will very likely be desirable in those circumstances also.

After this paper was completed, articles by Guggenbuehl and Strutt[3] and by Nielsen[4] were published. Their results agree quite well with our data, and in some cases considerably extend them. Nielsen simplified the equivalent circuit by neglecting the correlation between $e_s$ and $i_p$ and found that the simplified circuit agreed quite well with the experimental data. Guggenbuehl and Strutt use equivalent but somewhat different formulas for the noise figure and also find good agreement between theory and experiment. At high frequencies and high-current levels they report deviations between theory and experiments.

Our results do not extend to sufficiently high currents to verify their results.

## Conclusion

The measurements of equivalent saturated diode current at the output with open input have established the characteristics of the noise current generator $i_p$. The close agreement with an existing theory of transistor noise verifies the theory in a convincing manner. It has been found that the collector saturated current of a transistor shows full shot effect up to frequencies well above the $\alpha$-cutoff frequency. This result is in agreement with the above theory.

The measurements of noise figure at low frequencies have yielded information about $e_s$. In addition, it has been found that there is some correlation between the two noise sources for some transistors, but that in others there is little or no correlation. These results give further support to the theory despite some disagreement regarding the correlation coefficient.

The measurements indicate that in order to design circuits with low-noise figures it is best to choose transistors with small $(I_c)_{sat}$ with $\alpha_0$ near unity and $f_\alpha$ much higher than the maximum frequency of operation. The transistor should be operated at a relatively small collector current and the source resistance should be carefully chosen.

## Acknowledgment

The transistors used in this investigation were provided by the following: Dr. W. H. Forster of the Philco Corporation; Dr. E. W. Mueller of RCA Laboratories; Dr. W. L. Leverton of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, and Dr. H. Roth of Telefunken A. G., Ulm, Germany.

The authors are grateful to each of these individuals and organizations for their assistance.

[3] W. Guggenbuehl and M. J. O. Strutt, "Theory and experiments on shot noise in semiconductor junction diodes and transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 839–854; June, 1957.

[4] E. Nielsen, "Behavior of noise figure in junction transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 957–963; July, 1957.

# Correspondence

## Spectrum Analyzer for Whistlers*

I read with interest the paper by Grierson[1] in which he describes the need for a high-speed multiple-filter spectrum analyzer for audio frequencies and states that no instrument of this type is available because of filter tolerance requirements and necessity for a multiple display system.

Raytheon's Missile Systems Division has been selling for several years instruments similar to the one described in the paper. These analyzers have 420 narrow-band magnetostriction filters and a high-speed capacitance commutator for sampling the filter response voltages. A typical model analyzes 10.5 kc with resolution of 75 cps across the band and analysis rates of 60 or 100 scans per second.

Because of the high analysis rates, the only practical way to record analyzed data has been photography of *A*-scope or *Z*-axis oscilloscope presentations with single-frame, continuous strip, or motion picture cameras. Since Grierson's paper was written, an Alden high-speed helix recorder has been successfully used with the analyzer. This combination provides a 5-inch-wide permanent recording of frequency vs real time with amplitude indicated by the intensity or darkness of the recording. Graphs can be produced continuously without editing and with a resolution comparable to the analyzer itself.

Raymond R. Nelson
Raytheon Mfg. Co.
Bedford, Mass.

* Received by the IRE, June 25, 1957.

[1] J. K. Grierson, "A technique for the rapid analysis of whistlers," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 806–811; June, 1957.

## Long Life Microwatt Batteries*

### The Zamboni Cell

In 1806, Behrens made voltaic cells with flints coated on one side with zinc and on the other, with copper. He also used disks of zinc, copper, and gilt paper [1].

In 1810, de Luc reported his experiments with dry cells—he called them "Electric Columns"—using zinc, silver, and writing paper [2]. In order to obtain good contact between the paper and the metals, he glued the paper to the metals, at first to both, but later to only one. He discovered that the flow of current was aided if the disk of paper was negative, and hindered if the paper was glued to the positive metallic disk.

* Received by the IRE, March 1, 1957.

These cells gave only the smallest of movements to a gold leaf electroscope, even when assembled in groups of twenty. When the paper disks were glued, the divergence of the gold leaves was five times as great.

De Luc made two cells consisting of 900 zinc, 700 tin, and 1600 gilt paper disks, with which he tried to keep a pendulum swinging, but without success until he fitted a small spring.

In 1812, Zamboni, professor of physics at Verona, improved on the de Luc arrangement by using ungummed silvered paper disks with a layer of manganese dioxide mixed with honey, on the nonmetallic side; he called the device a dry cell [3], [4].

Zamboni assembled 2000 disks tied together with silk threads and covered the outside with gum mastic. The container was a glass tube covered inside and out with sealing wax. Two of these cells were mounted vertically, five inches apart, on a brass base. Midway between the two cells he placed a movable needle, about two-thirds of the height of the cells, consisting of a fine glass tube with a small brass ring attached to the top end. The needle was pivoted and supported by a brass pedestal attached to the base. The lower end of the needle carried a crescent shaped counterweight.

The small brass ring was alternately attracted to large brass knobs mounted at the top of each cell. These knobs were connected to the top plates of the cells, one knob being positive and the other negative. Zamboni reported that the needle had been oscillating at about 30 cycles per minute for two years without interruption and that the rate of oscillation could be regulated, either by making the pendulum heavier or by moving the counterweight.

A paper published in 1814 was entitled, "An Explanation of the Zamboni Perpetual Electric Motor" [5].

In 1840, a Zamboni cell was constructed at the Clarendon Laboratory at Oxford University, where I saw it operating in 1923. Two columns containing 2000 elements of zinc, filter paper, and copper were installed under a bell jar to operate a bell. From all accounts the bell is still ringing [6].

### The Elcell or Improved Zamboni Cell

All the foregoing was known well over a century ago. Today, many circuits in electronic and nucleonic work call for high potentials without any, or, at least, very small currents. Outstanding war time requirements were applications of the infrared converter tube, or "Snooperscope," the voltage requirements of which can be several thousand volts, with current requirements of the order of 0.01 to 0.04 microampere [7]–[9].

With many possible peace time applications, there may be a need for small power sources based on the Zamboni cell principle, which offer light weight, long life, quick recovery after overload, high-short-circuit current, and possible other advantages. Light weight has been aided by the increase in voltage per disk from 0.6 v to 1.3 v.

By increasing the active area of the disks to 3, 9, 16, or 25 square inches, it is now possible to draw from 0.05 to 1 microampere continuously, and much more if the load is intermittent, as *e.g.*, pulse work. Much larger currents can be drawn if the area is increased by connecting a number of disks in parallel.

Containers must have high resistivity, or else the stacks of disks, with their high-internal resistance, may be shunted by a lower resistance path, which could gradually drain the cell.

The recovery rate after severe overload, or short-circuit conditions, is quite rapid and complete. One source of the overloading of cells with small areas may be due to reading of high voltages on a VTVM. For reading open-circuit voltages, the scale should be multiplied by placing a resistance of the order of 12,000 megohms in series with the VTVM, thus reducing the current to a small value. Alternately, electrostatic voltmeters may be used for the higher values.

Elcells have been used to construct a "decade" battery, by using ten "ones"; ten "tens," and ten "hundreds," connected to three-ceramic-type ten-position switches.

Single elements are remarkably stable over long periods, especially after stabilizing. Mass production methods can be used to produce reliable 500 and 1000 volt batteries, with taps at convenient intervals, which can be used singly or linked in series with a decade battery for voltage adjustment purposes. Cells can be trickle charged, if higher voltages are required temporarily.

As the continuous rating depends on the area of the coating, there is no limit to the current which may be drawn, with large increases in the short-circuit currents. For example, two 1-volt batteries, each with 540 square inches of active surface, have been used to operate continuously an oscillating circuit at af and uhf for long periods, using a transistor drawing 10 microamperes.

The short-circuit current of a 540 square inch (45 elements of 12 square inches in parallel) 1-volt battery is in the order of 24 milliamperes and one can draw intermittent currents of this magnitude for very short intervals. These large currents will rapidly diminish if drawn continuously, but when the load is relinquished the battery will rapidly recover due to the high recuperative properties of the battery.

Thousands of square inches can be simply made on a coating machine and will give 1 milliampere and upwards, with correspondingly higher intermittent currents on low resistance loads.

As the power requirements of electronic equipment decreases with the incorporation

of solid-state active components, the use of these batteries becomes more feasible. Even now potential employment with transistors in the form of frequency (or time) references, warning systems, low-level signal sources, etc., is quite evident.

CYRIL F. ELWELL
Consulting Eng
Hewlett-Packard Co
Palo Alto, Calif.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[1] Behrens, G. B. "Das Merkwurdige aus Versuchen über Electricität," *Gilberts Ann. Phys.*, Vol. 23 (1806), pp. 1–27.
[2] de Luc, J. A. "On the Electric Column and Atmospheric Electroscope," *Nicholson's J. Nat. Phil.*, Vol. 27 (May, 1810), pp. 81–99.
[3] Gilbert L. W., De Luc, and Zamboni. "Historical Note on Their Dry Electric Cell," *Gilberts Ann. Phys.*, Vol. 49 (1815), pp. 35–61, 67–99, 100–128.
[4] "Dissertation on the Electric Dry Pile," *Brugnatelli's Giornale di Fisica*, Vol. 5 (December, 1812), pp. 424–446; Vol. 6 (January, 1813), pp. 31–43.
[5] Assalini. "An Explanation of the Perpetual Electric Motor," *Giornale dell'Adige* (1814).
[6] *Corrosion*, (February, 1948), p. 5.
[7] Morton, G. A., and Flory, L. E. *Electronics*, Vol. 19 (September, 1946), pp. 112–114.
[8] Pratt, T. H. "The Infra-Red Converter Tube," *Electronic Eng.*, Vol. 20 (September, 1948), pp. 274–278.
[9] Elliott, A. "The Dry Voltaic Pile," *Electronic Eng.*, Vol. 20 (October ,1948), pp. 317–319.

## Masers and Reactance Amplifiers—Basic Power Relations*

The general power relations for nonlinear reactance amplifiers were developed in a paper by Manley and Rowe.[1] These power relations are simple, but the analysis from which they were obtained is rather sophisticated. In a recent communication,[2] Weiss presented similar power relations for the related quantum-mechanical amplifiers designated generically as Masers. Weiss derived the latter relations in a simple and elegant way by using the principle of detailed balancing and the Planck energy relation $E=hf$. These power relations are fundamental not only to quantum-mechanical amplifiers such as the Maser and the Suhl magnetic amplifier,[3] but also to the older "classical" counterparts known as the dielectric and magnetic amplifiers. For this reason, an alternative simple and nonquantum-mechanical derivation of the power relations given by Manley and Rowe is desirable. Such a derivation is presented here.

Consider a nonlinear capacitance modulator consisting of a lossless device, whose charge vs voltage characteristic is nonlinear, in series with two sources and a load circuit. For the latter elements assume the following: each of the source voltages is sinusoidal with characteristic frequencies $f_1$ and $f_2$, respectively. To avoid the degenerate case for which the sum and difference frequencies coalesce with the harmonic frequencies, $f_1$ and $f_2$ are assumed incommensurable. The internal source impedances are significant only at their respective source frequencies. The load circuit impedance is significant only at the combination frequency $f_3=(mf_2\pm nf_1)$, where $m$ and $n$ may be any of the integers 1, 2, 3, · · · . The load circuit voltage is thus also sinusoidal with characteristic frequency $f_3$.

The voltage applied to the nonlinear capacitor is the sum of the load voltage and the two source voltages minus the corresponding internal source-impedance voltage drops. Since these voltages are all sinusoidal and since the charge vs voltage characteristic of the capacitor is nonlinear, the resultant charge is periodic and representable in general by a dc term and a series of sinusoidal terms in the fundamental and harmonics of $f_1$ and $f_2$ and in all possible sum and difference combinations of $f_1$ and $f_2$. The amplitudes and phases of these terms are functions of the specific nonlinear device characteristic and of the amplitudes and phases of the three voltages, but not of the frequencies. These conclusions are reached directly if the nonlinear characteristic is represented, as it can be, by a power series in the voltage. The common steady-state current is the time derivative of the charge and therefore is representable by a similar series. The amplitudes of the terms in the current are proportional to the product of frequency and amplitude of the corresponding terms in the charge.

Since the nonlinear capacitor is lossless, conservation of energy requires that the sum of the load power, $P_3$, and the external powers, $P_1$ and $P_2$, supplied by the sources, be zero.

$$P_1+P_2+P_3=0. \tag{1}$$

Each term in (1) represents an average power, given by the dc term arising from the product of the appropriate voltage and the common current. The dc term in such products can only arise from the product of voltage and current of like frequency; the result is the familiar expression

$$\begin{aligned} P &= (VI/2)\cos\phi \\ &= f(\pi VQ\cos\phi)=fw, \end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

where $V$, $I$, and $Q$ are the respective amplitudes of the voltage, current, and charge in the corresponding terms of frequency $f$, and $\phi$ is the phase angle between voltage and current or charge. The quantity $w$ is the energy per cycle; it is analogous to the quantity $Nh$ in the Weiss paper.[2]

From (2) the expressions for the external energy per cycle supplied by each source and for the load are

$$\begin{aligned} w_1 &= (\pi V_1Q_1\cos\phi_1) = P_1/f_1 \\ w_2 &= (\pi V_2Q_2\cos\phi_2) = P_2/f_2 \\ w_3 &= (\pi V_3Q_3\cos\phi_3) = P_3/f_3, \\ & \qquad f_3 = mf_2\pm nf_1. \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

The result of combining (1) and (3) is

$$f_1(w_1\pm nw_3)+f_2(w_2+mw_3)=0. \tag{4}$$

As observed earlier, the amplitudes and phases of the charge components are functions only of the nonlinear device characteristic and of the amplitudes and phases of the three voltages. However, the load voltage and current or charge are connected by the load circuit impedance, which is a function of $f_3$. Therefore the charge amplitudes and phases in (3) are also functions of $f_3$. Since $f_3$ is a linear combination of $f_1$ and $f_2$ and not a function of their ratio, the only admissible solution of (4) is the set

$$\begin{aligned} w_1\pm nw_3 &= 0 \\ w_2+mw_3 &= 0. \end{aligned} \tag{5}$$

By using (3), (5) can be rewritten as

$$-P_3/(mf_2\pm nf_1)=P_2/mf_2=\pm P_1/nf_1. \tag{6}$$

Eq. (6) is the Manley-Rowe power relation for a load circuit responsive only to the sum or difference frequency $f_3=(mf_2\pm nf_1)$. The minus sign before $P_3$ indicates that the load absorbs power. If the load is responsive only to the sum frequency, both sources supply power to the load. When the load is arranged to absorb no power, $P_3=P_2=P_1=0$. Thus there can be no interchange of power between the sources unless an absorbing load is present. The ratio of the power absorbed by the load to the power supplied by source 1 is $-(P_3/P_1)=1+(mf_2/nf_1)$. This is the theoretical stable gain obtained by a lossless dielectric or magnetic amplifier. Such an amplifier consists of a signal source of frequency $f_1$, an rf power source of frequency $f_2$, and a sum-frequency load circuit whose output is subsequently demodulated.

If the load is responsive only to the difference frequency, both load and source 1 absorb power from source 2. This is the basis for the negative resistance type of amplifier exemplified by the multilevel Maser amplifiers and the Suhl magnetic amplifier. In these amplifiers source 2 is a "pumping" source of rf power whose frequency $f_2$ is equal to the sum of the signal frequency $f_1$ and the frequency $f_3=(f_2-f_1)$ of a built-in or "concealed" circuit. Power is transferred from source 2, whose frequency $f_2$ is the highest of the three frequencies $f_1$, $f_2$, $f_3$ to the signal source and to the "concealed" circuit. In the language of circuit theory, this process results in the presence of a negative resistance across the signal circuit. If the magnitude of this shunt negative resistance is greater than the effective shunt resistance of the signal circuit, the signal voltage is augmented; this represents an amplification of the signal. If the magnitude of the shunt negative resistance is less than the effective shunt resistance of the signal circuit, oscillation can occur.

If the load consists of two circuits in series, one responsive only to the sum frequency $f_+=(mf_2+nf_1)$ and the other responsive only to the difference frequency $f_-=(mf_2-nf_1)$, (6) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} (P_1/nf_1)+(P_+/f_+)-(P_-/f_-) &= 0 \\ (P_2/mf_2)+(P_+/f_+)+(P_-/f_-) &= 0. \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

When $n=m=1$, (7) becomes identical with the power relations developed by Weiss for the four-level Maser.

The general Manley-Rowe power relations can be obtained simply by considering the load as a series of circuits, each responsive only to a single combination frequency and including enough circuits to account for all possible sum and difference frequencies. For the case of two sources and 2 $m$ load

* Received by the IRE, August 16, 1957.
[1] J. M. Manley and H. E. Rowe, "Some general properties of nonlinear elements—Part I. General energy relations," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 904–913; July, 1956.
[2] M. T. Weiss, "Quantum derivation of energy relations analogous to those for nonlinear reactances," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1012–1013; July, 1957.
[3] H. Suhl, "Proposal for a ferromagnetic amplifier in the microwave range," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 384–385; April 15, 1957.

circuits, (4) remains the same except that the coefficients of $f_1$ and $f_2$ each contain $(2m+1)$ terms in the $w$'s. If there is only one source and $m$ (harmonic) load circuits, (4) simplifies to the form $f_1 \cdot (w_1 + \text{sum of } w_m\text{'s}) = 0$. Further extension to multiple sources and loads is straightforward.

Although the foregoing derivation was developed specifically for a lossless nonlinear capacitor, the method is equally valid for a lossless nonlinear inductor. The results in both cases are identical; the power relations involve only the source and load frequencies and are independent of the specific characteristics of the nonlinear device.

I am indebted to my colleagues, Dr. E. G. Fubini and E. W. Sard, for helpful discussion.

BERNARD SALZBERG
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc.
Mineola, N. Y.

## Very Narrow Base Diode*

The following comments are offered as a supplement to the above interesting paper.[1]

It is perhaps worthwhile to point out that the current-voltage characteristics of a narrow base diode come readily from Shockley's[2] original solution for the characteristics of a $p$-$n$-$p$ transistor by letting the collector current density equal[3] $-qp_{n}s[\exp qV_c/kT - 1]$, in which $V_c$ represents the collector-base voltage.

It is also interesting to note that the small amplitude ac behavior of a narrow base diode with thickness $w$ is like that of a transmission line with length $w$ which has a characteristic admittance

$$Y_0 = \frac{Aq^2p_nD}{kTL}(1 + j\omega\tau)^{1/2} \exp qV_j/kT \quad (1)$$

terminated by an admittance

$$Y_t = j\omega C_s + \frac{Aq^2p_{n}s}{kT} \exp qV_j/kT \quad (2)$$

in which $C_s$ represents the capacitance of the "ohmic" contact, which can be neglected with a sufficiently good ohmic contact. Therefore, the admittance may be written

$$Y = j\omega C_b + Y_0 \frac{1 + r \exp - 2w(1 + j\omega\tau)^{1/2}L^{-1}}{1 - r \exp - 2w(1 + j\omega\tau)^{1/2}L^{-1}} \quad (3)$$

in which $r$ is the current reflection coefficient equal to $(Y_t - Y_0)/(Y_t + Y_0)$. Neglecting the capacitances $C_s$ and $C_b$, (3) gives the same admittance as (11) of Rediker and Sawyer.

B. R. GOSSICK
Motorola, Inc.
Phoenix, Ariz.

* Received by the IRE, July 26, 1957.

[1] R. H. Rediker and D. E. Sawyer, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 944–953; July, 1957.

[2] W. Shockley, "The theory of $p$-$n$ junctions in semi-conductors and junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 28, pp. 435–490; July, 1949.

[3] All symbols agree with those of Rediker and Sawyer, *loc. cit.*, except as noted.

## The Use of Surface Weather Observations to Predict the Total Atmospheric Bending of Radio Rays at Small Elevation Angles*

Recent investigations of the atmospheric bending of radio rays have been based upon either a smoothed long term average refractive index profile[1] or refractive index profiles derived from "mandatory" standard pressure level data from radiosonde observations[2,3] neither of which includes the effects of commonly observed marked departures of the actual refractive index profile from the smoothed profiles so obtained. It is the purpose of the present study to evaluate any possible effects of these departures by use of the radiosonde "significant" level data. Even with allowance for these departures from a smooth profile, it will be shown that the surface value of the refractivity alone may be used to predict the total bending with useful accuracy even for elevation angles of arrival or departure, $\theta_0$, as small as 10 milliradians. The analysis was extended to $\theta_0 = 0$ by substitution of profiles with strong ground based refractive layers for the ducting profile since it was found that the rays were trapped at $\theta_0 \leq 8.8$ milliradians.

The bending, $\tau_{1,2}$, of a radio ray passing between levels in the atmosphere at which the refractivities are $N_1$ and $N_2$, can be expressed in radians by:

$$\tau_{1,2} = -\int_{N_1}^{N_2} \cot\theta dN \cdot 10^{-6} \quad (1)$$

where $\theta$ at any point along the ray path is the acute angle between the ray and the tangent to an imaginary sphere concentric with the earth and passing through this point of the ray path.

The refractivity, $N$, is given by,[4]

$$N = \frac{77.6}{T}\left(P + 4810\frac{e_sRH}{T}\right) \quad (2)$$

where $P$ is the station atmospheric pressure in millibars, $RH$ is the per cent of the saturation vapor pressure, $e_s$, in millibars at the absolute temperature, $T$, in degrees Kelvin.

Since the refractivity data are available only along the particular paths of ascent of the radiosondes, the use of such data to calculate radio ray bending by (1) necessitates the assumption that the atmosphere is horizontally homogeneous; all the calculated values of $\tau$ given in this paper have been obtained on this assumption.

The total bending of a radio ray passing completely through the atmosphere from the earth's surface, where $N = N_s$, to the point where $N = 0$ may be obtained by integrating (1) by parts:

$$\tau = -\int_{N_s}^{0} \cot\theta dN \cdot 10^{-6} = N_s \cdot 10^{-6} \cot\theta_0 - \int_{(\cot\theta)_{N=0}}^{\cot\theta_0} Nd(\cot\theta) \cdot 10^{-6}. \quad (3)$$

The second term of (3) contributes less than 3.5 per cent of the total for $\theta_0 = 10°$ and becomes negligibly small as $\theta_0$ increases. Thus the first term of (3) asymptotically approaches $\tau$ with increasing $\theta_0$ and therefore will be referred to as the asymptotic expression.

Following the method described by Schulkin,[1] (3) was evaluated using "significant" level data. The refractive index profiles used in the present study were derived from daily radiosonde observations taken at eleven selected United States Weather Bureau observatories plus those at Fairbanks, Alaska, and Truk, Caroline Islands. The selected United States stations (Bismarck, N. D., Columbia, Mo., Denver, Colo., Ely, Nev., Joliet, Ill., Miami, Fla., Portland, Maine, San Antonio, Tex., Santa Maria, Calif., Tatoosh, Wash., and Washington, D. C.) seemed to give adequate coverage of the climatic variations found within the country. The individual radiosonde observations taken during the years 1951–1952 were examined for each observing site and an example typical of each of the following four conditions was selected from each station: the profiles associated with the maximum and minimum of the surface value of the refractivity, a linear profile, and a profile with a ground-based duct. Also, if typical of the observation site, a fifth profile with an elevated duct was analyzed. Many times the linear and minimum surface value profiles were the same. The profiles, examples of which are shown in Fig. 1, were selected to obtain

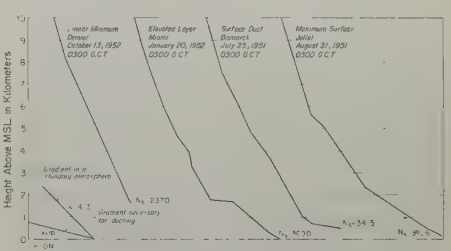



Fig. 1—Representative refractivity profiles.

a measure of the maximum variation of total bending as a function of both geographic and refractive index profile variations. The value of $N_s$ is given with each of the profiles. The total bending was calculated for each of the selected profiles for values of $\theta_0$ ranging from 0° to 15°. When this was done it was found that the ducting profiles trapped only those radio rays of $\theta_0 < 10$ mr. In fact, the average value of $\theta_0$ for which the present selection of ducts trapped the radio rays was 5.1 mr with a maximum observed value of 8.8 mr. The total bending was obtained for $0 \leq \theta_0 \leq 10$ mr by substituting a profile with a strong ground-based refractive layer for the ducting profiles. By this is meant a ground-based layer with a gradient between 0.130 and 0.145 N units per meter instead of the ducting gradient of at least 0.157 N units per meter.

* Received by the IRE, June 24, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 19, 1957.

[1] M. Schulkin, "Average radio-ray refraction in the lower atmosphere," PROC. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 554–561; May, 1952.

[2] G. Reber, "Tropospheric refraction near Hawaii," IRE TRANS. vol. AP-3, pp. 143–144; July, 1955.

[3] B. M. Fannin and K. H. Jehn, "A study of radar elevation-angle errors due to atmospheric refraction," IRE TRANS. vol. AP-5, pp, 71–77; January 1957.

[4] E. K. Smith and S. Weintraub, "The constants in the equation for atmospheric refractive index at radio frequencies," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1035–1037; August, 1953.

The radiosonde observations extended from the surface to at least 15 kilometers above the observing site. The small portion of total bending produced by the atmosphere above the radiosonde observation was evaluated by assuming an exponential decay of refractivity with height[5] with no allowance for ionospheric refraction.

These total bendings were then examined by comparing all values at a common $\theta_0$. It was noted, for $\theta_0=15°$, that the maximum total bending at each station was obtained from the profile having the maximum value of $N_s$. This was in contrast to $\theta_0=0.57°$ (10 mr) where 8 of the 13 stations have the maximum value of total bending associated with a profile characterized by a surface-based duct. Thus, except for low angles, the total bending does not appear to be a sensitive function of the refractivity profile. Further, it was observed that the value of total bending obtained from a particular profile type from one particular observation site would be greater or less than the total bending obtained from a similar profile at another location, depending upon whether the value of $N_s$ was greater or less at the first observation point. Thus, the conclusion that generally greater total bending is observed with the higher values of $N_s$ regardless of geographic location or profile type led to the pooling of all the total bendings calculated at a common $\theta_0$. These data, given on Fig. 2 for $\theta=0°$, 1°, 3°, and 15°, indicate

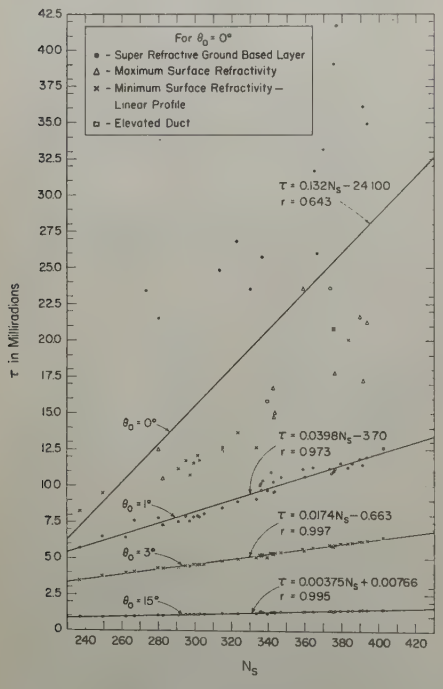



Fig. 2—Regression lines of total bending, $\tau$, on the surface refractivity, $N_s$.

that $\tau$ appears to be a linear function of $N_s$. This suggests that the following regression relations might be employed to predict the total bending in terms of $N_s$, assuming that $N_s$ is measured with negligible error:

[5] A. C. Stickland, "Refraction in the Lower Atmosphere and its Applications to the Propagation of Radio Waves," pp. 253–266, *Meteorological Factors in Radio-Wave Propagation*, Rep. of a conference held on April 8, 1956 at the Royal Inst. London, by The Phys., Soc. and The Royal Meteorological Soc.

TABLE I

Values of $b$ and $a$ in the regression equation $\tau=bN_s+a$, where: $\tau$ is the total bending in milliradians, $N_s$ the value of the radio refractivity at the earth's surface, $b$ the change in total bending expressed in milliradians per unit change in $N_s$ and $a$ is the zero intercept.

| $\theta_0$ (mr) | $\bar{\tau}$ (mr) | $r$ | $b$ | $a$ (mr) | SE (mr) | $s_\tau$ | $p$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0 | 19.94 | 0.643 | 0.1318 | −24.10 | 6.75 | 8.81 | 23.4 per cent |
| 1.0 | 17.48 | 0.740 | 0.1030 | −16.91 | 4.02 | 5.98 | 32.8 per cent |
| 10.0 | 11.85 | 0.891 | 0.0537 | − 6.05 | 1.17 | 2.57 | 54.5 per cent |
| 17.5 | 9.57 | 0.973 | 0.0398 | − 3.70 | 0.402 | 1.74 | 76.9 per cent |
| 30.0 | 7.34 | 0.992 | 0.0275 | − 1.84 | 0.150 | 1.18 | 87.3 per cent |
| 52.3 | 5.15 | 0.997 | 0.0174 | − 0.663 | 0.0553 | 0.746 | 92.6 per cent |
| 261.5 | 1.26 | 0.995 | 0.00375 | + 0.00766 | 0.0161 | 0.161 | 89.9 per cent |

$r$ is the correlation coefficient.
SE is the standard error of prediction using the regression line.
$s_\tau$ is the standard deviation of the calculated values of the total bending.

$$\tau = bN_s + a. \tag{4}$$

Examples of such regression lines are given on Fig. 2 and statistics pertinent to all of them are given in Table I. (Note the relatively large correlation coefficients, $r$, even for $\theta_0 = 0$.

In Table I, SE is the standard error of predicting the total bending from the regression line, while the final column, headed $p$, is the percentage reduction of the uncertainty of estimating $\tau$ by using these regression lines:

$$p = \left(1 - \frac{\text{SE}}{S_\tau}\right) 100 \text{ per cent}. \tag{5}$$

These percentage reductions assume that the atmosphere is horizontally homogeneous and do not consider the fact that the profile characteristics in one portion of the ray path might tend to counterbalance those for other portions of the ray path, with the result that the total bending could be expected to be nearer the value obtained by the regression line. For this reason, the standard errors of prediction given in Table I are perhaps too large.

It is observed that more of the uncertainty in estimating $\tau$ is removed by using the regression line as $\theta_0$ increases. Even though this error is relatively large at $\theta_0 \leq 10$ mr, it appears that the best practical estimate of $\tau$ would be obtained from these regression lines since they depend only upon $N_s$, which is readily available, rather than detailed knowledge of the refractivity profile which is not generally available. The fact that ducts were omitted from this analysis at $\theta_0 < 10$ mr does not exclude this range of $\theta_0$ from normal applications of the results since, as Cowan's analysis of radiosonde data has shown,[6] the maximum monthly incidence of ground-based ducts in the United States is less than 25 per cent.

Interpolation for $\theta_0$ may be done by reference to Fig. 3 where values of slope, $b$, and zero intercept, $a$, are given as a function of $\theta_0$. The values of the zero intercept are given as "$a+30$" to facilitate graphical presentation. The asymptotic expression is used to estimate $a$ and $b$ for $\theta_0 > 15°$. These values, shown on Fig. 3 as dashed curves, would not

[6] L. W. Cowan, "A radio climatology survey of the U.S.," *Proc. Conf. on Radio Meteorology*, Univ. of Texas, Austin, Texas, art. III-3; November 9–12, 1953.

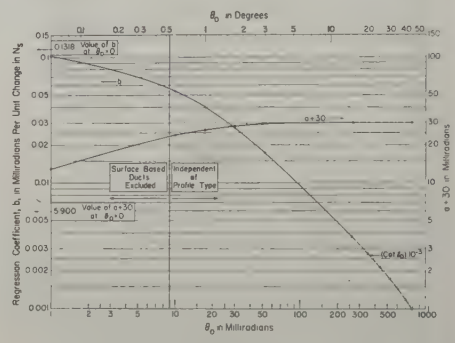



Fig. 3—Values of $a$ and $b$ in the expression $\tau=bN_s+a$ where $b$ is the regression coefficient (milliradian change per unit change in $N_s$) and $a$ is the value of $\tau$ when $N_s=0$.

be expected to differ from those of the regression line by more than the 0.02 mr observed at $\theta_0=15°$.

The seasonal or geographic variation of the total bending may be conveniently estimated by reference to climatic variation of $N_s$.[7,8]

The authors gratefully acknowledge the suggestions of K. A. Norton and the general assistance of Mrs. D. P. Gates.

B. R. Bean
and B. A. Cahoon
National Bureau of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

[7] B. R. Bean, "Some meteorological effects on scattered radio waves," IRE Trans., vol. CS-4, pp. 32–38; March, 1956.

[8] B. R. Bean, "Sur l'utilisation des observations météorologiques courantes en propagation radioélectrique," *Onde Elect.*, no. 362, pp. 411–415; May, 1957.

## Arc Prevention Using *P-N* Junction Reverse Transient*

The minority carrier storage phenomenon in $p$-$n$ junctions will permit a transient reverse current to flow through a junction after the bias is switched from the forward to the back direction. The duration of the

* Received by the IRE, March 19, 1957; revised manuscript received, July 22, 1957.

reverse transient depends, in part, on the lifetimes of the minority carriers and the magnitudes of the forward and back biases. For typical commercially available junction diodes, the reverse resistance will vary by several orders of magnitude within a few microseconds after the bias is switched negative. This rapid variation in resistance has been used to provide a temporary low resistance shunt across a pair of relay contacts. This prevents the full load voltage from appearing across the relay contacts until they are well separated, thereby eliminating the usual arc, and also providing a faster over-all current breaking action.

The circuit of Fig. 1 represents a normal relay-controlled circuit if switch $S$ is open.

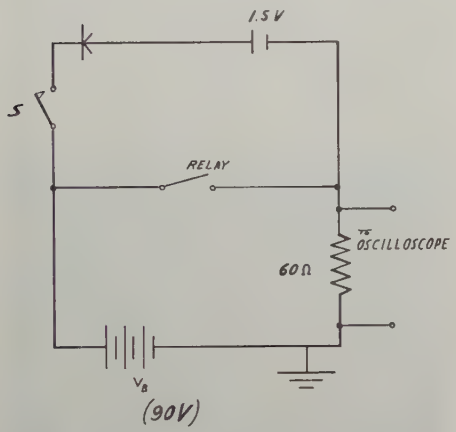



Fig. 1—Relay-controlled circuit with biased $p$-$n$ junction across contacts.

Fig. 2(a) is an oscillogram of the current through the load at relay break, with $S$ open. An arc is drawn for about 3 milliseconds. The oscillogram in Fig. 2(b) was obtained on relay make, with $S$ open. The contact bounce is quite evident, and an arc is drawn on each bounce.

If the switch $S$ is closed, the junction has a 1.5-volt forward bias whenever the relay contacts are closed. When the relay contacts are opened, the junction is biased negative and provides a low resistance shunt across the relay contacts for a few microseconds after the relay opens. Fig. 2(c) and 2(d) show the current through the load at relay break and relay make, with $S$ closed. There is no discernible arcing.

The operation of the suppression circuit is further illustrated by Fig. 2(e) which was obtained with a double-beam oscilloscope. The upper trace shows the current through the load circuit dropping rapidly to zero at relay break. The lower trace shows the current through the diode and was obtained by placing a small resistor (0.5 ohm) in series with the diode and feeding the voltage across this resistor to the second input of the double-beam scope. The diode current runs forward when the relay contacts are closed, decreases as the relay contacts develop a resistance comparable to the diode forward resistance, reverses direction as the contact is broken, and returns to zero as the diode reverse resistance increases.

The author would like to thank C. Gadziala for his assistance in carrying out the measurements.

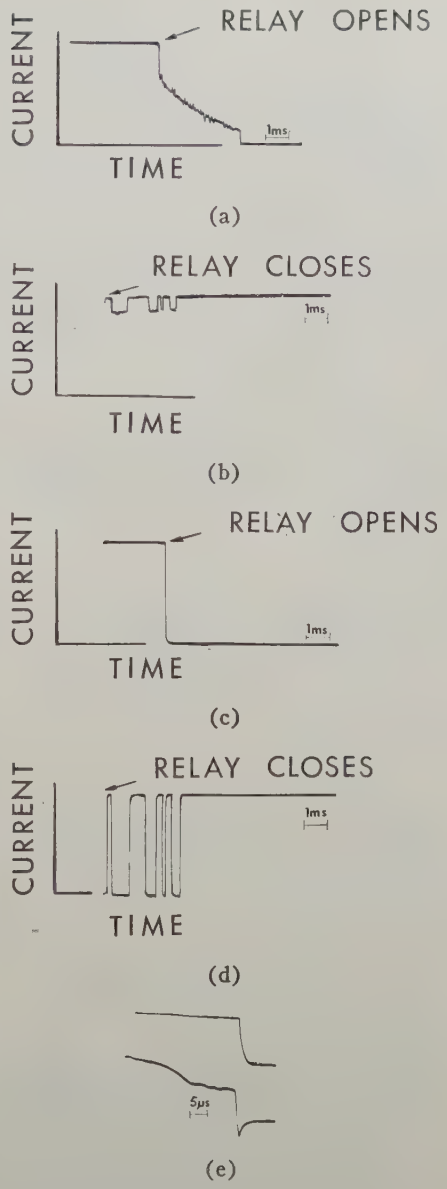



Fig. 2—Oscillograms obtained with circuit of Fig. 1. A double-beam oscilloscope was used in (e), with the second input connected so as to measure current through the diode.

William Miller
American Machine and Foundry Co.
Greenwich, Conn.

## On Higher Order Approximations to the Solution of Nonuniform Transmission Lines*

From the familiar transmission line equations we can derive[1] the following differential equation for a nonuniform line:

$$\frac{d\rho}{dx} - 2\gamma\rho + (1-\rho^2)F(x) = 0 \qquad (1)$$

where

$$\rho = \frac{V/I - Z_0(x)}{V/I + Z_0(x)} \qquad (2)$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{2}\frac{d}{dx}[\ln Z_0(x)]$$

and

$x$ = coordinate in the direction of propagation
$V(x)$ = the voltage along the line
$I(x)$ = the current along the line
$Z_0(x)$ = the nominal characteristic impedance
$\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$ = the nominal propagation coefficient
$\alpha$ = the nominal attenuation coefficient
$\beta$ = the nominal phase coefficient.

Bolinder[2] has shown that a good approximation to the solution of (1) can be obtained by neglecting the term $\rho^2(\rho^2 \ll 1)$. Our present aim is to find an approach leading to a solution, which can be made as accurate as desired. Thus, consider the differential equation

$$\frac{d\rho}{dx} - 2\gamma\rho + F(x) = 0 \qquad (3)$$

satisfying the boundary condition $\rho(l) = 0$ ($l$ is the length of the taper). Let $\rho_1(x)$ denote the solution of (3) and $\epsilon(x)$ the difference between $\rho_1(x)$ and the solution of the exact (1). The substitution of $\rho_1(x) + \epsilon(x)$ for $\rho$ in (1) leads to

$$\frac{d\epsilon}{dx} - 2\gamma\epsilon - F(x) \cdot [\rho_1^2(x) + 2\epsilon\rho_1(x) + \epsilon^2] = 0. \qquad (4)$$

The manner in which higher order approximations to the function $\rho$ are obtained is as follows. $\rho_1(x)$ is the first-order approximation; the second-order approximation is given by $\rho_1(x) + \epsilon_1(x)$, where $\epsilon_1(x)$ is the solution of (4) with $2\epsilon\,\rho_1(x) + \epsilon^2$ neglected in comparison with $\rho_1^2(x)$; if only $\epsilon^2$ is neglected, then third-order approximation is obtained.

The fourth-order approximation is obtained by substitution $\rho(x) = \rho_1(x) + \epsilon_2(x) + \mu(x)$ in (1), where $\rho_1(x) + \epsilon_2(x)$ is the third-order approximation, and so on for higher order approximations.

By proceeding in the manner indicated above, it can be shown that the second-order approximation to the $\rho(x)$ function is given by $\rho_1(x) + \epsilon_1(x)$, with

$$\epsilon_1(x) = \exp\left[2\int_0^x \gamma d\xi\right] \int_a^x \rho_1^2(z)F(z) \cdot \exp\left[-2\int_0^z \gamma d\xi\right] dz. \qquad (5)$$

The quantity of primary interest is the input reflection coefficient $\rho(0)$, which to the first approximation is given by $\rho_1(0)$, and to the second order of quantities by $\rho_2(0)$

* Received by the IRE, June 13, 1957.

[1] R. W. Klopfenstein, "A transmission line taper of improved design," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 31–35; January, 1956.

[2] E. F. Bolinder, "Fourier transforms in the theory of inhomogeneous transmission lines," Proc. IRE, vol. 38, p. 1354; November, 1950.

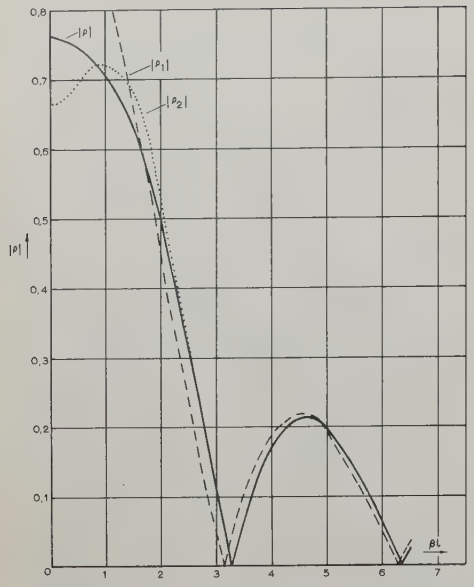



Fig. 1—Successive approximations to the reflection coefficient of the exponential taper. $|\rho|$ =the exact solution, $|\rho_1|$ = first-order approximation, $|\rho_2|$ =second-order approximation.

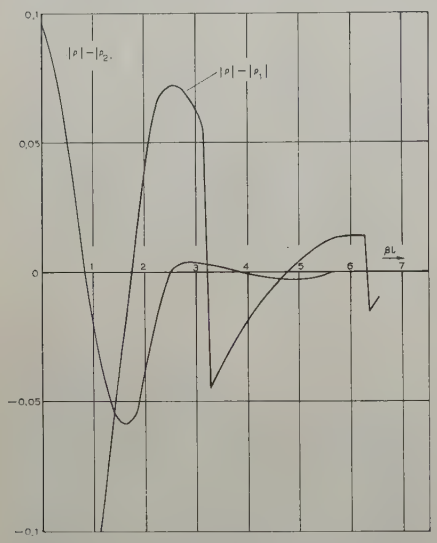



Fig. 2—The quantities $|\rho|-|\rho_2|$ and $|\rho|-|\rho_1|$ as a function of $\beta l$.

$$\rho_2(0) = \frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1} - \frac{1}{24}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^3, \qquad (6)$$

and to the third order of quantities the reflection coefficient is given by

$$\rho_3(0) = \frac{1}{4}\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1} + \frac{1}{2}\exp\left[-\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^2\right] \cdot \int_0^{1/2\ln Z_2/Z_1} \exp v^2 dv$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1} - \frac{1}{24}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^3 + \frac{1}{15.2^4}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^5 - \frac{1}{105.2^6}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^7 + - \cdots . \qquad (7)$$

However, it can be shown from the exact formulas that the reflection coefficient is given by

$$\frac{Z_2 - Z_1}{Z_2 + Z_1} = 2\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k-1}(2^{k2}-1)}{(2k)!} B_k \left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^{2k-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1} - \frac{1}{24}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^3 + \frac{1}{240}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^5 - \frac{17}{41320}\left(\ln\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}\right)^7 + - \cdots . \qquad (8)$$

It will be observed from (6)–(8) that the third-order approximation is accurate up to and including the third member of the series and the fourth member is in error by a constant factor.

On a percentage basis, the reflection coefficient for $\beta l = 0$ is in error by 31.3 per cent for the first order, 12.5 per cent for the second, and 0.97 per cent for the third-order approximation, if $Z_2/Z_1 = e^2$.

Laszlo Solymar
Standard Telecommunication Labs., Ltd.
Enfield, Middlesex, England

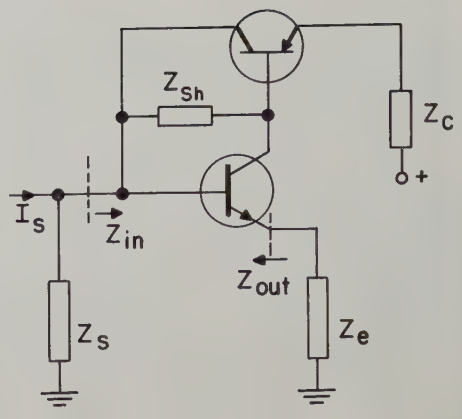



Fig. 1.

ances in the linear range of operation are approximately

$$Z_{in} \cong \frac{Z_e[(1-\alpha)z_c/2 + Z_c]}{Z_e + Z_c - (2\alpha - 1)z_c/2}$$

$$Z_{out} \cong [Z_c - (2\alpha - 1)z_c/2] \cdot \left[1 - \frac{1}{1 + Z_c/[Z_c + (1-\alpha)z_c/2]}\right]. \qquad (1)$$

In particular, if $Z_e = (2\alpha - 1)\, z_c/2$ the amplifier is unilateralized and (1) reduces to

$$Z_{in} \cong \alpha z_c/2, \qquad Z_{out} \cong 0. \qquad (2)$$

More accurately, $Z_{out} \cong r_e + r_b/2$. The upper limit of $Z_{in}$ is $\alpha z_c/2$, the voltage gain is close to one, the current gain is inversely proportional to $Z_c$. If $Z_{sh}$ is finite, the critical value of $Z_c$ for unilateralization and the corresponding value of $Z_{in}$ become smaller.

This amplifier, within its range and frequency limitations, may be considered as an example of synthesis of the so-called ideal amplifier, which has infinite-input impedance and zero-output impedance. It may be shown that the dual case (infinite-input admittance, zero-output admittance) may be approximated with a common base hook transistor using positive feedback.

Lucio M. Vallese
Dept. of Elec. Eng.
Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn
Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

$= \rho_1(0) + \epsilon_1(0)$. These quantities are shown plotted in Fig. 1 as a function of $\beta l$ and contrasted with the exact solution for the exponential taper. ($\beta$ has been assumed independent of $x$.) Since the approximations are very good it is more instructive to plot the difference between the exact value and the approximate, as shown in Fig. 2. In this numerical example it has been assumed that $Z_2/Z_1 = e^2$.

It will be observed that, for values $\beta l$ greater than about 2.5, the difference between the second-order approximation and the exact value is negligibly small. For small values of $\beta l$ and particularly for $\beta l = 0$, the difference is significant. It transpires, however, that for this particular value ($\beta l = 0$) it is possible to derive expressions for the reflection coefficient in a closed form as follows. To the second order of quantities the reflection coefficient is given by

## Unilateralized Common Collector Transistor Amplifier*

A unilateralized transistor amplifier with very high input impedance, very low output impedance, and good transfer gain may be obtained with the circuit of Fig. 1. The input impedance may also be adjusted to a preset value in a wide range, thus permitting input matching. The circuit consists of a common collector amplifier where positive feedback is used to keep the input impedance constant, independent of the load. It may also be viewed as a common collector hook connection or hook *p-n-p-n* (or *n-p-n-p* transistor.

Letting $Z_{sh}$ equal infinity at first, and assuming identical parameters for the two transistors, the input and the output imped-

* Received by the IRE, June 20, 1957.

## Improvement of Impedance for Microwave Reflector Feed*

Dr. L. J. Chu has shown in U. S. Patent 2,646,506 how the impedance for the feed of a pill-box antenna can be improved by splitting the reflector into two parts and utilizing a split waveguide feed arrangement to excite them. The reflector halves are placed in a staggered relationship with respect to the direction of the beam, by a distance of a quarter wavelength. Each feed half is placed at the focus of its reflector, but there is a phase displacement of a quarter waveguide wavelength with respect to the common in-

* Received by the IRE, July 22, 1957.

put which produces a common in-phase wave front for the energy from the reflectors. By this arrangement, the reflections back into the feed system from the reflector surfaces are minimized, but the radiating properties of the antenna as a whole are retained.

This same principle has been applied to the more commonly used simple-type paraboloid reflector antenna. The reflector was split into two parts in the $H$ plane and rejoined with a quarter-wavelength step between them. The halves were separated by a neutral plane so that they could function independently as radiators. See Fig. 1. A hook-type waveguide feed was set into this neutral plane and split into two parts by this neutral plane, throughout the bend of the waveguide and the mouths of the feed proper. The proper phasing was secured by a variation of the forward position of the bends of the two waveguide paths. $E$-plane flaps were provided at each feed opening to give the proper reflector illumination. Fig. 2 shows diagramatically the feed and reflector relationships.

The standing-wave ratio achieved is indicated in Fig. 3. There is every reason to believe that this could be improved by more careful balancing of the halves of the system and more accurate adjustment of the phasing.

The comparisons of radiated patterns, with a simple reflector antenna, are indicated in Fig. 4. The side-lobe level refers to the amplitude of the highest side lobe (in some cases this side lobe was not the closest to the main beam). Theory indicates that the back-lobe structure should be improved when compared with the simple reflector antenna. This we were unable to verify experimentally.

M. W. Scheldorf
Andrew Corp.
Chicago 19, Ill.

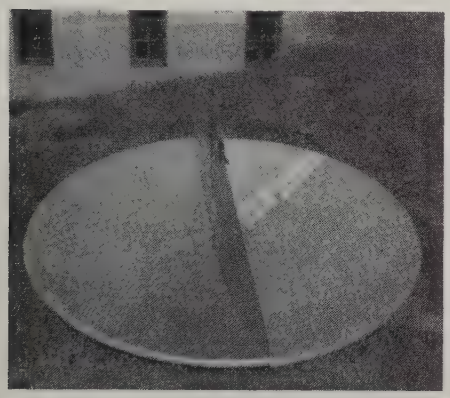


Fig. 1—Photograph of split-paraboloid antenna.

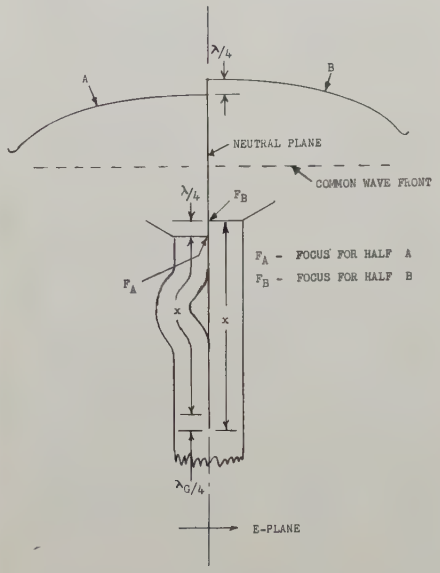



Fig. 2—Split-paraboloid principle.

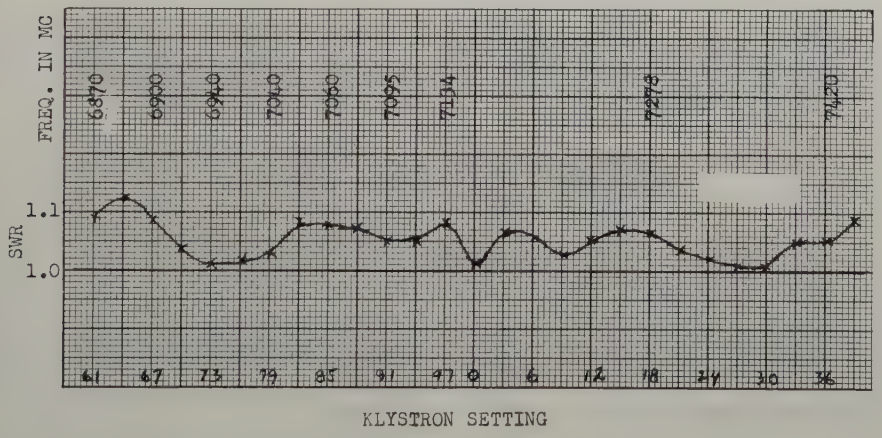



Fig. 3—Standing-wave ratio of split-paraboloid antenna.

| | | Split-Paraboloid Antenna | | | | | Plain Antenna |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 6870 | 7040 | 7134 | 7278 | 7420 | 7134 |
| Beam Width Degrees | (E) | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| | (H) | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| Side Lobes db down | (E) | 25.1 | 21.7 | 21.2 | 20.5 | 19.1 | 22.0 |
| | (H) | 25.9 | 28.1 | 27.7 | 27.3 | 29.2 | 27.7 |
| Back Lobes db down | (E) | 44.2 | 49.0 | 50.2 | 50.0 | 48.6 | 49.0 |
| | (H) | 51.7 | 52.1 | 52.7 | 52.9 | 53.2 | 52.7 |

Fig. 4—Pattern data.

## A Simplified Procedure for Finding Fourier Coefficients*

In correspondence on the above paper, Brenner and Fatehchand[1] seem to imply they are extending Gibbons' work beyond that which has been accomplished to date here in the United States, and Klotter claims this procedure is well-known in Europe, but there seems to be only a single author here utilizing this method.

I would like to point out that Truxal, in his recent book,[2] describes in detail the method[3] as applied to pulse-type waveforms.

Jean A. Develet, Jr.
Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

* Received by the IRE, August 1, 1957. J. F. Gibbons, Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 243; February, 1957.
[1] E. Brenner, R. Fatehchand, and K. Klotter, Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1022–1024; July, 1957.
[2] J. G. Truxal, "Control System Synthesis," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y.; 1955.
[3] *Ibid.*, pp. 375–390.

## On the Universal Standard of Time and the Velocity of Light*

Recently, many efforts have been directed toward a more accurate definition of the unit of time by exploring new and more reliable methods. The establishment of a standard with both high precision and ready reproducibility is still one of the most vehemently discussed problems of modern science.

The techniques that rely upon the application of atomic factors and their dependence on periodically recurring events within a statistical mean have emerged with the greatest promise for success. The intended combination of microphysical intervals with astronomical events appears to be satisfactory throughout a bandwidth of 20 orders of magnitude of the basic repetitive period.

The zero field resonance of a cesium atom resembles such events with an accuracy of one part in 9, 192, 631, 830 $\pm$ 10 or about one in $10^9$ per second. In this value, the second is defined as

$$(315,\ 569,\ 259,\ 747)^{-1} \approx 3 \times 10^{-1}$$

* Received by the IRE, July 19, 1957.

of the tropical year of 1900.0,[1] which should be considered merely as a standard by definition. According to Essen, the probable uncertainty of this standard is about $\pm 1$ in $2\times10^9$ for an interval of 10 years, or 1 in $2\times10^8$ for one year.[2]

Considering the total number of seconds per year ($\approx 3\times10^7$) and the accuracy of the defined time standard ($\approx 3\times10^{-12}$), one arrives at the conclusion that the basic element of the astronomically derived unit of time will last for about $3\times10^7\times3\times10^{-12} \approx 10^{-4}$ second. This is far too long for modern requirements in time determinations. Moreover, for a moderate length of a physical process or experiment, lasting about one week

$$\left(=\frac{7}{3650}\text{ of 10 years}\right),$$

the accuracy in astronomically defined time units (seconds) could never be expressed better than to about one part in

$$3.84\times10^6\left(\approx 2\times10^9\frac{7}{365\times10}\right).$$

It is obvious that a link must be established between the conservative astronomical definition and the recently introduced interval generators which utilize atomic processes. The result should be a reliable standard that is based upon as large a number of equal partitions as could be observed and compared with recurring macrophysical events. The cesium beam method provides such reproducibility, yet its calibration is a very delicate enterprise. Also, the comparison of results from various laboratories has not confirmed sufficient reliability for its intended use as a physical standard of time. Therefore, it appears worthwhile to consider another approach to the problem of defining such a standard.

According to the geometrical representation of the Lorentz transformation, the presently established unit of time acquires the very broad interval of an entire, and long elapsed, year in the negative region of the ct axis, *i.e.*, the world vector.[3] This vector is irreversible by definition and experience. Thus, the reproducibility of such a unit of time becomes impossible and renders the astronomical definition impracticable for all purposes of physics. A physicist, who is used to expressing his findings in terms of the C.G.S. system or its derivatives, that is, within the metric of the space-time-continuum, would wish to base the standard of time upon an omnipresent and easily accessible natural phenomenon as that which is furnished by the group velocity of electromagnetic radiation in vacuum.

Many methods have been developed to determine this universal constant to the utmost accuracy,[4] but still more efforts are required to reach the perfection of expressing this value to at least one part in $10^{10}$ per second, or rather, to utilize this constant for the determination of the time interval which will elapse while an electromagnetic signal propagates through a unit length. If a unit length has been established by comparing and associating it with the unidimensional extension of a system with known energy content, it will remain constant under selected laboratory conditions. Then, the unit of time will be based ultimately on a natural constant which is incorporated in the fundamental postulate of the relativistic conception of space and matter. This has proven to be correct at least throughout the dimensions of the solar system.[5]

Perturbations and deviations of any hypothetical "cosmic" value of the constant $c$, as Milne's theorems imply,[6] should be still detectable. They will scarcely affect any physical phenomenon within the solar system. The Lorentz contraction will undeterminably correct for eventual accelerations of the unit length. Likewise, the Einstein formula $E=mc^2$ will preserve the energy invariance of this standard.[7]

While the astronomical determination of time remains necessary for comparison, a universal standard of time should not be based on the duration of astronomical events with their necessary corrections for influences from celestial bodies and terrestrial perturbations.[8] An improvement and a redefinition of the standard of length is obligatory and efforts in this line appear of more urgence than a hasty introduction of a time standard. The velocity of light should regain its character as the fundamental reference which it deserves since the creation of modern physics. This constant demonstrates the most intimate union between space and time.[9]

The constituent subfactors $s$ and $t$ in the relation $c=s/t$, if separated, might never attain the expected ultimacy for which a standard is intended.[10] But the search for a unit length with its easily comprehensible transfiguration into an extension of a mass in space promises to meet a higher degree of human intuitivity than the awe, inspired by the abstract concept of past and future aeons.

REINHOLD GERHARZ
Georgetown University Observatory
Washington, D. C.

[1] G. Clemence, *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 2; 1957.
[2] L. Essen and J. V. L. Parry, *Nature*, vol. 176, p. 669; 1955.
L. Essen, *Nature*, vol. 178, p. 34; 1956.
[3] A. Sommerfeld, "Elektrodynamik," Wiesbaden, Germany, sec. 27; 1948.
[4] *Ann. Franc. Chronometrie*, vol. 5, p. 167; 1951.
[5] A. Einstein, *Ann. Phys.*, vol. 49, sec. 4; 1916.
[6] E. A. Milne, "Kinematic Relativity," Oxford University Press, London, England; 1948.
[7] H. Weyl, "Raum-Zeit-Materie," Zurich, Switzerland, sec. 22; 1950.
[8] E. C. Bullard, *Nature*, vol. 176, p. 282; 1956.
[9] E. Schroedinger, "Expanding Universes," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, 50 pp.; 1956.
[10] A. March, "Quantum Mechanics of Particles and Wave Fields," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 10; 1951.

## Propagation of a Pulse Across a Coast Line*

The pulse or the transient signal radiated from a lightning stroke is proving to be a powerful tool in studying propagation in the very low-frequency range (<100 kc). To interpret the waveform of the received pulse, it is convenient to consider separately the ground wave and the higher-order sky wave signals. When the ground wave is propagating over an inhomogeneous soil, the character of the waveform can be radically changed. The purpose of this short communication is to discuss the transformation of the pulse shape of the ground wave as it crosses a coast line for a source over the sea. To simplify the discussion, the earth's curvature is neglected and the sea is assumed to be perfectly conducting.

The transmitter is a vertical electric dipole, located at a point $A$ on a flat, perfectly conducting sea. A sharp coastline $O$ is located at a distance $d_2$ from $A$ (see Fig. 1).

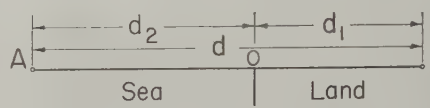



Fig. 1.

The receiving antenna which is also a vertical dipole is located at distance $d_1$ inland from the coast on a homogeneous flat ground of conductivity $\sigma$. The vertical electric field $E(\omega)$ at $B$, for a dipole of height $h$ and average current $I(\omega)e^{i\omega t}$, can be written in the form

$$E(\omega)e^{i\omega t}=\frac{i\mu\omega I(\omega)e^{i\omega t}h}{2\pi d}e^{-(i\omega d)/c}F'(d,\omega) \quad (1)$$

where $\omega$ is the angular frequency, $d$ is the distance between $A$ and $B$, $c$ is the velocity of light, and $F'(d,\omega)$ is some slowly varying attenuation function. Eq. (1), which is valid for $d$ greater than a wavelength, is a special case of a more general result derived previously.[1] It was shown that

$$F'(d,\omega)=1-(i\omega)\left(\frac{\epsilon_0 d}{2\pi\sigma}\right)^{1/2}\int_0^{d_1}\frac{F(\alpha,\omega)}{[\alpha(d-\alpha)]^{1/2}}d\alpha \quad (2)$$

where

$$F(\alpha,\omega)=1-i2\rho^{1/2}e^{-\rho}\int_{i\rho^{\frac{1}{2}}}^{\infty}e^{-z^2}dz$$

with

$$\rho\cong\frac{\alpha\omega^2}{2\sigma\mu_0c^3},\qquad \epsilon_0=8.854\times10^{-12}.$$

$F(\alpha,\omega)$ is the Sommerfeld-Norton attenuation function which occurs in the propagation over a homogeneous flat ground,[2] whereas $F'(d,\omega)$ is the modified form for a mixed land-sea path. As $d_1$ approaches $d$, it can be verified that $F'(d,\omega)\rightarrow F(d,\omega)$. In the above, it has been assumed that displacement currents in the ground are negligible, that is $\epsilon\omega/\sigma\ll1$. This is valid for radio frequencies over moderately conducting soil.

Numerical results for $F'(\alpha,\omega)$ for various mixed paths were presented in a previous paper.[1] The task undertaken herein is to generalize the result to the case of a transient or pulsed source. As it turns out, the transient solution for the mixed land-sea path is simpler in form than its steady-state counterpart.

[1] J. R. Wait, "Mixed-path ground wave propagation," *J. Res. N.B.S.* vol. 57, pp. 1–15; July, 1956.
[2] K. A. Norton, "Propagation of radio waves over the surface of the earth," PROC. IRE, vol. 25, p. 1203; September, 1937.

* Received by the IRE, June 13, 1957.

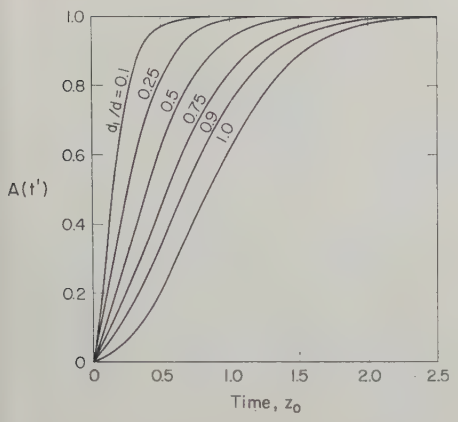



Fig. 2—Response for ramp current source.

As a starting point, the current $j(t)$ in the source dipole is taken to be a ramp function, that is

$$j(t) = \frac{I_0 t}{t_0} \quad \text{for} \quad t > 0$$
$$= 0 \quad \text{for} \quad t < 0. \tag{4}$$

The frequency spectrum of the source is then

$$I(\omega) = \int_0^\infty j(t) e^{-i\omega t} dt = \frac{I_0}{t_0 (i\omega)^2}. \tag{5}$$

The electric field $e(t)$ at $B$ can be expressed in terms of its spectrum $E(\omega)$ by

$$e(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} E(\omega) e^{i\omega t} d\omega \tag{6}$$

where $E(\omega)$ is related to the source spectrum $I(\omega)$ by (1). It is not difficult to see that

$$e(t) = \frac{\mu I_0 h}{2\pi t_0 d} A(t')$$

where

$$A(t') = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{F'(d, \omega)}{(i\omega)} e^{i\omega t'} d\omega \quad \text{or } t' > 0 \tag{7}$$

with $t' = t - d/c$ and $A(t') = 0$ for $t' < 0$.

Using a previously derived result,[3]

$$\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} F(d, \omega) e^{i\omega t'} d\omega = \frac{t'}{2\beta^2} e^{-\left(\frac{t'}{2\beta}\right)^2} \tag{8}$$

where

$$\beta^2 = \frac{\alpha}{2\sigma\mu c^3}$$

it follows that

$$A(t') = 1 - \left(\frac{\epsilon_0 d}{2\pi c\sigma}\right)^{1/2} (\sigma\mu c^3) t \cdot \int_0^d \frac{\exp\left[-\frac{\sigma\mu c^3 (t')^2}{2\alpha}\right] d\alpha}{\alpha^{3/2} (d - \alpha)^{1/2}}. \tag{9}$$

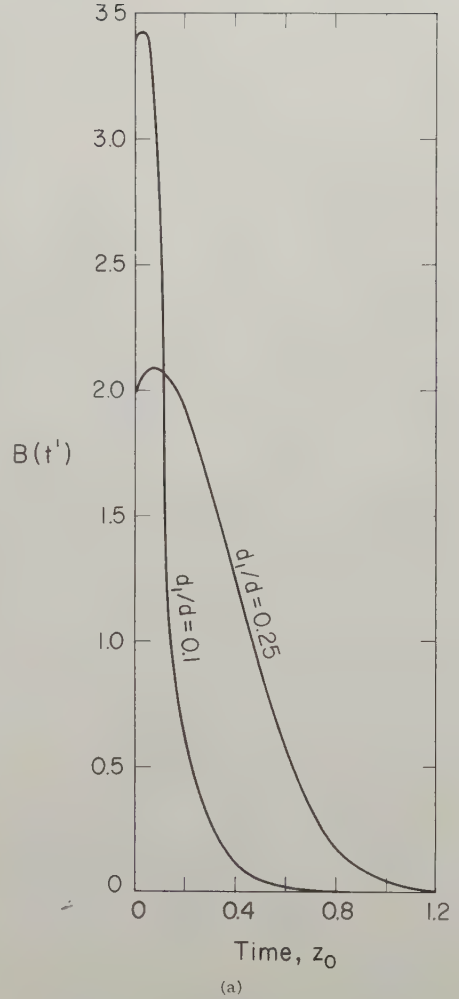
After a change of variable, this becomes

$$A(t') = 1 - \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{z_1}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-z^2} z}{(z^2 - z_0^2)^{1/2}} dz \tag{10}$$

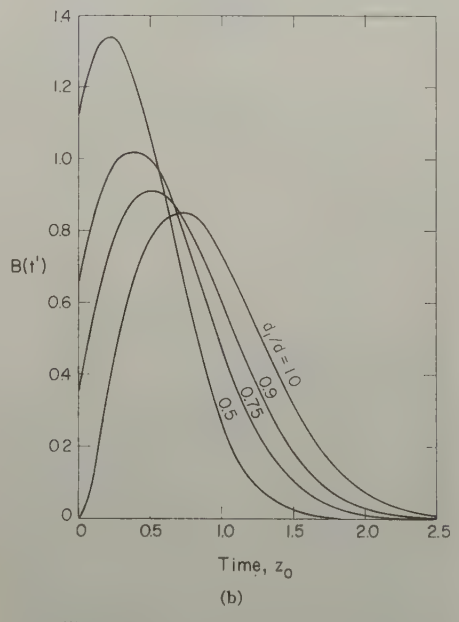
where $z_0^2 = \sigma\mu c^3 (t')^2/(2d)$ and $z_1^2 = \sigma\mu c^3 (t')^2/(2d_1)$. This can be written

$$A(t') = 1 - e^{-z_0^2} \operatorname{erfc} \left[(z_1^2 - z_0^2)^{1/2}\right] \tag{11}$$

in terms of the error function complement




(a)




(b)

Fig. 3—Response for step-current source.

$$\operatorname{erfc}(Z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_Z^\infty e^{-z^2} dz. \tag{12}$$

In the case of an all sea path, $d_1 = 0$ or $z_1 = \infty$ and consequently $A(t') = 1$ which is a unit step at $t' = 0$ or $t = d/c$; whereas for an all land path, $d_1 = d$ or $z_1 = z_0$, and then

$$A(t') = 1 - e^{-z_0^2} \tag{13}$$

which agrees with a result derived previously.[3]

Using the preceding analysis, it is not difficult to extend the results to other source waveforms. For example, if the source current was a step-function, that is

$$j(t) = I_1 \text{ for } t > 0, = 0 \text{ for } t < 0$$

it is not difficult to show that

$$e(t) = \frac{\mu I_1 h}{2\pi d} \left(\frac{\sigma\mu c^3}{2d}\right)^{1/2} B(t')$$

where

$$B(t') = \frac{dA(t')}{dz_0}$$
$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} e^{-(d/d_1) z_0^2} \left(\frac{d}{d_1} - 1\right)^{1/2} + 2 z_0 e^{-z_0^2} \operatorname{erfc} \left[\left(\frac{d}{d_1} - 1\right)^{1/2} z_0\right]$$

with $z_0 = (\sigma\mu c^3/2d)^{1/2} t' = 4.12 \cdot 10^9 \cdot t' \sqrt{\sigma/d}$ in mks units.

The responses $A(t')$ and $B(t')$ for a ramp and a step-function current source are shown in Figs. 2 and 3, respectively, for various values of $d_1/d$.

The abscissa is the "TIME" parameter $z_0$ which is proportional to $t'$. For negative values of $t'$ or for $t < d/c$, the responses are zero. It can be readily seen that as $d_1/d$ approaches zero, corresponding to an all sea path, the response $A(t')$ approaches a step-function, and the response $B(t')$ approaches an impulse function. On the other hand, as $d_1/d$ approaches one, corresponding to an all land path between $A$ and $B$, the pulses show considerable dispersion. To provide a more quantitative idea, the following example is quoted. For $d = 100$ km, and $\sigma \cong 6$ millimhos/meter, the parameter $z_0$ is to read directly in microseconds. Since displacement currents in the ground have been neglected, the responses are only valid for $t' > \epsilon/\sigma$ where $\epsilon$ is the dielectric constant in the ground. In the above example $\epsilon/\sigma \cong 0.015$ $\mu$secs for $\epsilon/\epsilon_0 \cong 10$.

James R. Wait
National Bureau of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

[3] J. R. Wait, "Transient fields of a vertical dipole over a homogeneous curved ground," *Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 27–35; January, 1956.

## Yttrium Garnet UHF Isolator*

This letter describes an experimental low-frequency resonance absorption isolator utilizing yttrium garnet polycrystalline ceramic.

The geometry is shown in Fig. 1 and consists of a 12-inch section of a rolled dielectrically loaded ridge guide in $3\frac{1}{8}$-inch coaxial line.

* Received by the IRE, July 24, 1957.

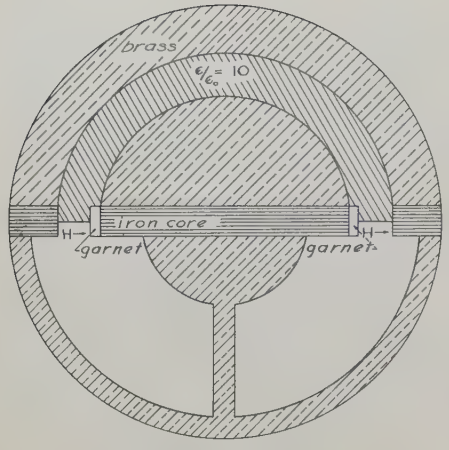



Fig. 1.

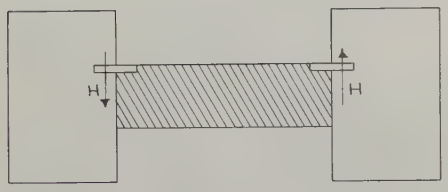



Fig. 2.

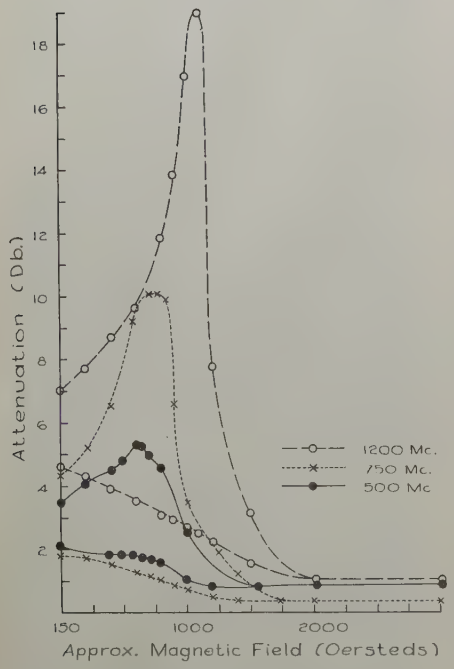



Fig. 3—Yttrium garnet uhf isolator forward and reverse attenuation vs applied field.

If the gap width is small, the cross section is approximately equivalent to that of Fig. 2.

The cutoff frequency for this geometry may be evaluated by transverse resonance techniques[1] and turns out to be approximately 200 mc, which agrees very well with the measured value.

Experimental curves of the forward and backward attenuation for several frequencies as a function of applied magnetic field are shown in Fig. 3. It may be noted that a significant gain over isolators employing ferrites at these frequencies has been achieved. The isolation could be improved still further by increasing the aspect ratio of the garnet slabs, which is presently 4 to 1.

[1] S. B. Cohn, "Properties of ridge waveguide," Proc. IRE, vol. 35, pp. 783–788; August, 1947.

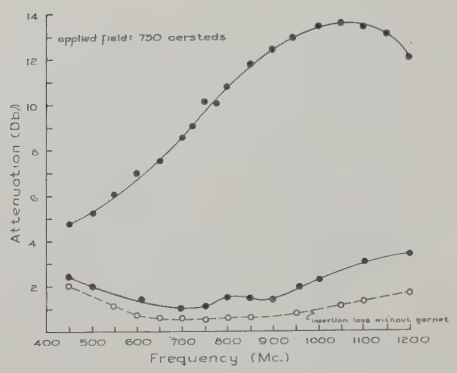



Fig. 4—Yttrium garnet uhf isolator forward and reverse attenuation vs frequency.

The frequency characteristics of the isolator, biased to be resonant at 750 mc, is shown in Fig. 4.

All measurements were taken at low-power levels so that linear operation was assured.

The initial success of the isolator is due to the excellent yttrium garnet ceramic supplied by the Ferrite Laboratory at Harvard University through the cooperation of C. L. Hogan. This ceramic $3(Y_2O_3)\cdot 5(Fe_2O_3)$ has a Curie temperature of 280°C, a density 95 per cent of theoretical, and an $X$-band line width of 70 oersteds.

Additional measurements and the theoretical analysis of the geometry will be the subject of a future paper.

F. R. Morgenthaler
and D. L. Fye
Antenna Laboratory
Air Force Cambridge Research Center
Bedford, Mass.

## Radio Observations of the Russian Earth Satellite*

Simple radio observations of signals from the Soviet satellite of October 4 were made by Lincoln Laboratory beginning on the evening of October 5, 1957. Plots of received frequency vs time, one of which is shown in Fig. 1, were made by analyzing the tape-recorded audio outputs of standard radio receivers which used beat frequency oscillators. By studying the shape of such curves it is possible to determine the slant range of the point of nearest passage of the satellite to the observing point. This distance will be referred to as the miss distance, $r_0$. This quantity is given by

$$r_0 = \frac{f_0 v^2}{c\dot{f}_{max}}$$

where $f_0$ = carrier frequency (20.005 or 40.002 mc),
$v$ = speed of satellite,
and $\dot{f}_{max}$ = steepest derivative of the Doppler frequency curve.

Data of this type taken at Ipswich, Mass., on the satellite passage of 0335 GMT, October 7, showed an unexpectedly low $r_0$ of about 137 nautical miles from records made simultaneously at 20.005 mc and 40.002 mc. The close agreement between results at the two frequencies appeared to rule out large errors due to distortion of the path by the ionosphere.

A more intensive program was then initiated employing additional radio receivers at various points in eastern Massachusetts. During the succeeding days a number of passages of the satellite were recorded at these locations on both 20 and 40 mc for night-time and day-time passages.

It was clear from early reports that late each night and in the middle of each morning several transits could be observed occurring once per 96-minute period, with each transit some 1000 to 1500 miles to the westward of its immediate predecessor. Attention was focused on those transits that occurred nightly at about 0335 GMT. It was known that these were shifting slowly westward on successive nights. Therefore, an attempt was made to fit together the miss distances $r_0$ calculated from the radio data of the nights of October 5, 6, and 7, so as to predict the value of $r_0$ to be expected on October 8.

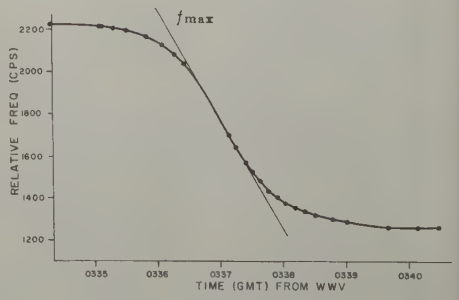



Fig. 1—Round Hill 0335 GMT, October 7, 1957—20 mc.

A few remarks will outline the nature of the calculation. In preparing the prediction of the fourth transit, it was assumed that corresponding tracks on successive nights differed in longitude by a constant amount and had the same altitude above the earth. A value of speed $v$ was first computed using an approximate knowledge of the period and an arbitrarily assumed value of altitude $h$. This value of $v$ enabled the values of $r_0$ for the three nights to be computed using the above formula. The three measurements of $r_0$ were then used to solve for a better value of $h$ which was reinserted in the calculation for $v$. One such iteration proved to be sufficient to fix $v$ and $h$ and provide the $r_0$ prediction for the fourth track.

* Received by the IRE, October 14, 1957. The research in this document was supported jointly by the Army, Navy, and Air Force under contract with the Mass. Inst. Tech.

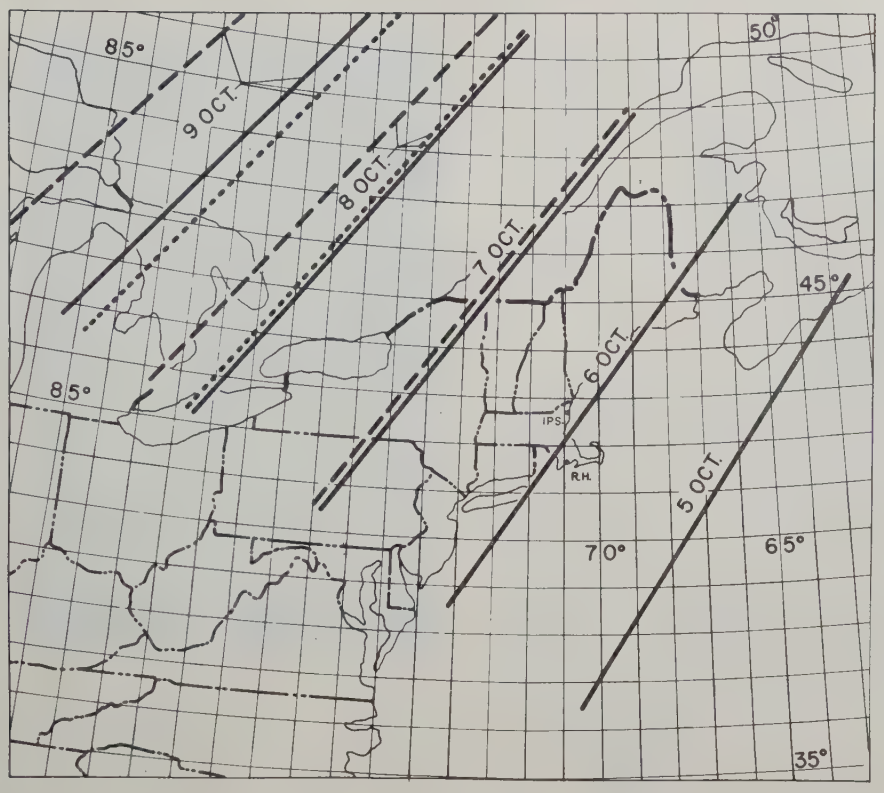



Fig. 2.

Three of the heavy lines of Fig. 2 show ground projections of the tracks of October 5, 6, and 7 fixed according to the above calculation. The fourth and fifth heavy lines represent the predictions for October 8 and 9. The dotted lines indicate corresponding track position from $r_0$ values determined at Ipswich. The dashed lines show data obtained at Round Hill. A general consistency is to be noted between predicted and observed values. The azimuthal angle of the evening track was taken as 35° True at latitude 42° North, based on the publicized angle of launching.

As mentioned above, the calculation from radio Doppler data also provides altitude and velocity of the satellite at time of passage. These quantities were computed to be 137 nautical miles and 4.26 nautical miles per second, respectively, for the night-time observations (both with an accuracy of ±8 per cent). The same calculations for morning observations gave an altitude of 339 nautical miles and a velocity of 4.06 nautical miles per second with the same tolerance. The two heights permitted a preliminary calculation of 0.0455 for the eccentricity. A computation of the period based on observed times of passage gave a value of 96.05 minutes as averaged through October 9.

The work described here is continuing and will be reported fully later.

R. R. Brown
P. E. Green, Jr.
B. Howland
R. M. Lerner
R. Manasse
G. Pettengill
Lincoln Laboratory,
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Lexington, Mass.

## Radio and Radar Tracking of the Russian Earth Satellite*

With the announcement of the successful launching of the Russian earth satellite on October 4, 1957, it appeared urgent to obtain all possible scientific information which could be learned from the satellite's flight. As a result, hastily organized observing programs were placed into operation in many parts of the United States. Spontaneity of action seems to have been the keynote, and the enthusiasm for the job to be done has seldom been matched in scientific research efforts. Although progress was hampered by lack of preparation for radio studies at the frequencies employed in the satellite, it now appears that much information of scientific value will be learned from the flight of this first earth satellite.

The Stanford Research Institute (S.R.I.) is but one among many research groups which have participated in this work. This letter is an account of the techniques employed at S.R.I. and the results obtained to date. Since early prediction of the times of passage of the satellite near Stanford were unreliable, a considerable effort was made to obtain information on the position and motion of the satellite. This information is required if successful interpretation of the recorded signals is to be obtained by detailed data analysis at a later date. In addition to the monitoring of the radio transmission from the satellite on 20.005 mc and 40.002 mc, attempts to obtain radar echoes from the satellite or associated parts of the launch vehicle were planned.

Of those characteristics of the satellite radio signals which can be measured, the two which have proven most valuable at S.R.I. have been bearing angle and rate of change of frequency (Doppler shift). Accurate rate of change of frequency measurements permit the determination of minimum slant range to the satellite in accordance with the following relationship

$$R_0 \approx \frac{v}{\lambda \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{\max}}$$

where

$v$ = velocity of the satellite,
$\lambda$ = wavelength of radio transmission,
$df/dt$ = rate of change of frequency.

In addition, the time of passing minimum range can be measured accurately using this method. Using direction finding techniques and plotting bearing angle vs time it is possible to obtain the distance along the earth's surface from the observing point to the projection on the earth's surface of the track of the satellite. Rate of change of frequency measurements were made at frequencies of 20.005 and 40.002 mc while direction finding measurements were undertaken only on 40.002 mc. The Doppler data are more precise and hence more useful for most purposes than the direction finder data but the latter serve as a check on validity of the results.

Fig. 1 (p. 1554) shows a block diagram of the Doppler recording equipment and Fig. 2 shows a block diagram of the signal recording equipment and direction finder which have been used at S.R.I. Fig. 3 shows an example of the simultaneous Doppler measurements at Stanford, Calif. and Bozeman, Mont., together with the direction finder data at Stanford. The minimum slant ranges measured from the Doppler curves are 1080 km for Stanford and 810 km for Bozeman. The direction finding data indicate that the passage of the satellite was to the east of Stanford and to the west of Bozeman. Fig. 4 (p. 1554) shows two rates of change of frequency plots for passage of the satellite at different distances from Stanford.

The direction finder and Doppler data were used as the basis for estimating position and time of passage information, in attempts to obtain radar echoes from the satellite and associated parts of the launch vehicle. The radar used was one designed at S.R.I. for the study of radar reflections from the moon, meteor ionization trails, and the aurora. This radar uses a 61-foot steerable parabolic reflector (Fig. 5, p. 1555) and is equipped with cross-polarized feeds to allow for possible polarization changes in the received signal. Radar echoes have been obtained for those passages of the satellite in which the prediction of its location was sufficiently accurate that the antenna orientation allowed the satellite to pass through the beam. The sensitivity of the radar was such that echoes were detected only when the range to the satellite was in the order of 700 km or less. The radar characteristics are shown in Table I (p. 1555).

Echoes were detected on the morning of October 9 from two objects believed to be parts of the launch vehicle. On the morning of October 10 one echo was obtained which

* Received by the IRE, October 15, 1957.

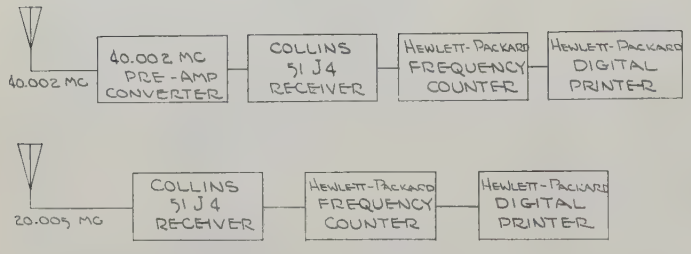



Fig. 1—Block diagram of Doppler measuring equipment.

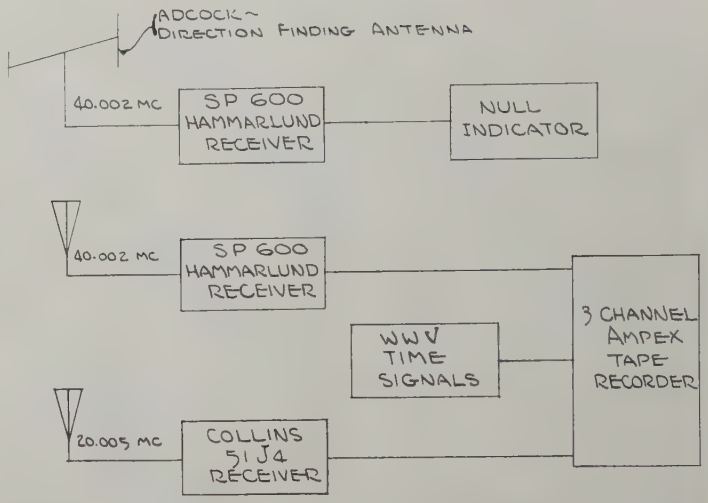
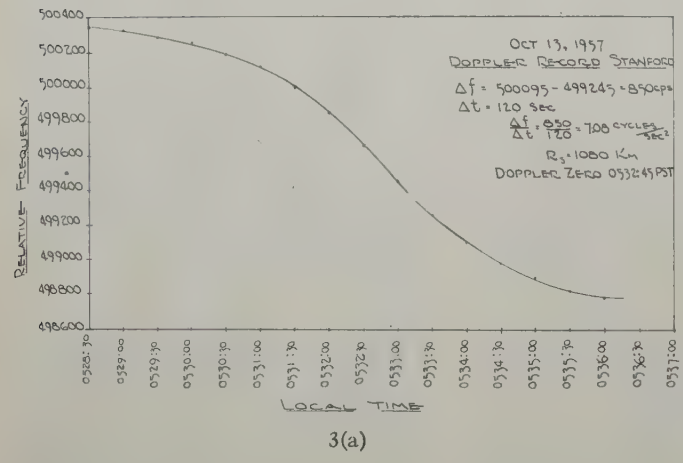
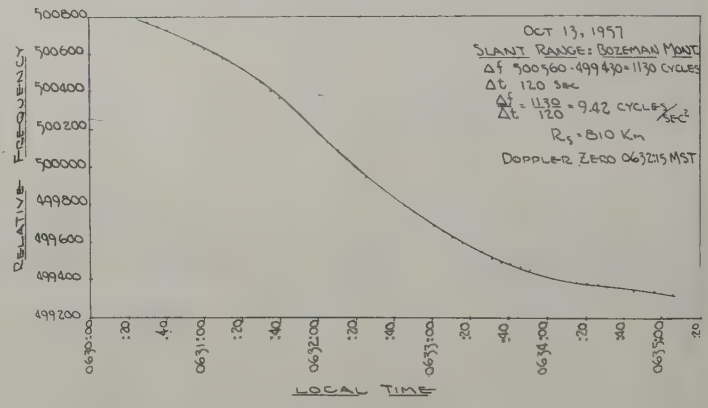


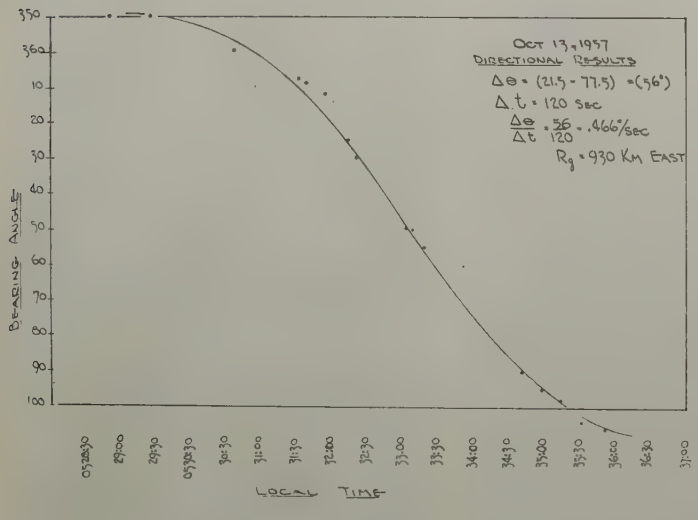

Fig. 2—Block diagram of data recording and direction finding equipment.




3(a)




3(b)




3(c)

Fig. 3—(a) Doppler record from Stanford for the 0532 PST, October 13, 1957, satellite passage. (b) Doppler record from Bozeman, Mont. for the 0532 PST, October 13 satellite passage. (c) Direction finding record from Palo Alto for the 0532 PST, October 13 satellite passage.

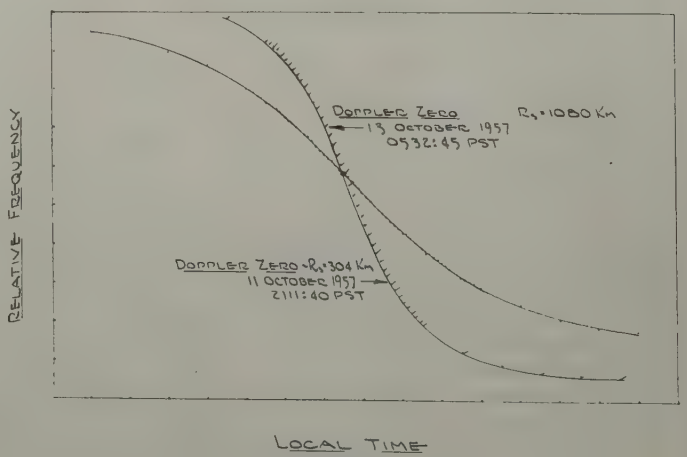



Fig. 4—Two Doppler records showing difference in slopes of the Doppler curves for different passage ranges of the satellite.

Fig. 5.

is believed to have resulted from reflection from the satellite itself.

TABLE I

106.1 MC Radar Characteristics

Peak power = 50 kw.
Pulse length = 1 ms.
PRF = 75 cps and 150 cps.
Antenna
  61-foot steerable parabolic reflector
  12° beamwidth between ½ power points
  24-db gain above an isotropic radiator.
Receiver noise figure = 2.5 db.
Minimum detectable echo power = $10^{-16}$ watts.
Minimum detectable radar cross section at 500-km range = 0.1 $m^2$.
Receiver bandwidth = 6 kc.

The signals transmitted from the satellite on 20.005 mc and 40.002 mc were recorded along with timing information on a three-channel magnetic tape recorder during those times when it could be heard. These recordings will later be studied to obtain information which may be contained on propagation through the ionosphere and the physics of the upper atmosphere.

The equipment used during these experiments has been hastily assembled, and many ways to improve it have come to mind. However, the measurements which have been taken since October 4 appear to be of sufficient accuracy to permit valuable scientific data to be obtained.

The work reported here was carried on in cooperation with the Rome Air Development Center, Air Research and Development Command. The work was made possible by the help of the many volunteers of the S.R.I. Engineering Division who manned the equipment.

Acknowledgment is made to Professor Cunningham at the University of California Astronomy Department for his help and exchange of data concerning the satellite orbit, and to Professor Weaver of the Montana State College, Bozeman, Mont. for his participation in the Doppler experiments.

The Staff, Special Techniques Group
By: A. M. Peterson, Head
Stanford Research Institute
Menlo Park, Calif.

# Contributors

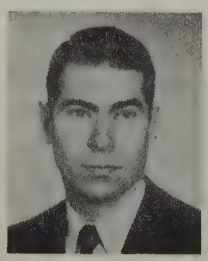
Kern K. N. Chang was born in Shanghai, China, on September 9, 1919. He received the B.S. degree from National Central University, Nanking, China, in 1940, the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Michigan in 1948, and the D.E.E. degree in 1954 from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

K. K. N. Chang

From 1940 to 1945, he was associated with the Central Radio Manufacturing Works, Kunming, China, working on radio receivers, and from 1945 to 1947, he was a radio instructor in the Office of Strategic Service, U. S. Army, China Theatre. Since 1948, he has been a member of the technical staff at RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J., where he is presently engaged in research on microwave tubes.

Dr. Chang is a member of Sigma Xi.

J. S. Cook (S'52–A'53) was born on May 30, 1927, in Flint, Mich. He served with the United States Navy from 1945 to 1947. In 1952, he received the B.E.E. degree and the M.S. degree from Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. From 1950 to 1952, he was associated with the Ohio State University Research Foundation.



J. S. Cook

Since 1952, he has been engaged in electronics research with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

Mr. Cook is a member of Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi.

❖

Gordon H. Hanson (S'56–M'57) was born in Vancouver, B. C., Canada on August 28, 1926. He received the B.A. and M.A. degrees in physics from the University o British Columbia, Vancouver, B. C., in 1949 and 1951 respectively, and the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Minnesota in 1957.

G. H. Hanson

From September, 1951 to September, 1953, Mr. Hanson was employed at the Radio Physics Laboratory of the Defense Research Board, Ottawa, Canada, where he was engaged in the study of ionospheric phenomena. Since February, 1957, he has been with the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Allentown, Pa., where he is working on the development of diffused base transistors.

❖

Edward W. Herold (A'30–M'38–SM'43–F'48) was born in 1907 in New York, N. Y. He received the B.S. degree in physics from

the University of Virginia in 1930, and the M.S. degree, also in physics, from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1942. From 1924 to 1926 he was associated with the Bell Telephone Laboratories, and from 1927 to 1929, with E. T. Cunningham, Inc. Since 1930 he has been with the Radio Corporation of America, first at Harrison, N. J., and, since 1942, at RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J., where he is presently Director, Electronic Research Laboratory. Mr. Herold has been engaged in research and development and has specialized in electron tubes and semiconductor devices.

E. W. Herold

He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi and is a Director of the IRE.

❖

Rudolf Kompfner (F'50) was born in Vienna, Austria, on May 16, 1909. He attended the Realschule and Technische Hochschule in Vienna, and was graduated from the faculty of architecture in 1933. In 1934, he went to England to continue his studies in architecture privately, and became the director of a building firm in 1937. He has devoted much of his spare time to the study of television, radio, and physics.

R. Kompfner

Mr. Kompfner entered the Admiralty Service in 1941 as temporary experimental officer, beginning in the physics department at Birmingham University. In 1944, he became associated with the Clarendon Laboratory at Oxford University, England and received the degree of D.Phil. in 1951. Since 1952, he has been at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J., working on microwave tubes.

❖

Herbert Kroemer (M'56) was born on August 25, 1928, in Weimar, Germany. He received the degree of a Dr.rer.nat. from the University of Goettingen, Germany, in 1952.

H. Kroemer

From 1952 to 1954, he worked at the semiconductor laboratory of the German Post Office, where his main interest was the theory and development of high-frequency transistors. In 1954 he joined RCA Laboratories in Princeton, N. J., where he continued working in the semiconductor and transistor field.

Dr. Kroemer is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

❖

Conrad Lanza was born in New York, N. Y., on June 19, 1918. He received the bachelor's degree in electrical engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, N. Y. in 1947. In 1956, he was awarded the M. S. E. E. degree at Northeastern University, Boston, Mass.

C. Lanza

Upon graduation from Polytechnic Institute, Mr. Lanza joined the Hazeltine Electronics Corp. where he worked on the development of radio-aids-to-navigation systems. In 1953, he joined the communications section at Raytheon Manufacturing Co. and worked on transistor circuit design. In 1956, Mr. Lanza transferred to Raytheon's research division to work on the development of semiconductor devices.

❖

R. D. Middlebrook (S'55–M'56) was born in England in 1929. Before entering Cambridge University, he was a senior technical instructor and a member of the trade testing board in the Royal Air Force. Later he worked for a short time on sound recording at the British Broadcasting Corporation.

R. D. Middlebrook

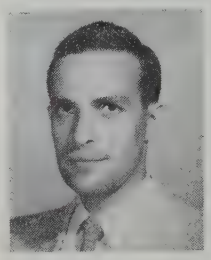
He received the B.A. and M.A. degrees from Cambridge, and then went to Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., where he completed graduate work in electrical engineering and received the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. He was a research assistant at the Stanford Electronics Research Laboratory and was the first member of the transistor group.

Since 1955, Dr. Middlebrook has been assistant professor of electrical engineering at the California Institute of Technology, where he teaches transistor electronics and conducts a transistor research program.

His publications include "An Introduction to Junction Transistor Theory." He is a member of the American Physical Society, the American Institute for the Advancement of Science, and Sigma Xi.

❖

Vernon L. Newhouse (M'55) was born on January 30, 1928. He received the B.Sc. degree in physics in 1949 and the Ph.D. degree in 1952, both from the University of Leeds, England. His postgraduate work was concerned with the theoretical and experimental study of the Barkhausen effect in single ferromagnetic crystals.



V. L. Newhouse

In 1951, he joined the computer department of Messrs. Ferranti of Manchester, England, where he carried out the initial development of the coincident current memory used in the Ferranti Mark II computer.

In 1954, after some months at the David Sarnoff Research Laboratories, Princeton, N. J., he joined the Bizmac Engineering Section of RCA as project engineer of the circuit design and development group. Since then, he has been associated with the development of a real time computer and is presently project engineer in charge of advanced magnetic development.

Dr. Newhouse is a graduate member of the IEE.

❖

Charles A. Parry (SM'53) was born in Cairns, Australia, on January 25, 1916. He is a graduate of the University of Queensland, Australia.

C. A. Parry

During World War II, while with Communications Engineering, Ltd., Mr. Parry designed transcontinental multichannel carrier equipment for the Australian Government. For several years after the war, he was engaged in the development of equipments for mobile and ground air communications. Later, he joined the Plessey Company in London to work on fsk equipment for transoceanic circuits.

In 1953, he joined RCA in Montreal, Canada and was responsible for the initial phases of the Doppler radar network and associated communications for the Canadian Air Force. Later, as a representative of RCA International in Clark, N. J., he negotiated with Pakistan, India, and Iran for the establishment of international multichannel vhf networks.

Now with Page Communications Engineers, Inc., of Washington, D. C., Mr. Parry is consultant to the director of engineering and technical advisor on overseas projects.

He was a member of the examination and editorial boards of the IRE in Australia and acted on the RETMA Committee for communication standards while in Canada. In addition to his Australian IRE membership, Mr. Parry is affiliated with the British IRE and the Television Society of Great Britain.

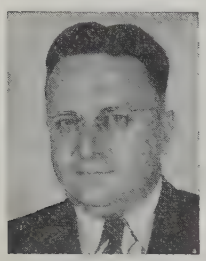
❖

For a photograph and biography of R. A. Pucel see page 369, March, 1957 issue of the Proceedings.

For a photograph and biography of Frank Reggia, see page 369 of the March issue of PROCEEDINGS.

❖

John D. Ryder (A'29–SM'45–F'52) was born on May 8, 1907, in Columbus, Ohio. He received the B.E.E. degree in 1928 and the M.S. degree in 1929 from Ohio State University. In 1944 he was awarded the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering by Iowa State College.



J. D. RYDER

From 1929 to 1931, he was affiliated with the General Electric Company, working on vacuum tube development. In 1931, he joined the Bailey Meter Company, Cleveland, Ohio, as supervisor of the electrical and electronic section of the Research Laboratory. He holds 24 patents on this work covering temperature-recording and automatic control applications of electronics. In 1941, he was appointed assistant professor of electrical engineering at Iowa State College, was made professor in 1944, and in 1947 assumed the position of assistant director of the Iowa Engineering Experiment Station. In September, 1949, he became head of the Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Illinois, and in July, 1954, was named Dean of the College of Engineering at Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.

He is the author of four textbooks, "Electronic Engineering Principles," "Networks, Lines, and Fields," "Electronic Fundamentals and Applications," and "Engineering Electronics with Indus rial Applications and Control," in addition to technical papers.

He has been active in the development and construction of two electronic-type 10,000-cycle network analyzers for power transmission studies, one at Iowa State College and the other at the University of Illinois.

Dr. Ryder was President of the IRE in 1955, and has served as a Director of the IRE since 1952. He was President of Eta Kappa Nu, the electrical engineering honorary society in 1956–1957, and President of the National Electronics Conference for 1953. He is a Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, as well as a member of Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi, and Pi Mu Epsilon. He has been a member and chairman of various AIEE and IRE committees in the fields of education, electronics, and research.

❖

For a photograph and biography of Edward G. Spencer, see page 369 of the March issue of PROCEEDINGS. Mr. Spencer is now a senior member of the IRE.

❖

For a photograph and biography of H. Statz see page 370, March, 1957 issue of the PROCEEDINGS.

❖

A. van der Ziel (SM'49—F'56) was born in Zandeweer, The Netherlands, on December 12, 1910. From 1928 to 1934 he studied physics at the University of Groningen, The Netherlands, where he received the Ph.D. degree in 1934.

He was a member of the research staff of the Physics Laboratory of N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, from 1934 to 1947. At that time he became an associate professor at the University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, and has been professor of electrical engineering at the University of Minnesota since 1950.

A. VAN DER ZIEL

Dr. van der Ziel is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

❖

W. H. Yocom was born in Oberlin, Ohio, on May 15, 1919. He attended Oberlin College receiving the B.A. degree in physics in 1940. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1942. In 1950 he received the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J.

W. H. YOCOM

Since 1942 Mr. Yocom has been employed by Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J. Mr. Yocom is concerned with the various aspects of carrier and microwave system development, including the design of testing equipment. Since 1952 he has been engaged in research in the field of microwave electronics. Mr. Yokom is now with Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.

# IRE News and Radio Notes

## Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines

**Annual Symp. on Aero Commun., Hotel Utica, Utica, N. Y., Nov. 6–8**
**Radio Fall Meeting, King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Can., Nov. 11–13**
**PGI Conference, Atlanta-Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 11–13**
**Mid-America Electronics Convention, Kan. City Mun. Audit., Kan. City, Mo., Nov. 13–14**
**New England Radio Eng. Mtg., Mechanics Bldg., Boston, Mass., Nov. 15–16**
**Conf. on Magnetism, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Wash., D. C., Nov. 18–21**
Elec. Computer Exhibition, Olympia, London, England, Nov. 28–Dec. 4
**Human Factors in Systems Eng., Penn-Sherwood Hotel, Phila., Pa., Dec. 3–4**
**PGVS Conf., Hotel Statler, Wash., D. C., Dec. 4–5**
**Eastern Joint Computer Conf., Park-Sheraton Hotel, Wash., D. C., Dec. 9–13**
EIA Conf. on Maintainability of Elec. Equip., U.S.C., Los Angeles, Calif., Dec. 18–19
**Nat'l Symp. on Reliability & Quality Control, Statler Hotel, Wash., D. C., Jan. 6–8, 1958**
**Scintillation Counter Symp., Shoreham Hotel, Wash., D. C., Jan. 27–28**
**Transistor-Solid State Circuits Conf., Phil., Pa., Feb. 20–21**
**Nuclear Eng. and Science Congress, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill., Mar. 16–21**
**IRE Nat'l Convention, N. Y. Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City, Mar. 24–27 (DL*: Nov. 1, G. L. Haller, IRE Headquarters, New York City)**
**Instruments & Regulators Conf., Univ. of Del, Newark, Del., March 31–Apr. 2**
**SW Regional Conf. & Show, Mun. Audit., San Antonio, Tex., Apr. 10–12**
**Conf. on Automatic Techniques, Statler Hotel, Detroit, Mich., Apr. 14–16**
**Elec. Components Symp., Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Apr. 22–24 (DL*: Nov. 15, E. E. Brewer, Convair, Pomona, Calif.)**
**Seventh Region Conf. & Show, Sacramento, Calif., Apr. 30–May 2**
**PGMTT Symp., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif., May 5–7 (DL*: Jan. 15, K. Tomiyasu, G. E. Microwave Lab., 601 California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.)**
**Western Joint Computer Conf., Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., May 6–8**
**Nat'l Aero & Nav Elec. Conf, Dayton, Ohio, May 12–14**
IEE Convention on Microwave Valves, Savoy Place, London, England, May 19–23
**PGPT Symp. Hotel New Yorker, New York City, June 5–6**
**PGMIL Convention, Wash., D. C., June 15–18**

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts

## 1958 IRE Awards Announced

A. W. Hull, consultant to the General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y., was named to receive the Medal of Honor, the highest technical award in the radio-electronics field, "for outstanding scientific achievement and pioneering inventions and development in the field of electron tubes." Dr. Hull is credited with creating a greater number of new types of electron tubes than any other man.

The Founders' Award, bestowed only on special occasions to outstanding leaders in communications and electronics, will be given to W. R. G. Baker (A'19–F'28) "for outstanding contributions to the radio engineering profession through wise and courageous leadership in the planning and administration of technical developments which have greatly increased the impact of electronics on the public welfare."

The Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize will go to E. L. Ginzton (S'39–A'40–SM'46–F'51), professor of applied physics and electrical engineering, Stanford University, "for his creative contribution to the generation and useful application of high energy at microwave frequencies." The award is given annually to a member of the IRE for a recent important contribution to the radio art.

E. W. Allen, Jr. (M'44–F'53), Chief Engineer of the Federal Communications Commission, was named to receive the Harry Diamond Memorial Award "for his technical and administrative contributions in the field of radio spectrum utilization." The award is presented annually to outstanding engineers in government service.

The Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize will go to C. P. Ginsburg (A'48–M'55), Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif. "for pioneering contributions to the development of video magnetic recording." The award is given annually to a member of the IRE for important contributions to television.

The awards will be presented at the IRE National Convention banquet next March in New York City.

## MARS November Schedule Set

The Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net which broadcasts over the air every Sunday afternoon at 2 P.M. (EST) on 3295, 7540 and 15,715 kc announces the following program for November: Nov. 3 and 10—Nuclear Science. Nov. 17 and 24—Transistor theory and applications. Speakers have not yet been announced as we go to press.

**Alois W. Graf** (A'26–M'44–SM'45–F'55), IRE Director and partner in the patent law firm of Graf, Nierman and Burmeister, died recently.

A. W. Graf

For more than a decade Mr. Graf had been a leading figure in IRE sectional, regional, Professional Group, and national activities. From 1944 to 1947, he had served the Chicago IRE Section as its secretary, vice-chairman, and chairman in consecutive terms, and in the years that followed he remained one of the Section's most active members and ardent supporters. Elected to the IRE Board of Directors during 1952–1953, he represented Region Five, and this year he held an appointment to the Board for a one-year term. In addition, he had held important posts on a dozen national committees and represented the IRE on the board of directors of the National Electronics Conference.

As chairman of the IRE Constitution and Laws Committee since 1954 he had devoted a great deal of personal time and effort to studying the IRE constitution and bylaws, New York state laws of incorporation, and trade-mark laws affecting the IRE name, emblem and publication titles. His contributions to the welfare of the IRE in this area alone were monumental.

Mr. Graf was born March 20, 1901, at Mankato, Minn. He obtained a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the University of Minnesota in 1926, and a bachelor' of law degree from the National Law University in 1931.

He was first employed as an examiner in the U. S. Patent Office. He subsequently was employed by a patent lawyer to work on validity and infringement searches and resulting prosecutions. The next eight years, from 1930 to 1938, saw him associated with the patent department of the General Electric Company for which he standardized patent procedures and formulated manufacturing policies for vacuum tube devices. He became a patent lawyer for Productive Inventions, Inc., Gary, Ind. In 1940 he began his own private patent law practice, and subsequently became associated with a number of patent law firms, among which were Sheridan, Davis and Cargill; Davis, Lindsey, Smith and Shonts; and Loftus, Moore, Olson and Trexler. He again opened his own law practice in 1949, and in May, 1956, announced the formation of a new patent law firm with L. G. Nierman and M. A. Burmeister. This firm specializes in patent, trade-mark, and copyright law in the radio communications and electronics field.

Mr. Graf had been a member of the bar in the District of Columbia, Indiana and Illinois. He also held membership in American Bar Association, Illinois Society of Professional Engineers, and National Society of Professional Engineers.

## Mid-America Convention Reveals Topics and Papers

The Kansas City IRE Section is sponsoring, for the ninth year, the IRE Mid-America Electronics Convention. Headquarters will be at the Municipal Auditorium and Hotel Muehlebach. There will be a hundred exhibits on display, and ten technical sessions during which thirty papers will be presented. Pre-registration information can be obtained from I. H. Rubaii, 425 Volker Blvd., Kansas City 10, Mo.

The keynote speaker at the opening session of the convention will be J. T. Henderson, IRE President. The speaker at the annual banquet will be Simon Ramo, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

Session topics and some of the papers to be presented are as follows: *Central Simulation Council*—Simulation of Hydraulic Systems, H. F. Harrington, McDonnell Aircraft; Problems in Simulation of Airplane Spin, M. S. Fineberg, McDonnell Aircraft; *Medical Electronics*—Further Progress in Electronic Control of Artificial Respiration, L. H. Montgomery, Vanderbilt Univ.; Electronics for Medicine, R. G. Stranix, Elec. Ind. & Tele-Tech; Recent Development in Medical Aids at the Univ. of Kansas Medical Center, M. R. Klein, Kansas Univ. Medical Center; *Engineering Management*—Engineering Basis for Modern Management, Richard Mather, Mather Associates; Engineering Management Development, G. W. Jernstedt, Westinghouse Electric; Scientific Basis for Management Planning, Ernest Koenigsberg, Midwest Research Inst.; *Airborne Electronics*—Cooling Airborne Electronic Equipment, David Carlson, Rotron, Inc.; Systems Development in Airborne Communications, Bob Van Zant, Wilcox Electric; Printed Wiring for Airborne Electronic Equipment—Friend or Foe, J. J. Staller, American Bosch Arma Corp.; *Microwaves*—The Reflection Coefficient Method of Measuring Feed Horn Efficiency, R. R. Jenness, Northwestern Univ.; A Miniature Microstrip Directional Coupler, D. J. Nigg, Bendix Aviation; *Automation*—Electrical Connections for Electronics Industry, D. R. Bonwit, Burndy Co.; Automatic Testing, F. A. Spies and L. A. Robinson, Bendix Aviation; *Electronics and Nucleonics*—On Designing Nuclear Tests for Saving Manpower, Merle Jones, Sandia Corp.; The Investigation of G. M. Counter Discharge by the Use of a Short Duration Pulse of High Velocity Electrons, D. H. LeCroissette, Southampton Univ.; *IGY*—Microlock, A Minimum Weight Radio Instrumentation System for a Satellite, Henry Richter, Jet Propulsion Lab. of California Inst. of Technology; *Components*—Ferrite Materials, J. D. Moynihan, Ferroxcube Corp. of America; Higher Voltage, Higher Microfarad Tantalytic Capacitors, J. P. Holloway, General Electric Co.

## IGY Begins MOONBEAM Project During IGY

The IGY Committee of the National Academy of Sciences announces the MOONBEAM program to organize and provide technical assistance to amateur radio groups for the operation of simplified tracking systems during the International Geophysical Year. These systems, Minitrack Mark II and Microlock, will enable volunteers to locate the IGY satellite in its flight and to receive scientific data transmitted from it.

The Naval Research Laboratory has been named to head the MOONBEAM project, with the assistance of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology. The American Radio Relay League will give active support to the program.

The IGY Committee expects that the cost of these systems will be within the reach of interested amateurs. Of particular importance will be the role of MOONBEAM volunteers in detecting small deviations in the satellite's orbit due to local irregularities in gravity and in recording scientific data which might be telemetered from the satellite coincident with a solar flare.

MOONBEAM teams may be able to make other important contributions to the IGY program by providing supplemental acquisition data (in initially locating the satellite), providing additional data on the effects of the ionosphere, the electrically charged layers of the upper atmosphere, on radio signals, providing time and position checks for the primary recording of data from certain satellite experiments, and providing data upon the occasion of serious damage to the satellite, should this occur.

Requests for technical information and consulting assistance on equipping, establishing, and operating stations in the MOONBEAM volunteer radio network should be directed to the Satellite Office, IGY Committee, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C.

## NEREM Sessions Will Feature Panel Discussions and Movies

The Northeast Electronics, Research and Engineering Meeting will be held at Mechanics' Hall, Boston, Mass., November 15–16. Over 125 exhibitors will display their wares on the first floor of Mechanics' Hall at this meeting. The four technical sessions will be held on the second floor of the same building accompanied by concurrent showings of films.

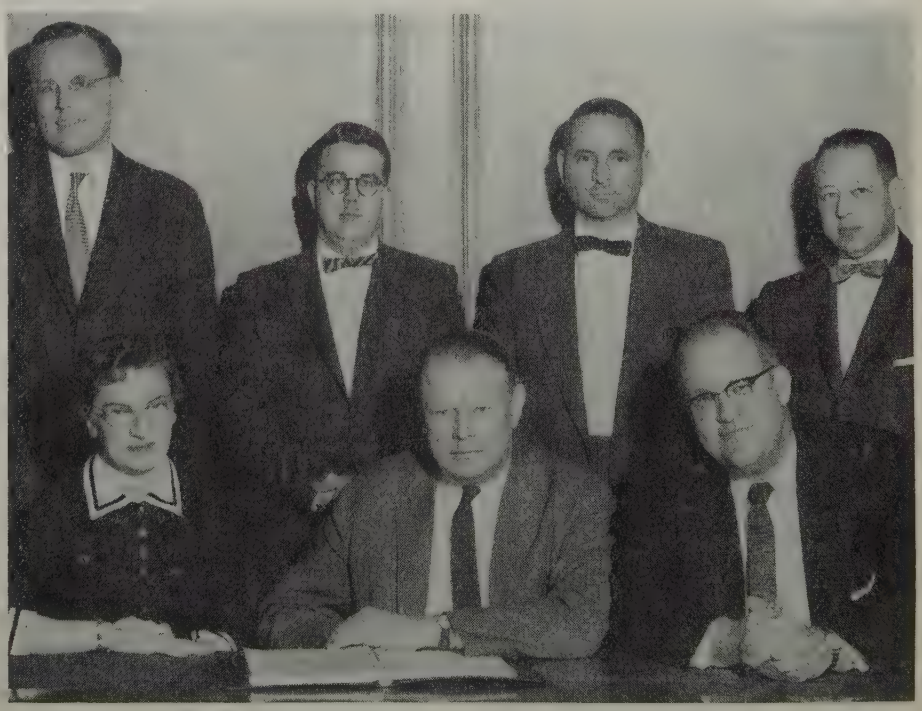
Registration arrangements can be made at the door. Admission is free to IRE members, but non-members will be charged $1.00. During the afternoon of November 15, a cocktail party will be held, for which tickets at $2.50 may be obtained. Further information regarding the NEREM meeting can be had from the IRE Boston Section, 73 Tremont St., Rm. 1006, Boston 8, Mass.

Doors will open 9 A.M. Friday, November 15. During the first session, scheduled for 10 A.M. to 12:30 P.M., a panel consisting of E. W. Engstrom, RCA; I. J. Getting, Raytheon Mfg. Co.; and a third person yet to be announced will discuss "Electronics in Industry."

The afternoon session on the same day, from 2–4 P.M., will present a panel consisting of James Davis, Vertrol Aircraft Corp.; Maj. Gen. A. L. Pachynski, USAF; and Charles Stec, Bureau of Ships, USN. They will elaborate on the subject of "Electronics in National Defense."

The following morning, Robert Seamans, Jr., RCA; W. W. Finke, Datamatic Corp.; and Vernon Westcott, Trans-Sonics, will discuss "Problems in Establishing a New Engineering Company."

Saturday afternoon, there will be a discussion of "Magnetic Domains, Masers and Transistors," led by T. O. Paine, General Electric Co.; H. E. D. Scovil and J. M. Early, Bell Tel. Labs.; and C. L. Hogan, Harvard Univ.



1957 NEREM Committee—Seated (*left to right*): S. M. Whitcher, recording secretary; K. C. Black, general chairman; P. G. Yewell, vice-chairman and arrangements. Standing (*left* to *right*): Frank Hobbs treasurer; D. S. Randall, publicity; Leo Rosen, program; S. B. Fishbein, registration. Absent: H. H. Dawes, exhibits.

### Two New Sections Are Formed

On September 11, the IRE Board of Directors abolished the North Carolina-Virginia Section and the Piedmont Subsection. Two new Sections were formed from the territory of the abolished Section, the North Carolina Section and the Virginia Section.

The newly-formed North Carolina Section will absorb the Eastern North Carolina Subsection and the Western North Carolina Subsection. The newly-formed Virginia section will absorb the Hampton Roads Subsection.

### George W. Bailey Is Named Advisor to State Department

G. W. Bailey (A'38–SM'46–F'56), IRE Executive Secretary, has been appointed advisor and consultant on telecommunications matters to Deputy Undersecretary of State C. Douglas Dillon in charge of economic affairs. The State Department stated that Mr. Bailey's services will be at the call of Mr. Dillon.

Mr. Bailey has served as general chairman of the IRE National Convention since 1948. He is a former president of the American Radio Relay League, International Amateur Radio Union, and Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association.

### Professional Group News

The 1958 National Symposium of the Professional Group on **Microwave Theory and Techniques** to be held on May 5–7 at Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., has been announced by the General Chairman, A. L. Aden.

Authors should submit, *in triplicate*, prior to January 15, 1958, both: an 100-word abstract, title of paper, name and address; and a 500-word summary, title of paper, name and address.

Papers related to microwave physics and applications, microwave components, and microwave techniques are considered appropriate.

Please submit papers to: Dr. Kiyo Tomiyasu, Chairman, Technical Program Committee, 601 California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

The Eighth National Conference of the IRE Professional Group on **Vehicular Communications** will take place at the Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C., Dec. 4–5.

The opening session on "Vehicular Communications Equipment Accessories" will include papers on *Transistorized Microphones for Vehicular Communications*, H. Johnson and L. Rosenman, Shure Bros.; *New-Type High-Gain Station Antenna*, M. W. Scheldorf, Andrew Corp.; *The End of the Line*, T. J. McMullin, Communications Engineering Co.; and *Sources of Interference Inherent in Vehicular Electrical Systems*, B. H. Short, Delco-Remy Div., General Motors Corp.

The second session, on "Trends in Mobile Equipment," will include the following papers: *A New Arm for Vehicular Communication*, J. R. Neubauer, RCA; *A Compact, Low-Cost 150 Mc Mobile Unit of Unusual Design*, M. A. Robbins, Canadian Marconi Co.; *Application of Single Sideband for Mobile Communications*, W. L. Firestone, Motorola, Inc.; and *Transistorized Frequency Reference and Control System for 920 Channel Military Vehicular UHF-FM Receiver-Transmitter*, Don Kammer and Frank Brauer, Avco Mfg. Corp.

The session on "Vehicular Systems Considerations" will consist of papers on *The Meat of the Backbone*, A. C. Giesselman, General Electric Co.; *Meeting the Demands for Vehicular Communications?* Curtis Plummer, the Federal Communications Commission; *Dial-Operated Mobile Radio Systems*, George Dodrill, the Rural Electrification Administration; *Dial Direct, Fully Automatic Radiotelephone System and Associated Equipment*, Ramsey McDonald, Richmond Radiotelephone, Inc.; and *Vehicular Transmissions*, John Egli, U. S. Army Signal Eng. Labs.

There will also be a panel discussion relating to mobile frequency allocation and assignment practices, moderated by E. M. Webster, former FCC Commissioner.

Papers presented at this conference will be published in the Transactions of the PGVC as soon as possible after the conference's conclusion. Registration is $3.

Members of the committee in charge of the conference details are: J. J. Renner, chairman of the Washington Chapter of PGVC; George Dodrill, chapter vice-chairman; G. J. Ikelman, chapter secretary; G. E. Woodside, program; R. L. Abel, exhibits; J. E. Keller, hospitality; G. J. Ikelman, registration; Merle Floegel, treasurer; and R. E. Tall, publicity.

### Technical Committee Notes

The following Technical Committees held meetings this past month:

Aug. 13—Video Techniques Committee, S. Doba, Jr., Chairman, IRE Headquarters.

Aug. 27—Nuclear Techniques Committee, G. A. Morton, Chairman, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Sept. 10—Radio Frequency Interference Committee, A. B. Glenn, Chairman, IRE Headquarters.

Sept. 12—Standards Committee, M. W. Baldwin, Jr., Chairman, IRE Headquarters.

The following IRE Standards have been approved recently by the IRE Standards Committee and will be published shortly in the Proceedings: IRE Standards on Graphical Symbols for Semiconductor Devices, 1957; IRE Standards on Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs, 1948 (reprinted 1957); IRE Standards on Reference Designations for Electrical and Electronic Equipment, 1957; and IRE Standards on Television: Measurement of Luminance Signal Levels, 1957.

# Professional Groups†

**Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics**—Joseph General, 6019 Highgate Dr., Baltimore 15, Md.

**Antennas & Propagation**—J. I. Bohnert, Code 5200, Naval Research Lab., Washington 25, D. C.

**Audio**—Dr. H. F. Olson, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

**Automatic Control**—E. M. Grabbe, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., Box 45067, Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**Broadcast & Television Receivers**—L. R. Fink, General Electric Co., X-Ray Dept., Milwaukee, Wis.

**Broadcast Transmission Systems**—C. H. Owen, 7 W. 66th St., N. Y. 23, N. Y.

**Circuit Theory**—W. H. Huggins, 2813 St. Paul St., Baltimore 18, Md.

**Communications Systems**—J. W. Worthington, Jr., Dawn Dr., Mounted Route, Rome, N. Y.

**Component Parts**—R. M. Soria, American Phenolic Corp., 1830 S. 54 Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

**Education**—J. D. Ryder, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Mich. State Univ., E. Lansing, Mich.

**Electron Devices**—T. M. Liimatainen, 5415 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

**Electronic Computers**—Werner Buchholz, IBM Engineering Lab., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

**Engineering Management**—C. R. Burrows, Ford Instrument Co., 31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

**Engineering Writing and Speech**—D. J. McNamara, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.

**Industrial Electronics**—W. R. Thurston, General Radio Co., 285 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

**Information Theory**—W. B. Davenport, Jr., Lincoln Lab., M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

**Instrumentation**—F. C. Smith, Jr., Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., 2831 Post Oak Rd., Houston 19, Tex.

**Medical Electronics**—L. B. Lusted, M.D., Clinical Center, National Institute of Health, Bethesda 14, Md.

**Microwave Theory and Techniques**—W. L. Pritchard, Raytheon Mfg. Co., Newton, Mass.

**Military Electronics**—W. E. Cleaves, 3807 Fenchurch Rd., Baltimore 18, Md.

**Nuclear Science**—J. N. Grace, Westinghouse Atomic Power Div., Pittsburgh 34, Pa.

**Production Techniques**—E. R. Gamson, Autonetics, 395-91, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.

**Reliability and Quality Control**—Victor Wouk, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N. Y.

**Telemetry and Remote Control**—C. H. Doersam, Jr., 24 Winthrop Rd., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.

**Ultrasonics Engineering**—C. M. Harris, 425 Riverside Dr., New York, N. Y.

**Vehicular Communications**—C. M. Heiden, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

† Names listed are Group Chairmen.

# Sections*

**Akron (4)**—H. F. Lanier, 2220—27th St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio; Charles Morrill, 2248—16th St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

**Alamogordo-Holloman (6)**—V. J. Lynch, 1105 Maple Dr., Alamogordo, N. Mex.; R. B. Kleinman, Box 1054, Holloman AFB, N. Mex.

**Albuquerque-Los Alamos (7)**—B. L. Basore, 2405 Parsifal, N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex.; John McLay, 3369—48 Loop, Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. Mex.

**Atlanta (3)**—W. B. Miller, 1369 Holly Lane, N.E., Atlanta 6, Ga.; W. H. White, 1454 S. Gordon St., S.W., Atlanta 10, Ga.

**Baltimore (3)**—M. R. Briggs, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Box 746, Baltimore 3, Md.; B. Wolfe, Director of Eng'g., Station WAAM-TV, 3725 Malden Ave., Baltimore 11, Md.

**Bay of Quinte (8)**—W. D. Ryan, Cavalry House, Royal Military College, Kingston, Ont., Canada; R. Williamson, R.R. 3, Belleville, Ont., Canada.

**Beaumont-Port Arthur (6)**—F. M. Crum, 1905 Prairie St., Beaumont, Tex.; H. K. Smith, 270 Canterbury Lane, Beaumont, Tex.

**Binghamton (1)**—Robert Nash, 12 Alice St., M.R. 97, Binghamton, N.Y.; Bruce Lockhart, R.D. 3, Binghamton, N. Y.

**Boston (1)**—C. J. Lahanas, 275 Massachusetts Ave., General Radio Co., Cambridge 39, Mass.; (secretary to be elected).

**Buenos Aires**—J. M. Onativia, Bustamante 1865, Buenos Aires, Argentina; L. F. Rocha, Caseros 3321, DTO. B., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

**Buffalo-Niagara (1)**—W. S. Holmes, Cornell Aeronautical Labs., 4455 Genesee St., Buffalo 21, N. Y.; R. B. Odden, 573 Allenhurst Rd., Buffalo, N. Y.

**Cedar Rapids (5)**—J. L. Dalton, 2900 E. Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; S. M. Morrison, 2034 Fourth Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

**Central Florida (3)**—G. F. Anderson, Dynatronics, Inc., 717 W. Amelia Ave., Orlando, Fla.; J. W. Downs, 1020 Highland Ave., Eau Gallie, Fla.

**Central Pennsylvania (4)**—W. J. Leiss, 1173 S. Atherton St., State College, Pa.; P. J. Freed, Hallor, Raymond & Brown, State College, Pa.

**Chicago (5)**—D. G. Haines, 17 W. 121 Oak Lane, Bensenville, Ill.; S. F. Bushman, 1166 Oakwood Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

**China Lake (7)**—C. F. Freeman, 100-B Halsey St., China Lake, Calif.; P. K. S. Kim, 200-A Byrnes St., China Lake, Calif.

**Cincinnati (4)**—F. L. Weidig, Jr., 3819 Davenant Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio; H. E. Hancock, R.R. 4, Branch Hill Box 52, Loveland, Ohio.

**Cleveland (4)**—J. F. Keithley, 22775 Douglas Rd., Shaker Heights 22, Ohio; C. F. Schunemann, 2021 Sagamore Dr., Euclid 17, Ohio.

**Columbus (4)**—T. E. Tice, 2214 Jervis Rd., Columbus 21, Ohio; G. R. Jacoby, 78 N. James Rd., Columbus 13, Ohio.

**Connecticut Valley (1)**—B. R. Kamens, 94 Admiral Dr., New London, Conn.; J. D. Lebel, Benedict Hill Rd., New Canaan, Conn.

**Dallas (6)**—Frank Seay, Collins Radio Co., 1930 Hi-Line Dr., Dallas, Tex.; T. B. Moseley, 6114 Northwood Rd., Dallas 25, Tex.

**Dayton (4)**—N. A. Nelson, 101 Castle Dr., Dayton 9, Ohio; D. G. Clute, 2132 Meriline Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio.

**Denver (6)**—R. C. Webb, 2440 S. Dahlia St., Denver 22, Colo.; S. B. Peterson, 1295 S. Jackson, Denver 10, Colo.

**Detroit (4)**—E. C. Johnson, 4417 Crooks Rd., Royal Oak, Mich.; G. E. Ryan, 5296 Devonshire Rd., Detroit 24, Mich.

**Egypt**—H. M. Mahmoud, Faculty of Engineering, Fouad I University, Giza, Cairo, Egypt; El Garhi I El Kashlan, Egyptian Broadcasting, 4, Shari Sherifein, Cairo, Egypt.

**Elmira-Corning (1)**—R. G. Larson, 220 Lynhurst Ave., Windsor Gardens, Horseheads, N. Y.; D. F. Aldrich, 1030 Hoffman St., Elmira, N. Y.

**El Paso (6)**—J. Crosson, 1100 Honeysuckle Drive, El Paso, Tex.; H. Markowitz, 700 E. Paisano Dr., El Paso, Tex.

**Emporium (4)**—H. S. Hench, Jr., Sylvan Heights, Emporium, Pa.; H. J. Fromell, Sylvania Elec. Prod. Inc., Emporium, Pa.

**Evansville-Owensboro (5)**—A. K. Miegl, 904 Kelsey Ave., Evansville, Ind.; M. Casler, Evansville College, Evansville, Ind.

**Florida West Coast (3)**—L. J. Link, 3216 Ninth St., North, St. Petersburg, Fla.; R. Murphy, 12112 N. Edison Ave., Tampa 4, Fla.

**Fort Huachuca (7)**—J. K. Oliver, Box 656, Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.; W. C. Shelton, Box 2919, Fort Huachuca, Ariz.

**Fort Wayne (5)**—T. L. Slater, 1916 Eileen Dr., Waynedale, Ind.; F. P. Smith, Windsor Rd., R.R. 15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

**Fort Worth (6)**—C. W. Macune, 3132 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Worth, Tex.; G. H. Robertson, 5749 Tracyne Drive, Fort Worth 14, Tex.

**Hamilton (8)**—C. N. Chapman, 40 Dundas St., Waterdown, Ont., Canada; C. J. Smith, Gilbert Ave., Dancaster Courts, Sub. Serv. 2, Ancaster, Ont., Canada.

**Hawaii (7)**—Vaughn Kelly, 99-1215 Aiea Hgts. Dr., Aiea, Hawaii; D. L. Grubb, 236 Paiko Dr., Honolulu, Hawaii.

**Houston (6)**—M. A. Arthur, Humble Oil & Refining Co., P.O. Box 2180, Houston 1, Tex.; C. G. Turner, Communications Engineering Co., P.O. Box 12325, Houston 17, Tex.

**Huntsville (3)**—W. O. Frost, P.O. Box 694, Huntsville, Ala.; J. E. Douma, 804 Carmelian, S.E., Huntsville, Ala.

**Indianapolis (5)**—B. V. K. French, 4480 Marcy Lane, Apt. 62, Indianapolis 5, Ind.; N. G. Drilling, 3002 Ashland Ave., Indianapolis 26, Ind.

**Israel**—E. H. Frei, Weizman Inst. of Science, Rehovoth, Israel; Moshe Tkatsh, P.O.B. 1, Kiryat Motzkin, Haifa, Israel.

**Ithaca (1)**—H. S. McGaughan, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; W. H. Murray, General Electric Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

**Kansas City (6)**—P. C. Constant, Jr., 3014 E. Meyer Blvd., Kansas City 30, Mo.; N. E. Vilander, 2509 W. 83rd St., Kansas City 15, Mo.

**Little Rock (6)**—J. D. Reid, 2210 Summit, Little Rock, Ark.; J. P. McRae, Route 1, Scott, Ark.

**London (8)**—E. R. Jarmain, 13 King St., London, Ont., Canada; W. A. Nunn, Radio Station CFPL-TV, London, Ont., Canada.

**Long Island (2)**—E. G. Fubini, Airborne Instrument Labs., 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.; E. K. Stodola, 118 Stanton St., Northport, N. Y.

**Los Angeles (7)**—J. K. Gossland, 318 E. Calaveras St., Altadena, Calif.; R. G. Kuck, 914 Arroyo Dr., South Pasadena, Calif.

**Louisville (5)**—M. C. Probst, 5067 Poplar Level Rd., Louisville, Ky.; W. J. Ryan, 4215 N. Western Pkwy., Louisville, Ky.

**Lubbock (6)**—E. W. Jenkins, Jr., Shell Oil Co., Admin. Dept., Box 1509, Midland, Tex.; J. J. Criswell, 511 50th St., Lubbock, Tex.

**Miami (3)**—W. H. Epperson, 5845 S.W. 108 St., Miami 43, Fla.; R. S. Rich, 7513 S.W. 54 Ct., S. Miami, Fla.

**Milwaukee (5)**—J. E. Jacobs, 6230 Hale Park Dr., Hales Corners, Wis.; F. J. Lofy, 2258 S. 56 St., West Allis 19, Wis.

**Montreal (8)**—R. E. Penton, 6120 Cote St., Luc Rd., Apt. 6, Montreal, Quebec, Canada; R. Lumsden, 1680 Lepine St., St. Laurent, Montreal 9, Quebec, Canada.

**Newfoundland (8)**—J. B. Austin, Jr., Hq. 1805th AACS Wing, APO 862, c/o PM, New York, N. Y.; J. A. Willis, Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Pinetree-NEAC Depot, Pepperrill AFB, St. John's Newfoundland, Canada.

**New Orleans (6)**—M. F. Chapin, 8116 Hampson St., New Orleans, La.; G. A. Hero, 1102 Lowerline St., New Orleans 18, La.

**New York (2)**—J. S. Smith, 3717 Clarendon Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Joseph Reed, 52 Hillcrest Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

**North Carolina-Virginia (3)**—F. E. Brooks, Box 277, Colonial Ave., Colonial Beach Va.; E. S. Busby, Jr., 1608 "B" St., Portsmouth, Va.

**Northern Alberta (8)**—J. E. Sacker, 10235—103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; Frank Hollingworth, 9619—85th St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

**Northern New Jersey (2)**—T. N. Anderson, 1539 Deer Path, Mountainside, N. J.; G. D. Hulst, 37 College Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.

**Northwest Florida (3)**—G. C. Fleming, 579 E. Gardner Dr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; W. F. Kirlin, 67 Laurie Dr., Fort Walton, Beach, Fla.

**Oklahoma City (6)**—Nicholas Battenburg, 2004 N.W. 30th St., Oklahoma City 6, Okla.; E. W. Foster, 5905 N.W. 42 St., Oklahoma City 12, Okla.

**Omaha-Lincoln (5)**—J. S. Petrik, c/o KETV, 27 & Douglas Sts., Omaha, Neb.; H. W. Becker, 1214 N. 34 St., Omaha 3, Neb.

**Ottawa (8)**—L. H. Doherty, 227 Barclay Rd., Ottawa 2, Ont., Canada; R. S. Thain, 54 Rossland Ave., Box 474, City View, Ont., Canada.

* Numerals in parentheses following section designate region number. First name designates Chairman, second name, Secretary.

**Philadelphia (3)**—Nels Johnson, Philco Corp., 4700 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.; W. A. Howard, WRCV, 1619 Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

**Phoenix (7)**—G. L. McClanathan, 509 E. San Juan Cove, Phoenix, Ariz.; E. S. Shepart, 5716 N. 19 St., Phoenix, Ariz.

**Pittsburgh (4)**—Gary Muffly, 715 Hulton Rd., Oakmont, Pa.; H. R. Kaiser, WIIC-WWSW, Sherwyn Hotel, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

**Portland (7)**—D. C. Strain, 7325 S.W. 35 Ave., Portland 19, Ore.; W. E. Marsh, 6110 S.W. Brugger St., Portland 19, Ore.

**Princeton (2)**—L. L. Burns, Jr., RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.; Sylvan Fich, College of Eng'g., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J.

**Regina (8)**—J. A. Funk, 138 Leopold Crescent, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada; E. C. Odling, 1121 Minto St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.

**Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**—M. P. De Britto Pereira, Caixa Postal 562, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; J. A. Hertz, Caixa Postal 97 Lapa, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

**Rochester (1)**—B. L. McArdle, Box 54, Brighton Station, Rochester 10, N. Y.; L. D. Smith, 27 Landing Park, Rochester, N. Y.

**Rome-Utica (1)**—Edward R. Orear, Ch., 36 Herthum Rd., Harts Hill Heights, Whitesboro, N. Y.; Sidney Rosenberg, V. Ch., 907 Valentine Ave., Rome, N. Y.; Robert A. Zachary, Jr., Sec., 11 Arbor Drive, New Hartford, N. Y.

**Sacramento (7)**—E. W. Berger, 3421—58 St., Sacramento 20, Calif.; P. K. Onnigian, 4003 Parkside Ct., Sacramento, Calif.

**St. Louis (6)**—C. E. Mosley, 8622 St. Charles Rock Rd., Overland 14, Mo.; R. D. Rodenroth, 7701 Delmont, Affton 23, Mo.

**Salt Lake City (7)**—J. S. Hooper, 1936 Hubbard Ave., Salt Lake City 5, Utah; A. L. Gunderson, 3906 Parkview Dr., Salt Lake City 17, Utah.

**San Antonio (6)**—F. A. Brogan, 433 Brees Blvd., San Antonio 9, Tex.; W. L. Donaldson, 129 El Cerrito, San Antonio, Tex.

**San Diego (7)**—E. J. Moore, 3601 Eighth St., San Diego 3, Calif.; R. J. Cary, Jr., 4561 Normandie Place, La Mesa, Calif.

**San Francisco (7)**—Meyer Leifer, Electronic Defense Lab., Box 205, Mountain View, Calif.; V. B. Corey, 385 Gravatt Dr., Berkeley 5, Calif.

**Schenectady (1)**—A. E. Rankin, 833 Whitney Dr., Schenectady, N. Y.; Sec.-Treas. to be appointed later.

**Seattle (7)**—R. H. Hoglund, 1825 E. Lynn St., Seattle 2, Wash.; L. C. Perkins, Box 307, Des Moines, Wash.

**Shreveport (6)**—H. H. Moreland, Hq. 2nd Air Force, Barksdale AFB, La.; M. C. Benson, P.O. Box 1316, Shreveport, La.

**South Bend-Mishawaka (5)**—R. D. Ewing, 3755 Terry Lane, Mishawaka, Ind.; H. E. Harry, Bendix Prod. Div.-Missiles, 400 S. Beizer St., Mishawaka, Ind.

**Southern Alberta (8)**—W. K. Allan, 2025 29th Ave., S.W., Calgary, Alta., Canada; R. W. H. Lamb, Radio Station CFCN, 12th Ave. and Sixth St. E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

**Syracuse (1)**—J. B. Russell, Salt Spring Rd., Fayetteville, N. Y.; R. N. Lothes, General Electric Co., Bldg. 3—Industrial Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

**Tokyo**—Yasujiro Niwa, Tokyo Elec. Engineering College, 2-2 Kanda-Nishikicho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan; Fumio Minozuma, 16 Ohara-Machi, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.

**Toledo (4)**—H. L. Nevert, 3534 Woodmont Rd., Toledo 13, Ohio; K. P. Herrick, 2516 Fulton St., Toledo 10, Ohio.

**Toronto (8)**—H. W. Jackson, 352 Laird Dr., Toronto 17, Ont., Canada; R. J. A. Turner, 66 Gage Ave., Scarborough, Ont., Canada.

**Tucson (7)**—P. E. Russell, Elec. Engrg. Dept., Univ. of Ariz., Tucson, Ariz.; C. L. Becker, 4411 E. Sixth St., Tucson, Ariz.

**Tulsa (6)**—R. L. Atchison, 415 E. 14 Pl., Tulsa 20, Okla.; B. H. Keller, 1412 S. Winston, Tulsa 12, Okla.

**Twin Cities (5)**—E. W. Harding, 5325 Colfax Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.; S. W. Schulz, 3132 Fourth St., S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

**Vancouver (8)**—R. A. Marsh, 3873 W. 23 Ave., Vancouver, B. C., Canada; T. G. Lynch, 739 Edgewood Rd., North Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

**Washington (3)**—A. H. Schooley, 3940 First St., S.W., Washington 24, D. C.; J. E. Durkovic, 10316 Colesville Rd., Silver Spring, Md.

**Wichita (6)**—W. K. Klatt, 2625 Garland, Wichita 4, Kan.; A. T. Murphy, Univ. of Wichita, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Wichita 14, Kan.

**Williamsport (4)**—(No chairman at present); W. H. Bresee, 818 Park Ave., Williamsport, Pa.

**Winnipeg (8)**—C. J. Hopper, 332 Bronx Ave., Winnipeg 5, Man., Canada; T. J. White, Dept. of E.E., University of Manitoba, Ft. Garry, Man., Canada.

# Subsections

**Berkshire (1)**—Robert Sheehan, Ballou Lane, Williamstown, Mass.; A. K. Hooks, Sprague Elec. Co., N. Adams, Mass.

**Buenaventura (7)**—M. H. Fields, 430 Roderick St., Oxnard, Calif.; D. J. Heron, 1316 Ocean Dr., Oxnard, Calif.

**Charleston (3)**—A. Jonas, 105 Lancaster St., N. Charleston, S. C.; F. A. Smith, Route 4, Melrose Box 572, Charleston, S. C.

**East Bay (7)**—C. W. Park, 6035 Chabolyn Terr., Oakland 18, Calif.; Robert Rector. 1425 Edith St., Berkeley, Calif.

**Eastern North Carolina (3)**—Names of officers not yet known.

**Erie (1)**—J. D. Heibel, 310 W. Grandview, Erie, Pa.; D. H. Smith, 3025 State St., Erie, Pa.

**Gainesville (3)**—W. E. Lear, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Univ. of Fla., Gainesville, Fla. (Chairman)

**Hampton Roads (3)**—R. L. Lindell, WTAR Radio Corp., 720 Boush St., Norfolk 10, Va.; J. E. Eller, Waterview Apts., Apt. E-3, Portsmouth, Va.

**Kitchener-Waterloo (8)**—Jules Kadish, Raytheon Canada, Ltd., 61 Laurel St., Waterloo, Ont., Canada; G. C. Field, 48 Harber Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada.

**Lancaster (3)**—W. T. Dyall, 1415 Hillcrest Rd., Lancaster, Pa.; P. W. Kaseman, 405 S. School Lane, Lancaster, Pa.

**Las Cruces-White Sands Proving Grounds (6)**—(Chairman to be elected); M. Goldin, 1921 Calle de Suneos, Las Cruces, New Mex.

**Lehigh Valley (3)**—F. W. Smith, E.E. Dept., Lafayette College, Alumni Hall of Eng'g., Easton, Pa.; L. G. McCracken, Jr., 1774 W. Union Blvd., Bethlehem, Pa.

**Memphis (3)**—R. N. Clark, Box 227, Memphis State College, Memphis, Tenn. (Chairman)

**Mid-Hudson (2)**—Altman Lampe, Cramer Rd., R.D. 3, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; M. R. Marshall, 208 Smith St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

**Monmouth (2)**—Edward Massell, Box 433, Locust, N. J.; Harrison Rowe, Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.

**Nashville (3)**—W. W. Stifler, Jr., Aladdin Electronics, Nashville 2, Tenn.; P. E. Dicker, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville 5, Tenn.

**New Hampshire (1)**—M. R. Richmond, 55 Raymond St., Nashua, N. H.; R. O. Goodwin, 86 Broad St., Nashua, N. H.

**Northern Vermont (1)**—Charles Horvath, 15 Iby St., S. Burlington, Vt.; D. M. Wheatley, 14 Patrick St., S. Burlington, Vt.

**Orange Belt (7)**—R. E. Beekman, 113 N. Lillie Ave., Fullerton, Calif.; R. W. Thorpe, 303 S. Louise Ave., Azusa, Calif.

**Palo Alto (7)**—Wayne Abraham, 4256 Los Palos Pl., Palo Alto, Calif.; W. E. Ayer, 150 Erica Way, Menlo Park, Calif.

**Panama City (3)**—C. B. Koesy, 1815 Moates Ave., St. Andrew Station, Panama City, Fla.; M. H. Naeseth, 1107 Buena Vista Blvd., Panama City, Fla.

**Pasadena (7)**—J. L. Stewart, Assoc. Prof. of Elec. Engrg., Calif. Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, Calif.; J. E. Ranks, Electro-Data, Pasadena, Calif.

**Piedmont (3)**—H. H. Arnold, 548 S. Westview Dr., Winston-Salem, N. C.; C. A. Norwood, 830 Gales Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.

**Quebec (8)**—R. E. Collin, 590 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Can.; R. M. Vaillancourt, 638 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Canada.

**Richland (7)**—R. E. Connally, 515 Cottonwood Dr., Richland, Wash.; R. R. Cone, 611 Thayer, Richland, Wash.

**San Fernando (7)**—J. C. Van Groos, 21051 Constanso St., Box 425, Woodland Hills, Calif.; F. E. La Fetra, 22700 Erwin St., Woodland Hills, Calif.

**Santa Barbara (7)**—G. J. Maki, 1417 Pacific Drive, Santa Barbara, Calif.; C. P. Hedges 316 Coleman Ave., Santa Barbara, Calif.

**USAFIT (4)**—LCdr. E. M. Lipsey, 46 Spinning Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio; Sec.-Treas. to be appointed later.

**Westchester County (2)**—D. S. Kellogg, 9 Bradley Farms, Chappaqua, N. Y.; M. J. Lichtenstein, 53 Beaumont Circle, Yonkers, N. Y.

**Western North Carolina (3)**—J. G. Carey, 1429 Lilac Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; R. W. Ramsey, Sr., 614 Clement Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.

# Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials

SHERATON PARK HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D. C., NOV. 18-21

## MONDAY, NOVEMBER 18

### 9:30 A.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Invited Papers**

*Opening Remarks*, J. E. Goldman, conference chairman. G. T. Rado, presiding.

Paper by L. Néel, Institut Fourier, Grenoble, France.

*Physical Phenomena Involved in Maser Operation*, C. L. Hogan, Harvard Univ.

*Masers*, C. H. Townes, Columbia Univ.

*Time Decrease of Permeability in Iron*, G. W. Rathenau, Natuurkundig Laboratorium, Univ. of Amsterdam, Netherlands.

*Observations on Magnetism Research in Europe*, J. S. Smart, U. S. Office of Naval Research, London, England.

### 2:00 P.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Magnetization Reversal: Mostly in Thin Films**

C. P. Bean, presiding.

*Magnetic Anisotropy and Relaxation in Thin Films*, D. O. Smith, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Magnetization Reversal in Thin Films of Permalloy*, C. D. Olson and A. V. Pohm, Remington Rand Univac.

*Rotational Model of Flux Reversal in Square Loop Soft Ferromagnets*, E. M. Gyorgy, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Transverse Flux Change in Soft Ferromagnets*, F. B. Humphrey, Bell Tel. Labs.

*The Effects of Heat Treatment of Thin Ferromagnetic Films at Intermediate Temperatures*, E. N. Mitchell, Remington Rand Univac.

*Reversible Rotation in Magnetic Films*, R. M. Sanders and T. D. Rossing, Remington Rand Univac.

*Steady-State and Pulse Measurement Techniques for Thin Ferromagnetic Films in the Frequency Range 0.3 to 5000 Mc*, D. O. Smith and G. P. Weiss, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance in Ultra-Thin Films*, M. H. Seavey, Jr. and P. E. Tannenwald, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Domain Walls and Patterns in Thin Permalloy Films*, E. E. Huber, Jr., D. O. Smith and J. B. Goodenough, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Motion Pictures of Magnetic Writing on Thin Films of MnBi*, H. J. Williams and R. C. Sherwood, Bell Tel. Labs.

**Continental Room**

**Small Particles and Permanent Magnets**

W. F. Brown, Jr., presiding.

*Electron Microscopical Investigation of the Metallographic Structure of Ticonal-G (Alnico V)*, J. J. deJong, J. M. G. Smeets and H. B. Haanstra, Philips Research Labs., Eindhoven, Netherlands.

*Relation Between Colloid Pattern and Permanent Magnet Precipitate During the Magnetization Reversal in Alnico V*, K. J. Kronenberg and R. K. Tenzer, Indiana Steel Products Co.

*Physical and Magnetic Properties of Elongated Single-Domain Fine Particle Iron and Iron-Cobalt Permanent Magnets*, R. B. Falk, E. J. Yamartino, and R. C. Lever, Measurement Lab. of General Electric Co.

*Effects of Magnetic Fields upon Anisotropic Iron Crystals*, J. H. L. Watson, Edsel B. Ford Institute for Medical Research, A. Arrott, Scientific Lab., Ford Motor Co., and M. W. Freeman, M. W. Freeman Co.

*Loss of Exchange Coupling in the Surface Layers of Ferromagnetic Particles*, F. E. Luborsky, Instrument Dept., Gen. Elec. Co.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance Studies of Some Solid State Transformations*, D. S. Rodbell, General Electric Research Lab.

*Magnetic Determination of Shape Distribution of Single Domain Powders*, C. E. Johnson, Jr. and W. F. Brown, Jr., Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.

*Magnetic Measurements on Some Precipitating Systems*, A. E. Berkowitz and P. J. Flanders, Franklin Institute Labs.

*Precipitation and Magnetic Annealing in a Copper-Cobalt Alloy*, J. J. Becker, General Electric Research Lab.

## TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 19

### 9:00 A.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Ferromagnetic Resonance: Line Structures**

J. K. Galt, presiding.

*Resonant Modes of Ferromagnetic Spheroids*, L. R. Walker, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Multiplicities of the Uniform Precessional Mode in Ferrimagnetic Resonance*, I. H. Solt, Jr., R. L. White and J. E. Marcereau, Hughes Research Lab.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance and Nonlinear Effects in Yttrium Iron Garnet*, R. C. LeCraw, E. G. Spencer and C. S. Porter, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*Low Temperature Spin Wave Resonance at 3000 and 4000 Mc/sec in a Permalloy Having Nearly Zero Magnetocrystalline Anisotropy*, J. R. Weertman and G. T. Rado, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

*Effect of Electronic Mean Free Path on Spin Wave Resonance in Ferromagnetic Metals*, G. T. Rado, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

*Ferromagnetic Dynamical Response*, H. B. Callen, Dept. of Physics, Univ. of Pa.

*Dipole Narrowing of Inhomogeneously Broadened Ferromagnetic Resonance Lines*, A. M. Clogston, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Origin of Ferromagnetic Resonance Line Broadening in Manganese Rich Manganese Ferrites*, S. E. Harrison, RCA Labs., and H. S. Belson and C. J. Kriessman, Remington Rand Univac.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance in Uniaxial Polycrystalline Materials*, C. A. Morrison and N. Karayianis, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance in Polycrystalline Nickel Ferrite Aluminate*, E. Schlomann and J. R. Zeender, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

*Damping and the Dispersion Relations in Antiferromagnetic Resonance*, E. S. Dayhoff, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.

**Continental Room**

**Magnetic Alloys: Mostly Oriented**

J. K. Stanley, presiding.

*Magnetic Anisotropy Induced by Magnetic Annealing and by Cold Working of $Ni_3Fe$ Crystal*, Soshin Chikazumi, Dept. of Physics and Chemistry, Gakushuin Univ., Mejiro, Tokyo, Japan.

*The Effect of Sample Thickness on the Field Annealing of 6.5% Si-Fe*, P. A. Albert, Magnetic Materials Dev. Section, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

*Recrystallization of MnBi Induced by a Magnetic Field*, O. L. Boothby, D. H. Wanny and E. E. Thomas, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Effects of Composition and Processing Variables on the Magnetic Properties of the Nominal 50% Nickel, 50% Iron Alloy*, M. J. Savitaki, Metals Eng. Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp.

*Orientation Study of Ultra-Thin Molybdenum Permalloy Tape*, P. K. Koh, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

*The Development of Preferred Orientations in Silicon-Iron*, J. R. Brown, Metal Physics Section, G. K. N. Group Research Lab., Wolverhampton, England.

*The (110) 001 Secondary Recrystallization Texture in Silicon-Iron*, H. C. Fiedler, General Electric Research Lab.

*Magnetic Properties of Cube Textured Magnetic Sheet*, J. L. Walter, W. R. Hibbard, H. C. Fiedler, H. E. Grenoble, R. H. Pry and P. G. Frischmann, General Electric Co.

*Cube Texture in Body Centered Cubic Magnetic Alloys*, G. Wiener, P. A. Albert, and R. H. Trapp, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., and M. F. Littmann, Armco Steel Corp.

*Low Magnetic Resonance in the High Aluminum Iron Alloys*, D. Pavlovic and K. Foster, Materials Eng. Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp.

*Effects of Elastic Bending on Magnetic Properties of Oriented Silicon-Iron*, R. W. Cole, Crucible Steel Co. of America.

### 2:00 P.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Magnetic Moments and Crystal Structures of Oxides**

L. R. Maxwell, presiding.

*The Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure and Temperature on the Magnetic Properties of a Nickel-Zinc Ferrite*, C. Q. Adams and C. M. Davis, Jr., U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.

*The Preferential Volatilization of Cations rom Ferrites during Sintering*, J. M. Brownlow, IBM Corp. Research Center.

*Some Properties of Quenched Magnesium Ferrites*, D. J. Epstein and B. Frackiewicz, Lab. for Insulation Research, M. I. T.

*Ionic Valences in Manganese-Iron Spinels*, A. H. Eschenfelder, IBM Res. Center.

*Substitution for Iron in Ferrimagnetic Yttrium-Iron Garnet*, M. A. Gilleo and S. Geller, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Some Ferrimagnetic Properties of the Sys-*

*tem $Li_xNi_{1-x}O$*, J. B. Goodenough and D. G. Wickham, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T., and W. J. Croft, RCA Labs.

*Effect of Thermal History on the Antiferromagnetic Transition in Zinc Ferrite*, D. M. Grimes and E. F. Westrum, Jr., Univ. of Michigan.

*Magnetic Germanates Isostructural with Garnet*, A. Tauber and H. Kedesdy, U. S. Army Signal Eng. Labs., and E. Banks, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn.

*Some Magnetic and Crystallographic Properties of the System $LaMn_{1-x}Ni_xO_3$*, A. Wold, R. J. Arnott and J. B. Goodenough, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Crystal Growth of Magnetic Garnets*, J. W. Nielsen, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Antiferromagnetic Structures of $MnS_2$, $MnSe_2$, and $MnTe_2$*, L. M. Corliss, N. Elliott and J. M. Hastings, Brookhaven Nat. Lab.

**Continental Room**

**Applications and Testing**

A. D. Franklin, presiding.

*Measurement of Losses of Magnetic Materials at High Inductions, at Frequencies up to 100 Megacycles*, I. Bady, U. S. Army Signal Eng. Labs.

*Measurements of the Property of Various Ferrites Used in Magnetically Tuned Resonant Circuits in the 2.5 to 45 Mc Region*, P. P. Lombardini, R. F. Schwartz and R. J. Doviak, Univ. of Pa.

*The Behavior of the TE Modes in Ferrite Loaded Rectangular Waveguide in the Region of Ferromagnetic Resonance*, W. J. Crowe, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Energy Distribution in Partially Ferrite Filled Waveguides*, J. E. Tompkins, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*A Miniaturized Resonant Antenna Using Ferrites*, D. M. Grimes, Univ. of Michigan.

*An Appraisal of Permanent Magnet Materials for Magnetic Focusing of Electron Beams*, M. S. Glass, Bell Tel. Labs.

*The Performance of Permanent Magnets at Elevated Temperatures*, W. H. Roberts, General Electric Co.

*The Micro-Uniformity of Permanent Magnet Materials*, L. I. Mendelsohn, General Electric Co.

*Understanding and Predicting Permanent Magnet Performance by Electrical Analog Methods*, R. J. Parker, General Electric Co.

*Method for Measuring Saturation Magnetization in Ring Samples*, C. D. Graham, Jr., General Electric Research Lab.

*Some Aspects of Tempering 3¼% Silicon Iron via Time Decay of Permeability*, E. S. Anolick and J. Singer, Transformer Labs., General Electric Co.

*Materials Problems in Magnetic Suspension Apparatus*, J. B. Breazeale, Bill Jack Scientific Instrument Co.

## Wednesday, November 20

### 9:00 A.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Ferromagnetic Resonance: Nonlinear Effects and Garnets**

C. L. Hogan, presiding.

*Origin and Use of Instability in Ferromagnetic Resonance*, H. Suhl, Bell Tel. Labs.

*A Solid State Microwave Amplifier and Oscillator Using Ferrite*, M. T. Weiss, Bell Tel. Labs.

*A New Type of Ferromagnetic Microwave Amplifier*, C. L. Hogan, Harvard Univ.

*Microwave Frequency Conversion Studies in Magnetized Ferrites*, E. N. Skomal, Sylvania Elec. Products.

*Spin-Lattice Relaxation Time in Yttrium Iron Garnet*, R. T. Farrar, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*Ferrimagnetic Resonance in Gadolinium Iron Garnet*, B. A. Calhoun, W. V. Smith and J. Overmeyer, IBM Corp. Research Center.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance in Yttrium Iron Garnet at Low Frequencies*, E. G. Spencer, R. C. LeCraw and C. S. Porter, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*Microwave Properties of Polycrystalline Rare Earth Garnets*, M. H. Sirvetz and J. E. Zneimer, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

*Ferromagnetic Resonance in Single Crystals of Rare Earth Garnet Materials*, R. V. Jones, G. P. Rodrigue and W. P. Wolff, Harvard Univ.

### 2:00 P.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Anistropy and Magnetostriction**

R. M. Bozorth, presiding.

*Temperature Dependence of the Magnetocrystalline Anisotropy Coefficients in Cubic Crystals*, E. Callen, National Security Agency, J. L. Jackson, National Bureau of Standards, and H. B. Callen, Univ. of Pa.

*Temperature Dependence of Ferromagnetic Anisotropy*, W. J. Carr, Jr., Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

*Magnetocrystalline Anisotropy of Mg-Fe Ferrites: Temperature Dependence, Ionic Distribution Effects and the Crystalline Field Model*, V. J. Folen and G. T. Rado, Naval Research Lab.

*Magnetic Annealing in Cobalt-Iron Ferrite Single Crystals*, L. R. Bickford, Jr., J. M. Brownlow and R. F. Penoyer, IBM Corp. Research Center.

*Magnetization Processes in Heat-Treated Single Crystal Cobalt Ferrite*, S. Foner, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T., and J. O. Artman, Harvard Univ.

*Crystallographic and Magnetic Studies of the System $NiFe_{2-x}Mn_xO_4$*, P. K. Baltzer and J. G. White, RCA.

*Origin of Anisotropic Effects in $Co_xFe_{3-x}O_4$*, J. C. Slonczewski, IBM Corp. Research Center.

*Theory of Magnetostriction and g-Factor in Ferrites*, Noboru Tsuya, Tohoku Univ., Sendai, Japan.

*The Relationship Between Single Crystal and Effective Polycrystalline Anistropy Constants in Ferrites*, C. J. Kriessman, Remington Rand Univac, S. E. Harrison, RCA Labs., and H. S. Belson, Remington Rand Univac.

*Exchange Anistropy in the Iron-Iron Oxide System*, W. H. Meiklejohn, General Electric Research Lab.

*Magnetostriction and Elastic Properties of Ferromagnetic Substances at High Magnetic Fields*, H. Sato, Ford Motor Co.

## Thursday, November 21

### 9:00 A.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Magnetization Processes: Reversals and Losses**

J. R. Weertman, presiding.

*Domain Wall Motion in Metals*, R. W. DeBlois, General Electric Research Lab.

*Preparation and Properties of Crystal-Oriented Ferroplana Samples*, A. L. Stuijts and H. P. J. Wijn, Philips Research Labs., Eindhoven, Netherlands.

*A Rigorous Approach to the Theory of Ferromagnetic Microstructure*, W. F. Brown, Jr., Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

*The Magnetization Curve of the Infinite Cylinder*, A. Aharoni and S. Shtrikman, The Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot, Israel.

*A Model for Nonlinear Flux Reversals of Square Loop Polycrystalline Magnetic Cores*, M. K. Haynes, IBM Corp. Research Center.

*Temperature Dependence of Microwave Permeabilities for Polycrystalline Ferrite and Garnet Materials*, J. Nemarich and J. C. Cacheris, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*The Effect of Cobalt on the Relaxation Frequency of Nickel-Zinc Ferrite*, F. J. Schnettler and F. R. Monforte, Bell Tel. Labs.

*The Switching Properties of Permalloy Cores of Varying Coercivity*, T. D. Rossing and V. J. Korkowski, Remington Rand Univac.

*Rotational Loss Measurements on Some Ferrites*, J. M. Kelly, Armour Res. Found., Illinois Inst. of Technology.

*The Temperature Dependence of the Attentuation of Ultrasound in a Nickel Single Crystal from 77° to 650°K*, F. West, Texas Instruments, Inc.

*Magnetic Fluctuations in Molybdenum Permalloy*, J. J. Brophy, Armour Res. Found., Ill. Inst. of Technology.

**Burgundy Room**

**Magnetic Apparatus and Techniques**

T. R. McGuire, presiding.

*A New Concept in Large Size Memory Arrays—The Twister*, A. H. Bobeck, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Analysis and Operation of a Ferrite Plate Switch Driven Memory System Using 2 Holes Per Bit*, V. L. Newhouse and M. M. Kaufman, Bizmac Eng., RCA.

*Recent Advances in the Design of High Field DC Solenoid Magnets*, H. H. Kolm, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Further Development of the Vibrating Coil Magnetometer*, K. Dwight, M. Memyuk and D. Smith, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*An Improved Torque Magnetometer*, W. S. Byrnes, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

*A Transparent Ferromagnetic Light Modulator Using Yttrium Iron Garnet*, C. S. Porter, E. G. Spencer and R. C. LeCraw, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

*Design of Optimum Inductors Using Magnetically Hard Ferrites in Combination with Magnetically Soft Materials*, J. T. Ludwig, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

*Pulse Generator Based on High Shock Demagnetization of Ferromagnetic Material*, R. W. Kulterman, Sandia Corp.

*A New Magnetic Core Loss Comparator*, R. E. Tompkins and L. H. Stauffer, General Electric Co.

*The Preparation of Alnico VII Castings*

*with Improved Physical Properties*, D. H. Wenny and K. M. Olson, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Skull-Cap Method for Magnetizing Bowl-Shaped Magnetron Magnets*, F. X. MacDonough, Jr., Bomac Laboratories.

2:00 P.M.

**Sheraton Hall**

**Magnetic Moments and Crystal Structures of Metals**

J. J. Becker, presiding.

*Magnetometallurgy Applications and Methods*, A. Arrott, Ford Motor Co.

*Suggestions Concerning the Role of Covalence in Transition Elements and Their Alloys*, J. B. Goodenough, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Transitions from Ferromagnetism to Antiferromagnetism in Iron Aluminum Alloys*, A. Arrott and H. Sato, Ford Motor Co.

*Some Unusual Magnetic Properties of $Ni_3Mn$*, J. S. Kouvel, C. D. Graham, Jr. and J. J. Becker, General Electric Research Lab.

*Magnetic Properties of Dilute Magnetic Alloys and of the Rare Earth Metals*, G. W. Pratt, Jr., Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

*Further Magnetic and X-Ray Diffraction Studies on Iron-Rich Iron-Aluminum Alloys*, A. Taylor and R. M. Jones, Westinghouse Research Lab.

*Magnetic Moments and Apparent Molecular Fields in Some Rare Earth Metals and Compounds*, W. E. Henry, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

**Burgundy Room**

**Domain Patterns and Theory**

T. O. Paine, presiding.

*Magnetic Domain Patterns on Iron Whiskers*, R. V. Coleman and G. G. Scott, General Motors Corp.

*Domain Observations on Iron Whiskers*, R. W. DeBlois and C. D. Graham, Jr., General Electric Research Lab.

*Magnetic Domain Wall Motion*, P. R. Gillette and K. Oshima, Stanford Res. Inst.

*A Calculation of the Energy Loss in Magnetic Sheet Materials Using a Domain Model*, R. H. Pry and C. P. Bean, General Electric Research Lab.

*Growth of MnBi Crystals and Evidence for Subgrains from Domain Patterns*, W. C. Ellis, H. J. Williams and R. C. Sherwood, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Antiferromagnetic Domain Walls and the Magnetization Process in $\alpha$-$Fe_2O_3$*, I. S. Jacobs and C. P. Bean, Gen. Elec. Research Lab.

*Optical Properties of Several Ferrimagnetic Garnets*, J. F. Dillon, Jr., Bell Tel. Labs.

*Contribution to the Study of Ferromagnetic Multidomain Particles*, H. Amar, Franklin Inst. Labs.

*Constraint Principles in Ferromagnetic Domain Theory*, L. Gold, Lincoln Lab. of M. I. T.

# Eastern Joint Computer Conference

SHERATON PARK HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D. C., DEC. 9–13, 1957

## MONDAY, DECEMBER 9

**Morning**

**Industrial Control Computers and Instrumentation I**

*Session Chairman:* J. F. Reintjes, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

*The Electronic Phase Shift Decoder*, G. T. Moore, Concord Controls, Inc.

*Systems Design of a Numerically Controlled Machine Tool*, E. C. Johnson and Y. C. Ho, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*Logical Organization of the Digimatic Computer*, J. Rosenberg, Electronic Control Systems, Inc.

*The Master Terrain Model System*, J. A. Stieber, U. S. Naval Training Device Center.

**Afternoon**

**Industrial Control Computers and Instrumentation II**

*Session Chairman:* E. C. Johnson, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*A Coordinated Data Processing System and Analog Computer to Determine Refinery Process Operating Guides*, C. H. Taylor, Fisher and Porter Co.

*System Characteristics of a Computer-Controller for Use in the Process Industries*, W. E. Frady and M. Phister, Jr., Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

*Real-Time Hybrid Computers for Electronic Control Systems*, C. T. Leondes, University of California, Los Angeles, Calif.

*Real-Time Presentation of Reduced Wind Tunnel Data*, M. Bain and W. Hoover, California Inst. of Technology, Jet Propulsion Lab.

*Mechanization of Letter Mail Sorting*, I. Rotkin, National Bureau of Standards.

**Evening**

Cocktail Party at the Shoreham Hotel.

## TUESDAY, DECEMBER 10

**Morning**

**Traffic Control, Navigation and Surveillance I**

*Session Chairman:* Morris Rubinoff, Philco Corp.

*Preparations for Tracking an Artificial Earth Satellite at the Vanguard Computer Center*, D. A. Quarles, Jr., International Business Machines Corp.

*Use of a Digital Computer for Airborne Guidance and Navigation*, S. Zadoff and J. Rattner, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

*Experimentation on the Human Operator Tie-in to an Airborne Navigation Computer Control System*, C. A. Bennett, International Business Machines Corp.

*Multi-Weapon Automatic Target and Battery Evaluator*, A. E. Miller, Burroughs Corp.

*Control of Automobile Traffic—A Problem in Real-Time Computation*, D. L. Gerlough, University of California, Los Angeles, Calif.

**Luncheon**

**Sheraton Park Hotel**

*Speaker:* R. J. Slutz, National Bureau of Standards.

*Topic:* IGY and Automatic Data Handling.

**Afternoon**

**Simulation in Real Time**

*Session Chairman:* R. M. Howe, Univ. of Michigan.

*Physical Simulation of Nuclear Reactor Power Plant Systems*, J. J. Stone, B. B. Gordon and R. S. Boyd, Battelle Memorial Inst.

*Applications of Computers to Automobile Stability and Control Problems*, R. H. Kohr, General Motors Corp.

*Combined Analog-Digital Simulation of Sampled Data Systems*, H. K. Skramstad, A. A. Ernst, and J. P. Nigro, National Bureau of Standards.

*Facilities and Instrumentation Required for Real-Time Simulation Involving System Hardware*, A. J. Thiberville, Convair.

*Extending Flight Simulator Time Scale*, E. J. McGlinn, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*Analog, Digital, and Combined Analog-Digital Computers for Real-Time Simulation*, W. W. Seifert, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology.

## WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 11

**Morning**

**Synthesis of Real-Time Systems**

*Session Chairman:* J. W. Carr, III, Univ. of Michigan.

*The Place of Self-Repairing Facilities in Computers With Deadlines to Meet*, L. Fein, consultant.

*Organizing a Network of Computers to Meet Deadlines*, A. L. Leiner, W. A. Notz, J. L. Smith and A. Weinberger, National Bureau of Standards.

*A Program-Controlled Program Interrupt System*, F. P. Brooks, Jr., International Business Machines Corp.

*A Transistor Circuit Chassis for High Reliability in Missile Guidance Systems*, G. A. Raymond, Remington Rand Univac.

*A Method of Coupling a Small Computer to Input-Output Devices Without Extensive Buffers*, J. H. Randall, National Cash Register Co.

*The Optimum Synthesis of Computer Limited Sampled Data Systems*, A. S. Robinson, Bendix Aviation Corp.

**Afternoon**

**Traffic Control, Navigation and Surveillance II**

*Session Chairman:* A. A. Cohen, Remington Rand Univac.

*Sage—A Data Processing System for Air Defense*, R. R. Everett, C. A. Zraket and H. D. Bennington, MIT Lincoln Lab.

*AN/FST-2 Radar Processing Equipment for Sage*, H. W. Taylor, E. W. Veitch and J. Wylen, Burroughs Corp.

*Operation of the Sage Duplex Computers*, P. R. Vance, MIT Lincoln Lab., L. G. Dooley, Rand Corp. and C. E. Diss, IBM Corp.

*A Digital System for Position Determination*, D. C. Ross, IBM Corp.

*Real-Time Data Processing for CAA Air Traffic Control Operations*, G. E. Fenimore, CAA Technical Development Evaluation Center.

**Evening**

Banquet at the Sheraton-Park Hotel.

*Speaker:* E. R. Quesada, Chairman, Airways Modernization Board.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 12

**Morning**

**On-Line Business Systems**

*Session Chairman:* R. E. Sprague, Teleregister Corp.

*Design Techniques for Multiple Interconnected On-Line Data Processors*, F. J. Gaffney and S. Levine, Teleregister Corp.

*Reservations Communications Utilizing a General-Purpose Digital Computer*, R. A. McAvoy, Eastern Airlines.

*Stock Transaction Records*, A. H. Payne, Melpar, Inc.

*On-Line Sales Recording System*, J. S. Baer, A. S. Rettig and I. Cohen, RCA.

*The G.E. Integrated Bank Data Processing System Model 2B100*, J. Levinthal, J. Weizenbaum and H. Herold, General Electric Co.

**Luncheon**

**Shoreham Hotel**

*Speaker:* Max Woodbury, N.Y.U.
*Topic:* "The Voters Won't Wait!"

**Afternoon**

**Digital Communications Techniques**

*Session Chairman:* I. L. Auerbach, Auerbach Electronic Corp.

*Derivation of Business Machines Data Channels From Standard Telephone Lines for Simultaneous Transmission with Speech*, E. Hopner, International Business Machines Corp.

*A Self-Checking System for High-Speed Transmission of Magnetic Tape Digital Data*, E. J. Casey and D. W. Fritze, Remington Rand Univac.

*Communications Between Remotely Located Digital Computers*, F. P. Forbath, Collins Radio Co.

*Communications Switching Systems as Real-Time Computers*, A. E. Joel, Bell Tel. Labs.

*An Introduction to the Bell System's First Electronic Switching Office*, R. W. Ketchledge, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Traffic Aspects of Communications Switching Systems*, J. A. Bader, Bell Tel. Labs.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 13

**Morning**

**Document Reading, Pattern Recognition and Character Synthesis**

*Session Chairman:* Howard Engstrom, National Security Agency.

*The Use of an IBM 704 in the Simulation of Speech Recognition Systems*, G. L. Schultz, International Business Machines Corp.

*An Automatic Voice Readout System*, C. W. Poppe and P. Suhr, Fairchild Controls Corp.

*Experimental Use of Electronic Computers in Processing Pictorial Information*, L. Cahn, R. A. Kirsch, L. C. Ray and G. H. Urban, National Bureau of Standards.

*Optical Displays for Data Handling System Output*, J. Ogle, Burroughs Corp.

*Devices for Reading Handwritten Characters*, T. L. Dimond, Bell Tel. Labs.

*Automatic Registration in High-Speed Character Sensing Equipment*, A. I. Tersoff, Intelligent Machines Research Corp.

*The NCR High-Speed Electromagnetic Printer*, J. M. Seehof, National Cash Register Co.

# Abstracts of IRE Transactions

**The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.**

| Sponsoring Group | Publication | Group Members | IRE Members | Non-Members* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Component Parts | Vol. CP-4, No. 2 | $1.20 | $1.80 | $3.60 |
| Information Theory | Vol. IT-3, No. 2 | 2.45 | 3.65 | 7.35 |

*** Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.**

## Component Parts

### VOL. CP-4, NO. 2, JUNE, 1957

**Information for Authors**

**Arc Suppression for Relay Contacts in DC Service**—W. J. Godsey

Available relays for control of high-power direct current are seen to be large, heavy, and adversely affected by vibration and shock. This paper shows how commonly available components of reasonable size can be used with small vibration-resistant relays to control large direct currents at high potential. Thus, control of high-power airborne power supplies on the direct current side has become possible with reasonable equipment.

**The Mechanical and Electrical Properties of Polymers: An Elementary Molecular Approach**—J. D. Hoffman

**Contributors**

## Information Theory

### VOL. IT-3, NO. 2, JUNE, 1957

**F. Louis H. M. Stumpers** (p. 84)

**Information Theory and International Radio Organizations**—F. L. H. M. Stumpers (p. 85)

**On the Detection of Stochastic Signals in Additive Normal Noise—Part I**—David Middleton (p. 86)

The problem of optimum and suboptimum detection of normal signals in additive normal noise backgrounds is examined by the methods of statistical decision theory. Some general results for optimum receiver structure, error probabilities, and average risk are obtained for the case of colored noise backgrounds. A detailed study of threshold reception in white-noise backgrounds is included, along with calculations of Bayes risk, bias terms, and minimum detectable signals for broad-band RC-noise signals and narrow-band, *i.e.*, high-Q, LRC-noise signal processes. Optimum detector structures for signal processes with rational intensity spectra are also determined for the white noise case, and particular attention is paid to optimum receiver design in terms of physically realizable elements. Suboptimum receiver structure and performance are con-

sidered briefly, as well as a number of limiting cases of more special interest. General methods of attack are illustrated, with details given in appendixes I–V. Application of the results to a variety of communication problems is indicated.

**The Relationship of Sequential Filter Theory to Information Theory and Its Application to the Detection of Signals in Noise by Bernoulli Trials**—Herman Blasbalg (p. 122)

In this paper the problem of detecting signals in noise by the method of sequential filtering is formulated. A slicing operator for converting a given random variable into a Bernoulli random variable is defined. A method for choosing an optimum slicing operator in a certain prescribed sense is given. It is also shown that the Bernoulli sequential test is defined by three parameters $a(p_0, p_1, \alpha, \beta)$, $b(p_0, p_1, \alpha, \beta)$, and $c(p_0, p_1)$ rather than four, as one would normally expect. The significance of these transformations is briefly discussed. Finally, the theory of Bernoulli sequential detection is applied to the detection of a sine-wave carrier in noise when the signal-to-noise ratio is less than one. The efficiency of this detector is calculated and compared with the results of others. Curves of the significant Bernoulli sequential detector characteristics are given for this problem.

**A Theory of Weighted Smoothing**—L. A. Ule (p. 131)

The problem attacked in this paper is that of a system with a stationary random error input, a nonrandom signal input and a nonrandom error input. The output of the system is required to have a minimum weighted response to the random error and otherwise to consist only of arbitrary functions of time linearly related to the nonrandom signal input. The more general case, which includes a random signal as well, is not considered.

**The Response of a Phase-Locked Loop to a Sinusoid Plus Noise**—S. G. Margolis (p. 136)

The phase-locked loop is a practical device for separating a sinusoidal signal from additive noise. In this device the incoming signal-plus-noise is multiplied by a noise-free sinusoid generated by a voltage-controlled oscillator (vco). The filtered product is used to lock the phase of the vco output to that of the incoming signal, thus producing a relatively clean version of the incoming signal in which the noise manifests itself as a small phase modulation. Analysis of this noise-produced phase modulation is complicated by the presence of the multiplier at the input to the loop. This paper presents a perturbation method which reduces this inherently nonlinear servo analysis problem to the analysis of a series of linear systems, the first of which is related to the linear model used by previous authors. The perturbation technique permits the phase modulation resulting from an arbitrary noise input to be computed to any desired accuracy. This analysis is particularly useful in predicting loop performance when it is used as a narrow-band receiver in a phase-comparison angle-measuring system.

**A Note on the Sampling Principle for Continuous Signals**—A. V. Balakrishnan (p. 143)

Two sampling (integral interpolation) theorems for continuous signals (continuous parameter stochastic processes) are proved. The first of these is the sampling principle introduced by Shannon, precise formulation or proof of which has not appeared hitherto. Obtained as a secondary result in this connection is a generalization of a result on the spectra of sampled signals given by Bennet. The second theorem is a stochastic version of the Newton-Gauss interpolation formula as representative of a different class of sampling theorems.

**A Note on Some Statistics Concerning Typewritten or Printed Material**—Sid Deutsch (p. 147)

**A Note on the Construction of a Multivariate Normal Sample**—G. Marsaglia (p. 149)

This note points out the superfluity of a method of Stein and Storer for constructing a multivariate normal sample, and suggests a simple alternative.

**A Bibliography of Information Theory (Communication Theory—Cybernetics), (*Second Supplement*)**—F. L. H. M. Stumpers (p. 150)

**Correspondence** (p. 167)
**Contributors** (p. 168)

# Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.


Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 1568
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 1569
Automatic Computers..... 1570
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 1570
General Physics..... 1571
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 1573
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 1573
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques.. 1573
Mathematics..... 1576
Measurements and Test Gear..... 1576
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 1577
Propagation of Waves..... 1578
Reception..... 1579
Stations and Communication Systems.. 1579
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 1579
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 1579
Transmission..... 1580
Tubes and Thermionics..... 1580
Miscellaneous..... 1582


The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1956 through January, 1957 is published by the PROC. IRE, May, 1957, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, and included in the March, 1957 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

## ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.2 3000

**Formulation of Wave Propagation in Infinite Media by Normal Coordinates with an Application to Diffraction**—M. A. Biot and I. Tolstoy. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 381–391; March, 1957.) The mathematical basis of the technique is discussed fully. The method is applied to the example of diffraction by wedges and corners for an idealized point-source transient explosion.

534.2 3001

**Perturbation of a Sound Field by a Rigid Cylinder**—O. Brosze. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, pp. 19–22; January, 1957.) A formula is derived for the sound field in the vicinity of a rigid, infinitely long cylinder. Results of acoustic measurements are compared in graphical form with calculated values; good agreement is found.

534.2 3002

**Scattering of Sound Waves by Small Inhomogeneities in a Waveguide**—M. A. Isakovitch. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 37–45; January–March, 1957.) Analysis is presented for a waveguide 1) which is completely filled with a medium the refractive index of which varies from point to point, and 2) with rough interior walls and filled with a homogeneous medium.

534.2–14 3003

**Phenomenological Theory of the Molecular Absorption and Dispersion of Sound in Fluids and the Relation between the Relaxation Time of the Internal Energy and the Relaxation Time of the Internal Specific Heat**—O. Nomoto. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 85–99; January, 1957.)

534.2–8 3004

**Note on Finite-Amplitude Waves in Liquids**—R. T. Beyer and V. Narasimhan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, p. 532; April, 1957.) See 1999 of 1957. The frequency dependence of the absorption-coefficient/acoustic-pressure relation is substantiated by other data.

534.2–8:539.37 3005

**Frequency Dependence of Ultrasonic Attenuation and Velocity on Plastic Deformation**—A. Hikata and R. Truell. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 522–523; May, 1957.) The results of measurements at 5 and 10 mc on Al are in accordance with those expected from dislocation damping theory.

534.23–14 3006

**Measurements of the Attenuation of Low-Frequency Underwater Sound**—M. J. Sheehy and R. Halley. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 464–469; April, 1957.) Values for the range 20–200 cps were obtained.

534.231:534.87 3007

**Calculations of the Sound Field in the Focal Region of a Cylindrical Focusing System**—I. N. Kanevski and L. D. Rozenberg. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 46–61; January–March, 1957.) An analysis is made of sound fields with wavefronts of finite or infinite width near the axis of the system, assuming that the wavelength is small in comparison with the focal length of the system. Results show that in a direction normal to the axis of the wavefront and in the focal plane the potential has null points, but in a direction perpendicular to both the axis and the focal plane the potential has minima but no null points.

534.232–8:546.431.824–31 3008

**Barium Titanate Ultrasonic High-Intensity Radiator**—I. N. Kogan and L. I. Menes. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 62–64; January–March, 1957.) The high-power transducer described comprises a $BaTiO_3$ plate of 38-mm diameter backed by a 0.01-mm air film and a water-cooled reflector; the transducer is capable of continuous transmission in water at a frequency of 400–800 kc and an intensity of 15 w/cm².

534.26 3009

**On the Diffraction of Sound Waves in a Viscous Medium**—J. B. Alblas. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. A6, pp. 237–262; 1957.) The theory of the diffraction of a sound wave at a half-plane barrier is extended to the case of propagation in a viscous medium.

534.26 3010

**Approximate Methods in High-Frequency Scattering**—D. S. Jones. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 239, pp. 338–348; March 12, 1957.) In considering the diffraction of a high-frequency plane sound wave two approximate methods of deriving the scattering coefficient of two-dimensional obstacles without edges are described. In the first method a simple field which satisfies approximately the boundary condition near the points of glancing incidence is found. Elsewhere the geometrical acoustics field is used. The scattering coefficient is about 7 per cent in error. In the second method Fourier transforms are employed to find a field which satisfies the boundary condition over a wider region. This leads to results which, for the circular cylinder, are in complete agreement with those of the exact theory.

534.6:621.395.623 3011

**Contribution to the Study of the Artificial Ear. The New Model Artificial Ear at the Centre National d'Études des Télécommunications**—P. Chavasse. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2014–2017; April 8, 1957.) See also 1564 of 1950.

534.62 3012

**Investigation of Sound-Absorbing Constructions for the Anechoic Chamber of the Physical Faculty of the Moscow State University**—K. A. Velizhanina and S. N. Rzhevkin. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 23–28; January–March, 1957.) Experimental results indicate that the best sound absorber for frequencies down to 80 cps is a glass-fiber cone with a packing density of 0.12–0.14 g/cm³ and with an air gap between the wall and the base of the cone equal to ⅓ of the cone height. Graphs show the frequency characteristics of the sound reflection coefficient of glass-fiber cones for various packing densities and cone dimensions.

534.75 3013

**Downward Spread of Masking**—W. Spieth. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 502–505; April, 1957.) Bands of noise have a considerable masking effect on lower-frequency levels; a pure tone has not.

534.75 3014

**Noise-Masked Thresholds as a Function of Tonal Duration and Masking Noise Bandwidth**—P. M. Hamilton. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 506–511; April, 1957.)

534.75 3015

**Remote Masking in Selected Frequency Regions**—B. H. Deatherage, R. C. Bilger, and D. A. Eldredge. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29,

pp. 512–514; April, 1957.) Regular variations in the envelope of the masking sound at say 500 cps produce remote masking in the 500-cps region, while irregular variations produce equal amounts of masking everywhere outside the region.

534.75 3016
**Simultaneous Two-Tone Pitch Discrimination**—W. R. Thurlow and S. Bernstein. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 515–519; April, 1957.) An investigation at frequencies of 200 cps, 1, 4, 6, and 10 kc.

534.75 3017
**Frequency Difference Limens for Narrow Bands of Noise**—R. M. Michaels. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 520–522; April, 1957.) None of the difference limens for noise approach that of the pure tone, all being at least twice as large.

534.75 3018
**Signal Detection as a Function of Signal Intensity and Duration**—D. W. Green, T. G. Birdsall, and W. P. Tanner, Jr. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 523–531; April, 1957.) An attempt to determine the surface of detectabilities in the space determined by signal duration, intensity, and detectability. Results are consistent with data of previous research.

534.75:621.39 3019
**Monitoring Task in Speech Communication**—J. P. Egan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 482–489; April, 1957.) A quantitative description of the monitor's behavior in terms of the operating characteristic and the articulation-criterion function.

534.78:621.39 3020
**Estimates of the Maximum Precision Necessary in Quantizing Certain "Dimensions" of Vowel Sounds**—J. L. Flanagan. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 533–534; April, 1957.) A discussion of quantization based on formant frequencies, formant amplitudes, and fundamental vocal frequency for reduced-bandwidth transmission of speech.

534.78:681.613 3021
**The Phonetograph and Subformants**—J. Dreyfus-Graf. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw.*, vol. 35, pp. 41–59; February 1, 1957. In French.) Details of the latest model and outline of future development of the phonetic speech-transcription equipment described earlier (1568 of 1953). Oscillograms resulting from investigations of the information content of various speech components are discussed.

534.844.5 3022
**Correlation Criterion of the Optimum of Reverberation**—V. V. Furduev. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 74–80; January–March, 1957.) A discussion. The optimum reverberation time is related to the type of signal rather than to the volume of the auditorium.

534.845 3023
**Absorption of Sound by Patches of Absorbent Materials**—R. K. Cook. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 324–329; March, 1957.) Exact solutions are found for plane waves incident on piston-like absorbers in the form of long strips or circles.

621.395.623.7:534.32 3024
**Contribution to the Subjective Appreciation of Music Reproduction by means of Loudspeaker Combinations**—G. Kaufmann. (*Tech. Hausmitt. NordwDtsch. Rdfunks*, vol. 8, pp. 93–102; December 4, 1956. A series of tests is described in which the quality of reproduction of four pieces of music by three different loudspeaker combinations was judged by a number of listeners in two rooms of differing reverberation characteristics. The results are analyzed in detail.

621.395.623.741:621.375.13 3025
**Effect of a Negative-Impedance Source on Loudspeaker Performance**—R. E. Werner. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 335–340; March, 1957.) Amplifiers with negative-impedance outputs can greatly improve the lf and transient response of moving-coil loudspeakers.

621.395.623.8:621.396.712.2 3026
**New High-Grade Monitoring Equipment for [studio] Control Rooms**—Enkel. (See 3298.)

621.395.625.3:621.317.76 3027
**Pulse Method of Measuring Magnetic-Tape Speed Fluctuations**—A. G. Al'mukhamedov. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 3, pp. 19–22; January–March, 1957.) An oscillographic method is described in which pulses recorded at a given constant repetition rate by the recording head are compared with the pulses arriving at the pickup head. The repetition rate is adjusted so that the interval between pulses equals the average time of travel of the tape from the recording to the pickup head.

621.395.625.3:621.397.6 3028
**Picture-Synchronized Magnetic Sound Recording in Television**—Vollmer. (See 3314.)

## ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.212:621.372.51:621.372.8 3029
**Simple Technique for Diplexing 10000 Mc/s and Video Signals on Coaxial Cables**—M. C. Thompson, Jr. and D. M. Waters. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 206–207; March, 1957.) Constructional details of a diplexer used in an airborne refractometer.

621.372.2 3030
**Electromagnetic Surface Waves, Guided by a Boundary with Small Curvature**—M. A. Miller and V. I. Talanov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2755–2765; December, 1956.) The theory developed indicates the existence of 1) three-dimensional surface waves which maintain their surface characteristics independent of the radius of curvature, and 2) two-dimensional waves which are partly radiated even at small curvatures of the boundary. Curves showing the decrease of the attenuation of the latter type of wave with the increase in wave retardation and with the decrease in the curvature of the guiding surface are given. Several surface waveguides are illustrated.

621.372.2 3031
**The Surface Wave on a Dielectric Cylinder: the Method of Launching it and its Characteristics**—C. Jauquet. (*Rev. HF, Brussels*, vol. 3, pp. 283–296; 1956.) The radiations produced by a magnetic current flowing in a ring concentric with a loss-free dielectric cylinder of infinite length are considered. The ring forms an ideal coaxial electromagnetic horn and the cylinder behaves as a waveguide for surface waves. The calculated characteristics are verified experimentally. The use of a dielectric cylinder for transmitting electromagnetic power is investigated; the losses of such a system have been measured.

621.372.2 3032
**Propagation of Microwaves on a Single Wire: Part 2**—S. N. Contractor and S. K. Chatterjee. (*J. Indian Inst. Sci.*, sec. B, vol. 39, pp. 52–67; January, 1957.) An experimental investigation of the matching of the surface wave, at 3.2 cm $\lambda$, with three different types of termination. Part 1: 16 of 1956 (Chatterjee and Madhavan).

621.372.2.029.6 3033
**Surface-Wave Propagation along Coated Wires**—T. Berceli. (*Acta. Tech. Acad. Sci. hungaricae*, vol. 17, pp. 219–251; 1957. In English.) Propagation along a wire with a coating possessing both dielectric magnetic properties is considered theoretically and the application of the formulas derived is illustrated by the design of a surface-wave transmission line for the 2.5–3.5 kmc band.

621.372.22:621.375.121.2 3034
**Artificial Transmission Lines**—Hudson. (See 3079.)

621.372.22 3035
**Wave Propagation in a Disk Line**—G. Piefke. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 49–59; February, 1957.) Theoretical investigation of wave propagation in a waveguide consisting of alternate copper disks of thickness $D_2$ with a central hole and lossy dielectric disks of thickness $D_1$, with $D_1+D_2 \ll \lambda$. A formula is derived for the propagation constants of all possible modes. The attenuation of $H_{0n}$ modes exceeds that of the homogeneous waveguide by the factor $(1+D_1/D_2)^{1/2}$; the attenuation of all other modes is much greater.

621.372.8 3036
**Variational Calculation Method for Waveguides with Periodic Inhomogeneities: Part 1**—Sh. E. Tsimring. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 3–14; January, 1957.) A mathematical analysis is presented of the propagation of electromagnetic waves in a corrugated waveguide, with perfectly conducting walls, filled with a loss-free medium. The method developed is applied to an approximate calculation of the dispersion equation of a system comprising two parallel surfaces one of which has rectangular corrugations of arbitrary dimensions.

621.372.8 3037
**Propagation of the Circular $H_{01}$ Low-Loss Wave Mode around Bends in Tubular Metal Waveguide**—H. E. M. Barlow. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 403–409; July, 1957.) Theoretical analysis shows that the required field distribution at a bend is obtained if the wavefront is radial with respect to the center of curvature. This may be achieved 1) by a suitable variation of the permittivity over the cross section of the dielectric medium, or 2) by varying the surface reactance of the guide around its circumference.

621.372.8 3038
**Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in a Waveguide, Partly Filled with a Dielectric, with a Helix**—V. P. Shestopalov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2749–2754; December, 1956.) The case is investigated theoretically of the effect of the monoenergetic electron beam of circular cross section moving inside the helix and parallel to the waveguide axis. The dielectric layer covers the internal surface of the waveguide.

621.372.8 3039
**Directional Coupler for the $H_{01}$ Wave in a Waveguide with Circular Cross-Section**—M. V. Persikov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 65–74; January, 1957.) Results of the analysis presented give the conditions for the separation of the $H_{01}$ wave from a mixture of other modes, and formulas are derived for the coefficients of coupling, directivity, and attenuation of unwanted modes. Theoretical calculations have been verified experimentally in the 8.6–9.6-kmc band.

621.372.8.029.65.002.2:621.357.6 3040
**Techniques for Electroforming of Precision Waveguide Components in the Millimetre Wavelengths**—A. A. Feldmann. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 295–296; April, 1957.)

621.396.67.014.1 3041
**Integral Equation for Currents in the Theory of Metallic Antennas**—A. V. Gaponov and M. A. Miller. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2766–2770; December, 1956.) In the presence of a load in the antenna, or when the finite conductivity of the metal is taken into account, the tangential components of the electric field ($E_T$) and magnetic field ($H_T$) in the closed surface $\Sigma$ are connected by the relation $E_T=f(H_T)$; this relation is taken into account in a discussion of the problem considered by King (2196 of 1955).

621.396.67.029.62:621.397.7 3042
**The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station**—McLean, Thomas, and Rowden. (See 3318.)

621.396.677:621.396.11:551.510.535 3043
**The Gain of a Directive Receiving Antenna for Short-Wave Back-Scatter**—Beckmann and Vogt. (See 3276.)

621.396.677.32 3044
**Directivity of End-Fire Arrays of Isotropic Antennas**—J. R. Lignon. (*Ann. Acad. bras. Sci.*, vol. 28, pp. 439–446; December 31, 1956. In English.) Expressions are derived for the theoretical gain under conditions of normal and of increased directivity. The optimum number of elements for maximum gain for a given length of array can then be calculated.

621.396.677.75 3045
**The Shape of Dielectric Beam Antennas**—G. von Trentini. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 10, pp. 60–64; February, 1957.) Report of experimental investigations made at 3.25 cm $\lambda$ on various types of radiators consisting of dielectric rods and plates. The dimensions of the models used are given and their relative advantages are discussed. 20 references.

621.372 3046
**Randwertprobleme der Mikrowellenphysik** [Book Review]—F. H. Borgnis and C. H. Papas. Publishers: Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Göttingen-Heidelberg, 266 pp.; 1955, (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, p. 188; March, 1957.) The book provides an introduction, illustrated by examples, to methods of solving microwave field problems arising in the vicinity of antennas, and the interior of waveguides or resonators. Solutions are obtained in the form of integrals.

## AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 3047
**Digital Printer boosts Readout Time**—H. W. Gettings. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 182–185; June 1, 1957.) The system can print 180 lines of 12 characters per line in 1 second.

681.142:511 3048
**A System of Mathematical Symbols Suitable for Calculations by [digital] Computers**—L. V. Kantorovich. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 738–741; April 1, 1957. In Russian.)

681.142:621.318.57:621.3.042 3049
**The Reading of Magnetic Stores without Loss of Information**—A. Darré. (*Frequenz*, vol. 11, pp. 19–27; January, 1957 and pp. 38–42; February, 1957.) A description and comparison of storage and read-out methods using various forms of the "transfluxor" [see 3509 of 1955 (Rajchman and Lo)] and of toroidal core devices.

681.142:621.383.2 3050
**An Electromagnetic Simulator for a Hill's Equation**—J. Valat. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2462–2465; May 13, 1957.) Description of a system based on a mirror galvanometer and twin-anode photocell with application to the calculation of cosmotron orbits. See also 3504 of 1955 (Blet).

681.142 3051
**Analog Computer Techniques** [Book Review]—C. L. Johnson. Publishers: McGraw-Hill, London, 264 pp.; 1956. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, p. 1042; May 25, 1957.)

681.142 3052
**Electronic Analog Computers** [Book Review]—G. A. Korn and T. M. Korn. Publishers: McGraw-Hill, London, 2nd ed., 452 pp.; 1956. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 179, p. 1042; May 25, 1957.)

## CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.016.35 3053
**A Stability Criterion in the Form of an Integral Equation**—I. Gumowski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2004–2007; April 8, 1957.) Wallman's criterion of realizability (see; *e.g.*, 1674 of 1957) can be interpreted as a stability criterion more general than those of Bode and Nyquist. Examples of its use are given.

621.319.4:621.315.614.6 3054
**Change of Capacitance of a Stack of Capacitor Paper under Compression**—I. D. Fainerman and L. M. Vaisman. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2493–2497. November, 1956.) Results of an experimental investigation are reported. The optimum standard pressure for capacitance measurements is 0.5 kg. $cm^{-2}$ or higher.

621.372.4 3055
**Equivalence Theorem for Two-Terminal Networks with all Three Types of Impedance R, C and L**—K. H. R. Weber. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 126–129; January, 1957.) The equivalence theorem formulated is based on earlier work [see 961 of 1955 (Weber and Schlegel)] and is applicable to series-parallel two-pole networks comprising $R$, $C$, and $L$ elements.

621.372.4:537.313 3056
**The Calculation of Current Distribution in a Linear Network**—J. Vratsanos. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 76–80; February, 1957.) It is proved that if a current $I$ is flowing in a linear network of impedance $R$ between its two terminals, the current $i$ flowing in any branch of impedance $r$ is given by $i^2=I^2\delta R/\delta r$.

621.372.4:621.316.86 3057
**Analysis of Electric Circuits containing Nonlinear Resistance**—L. A. Pipes. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 263, pp. 47–55; January, 1957.) Two methods of dealing with varistor circuits are illustrated: the "reversion method" for the solution of nonlinear differential equations (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 202–207; February, 1952) is applied to determine transient response; steady-state analysis is effected using a method of harmonic balance.

621.372.43+621.372 54].012 3058
**Application of the Smith Chart to General Impedance Transformations**—H. N. Dawirs. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 954–956; July, 1957.) The use of the chart is extended for unsymmetrical networks having complex image impedances and propagtion constant; *e.g.*, filters in the rejection bands.

621.372.5 3059
**Differentiating and Integrating Circuits**—G. Fodor and G. Temes. (*Acta Tech. Acad. Sci. hungaricae*, vol. 16, pp. 73–103; 1957. In English.)

621.372.5 3060
**Exact Electronic Differentiation**—H. Wittke. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, p. 7; January, 1957.) The addition of a feedback amplifier to the basic differentiating RC quadripole eliminates inherent phase and amplitude errors. See also 2574 of 1955.

621.372.5:621.318.134 3061
**Ferrites at Microwaves**—P. E. V. Allin. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 292–296; June, 1957.) A review of the principles and applications of nonreciprocal microwave ferrite devices.

621.372.54+621.317.3]:621.396.663 3062
**Possible Applications of Goniometers in Telecommunications**—Fricke. (See 3228.)

621.372.543.2 3063
**Design of Filters with Two Coupled Resonators for Wide Relative Pass Bands**—G. B. Stracca. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 26, pp. 41–89; February, 1957.) Design formulas and curves for Butterworth and Tchebycheff type inductively-coupled double-tuned filters are given. See also 2368 of 1957 (Carassa).

621.372.56.029.6:621.372.8:621.318.134 3064
**Nonreciprocal Ferrite Attenuator in a Rectangular Waveguide**—M. Vadnjal. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 26, pp. 3–24; February, 1957.) The increase in reverse loss relative to forward loss caused by a layer of dielectric material adjacent to the ferrite slab is investigated [see also 3675 of 1956 (Weisbaum and Seidel)]. Calculated results agree with experimental findings.

621.373:621.374.42 3065
**Mutual Synchronization of Oscillators at Multiple Frequencies**—G. M. Utkin. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 44–56; January, 1957.) The dependence of the mode of operation of the system, the oscillation frequencies, and the synchronization zone width on the frequency ratio of the two oscillators and oscillator parameters is calculated. Beat-frequency operation is also discussed.

621.373.43:513.83 3066
**Study of a Nonlinear Oscillator by Topological Analysis**—P. Dagnelie. (*Rev. HF, Brussels*, vol. 3, pp. 275–282; 1956.) The oscillator analyzed is of the universal type capable of producing quasi-sinusoidal, and continuous or discontinuous relaxation oscillations according to the adjustment of two parameters (resistances). The discontinuous solutions of the integral equations of the oscillator are discussed and the theory is verified by experimental measurements in the form of oscillograms.

621.373.431.1:621.387.4 3067
**Experimental Investigations of the Dead Time of Univibrators**—D. Kiss and J. Szivek. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 99–100; March, 1957.) The earliest time in which a monostable multivibrator can be triggered after a previous triggering is found to be strongly dependent on the amplitude of the triggering pulse.

621.373.52 3068
**Transistor *RC* Oscillators**—M. K. Achuthan. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 309–310; August, 1957.)

621.374.32:621.314.7 3069
**Decade Counters using Junction Transistors**—L. P. Morgan and W. L. Stephenson. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 2–10; February, 1957.) A practical design with a counting speed of 100 kc uses one binary and four asymmetrical bistable circuits.

621.374.32:621.314.7 3070
**High-Reliability Transistorized Counter**—H. C. Chisholm. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 171–173; June 1, 1957.) "Cascaded silicon-junction transistor binary stages energize neon-lamp indicators for digital frequency meter at counting rates up to 100,000 per second."

621.374.32:621.387.4 3071

**A Soft-Valve Scaler for Intermittent Fast Counting**—G. W. Hutchinson. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 109–110; March, 1957.) Counting information is stored as charge on a capacitor and is subsequently read off as evenly spaced pulses by discharging the capacitor with a standard repetitive waveform.

621.374.4 3072

**Double-Lock Synchronizing Method for Frequency Division**—J. B. Ernshaw. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 282–283; June, 1957.) Both the maximum and the minimum of the timing waveform of a multivibrator are locked to an incoming signal.

621.374.4.029.63/.64 3073

**Microwave Mixing and Frequency Dividing**—R. W. DeGrasse and G. Wade. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1013–1015; July, 1957.) Use of the nonlinearity of an overmodulated electron beam in a traveling-wave tube.

621.375.024:538.639 3074

**D.C. Amplifier with Converter based on the Effect of Change of Resistance of Semiconductors in a Magnetic Field**—V. N. Bogomolov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2480–2486; November, 1956.) Theoretical and practical details are given of a dc/ac converter (modulator) based on the $\Delta\rho/\rho$, effect in InSb, a Hall-effect mixer, and a Hall-effect demodulator.

621.375.029.422/.424 3075

**Selective Amplification at Sub-audio Frequencies**—F. J. Hyde. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 260–265; June, 1957.) Direct transmissions systems discussed are the resonant galvanometer and double *CR* (low-pass, high-pass) filter. Five feedback systems considered are based respectively on the twin-T filter, the Wien bridge, the double *CR* network, the zero-phase-shift oscillator, and a phase-inversion method due to Schneider (1207 of 1946).

621.375.029.63/.64:538.221:538.569.4 3076

**Proposal for a Ferromagnetic Amplifier in the Microwave Range**—H. Suhl. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 384–385; April 15, 1957.) Discussion of a system based on the anomalous absorption effects in ferromagnetic insulators at high signal powers.

621.375.029.64:538.569.4:621.396.822 3077

**Noise in a Molecular Amplifier**—M. W. Muller. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 8–12; April 1, 1957.) Extension of theory to systems not in thermal equilibrium.

621.375.121.1 3078

**The Design of Phase-Linear Intermediate-Frequency Amplifiers**—A. van Weel. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 275–286; May, 1957.) Both stagger-tuned single circuits and combinations of band-pass filters are discussed.

621.375.121.2:621.372.22 3079

**Artificial Transmission Lines**—A. C. Hudson. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 297–299; August, 1957.) Relations are derived between coil dimensions and constants for lines of the negative-mutual-inductance type.

621.375.121.2:621.372.6 3080

**Amplifier with Distributed Constants as a System of Multipoles**—Yu. N. Prozorovski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 57–64; January, 1957.) Analysis is presented of an amplifier with distributed parameters considered as a system of a finite number of multipoles. Matrices connecting the input and output voltages and currents are derived and the transmission coefficient of the amplifier is determined.

621.375.132.3 3081

**Multivalve Cathode-Follower Circuits**—J. G. Thomason. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 310–313; July, 1957 and pp. 373–377; August, 1957.) Methods of approaching the ideal buffer-stage performance are discussed and practical feedback circuits and their application are described. Examples include a precision differential amplifier.

621.375.2 3082

**Alternatives to Cathode Bias for Vacuum Tubes**—H. L. Armstrong. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1011–1012; July, 1957.) Resistive feedback stabilizes negative grid operating potential.

621.375.4.039.3:621.314.7 3083

**A 200-mW Amplifier employing Transistors Operated from a 6-V Supply**—O. T. Edwards. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 32–33; February, 1957.) Modification of the circuit described earlier (3324 of 1956) operating on 4.5 volts.

621.376.222.209.5 3084

**A 16-kc/s Amplitude Modulator employing Envelope Feedback**—K. G. Corless. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 287–290; June, 1957.) Using a greater degree of feedback, modulation linearity within 1 per cent is achieved for any frequency component in the range 0–30 cps.

621.376.23:621.396.822 3085

**Effect of Differentiation and Integration of Fluctuations on the Mean Number of Peaks**—V. I. Tikhonov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 23–27; January, 1957.) An analysis is presented.

621.376.23:621.396.822 3086

**Transformation of Amplitude and Phase Fluctuations of Oscillations by Tuned Systems**—G. S. Gorelik and G. A. Elkin. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 28–33; January, 1957.) A theoretical investigation is reported of the transmission of signals with randomly varying phase and amplitude by systems comprising a linear (tuned) and a nonlinear (detector) unit. Formulas are derived relating the statistical characteristics of phase and amplitude at the input of a tuned system with those at the output.

621.376.5:621.3.016.352 3087

**Stability of Linear Pulse Systems with Variable Parameters**—G. P. Tartakovski. (*Radiotekhnika i Electronika*, vol. 2, pp. 15–22; January, 1957.) The stability conditions for pulse systems with constant parameters are extended to systems with variable parameters and an equation is derived for the transmission function in pulse systems with variable parameters and feedback. The application of results is illustrated in a discussion of a pfm signal in a variable-parameter system with pulse feedback.

## GENERAL PHYSICS

535.566:539.23 3088

**Calculation of the Amplitude of a Plane Wave Reflected by a Homogeneous Metal Lamina with Parallel Faces**—P. Dumontet. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2234–2236; April 24, 1957.) The work of previous authors; *e.g.*, 1354 of 1949 (Reuter and Sondheimer) is generalized to allow for finite thickness of film. Calculated values of complex wave amplitude for light reflected from metals such as Ag, Au, Al, whatever the film thickness, are in agreement with classical theory.

537.226 3089

**Dipole Moment Fluctuations of a Dielectric Body**—B. K. P. Scaife. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 314–319; March 1, 1957.) The particular case of a dielectric which has two mechanisms of polarization (orientational and displacement) is considered. It is shown that Fröhlich's free-energy method of computing the fluctuations is independent of the dynamic properties of the dielectric.

537.226 3090

**Theory of Dielectric Relaxation for the Three-Dimensional Polar Rotator: Lattice Models Leading to Bimodal Loss Curves**—J. D. Hoffman and B. M. Axilrod. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 58, pp. 61–73; February, 1957.)

537.226.33 3091

**Relaxation Processes and Inertial Effects: Part 1—Free Rotation about a Fixed Axis; Part 2—Free Rotation in Space**—R. A. Sack. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 402–413, 414–426; April 1, 1957.) The dielectric properties of systems of rigid dipoles are determined.

537.311.62 3092

**Surface [skin] Effect in a System of Conductors with Rectangular Cross-Sections**—L. A. Tseitlin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2771–2777; December, 1956.) Analysis is presented for 1) very thin bars and 2) bars with finite thickness.

537.52:621.385.13 3093

**Filiform Anode in a Gas Discharge**—B. N. Klyarfeld and A. A. Frid. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2541–2547; November, 1956.) An experimental investigation is reported of a Hg-vapor discharge ($p = 10^{-3}$ mm Hg) in a long narrow cylindrical tube containing a cylindrical anode at one end, a hot oxide cathode surrounded by another cylindrical anode in the bulbous other end of the tube, and a filiform molybdenum electrode along the axis of the tube.

537.525.029.64 3094

**Microwave Gas Discharge Breakdown in Air, Nitrogen, and Oxygen**—D. J. Rose and S. C. Brown. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 561–563; May, 1951.) The breakdown field for pure air, without contamination by oxides of nitrogen, is higher than previously observed and lies between the fields for nitrogen and oxygen. The results are now in accordance with theory.

537.533+535.215 3095

**Electron Emission from Complex Surfaces**—P. V. Timofeev. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 85–91; January, 1957.) Photoelectric secondary and field emission from complex cathodes are discussed. Conclusions indicate that 1) the surface electron energy levels play an important part in electron emission, 2) the photoelectric emission from Cs photocathodes is largely determined by the distribution of free Cs in the surface layer, 3) high values of secondary electron emission are always observed in cases when particles with low conductivity are present in the surface layer, and 4) field and secondary emission depend on the presence of positive charges in the surface layer.

537.533 3096

**The Electron Emission from Mechanically Worked Metal Surfaces under Oxygen Pressures Variable with Time**—J. Lohff. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, p. 228; April, 1957.) Curves have been plotted of electron emission from an aluminum surface which had been treated with a steel brush and subjected to varying pressures in an atmosphere of $O_2$. Further tests are necessary to resolve contradictions with theory based on earlier oxidation experiments (see 1723 of 1957).

537.533 3097

**Electron Emission from Vapour-Deposited Metal Films**—J. Wüstenhagen. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, pp. 228–229; April, 1957.) Emission

/time curves for aluminum films in an atmosphere of oxygen show a decrease of emission with decreasing $O_2$ pressures; a temporary evacuation of $O_2$, although stopping emission, does not affect the continued decay of the emission after the $O_2$ pressure has been restored (see also 3096 above). Tests were also made on Be and Al films in the presence of inert gases.

537.533:537.226 3098
**Mechanism of Electron Emission from Thin Dielectric Layers under the Influence of a Strong Electric Field (Malter Effect)**—M. I. Elinson and D. V. Zernov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 75–84; January, 1957.) Discussion of the Malter effect. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 50, pp. 48–58; July 1, 1936.)

537.56 3099
**On Bohm-Pines' Theory of Plasma**—W. Schützer. (*Ann. Acad. bras. Sci.*, vol. 28, pp. 419–422; December 31, 1956. In English.) The method of treatment of electron interaction in a dense electron gas developed by Bohm and Pines (1375 of 1954 and back references) is modified so that media of finite extent can be dealt with.

537.56 3100
**Derivation of the Fokker-Planck Equation for Plasma**—S. V. Temko. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 1021–1026; December, 1956.)

537.56 3101
**Hydrodynamic Description of Plasma Oscillations**—B. B. Kadomtsev. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 1083–1084; December, 1956.) Brief discussion restricted to electron oscillations assuming ions and molecules to be of infinitely large mass; the amplitude of oscillations is assumed to be small so that the electron velocity distribution function is nearly Maxwellian.

537.56:538.6 3102
**Stability of Plasma in a Strong Magnetic Field**—Yu. A. Tserkovnikov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 32, pp. 67–74; January, 1957.)

537.56:538.63 3103
**The Lateral Diffusion of an Electron Swarm in a Magnetic Field**—R. J. Bickerton. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 305–313; March 1, 1957.) The diffusion of electrons, moving through a gas under the influence of parallel electric and magnetic fields has been measured. Results are presented for the gases He and $H_2$ and currents between $10^{-10}$ and $10^{-5}$ A.

537.56:538.63 3104
**On a Generalized Theory of a Lorentz Plasma under a Nonperiodic Force and taking Account of Inelastic Collisions**—R. Jancel and T. Kahan. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2583–2586; May 20, 1957.) First- and second-order approximations are made for a solution of Boltzmann's transport equation by the method described earlier (2420 of 1957).

537.56.083:621.372.413.029.63/.64 3105
**Limitations of the Microwave Cavity Method of Measuring Electron Densities in a Plasma**—K. B. Persson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 191–195; April 15, 1957.)

537.56.083:621.372.413.029.63/.64 3106
**Microwave Measurements of High Electron Densities**—S. J. Buchsbaum and S. C. Brown. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 196–199; April 15, 1957.)

538.112.083.2 3107
**Determination of the Value of the Bohr Magneton by a Method of Resonance in Ionized Air**—S. Procopiu and C. Papusoi. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1905–1907; April 1, 1957.)

538.221 3108
**On the Propagation of Waves of the Classical Magnetic Form in a Fluid of Magnetic Doublets**—G. Karpman and J. P. Vigier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2577–2580; May 20, 1957.) Application of theory proposed earlier [2421 of 1957 (Karpman)].

538.23:538.221 3109
**Interpretation of the Creep of Hysteresis Cycles**—L. Néel. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2668–2674; May 27, 1957.) If a magnetizing field varies cyclically about a mean value which is not zero, successive cycles are displaced and creeping is said to occur. Principal experimental results can be interpreted by supposing that successive hysteresis cycles described between the same limits and identical macroscopically, differ microscopically and give rise to random coupling fields between elementary domains. See also 3110 below.

538.24:538.221 3110
**Action of Successive Magnetic Fields of a Random Character on the Magnetization of Ferromagnetic Substances**—L. Néel. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2441–2446; May 13, 1957.) The idea of irreversible susceptibility is recalled and the variation of magnetization produced by $n$ successive applications of a magnetic field of random character is calculated. The results of this research are applied to thermal fluctuations.

538.3 3111
**Interaction between a Moving Current-Carrying Filament and a Conducting Wall**—A. I. Morozov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 1079–1080; December, 1956.) The forces acting on the filament, which is moving with a velocity $v \ll c$ parallel to the plane surface of the conducting medium are calculated.

538.311 3112
**Note on Production of Strong Magnetic Fields of Short Duration and Measurement of their Intensity**—A. Piekara, J. Małecki, M. Surma, and J. Gibalewicz. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 432–434; April 1, 1957.)

538.311:621.317.441 3113
**Compensation of the Earth's Magnetic Field**—G. G. Scott. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 270–273; April, 1957.) A system for reducing and holding the magnetic fields in a working space to 0.01 per cent of the earth's horizontal component.

538.566:535.42]+534.26 3114
**Diffraction by an Aperture**—J. B. Keller. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 426–444; April, 1957.) Diffraction by an aperture of any shape in a thin screen is treated by an extension of geometrical optics introducing diffracted rays produced when incident rays hit the aperture edge. Explicit formulas and numerical results are given for slits and circular apertures.

538.566:535.42]+534.26 3115
**Diffraction by an Aperture: Part 2**—J. B. Keller, R. M. Lewis, and B. D. Seckler. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 570–579; May, 1957.) The method described in Part 1 (3114 above) is compared with the Kirchhoff method (Huyghen's principle) and modifications of this [see 2909 of 1954 (Bouwkamp)].

538.566+534.2]:535.43 3116
**A New Method of Calculating Scattering with Particular Reference to the Circular Disc**—D. S. Jones. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 9, pp. 713–746; November, 1956.) A comparatively simple physical picture of the low-frequency problem is developed. In the mathematical formulation the field is split into a nonradiating field which becomes the static field in the limit of zero frequency and the remainder of the field. By the use of a Fredholm integral equation the use of an iteration scheme is avoided. Sixteen references.

538.566:535.43 3117
**Back-Scattering from Dielectric-Coated Infinite Cylindrical Obstacles**—C. C. H. Tang. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 628–633; May, 1957.) The back-scattering properties were investigated both theoretically (using eigenfunction expansion) and experimentally; very close agreement was obtained. A parallel-plate region enclosing a disk-shaped obstacle to represent a section across the theoretically infinite cylinder was used. The disk was rotated eccentrically and the back-scatter detected by the Doppler-shift principle.

538.569.4:538.2:538.54 3118
**The Effect of Eddy Currents on Nuclear Magnetic Resonance in Metals**—A. C. Chapman, P. Rhodes, and E. F. W. Seymour. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 345–360; April 1, 1957.) The power absorption from a rf magnetic field is calculated as a function of the off-resonance absorption and the complex susceptibility for a material in the form of a plate, cylinder, or sphere. The results thus obtained are confirmed by measurements on aluminum foil.

538.569.4:538.221:621.375.029.63/.64 3119
**Proposal for a Ferromagnetic Amplifier in the Microwave Range**—H. Suhl. (See 3076.)

538.569.4:621.375.029.64:621.396.822 3120
**Noise in a Molecular Amplifier**—Muller. (See 3077.)

539.11:061.3 3121
**Physics of the Solid State**—(*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 1004–1005; May 18, 1957.) Brief report of a meeting of the Physical Society held at the University of Nottingham, April, 1957. Some twenty papers were given, the majority referring to magnetism or semiconduction. No full report is being prepared.

548.0:539.11 3122
**Theory of Excitons in Ionic Crystals**—I. P. Ipatova. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz*, vol. 26, pp. 2786–2788; December, 1956.)

548.0:539.11 3123
**The Interaction of Electrons with Lattice Vibrations**—P. G. Harper. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 390–392; April 1, 1957.) Equations are derived for the frequency and zero-point energy of normal modes of lattice motion.

548.0:539.11 3124
**Field Mass of Polarizing Excitons in Ionic Crystals**—I. M. Dykman, E. I. Kaplunova, and K. B. Tolpygo. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2459–2466; November, 1956.) The effective mass is calculated assuming that it possesses a field characteristic and depends on the interaction of the exciton with lattice vibrations. For excitons with a large radius, the calculation is made in a macroscopic approximation, for those with a small radius, the calculation is made with reference to NaCl and KCl crystals taking into account the discrete structure of the crystal and the dispersion of natural vibrations.

548.0:539.11:537.311.1 3125
**Capture of Conduction Electrons by Charged Defects in Ionic Crystals**—Yu. E. Perlin. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 32, pp. 105–114; January, 1957.) The probability of capture is calculated as a function of polaron velocity and the temperature dependence of the lifetime of the current carriers is determined.

## GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16:621.396.822 3126
**Cosmic Radio-Noise Intensities below 10 Mc/s**—G. R. Ellis. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 229–234; June, 1957.) The increase in intensity with decreasing frequency ceases near 10 mc and the spectrum is flat from 10 mc down to 2 or even 0.9 mc. The flux density is about $2\times10^{-19}$ /wcm$^2$ per cps.

529.77(470) 3127
**New Boundaries of Time Zones in the U.S.S.R.**—P. N. Dolgov. (*Priroda, Moscow*, pp. 57–61; January, 1957.) Historical introduction and map of new standard-time zones which came into effect on March 1, 1957 at midnight, Moscow time.

55 3128
**I.G.Y. World Warning Agency**—(*Tech. News. Bull. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 41, pp. 65–66; May, 1957.)

550.385:523.74 3129
**The Geomagnetic Influence of the Northern and Southern Solar Hemispheres**—W. Gleissberg. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, pp. 176–177; March, 1957.) An analysis of solar data for the period 1889 to 1943 shows that the northern hemisphere of the sun has a predominant effect on geomagnetic disturbances. This is probably due to more intensive particle emission from that part of the sun.

551.51 3130
**The Theory of Molecular Diffusion in the Atmosphere**—P. Mange. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 279–296; June, 1957.) Existing theory is extended to include a linear variation in scale height and other refinements. The application to particular problems is discussed.

551.51 3131
**On the Atmospheric Dynamo Theory**—M. L. White. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 329–330; June, 1957.) Methods of avoiding earlier simplifying assumptions are suggested.

551.510.535 3132
**Ionospheric Problems**—T. W. Bennington. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 365–368; August, 1957.) The future application of IGY data may help radio communication by providing information on sporadic E and nighttime E layers and on ionospheric disturbances.

551.510.535 3133
**Physical Properties of the Atmosphere from 90 to 300 km**—G. J. Simmons, H. K. Kallman, W. B. White, and H. E. Newell, Jr. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 327–328; June, 1957.) Comment on 436 of 1957, giving a preferred formula for (16). See also *ibid*, vol. 62, p. 168; March, 1957, for correction to original paper.

550.510.535 3134
**Effective Recombination Coefficient in the Ionosphere**—V. I. Krasovski. (*Bull Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., sér. géophys.*, no. 4, pp. 504–511; April, 1957. In Russian.) Discussion of theoretical and experimental results. Conclusions are: 1) the coefficient depends on the electron concentration and rate of ion production and therefore cannot be assumed to be constant in time or symmetrical relative to noon, sunrise, and sunset; 2) the coefficient depends on the nature of the primary ions and therefore is not necessarily identical with the coefficient for photoionization when ionization is produced by corpuscles, meteorites, or gas discharges. The presence of infrasonic waves would cause an increase in the coefficient.

551.510.535 3135
**Recombination Coefficient and Electron Production Rate from Total Electron Content in Unit Column below the Level of Maximum Ionization**—S. Datta. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 43–52; January, 1957.)

551.510.535 3136
**Drift Measurements of the E Layer**—L. Harang and K. Pedersen. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 183–198; June, 1957.) The Mitra method of recording drifts in the diffraction pattern was used at Kjeller, Norway from June, 1953 to September, 1955. The diurnal and seasonal changes in drift are discussed and compared with results elsewhere. There is some evidence for a small lunar component.

551.510.535 3137
**Anomalies in Ionosonde Records due to Travelling Ionospheric Disturbances**—G. H. Munro. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 325–326; June, 1957.)

551.510.535:550.385 3138
**Relations among Radio Absorbing Regions, Geomagnetic Bay Disturbances and Slant $E_s$ in Auroral Latitudes**—S. Matsushita. (*J. Geomag. Geoelec.*, vol. 8, pp. 156–160; December, 1956.)

551.510.535:550.385 3139
**Disturbances in the Ionospheric $F_2$ Region associated with Geomagnetic Storms: Part 1—Equatorial Zone**—T. Sato. (*J. Geomag. Geoelec.*, vol. 8, pp. 129–135; December, 1956.) The ionospheric disturbances are explained in terms of the vertical drift of electrons caused by the electric field arising from the disturbed component of the geomagnetic field. The ionospheric data for Huancayo during several disturbances are in accordance with the magnetic data.

551.510.535:621.396.812.3 3140
**Fading and Random Motion of Ionospheric Irregularities**—Mitra and Srivastava. (See 3283.)

551.594.5 3141
**The Geometry of Auroral Ionization**—T. R. Kaiser. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 297–298; June, 1957.) The pattern of radio echoes from auroral ionization agrees with the hypothesis that the ionization occurs "in blobs" distributed along an arc which follows a parallel of magnetic latitude, and not in narrow columns aligned along the magnetic lines of force.

551.594.5 3142
**Radar Reflections from Aurorae**—Ya. G. Birfeld. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., sér. géophys.*, no. 4, pp. 543–547; April, 1957. In Russian.) Report on experimental results obtained at the Loparskaya station near Murmansk. A frequency of 72 mc was used and echoes were recorded from auroras up to 1000 km distant. Typical cro traces are shown and are briefly described.

551.594.6 3143
**Lightning Mechanism and Atmospherics Radiation**—H. Isikawa. (*J. Geomag. Geoelec.*, vol. 8, pp. 136–146; December, 1956.) A discussion of the discharge processes as deduced from electric-field measurements. Particular attention is paid to the leader discharges.

551.594.6:523.75 3144
**An Observation of Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Noise during a Period of Solar Disturbance**—J. M. Watts. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 199–206; June, 1957.) An analysis of hiss recorded during a magnetic storm shows 1) a peak in the frequency spectrum near 3 kc, 2) that the high-frequency limit was variable, 3) a procession of narrow-bandwidth tones gliding upwards occurred during part of the period.

## LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.933 3145
**Vortac Beacons for Rho-Theta Navigation**—P. Caporale. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 156–159; June 1, 1957.) A short-distance navigation system providing information on azimuth and distance when challenged by beacon equipment in approaching aircraft.

621.396.933.1 3146
**Doppler Navaid for Civil Aircraft**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, p. 396; August, 1957.) Brief description of a self-contained air navigational system entirely independent of ground station cooperation.

621.396.933.2 3147
**Applying the Doppler Effect to Direction-Finder Design**—J. A. Fantoni and R. C. Benoit, Jr. (*Electronic Ind. Tele-Tech*, vol. 16, pp. 75–77, 147, 66–67, 128; January–February, 1957.) A circular array of fixed antennas is scanned in sequence to produce a direction-dependent phase. The IF from the receiver is applied to a discriminator and the resultant signal with scanning-switch modulation frequency of 42 cps is applied to a cr-tube bearing display.

621.396.96.001.4 3148
**Flight Simulator tests Fire-Control Radars**—D. L. DeMyer. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 168–170; June 1, 1957.) Target speeds of 200 to 1000 mph in either direction can be simulated at distances of 800–24,000 yards.

621.396.963.3:621.396.822 3149
**Detection of Pulse Signals in Noise: Trace-to-Trace Correlation in Visual Displays**—D. G. Tucker. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 319–329; June, 1957.) Experiments show that side-by-side presentation of traces gives superior detection to that obtained by true integration. The theoretical reasons are discussed and previously published data are reviewed.

621.396.963.3:621.396.822 3150
**Detection of Pulse Signals in Noise: the Effect on Visual Detection of the Area of the Signal Paint**—J. W. R. Griffiths. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 330–338; June, 1957.) Available experimental data are reviewed in terms of physiological optics. Improvements in detection using side-by-side presentation may be explained by the increase in the solid angle subtended at the eye by the signal "paint."

621.396.969 3151
**Rate-of-Climb Meter uses Doppler Radar**—S. H. Logue. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 150–152; June 1, 1957.) The direct-reading instrument uses a 10-kmc cw radar with the ground as reflecting surface. The equipment operates up to 2300 feet.

621.396.969:061.3 3152
**The International Annual Conference on Radio- and Sound-Location in Hamburg 1956**—H. Köppen. (*Nachr-Tech.*, vol. 7, pp. 34–39; January, 1957.) Summaries of most of the lectures delivered at this conference. See also *Elekt. Runds.*, vol. 10, pp. 343–348; December, 1956; and vol. 11, pp. 27–29; January, 1957.

## MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

531.788.7 3153
**A New Electronic Circuit for a Hot-Cathode Ionization Gauge**—J. Schutten. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. B6, pp. 276–284; 1957.) A circuit is described for measuring pressures in the range $10^{-3}$–$10^{-10}$ mm Hg. The quotient of ion current over emission current is measured, and at pressures below $10^{-4}$ mm Hg the meter indication varies by not more than 3 per cent for emission currents between 10 $\mu$a and 1 ma.

535.21:546.23 3154
**Structural Changes of Selenium under the Influence of Light**—H. Stegmann. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, pp. 108–109; March, 1957.) Experimentally observed changes in the transmission of light through Se films are briefly reported and discussed.

535.215:537.311.33 3155
**The So-Called 'Secondary' and 'Through' Photocurrent in Semiconductors**—S. M. Ryvkin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2439–2447; November, 1956.)

535.215:[546.681.23+546.681.24 3156
**Temperature Dependence of the Spectral Distribution of the Photoconductivity of Gallium Selenide and Telluride**—S. M. Ryvkin and R. Yu. Khansevarov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2781–2783; December, 1956.) Results of an experimental investigation on polycrystalline GaSe and GaTe specimens with conductivities in the range $10^{-4}-10^{-3}\Omega^{-1}c-m^{-1}$ are reported. Graphs showing the special characteristics at temperatures between about $-100°$ C and $+100°$ C are given.

535.215:546.817.221:539.23 3157
**Investigation of the Photoconductive Effect in Lead Sulphide Films using Hall and Resistivity Measurements**—J. F. Woods. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 235–240; April 15, 1957.) Measurements were made of the fractional change of Hall coefficient and of resistivity occurring under illumination of chemically deposited PbS films. Using a model of photoconductivity [1774 of 1957 (Petritz)] the results show that the effect is due to an increase in majority-carrier density, with no modulation of barrier potentials.

535.37:534-8 3158
**Luminescence Changes in Continuously Excited Zinc-Sulphide Fluorescent Screens under the Influence of Ultrasonic Radiation**—M. Leistner and L. Herforth. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, p. 59; February, 1957.) Brief preliminary note on tests carried out on ZnS-Cu and ZnS-Ag screens subjected to ultrasonic radiation at 800 kc and excited by ultraviolet light.

535.37:621.385.832:621.397.5:535.623 3159
**Luminophores based on ZnS and ZnSe for Colour Television**—E. I. Blazhnova, A. I. Mokrintseva, and V. I. Kas'yanova. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2784–2785; December, 1956.) Spectral intensity and brightness/electron-beam-density curves are shown of green, red, and blue luminophores the compositions of which are given. The brightness decreased by less than 5 per cent after 400 h at an anode potential of 15 kv and beam density of $1\mu a.cm^{-2}$. The effect of heat treatment in vacuum and in air on the colorimetric coordinates was also investigated and the results are tabulated.

537.226/.228.1:546.431.824-31 3160
**Improved Barium Titanate Composition**—D. Schofield and R. F. Brown. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 394–395; March, 1957.) Typical values of dielectric constant, radial coupling coefficient, and piezoelectric constant are given for $BaTiO_3$ samples containing a small percentage of Co, the addition of which increases the power-handling capacity of the material.

537.226/.227:546.431.824-31 3161
**Thermodynamic Theory of Ferroelectricity**—I. A. Izhak. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 32, pp. 160–162; January, 1957.) Results of measurements on polycrystalline $BaTiO_3$ in the paraelectric range confirm some predictions of thermodynamic theory. In the ferroelectric range satisfactory agreement was obtained only at temperatures not more than 10–12°C below the Curie point.

537.226/.227:546.431.824-31 3162
**Theory of Phase Phenomena in Barium Titanate**—L. P. Kholodenko. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 1034–1045; December, 1956.) The "temperature hysteresis" in phase transitions is discussed and the temperature dependence of the permittivity near the phase transition points is calculated. The coefficients occurring in the thermodynamic theory are expressed in terms of measurable quantities.

537.226./.227:546.431.824-31:539.185 3163
**Fast Neutron Effects in Tetragonal Barium Titanate**—M. C. Wittels and F. A. Sherrill. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 606–609; May, 1957.) An experimental study of the lattice properties of irradiated barium titanate. The neutron flux transformed the tetragonal form into the cubic form normally stable only above the Curie point. The control of ferroelectric properties by varied amounts of irradiation is suggested.

537.226:537.224 3164
**New Inorganic Dielectric Electrets**—A. N. Gubkin and G. I. Skanavi. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 32, pp. 140–142; January, 1957.) The 14 different materials investigated include several titanates, steatite, porcelain, glass, quartz, and KBr. For $BaTiO_3$ the surface charge density, $\sigma$, is $15.4\times10^{-9}$ C/cm², 30 minutes after polarization in a field of 10 kv/cm, falling to $1.1\times10^{-9}$ C/cm² after 7 months. $MgTiO_3$ with $\sigma=1.9\times10^{-9}$ C/cm² and $0.5\times10^{-9}$ C/cm² after 7 months was shown to have a "lifetime" of over 1.5 years. The variations of $\sigma$ with time are tabulated for periods up to 7 months after polarization.

537.226+537.311.33]:537.29 3165
**Influence of an Electric Field on the Properties of Thin Dielectric and Semiconductor Layers**—Yu. M. Volokobinski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 1023–1024; April 11, 1957. In Russian.) The electrical conductivity and electrical strength of several oxides, sulphides, and other compounds were investigated. Results indicate that the electrical breakdown is connected with the disruption of the layer by the heating produced by the passage of a current through the layer.

537.226:546.42.824-31 3166
**Single Crystals of Strontium Titanate**—A. L. Khodakov, M. L. Sholokhovich, E. G. Fesenko, and O. P. Kramarov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2506–2507; November, 1956.) Brief note on the dielectric-constant/temperature characteristics of single crystals of $SrTiO_3$ prepared by two different methods.

537.226:621.315.612 3167
**Classification of Perovskite and Other $ABO_3$-Type Compounds**—R. S. Roth. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 58, pp. 75–88; February, 1957.) A partial survey of the reactions occurring in binary oxide mixtures of the types $AO:BO_2$ and $A_2O_3:B_2O_3$ has been conducted as part of a program of fundamental research on ceramic dielectrics.

537.226:621.315.612 3168
**Breakdown of Ceramic Specimens under a High-Frequency Voltage at Different Temperatures**—I. E. Balygin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2498–2505; November, 1956.) Various commercial-type ceramic materials were tested at a frequency of 1.5 mc and the effects of porosity, chemical composition, and structure of the material on the breakdown characteristics were noted.

537.226.2:546.331.31 3169
**Influence of Dislocations of the Crystal Lattice on the Permittivity of Rock-Salt Crystals**—Yu. A. Sikorski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2487–2492; November, 1956.)

537.227 3170
**Phase Transitions in Ferroelectric Solid Solutions based on Strontium Pyrotantalate**—G. A. Smolenski, V. A. Isupov, and A. I. Agranovskaya. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 803–805; April 1, 1957. In Russian.) The dielectric-constant/temperature characteristics were determined experimentally in solutions of $Sr_2Nb_2O_7$, $Ba_2Ta_2O_7$, and $Ca_2Ta_2O_7$ in $Sr_2Ta_2O_7$ at a frequency of 500 kc. Results are presented graphically.

537.227:546.431.824-31 3171
**Solid Solutions of Barium Metaniobate and Metatantalate in Barium Titanate with Ferroelectric Properties**—G. A. Smolenski, V. A. Isupov, and A. I. Agranovskaya. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 1053–1056; April 11, 1957. In Russian.) Results are reported of an experimental investigation of the dependence of the dielectric constant and loss angle on temperature in the range from $-100°$C to $+200°$C in solid solutions with various compositions. The measurements were made at a frequency of 1 kc. A composition/temperature phase diagram is also given.

537.227:547.476.3 3172
**The Ferroelectric Domain Structure of Rochelle Salt**—E. Straubel-Fischer. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, pp. 230–231; April, 1957.) Brief report of optical tests.

537.228.1:548.0].001.4(083.7) 3173
**IRE Standards on Piezoelectric Crystals—the Piezoelectric Vibrator: Definitions and Methods of Measurement, 1957**—(Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1010; July, 1957.) Correction to 1788 of 1957.

537.311.31 3174
**Electrical Resistivity of Nickel-Palladium Alloys**—A. W. Overhauser and A. I. Schindler. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 544–546; May, 1957.) Experimental data for alloys of different relative concentrations are quoted. The results are discussed in terms of the electronic structure of the alloy.

537.311.33 3175
**Evaporation of Impurities from Semiconductors**—K. Lehovec, K. Schoeni, and R. Zuleeg. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 420–423; April, 1957.) The impurity distribution arising by evaporation from the surface is derived assuming the rate of evaporation to be proportional to the surface concentration. The proportionality constant is derived experimentally.

537.311.33 3176
**A Contribution to the Recombination Statistics of Excess Carriers in Semiconductors**—P. T. Landsberg. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 282–296; March 1, 1957.) For interband transitions the conditions under which a recombination coefficient exists are investigated and the effect of degeneracy of hole and electron gas is discussed. For transitions involving traps, degeneracy, and the case of impurities having several trapping levels are considered.

537.311.33 3177
**Relation between Ratio of Diffusion Lengths of Minority Carriers and Ratio of Conductivities**—S. S. L. Chang. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1019–1020; July, 1957.)

537.311.33 3178
**Breakdown of Transition Layers in Semiconductors**—B. M. Vul. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2403–2416; November, 1956.) The electrical, thermal, and thermoelectric factors in the breakdown of a *p-n* junction are discussed theoretically.

537.311.33 3179
**Measurement of Surface Recombination**

**Velocity in a Thin Semiconductor with Qualitatively Differing Sides**—O. V. Sorokin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2467–2472; November, 1956.) Formulas are derived from the solution of the continuity equation connecting the effective length of diffusion of nonequilibrium current carriers, $L_\alpha$, in a plane semiconductor filament with the surface recombination velocities $S_1$ and $S_2$ of the upper and lower sides, respectively. The relations derived allow $S_1$ and $S_2$ to be calculated from the result of measurements of $L_\alpha$.

537.311.33 3180

**Measurement of the Lifetime, Diffusion Coefficient and Surface Recombination Velocity of Non-equilibrium Current Carriers in a Thin Semiconductor Specimen**—O. V. Sorokin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2473–2479; November, 1956.) A thin, plane semiconductor specimen illuminated by a narrow beam of light moving with constant velocity along it is considered. Formulas are given connecting the experimentally determined distribution of nonequilibrium current carriers with lifetime, diffusion coefficient and the velocities of surface recombination.

537.311.33:53.083 3181

**Comparator Method for Optical Lifetime Measurements on Semiconductors**—H. L. Armstrong. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, p. 202; March, 1957.) An analog comprising a vacuum photocell with a cr load is used to interpret the cro display in the light-pulse method described by Stevenson and Keyes (2008 of 1955).

537.311.33:535.215 3182

**Measurement of Carrier Recombination Velocity by Conductivity Modulation**—K. D. Glinchuk, E. G. Miselyuk, and E. I. Rashba. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2607–2613; December, 1956.) A photoconductivity-modulation method is described for the determination of minority-carrier life time $\tau$ and surface recombination velocity $S$. A 200-cps square-wave-modulated beam of light of 40,000 *lx* intensity and about $0.7\times0.1$ mm² cross section was used. The method is suitable for measurements of $S\approx10^4-10^{-5}$ cm/sec and $\tau\approx10^{-1}-10^{-2}$ $\mu$s. Preliminary experimental results show fair agreement with results obtained by other methods.

537.311.33:535.215:[546.28+546.289 3183

**The Properties of Semiconductor Devices**—A. A. Shepherd. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 255–273; May, 1957.) A survey of recent trends in design including the production of germanium and silicon junctions during crystal growth and by alloying and solid-state diffusion. Semiconductor photocells are described. Thirty-three references.

537.311.33:538.63 3184

**Theory of Galvanomagnetic Phenomena in Semiconductors**—M. I. Klinger. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 1055–1061; December, 1956.)

537.311.33:539.16/.18 3185

**The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Selected Semiconductor Devices**—G. L. Kleister and H. V. Stewart. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 931–937; July, 1957.) A range of commercial Ge and Si transistors and diodes has been exposed to neutron and gamma radiation. Deterioration of performance ensues. Both the surface- and bulk-controlled properties of the devices suffer change. In general, surface changes are of a transient nature whereas bulk changes (*i.e.*, decrease of lifetime and change of resistivity) are permanent.

537.311.33:539.16.08:621.387.462 3186

**Mechanism of the Forming of Pulses in Semiconductor Crystal Counters (Motion of Charges in Pulse Ionization in Semiconductors)**—S. M. Ryvkin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2667–2683; December, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.24:538.63 3187

**Investigation of Influence of Pressure on Galvanomagnetic Properties of Tellurium at Low Temperatures**—N. E. Alekseevski, N. B. Brandt, and T. I. Kostina. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 943–946; December, 1956.) An experimental investigation of the effect of 1700 atm pressure on Te specimens with various impurity concentrations, at temperatures in the ranges 1.4–4.2, 14–20.4, and 60–78°K, and magnetic fields up to 20,000 oersted.

537.311.33:546.28 3188

**Carrier Concentration Changes in *p* Si Induced by Heat Treatment**—Y. Matukura. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 103–104; January, 1957.) The effects of heat treatment (400°–1000°C) on carrier concentration are given, including dependence on heating and cooling times, and on the ambient gas.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289]:539.169 3189

**Etching Behaviour of Pile-Irradiated Germanium and Silicon Single Crystals**—R. Chang. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 385–387; April, 1957.) Etching behavior changes after pile irradiation, and preliminary work suggests a new experimental approach to the study of radiation damage.

537.311.33:546.289 3190

**Effective Mass of Electrons and Holes in Germanium**—Z. Kopets. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2451–2458; November, 1956.) The effective mass is calculated from experimental data on the thermo-emf $\alpha$, Hall constant, and electrical conductivity, for the case when $\alpha$ increases with temperature. At a temperature of 125°K and electron concentration of $2.7\times10^{-15}$ the effective electron mass is 0.47, and the effective mass of the hole is 0.23 at a hole concentration of $1.3\times10^{17}$. Results of effective electron and hole mass calculations are tabulated for concentrations of $2.7\times10^{15}$–$6.6\times10^{17}$ and $1.3\times10^{17}$–$5.5\times10^{18}$, respectively, at temperatures between 125 and 250°K.

537.311.33:546.289 3191

**Precipitation of Cu in Ge**—A. G. Tweet. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 221–224; April 15, 1957.) Results of an experimental study are expressed in terms of the exponential decay with time of the unprecipitated fraction of Cu. The dependence of the time constant on temperature and dislocation density in the samples is discussed.

537.311.33:546.289 3192

**Effect of Heavy Doping on the Self-Diffusion of Germanium**—M. W. Valentor and C. Ramasastry. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 73–75; April 1, 1957.) Measurements of the selfdiffusion coefficients for intrinsic, heavily-doped *n*- and *p*-type Ge suggest that self-diffusion occurs by the vacancy mechanism.

537.311.33:546.289 3193

**Influence of Electric Field in Diffusion Region upon Breakdown in Germanium *n-p* Junctions**—E. M. Pell. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 459–466; April, 1957.) The electric field arising from the *IR* drop in the diffusion region can 1) decrease the voltage at which a junction breaks down, 2) increase the photocurrent if the junction current is increased by any mechanism. An allied phenomenon of "soft breakdown" has also been observed.

537.311.33:546.289 3194

**Study of Injecting and Extracting Contacts on Germanium Single Crystals**—L. Y. Lin. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 187–188; March, 1957.) The preparation of reliable contacts for determining lifetimes by the Many bridge method is described. Rectifying and ohmic contacts to a single crystal must be considered together.

537.311.33:546.289:538.6 3195

**Oscillatory Magneto-absorption on the Direct Transition in Ge**—S. Zwerdling and B. Lax. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 51–52; April 1, 1957.) Measurements on intrinsic Ge at $\lambda1.4-1.6\mu$, in magnetic fields up to 36,000 G.

537.311.33:546.289.241 3196

**Electrical Properties of GeTe**—Y. Moriguchi and Y. Koga. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, p. 100; January, 1957.) Measurements of the Hall coefficient, resistivity, and thermoelectric power of polycrystalline and single-crystal specimens of GeTe show that this material does not conform well to ordinary semiconductor theory, but shows semimetallic properties.

537.311.33:546.482.21 3197

**Ohmic and Rectifying Contacts to Semiconducting CdS Crystals**—W. C. Walker and E. Y. Lambert. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 635–636; May, 1957.)

537.311.33[546.57.23+546.57.24 3198

**Rectification Properties of Silver Selenide and Telluride**—N. G. Klyuchnikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, p. 2603; November, 1956.) The rectifiers prepared possess a high forward/reverse current ratio. In $Ag_2Te$ this ratio is approximately 18,000:1. With a potential difference 1.4 v the forward current is 40 a.cm$^{-2}$; the reverse current is 12 ma.cm$^{-2}$ for 12 v. For $Ag_2Se$ the forward current is 17 a.cm$^{-2}$ for 2 v, the reverse current 16 ma.cm$^{-2}$ for 12 v. The rectifiers are unsuitable for rectification of an alternating current owing to the unstable nature of the barrier layer under forward current. Weak rectifying properties were also observed in other selenides and tellurides.

537.311.33:546.682.86:621.396.822 3199

**Current Noise in Indium Antimonide**—D. J. Oliver. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, pp. 331–332; March 1, 1957.) Measurements in the frequency range 20 cps-20 kc showed that excess noise was not detectable. It is estimated that the noise ratio (total-noise/thermal-noise) was less than 7 at 20 cps, and less than 2 above 1 kc, for currents up to 500 ma through a 1-Ω filament. See also 1142 of 1957 (Suits, *et al.*).

537.311.33:546.817.241 3200

**Diffusion of Lead in Lead Telluride**—B. I. Boltaks and Yu. N. Mokhov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2448–2450; November, 1956.) Results of preliminary experiments are reported. The temperature dependence of the diffusion coefficient is given by the relation $D=2.9\times10^{-5}\exp(-0.6/kT)$cm².sec$^{-1}$ at temperatures well below the melting point of PbTe (905°C). The small activation energy (0.6 ev) and the high diffusion velocity indicate that the diffusion by migration of positively charged lead ions is of the interstitial type, similar to that of the diffusion of Cu in Ge.

537.311.33:546.817.241 3201

**Influence of Impurities on the Electrical Properties of Lead Telluride**—T. L. Koval'chik and Yu. P. Maslakovets. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2417–2431; November, 1956.) A considerable increase of the concentration of free electrons in PbTe can only be obtained by the introduction of two impurities; *e.g.*, Br and excess Pb. Introduction of single Br atoms, by substituting a $PbBr_2$ group for a 2PbTe group, may result in the production of lattice vacancies and a consequent decrease in current-carrier mobility. Different heat treatments of *p*-type PbTe give different current-carrier numbers. The relation between the carrier concentration and annealing temperature is given by

$n_+ = A \exp(-\Delta E/2kT)$, where $\Delta E$ is near the value of the forbidden zone width for PbTe as determined from the temperature characteristic of the Hall constant.

537.311.33:621.314.7 3202
**On the Injection of Carriers into a Depletion Layer**—W. G. Matthei and F. A. Brand. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 513–514; April, 1957.) Results are given of experiments which verify and extend the concept of injection into a depletion layer of a reverse-biased *p-n* junction.

537.311.33:621.385.833 3203
**Image of *p-n* Junctions in Semiconductors Obtained by a Reflection Electron Microscope**—G. Bartz and G. Weissenberg. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 44, p. 229; April, 1957.) Micrograms are shown which were obtained by electron reflection and secondary emission from a Si *p-n* junction subjected to different bias voltages affecting the visibility and contrast of the transition zone.

538.2:539.23 3204
**Magnetic Domain Patterns on Thin Films**—H. J. Williams and R. C. Sherwood. (*J. Appls. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 548–555; May, 1957.) The films were deposited in the presence of a magnetic field to establish a uniaxial direction of easy magnetization. This direction could be changed by reheating in a magnetic field with a new orientation, contrary to the behavior with bulk specimens.

538.22 3205
**Magnetic Properties of $MnAu_3$**—A. J. P. Meyer. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2028–2031; April 8, 1957.)

538.22 3206
**Neutron Diffraction Study of the Magnetic Structures for the Perovskite-Type Mixed Oxides $La(Mn,Cr)O_3$**—U. H. Bents. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 225–230; April 15, 1957.) Investigation of the series $La[x\ Mn, (1-x)\ Cr]O_3$ with $x$ varying from 0 to 1.

538.221 3207
**The Transformation of Haematite($\alpha$-$Fe_2O_3$) into Ferromagnetic Iron Oxide ($\gamma$-$Fe_2O_3$)**—F. J. Lęcznar. (*Acta Tech. Acad. Sci. hungaricae*, vol. 16, pp. 383–398; 1957.) The different properties of the two varieties are outlined and experimental methods of producing the ferromagnetic form are described.

538.221 3208
**Orientation of the Precipitations of Cobalt in a CuCo Alloy**—L. Weil, L. Gruner, and A. Deschamps. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2143–2146; April 15, 1957.) Magnetic measurements made at low temperatures show the segregated masses of Co in a drawn specimen to be oriented.

538.221 3209
**Orientational Superstructures in Fe-Ni Alloys**—E. T. Ferguson. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2363–2366; May 6, 1957.) Uniaxial anisotropy induced in Fe-Ni alloys by reheating in a magnetic field is determined as a function of composition and of temperature and duration of reheating. See 1101 and 2983 of 1954 (Néel).

538.221:621.318.134 3210
**Domain Patterns on Ferrite Single Crystals**—R. F. Pearson. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. B, London*, vol. 70, p. 441, plates; April 1, 1957.) Powder patterns for $BaFe_{12}O_{19}$ (magnadur) and $Ba_3Zn_2Fe_{24}O_{41}$ are shown.

538.221:621.318.134 3211
**Effects of Annealing on the Saturation Induction of Ferrites containing Nickel and/or Copper**—L. G. Van Uitert. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 478–481; April, 1957.) Real deviations from the smooth functions usually described occur in ferrites subjected to differing annealing treatments when the induction measurements are made at room temperature.

538.221:621.318.134 3212
**Mechanism of Magnetization Processes in Very Weak Fields in some Ni-Zn Ferrites**—L. A. Fomenko. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz*, vol. 31, pp. 1092–1093; December, 1956.) Comment on paper by Rathenau and Fast (2136 of 1956).

538.221:621.318.134 3213
**Form of Polder Tensor for Single-Crystal Ferrite with Small Cubic-Symmetry Anisotropy Energy**—H. Seidel and H. Boyet. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 452–454; April, 1957.) The tensor is derived for the 110 plane, and its elements are given as a function of several parameters.

538.221:621.318.134 3214
**Ferrimagnetic Resonance of Gadolinium Garnet at 9300 Mc/s**—J. Paulevé. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1908–1910; April 1, 1957.) Experimental results were obtained for temperatures from 4°K to 700°K. The compensation temperature is 290°K at which there is a discontinuation in the value of the field strength $H$. See 183 of 1956.

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 3215
**Domain Structure Effects in an Anomalous Ferrimagnetic Resonance of Ferrites**—R. C. LeCraw and E. G. Spencer. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 399–405; April, 1957.) Measurements of the intrinsic tensor permeability of unsaturated Ni ferrite at 9.3 kmc have revealed an anomalous resonance for negative (anti-Larmor) circularly polarized fields. Effects are explained by theory. Since the anomalous resonance depends on domain structure and appears to occur generally, it is useful for studying magnetization processes and hf phenomena in ferrites.

538.63:546.59 3216
**Galvanomagnetic Properties of Gold**—N. E. Alekseevski and Yu. P. Gaĭdukov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 947–950; December, 1956.) Electrical conductivity and the effect of magnetic fields up to 23,000 oersted were determined experimentally in the temperature range 0.05–20.4°K.

538.632:546.87 3217
**On the Hall Effect in Bismuth at Low Temperature**—H. Hasegawa, S. Nakano, and N. Hashitsume. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, p. 104; January, 1957.) Theoretical discussion and reanalysis of the experimental data of Reynolds, *et al.* (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 96, pp. 1203–1207; December 1, 1954).

538.652:534.232 3218
**Dynamic Magnetostrictive Properties of Ni-Fe Alloys**—C. M. Davis, Jr., H. H. Helms, and S. F. Ferebee. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, pp. 431–434; April, 1957.) The suitability of Ni-Fe alloys containing from 35 to 67.3 per cent Ni for use in electromechanical transducers is investigated.

539.234:546.26 3219
**Electrical Properties of Arc-Evaporated Carbon Films**—M. D. Blue and G. C. Danielson. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 583–586; May, 1957.) The electrical properties of the films before heat treatment indicate that they are more truly amorphous than any other form of carbon.

621.3.032.12:[621.387+621.372.56.029.64 3220
**On Processing Titanium Hydride Replenishers**—D. Walsh and P. M. Shearman. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 161–162; April, 1957.) Methods of processing replenishers are described, with particular reference to their use in microwave coaxial-diode attenuators.

669.046.5:537.533.9 3221
**The Floating-Zone Melting of Refractory Metals by Electron Bombardment**—A. Calverley, M. Davis, and R. F. Lever. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 142–147; April, 1957.) See 2147 of 1956.

## MATHEMATICS

517.3 3222
**The Fermi-Dirac Integrals $\mathfrak{F}_p(\eta) = (p!)^{-1} \cdot \int_0^\infty \epsilon^p (e^{\epsilon-\eta}+1)^{-1} d\epsilon$**—R. B. Dingle. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. B6, pp. 225–239; 1957.) Complete expansions are developed and values are tabulated for orders $-1$ and 0 for positive and negative arguments, and for orders 1, 2, 3, 4 for positive arguments.

517.3 3223
**The Bose-Einstein Integrals $\mathfrak{B}_p(\eta) = (p!)^{-1} \cdot \int_0^\infty \epsilon^p (e^{\epsilon-\eta}-1)^{-1} d\epsilon$**—R. B. Dingle. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. B6, pp. 240–244; 1957.) Complete expansions are developed so that integrals of all orders can be calculated without numerical integration.

517.3 3224
**The Integrals $E_p(x) = (p!)^{-1} \int_0^\infty \epsilon^p (1+x\epsilon^3)^{-1} e^{-\epsilon} d\epsilon$ and $F_p(x) = (p!)^{-1} \int_0^\infty \epsilon^p (1+x\epsilon^3)^{-2} e^{-\epsilon} d\epsilon$ and their Tabulation**—R. B. Dingle, D. Arndt, and S. K. Roy. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. B6, pp. 245–252; 1957.) The applications and properties of the integrals are discussed and integrals are tabulated for arguments $x = 0(0.002)0.01$, $0.02(0.02)0.1(0.1)1(0.2)2(0.5)5(1)10(2)20$ at half-integer spacings of the order $p$.

517.9 3225
**Sufficient Conditions for Non-oscillation and Oscillation of the Solution of the Equation $y'' + p(x)y = 0$**—V. A. Kondrat'ev. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 742–745; April 1, 1957. In Russian.)

51:621.3 3226
**Mathematics for Electronics with Applications** [Book Review]—H. M. Nodelman and F. W. Smith. Publishers: McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York, N. Y., 391 pp., 1956. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 263, pp. 84–85; January, 1957.) The book is divided into five parts including equation testing, circuit analysis, and series.

## MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

53.087:519.25:621.396.822 3227
**The Analysis of Finite-Length Records of Fluctuating Signals**—M. J. Tucker. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 137–142; April, 1957.) The problem is that of estimating the characteristics of a signal by Fourier-type analysis or by direct measurement, and its fundamentals are presented with the simplest possible mathematics. The paper is concerned mainly with the accuracy of estimates of the power spectra and rms amplitudes of stationary random Gaussian processes.

621.317.3+621.372.54]:621.396.663 3228
**Possible Applications of Goniometers in Telecommunications**—H. Fricke. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 10, pp. 65–73; February, 1957.) Survey of applications including methods of measuring frequency, admittance (see 806 of 1955), line reflection coefficients, and quadripole characteristics, and the use of goniometers in frequency separating networks and as band-pass filters.

621.317.32:537.311.4 3229
**An Improved Technique for the Measurement of Contact Potential Differences**—K. A. Macfadyen and T. A. Holbeche. (*J. Sci. Instr.*

vol. 34, pp. 101–105; March, 1957.) A development of the vibrating-capacitor method is described. It is used for the measurement of contact potential differences between metals immersed in an insulating liquid to an accuracy of 0.1 mv.

621.317.335.2 3230
**A Bridge Network for the Precise Measurement of Direct Capacitance**—A. C. Lynch. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 363–366, discussion, pp. 366–367; July, 1957.) This comparison bridge, with both oscillator and detector connected to earth, is suitable for use at frequencies from 4 cps to 20 mc. The balance point is independent of frequency and of stray capacitance and conductance to earth.

621.317.35.029.3 3231
**Construction and Investigation of a Spectral Analyser of High Selectivity in the Low-Frequency Region**—M. Savelli and J. C. Solera. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2020–2023; April 8, 1957.) A note on the theory and performance of an analyzer for noise measurements in which the signal after heterodyning is filtered at near-zero frequency. The output voltage is applied to a thermocouple followed by a dc amplifier.

621.317.352.029.5/.6:621.315 3232
**Measurement of Line Attenuation in the Frequency Range from 20 to 250 Mc/s**—J. F. Bornhardt and G. Buhmann. (*Elektrotech. Z., Edn. A*, vol. 78, pp. 6–12; January 1, 1957.) Two test methods of universal application based on the use of the line resonance characteristics are described.

621.317.39 3233
**The [present] State of Electrical Measuring Techniques with Particular Reference to their Application for the Measurement of Non-electrical Quantities**—W. Hunsinger. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenb.*, vol. 74, pp. 49–57; February 1, 1957.)

621.317.42 3234
**Instrument for Relative Measurements of Alternating Magnetic Fields**—I. S. Shpigel, M. D. Raizer, and E. A. Myae. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 111–119; January, 1957.) The instrument described is based on the principle of magnetic resonance absorption, and is designed for relative measurements of weakly inhomogeneous magnetic fields with maximum differences of field strength between a pair of points in the field of $\Delta H_{max}=3$ per cent $H_0$. The errors of the instrument do not exceed $\pm 3$ per cent $\Delta H_{max}$ at $H_0 \simeq 160$ oersted.

621.317.42 3235
**Some Possibilities of Measuring Magnetic Field Strength with Film-Type Hall-E.M.F. Generators prepared from HgSe, HgTe and their Solid Solutions**—O. D. Elpat'evskaya and A. R. Regel'. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2432–2438; November, 1956.)

621.317.616+621.317.77 3236
**A Phase-Characteristic Wobbulator for the Video-Frequency Range**—E. Legler. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 20–23; February, 1957.) The instrument described has a range of about 0.3–10 mc for phase angles up to 1440°. The phase characteristics are displayed on a cro screen. Frequency response curves are also obtainable.

621.317.616:621.373.42:621.376.3 3237
**A Simple F.M. Signal Generator and Wobbulator with Very Large Frequency Deviation**—E. G. Woschni. (*NachrTech.*, vol. 7, pp. 51–55; February, 1957.) A relative frequency deviation of about 50 per cent in the lf and mf range is obtainable with the single-stage oscillator circuit described.

621.317.7:621.372.8:538.569.4 3238
**Directional-Coupler Arrangement for Paramagnetic-Resonance Apparatus using Circularly Polarized Waves**—A. Charru. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2146–2147; April 15, 1957.) Description of apparatus for operation at 3 kmc making use of a coupled rectangular-waveguide section perpendicular to the axis of a circular waveguide, whereby measurement can be made of the reflected-wave energy alone. Measurements on-diphenyl picryl hydrazyl indicate a gain in sensitivity of the order of 30 over that of apparatus previously described (*ibid.*, vol. 243, pp. 652–654; August 13, 1956.).

621.317.725:621.397.62 3239
**Line Timebase Measurements: E.H.T. Rectifier Heater Voltages**—A. Ciuciura. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 25–29; February, 1957.) A thermocouple method gives accuracy within 1 per cent.

621.317.729 3240
**Flux Plotting Analogue for an Axially Symmetric Potential Field**—W. L. Beaver. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 579–582; May, 1957.) The use of an electrolyte tank is described.

621.317.733.029.3:621.314.7 3241
**Simple Transformer Bridge for the Measurement of Transistor Characteristics**—W. F. Lovering and D. B. Britten. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 368–373, discussion, p. 373; July, 1957.) The real and imaginary components of the impedance parameters of point-contact or junction transistors at 1 kc, connected in the common-base circuit, may be quickly measured.

621.317.755 3242
**A Versatile Oscilloscope**—(*Electronic Applic. Bull.*, vol. 17, pp. 1–10; October, 1956.) The instrument described uses a timebase generator that can be converted into an amplifier for horizontal deflection.

621.317.755 3243
**The Ultimate Performance of the Single-Trace High-Speed Oscillograph**—M. E. Haine and M. W. Jervis. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 379–384, discussion, pp. 390–392; July, 1957.) An improvement of 10–100 times the present resolution is possible theoretically, without loss of deflection sensitivity.

621.317.755 3244
**The Design and Performance of a New Experimental Single-Transient Oscillograph with Very High Writing Speed**—M. E. Haine and M. W. Jervis. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 385–390; discussion, pp. 390–392; July, 1957.) The oscillograph has a limiting resolution of $2\times10^{-13}$ sec per spot width.

621.317.755:621.385.832 3245
**A New Type of Multibeam Cathode-Ray Oscillograph**—Fert, Lagasse, and Clot. (See 3363.)

621.317.755.089.6 3246
**Line Timebase Measurements: Oscilloscope Calibration Unit**—P. L. Mothersole. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 30–31; February, 1957.) Provides square waves variable in amplitude from 100 mv to 100 v.

621.317.784 3247
**Logarithmic Wattmeter**—J. A. Bennet. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 266–271; June, 1957.) An electronic wattmeter using logarithmic and antilogarithmic circuits for the measurement of arc loss in mercury-arc rectifiers is described.

621 385.001.4:534.1 3248
**Standardized White-Noise Tests**—J. Robbins. (*Electronic Ind. Tele-Tech.*, vol. 16, pp. 68–69, 122; February, 1957.) A noise generator is used to operate an accelerometer to produce wide-frequency, high-$g$ vibrations for performance tests on tubes and circuit components.

621.385.032.216.001.4:621.317.018.75 3249
**A Pulse Method for Measuring the Interface Layer of Oxide Cathodes**—Lieb. (See 3355.)

## OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

526.2:621.396.9 3250
**Surveying Instrument for the Precise Measurement of Length**—(*Engineer, London*, vol. 203, p. 538; April 5, 1957.) Description of the "tellurometer," which has a range of about 35 miles and probable error 1 part in 300,000 $\pm 2$ in. Measurement is based on the phase shift between the outgoing and incoming modulation of a wave transmitted by the "master" station, and reradiated from the "remote" station. The wavelength used is 10 cm, with "pattern" modulation frequencies of 10, 9.99, 9.9 and 9 mc.

531.78.087.252:621.314.7 3251
**Transistorized Strobe measures Shaft Torque**—J. Patraiko. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 147–149; June 1, 1957.) An improved stroboscope for torque measurements on shafts rotating up to 60,000 rpm. For a more detailed account, see IRE TRANS., vol. IE-3, pp. 3–11; March, 1956.

621–52:621.314.7:623.98 3252
**Transistors Stabilize Missile Ships**—R. Scheib, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 138–143; June 1, 1957.) A description of measuring, computing, and servomechanism techniques used in controlling underwater fins to reduce roll of a missile-launching ship.

621–57:537.228.4 3253
**High-Speed Electrostatic Clutch**—C. J. Fitch. (*Product Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 189–191; February, 1957.) Description and performance details of a 3-clutch unit based on the Johnsen-Rahbeck effect.

621.317.39.082:621.38 3254
**Electromechanical Devices**—L. A. Goncharski. (*Uspekhi Fiz. Nauk.*, vol. 61, pp. 227–302; February, 1957.) See also 613 of 1957 and back references.

621.317.79:531.7 3255
**Transducer Indicator System**—W. C. Vaughan. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 286–290; August, 1957.) Theoretical analysis of a displacement indicator using an inductance transducer and moving-coil dynamometer indicating instrument. See also 895 of 1957 (Spratt).

621.365.5:621.385.3 3256
**The Design and Operation of High-Power Triodes for Radio-Frequency Heating**—Pohl. (See 3359.)

621.373.029.4/.51:621.383.2 3257
**Generation of Oscillations in Photocells and Photomultipliers**—P. V. Makovetski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2652–2660; December, 1956.) Stable ultrasonic-frequency oscillations can be produced within narrow ranges of illumination intensitites and electrode potentials; the frequency of oscillations is a function of the circuit time constant. Experimental results are presented graphically.

621.384.6 3258
**Envelope Method for Investigating Free Oscillations in Accelerators**—A. M. Baldin, V. V. Mikailov, and M. S. Rabinovich. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 993–1001; Decem-

ber, 1956.) The envelope of particle trajectories for a large number of revolutions is used in the calculations, rather than the individual trajectories themselves. The method is illustrated by an application to accelerators with a sectional magnet and with strong focusing.

621.384.612 3259
**Excitation of Betaton Oscillations by Synchrotron Momentum Oscillations in a Strong-Focusing Accelerators**—Yu. F. Orlov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 32, pp. 130–134; January, 1957.)

621.384.7 3260
**An Application of a Difference-Type Electrostatic Field in the Spectroscopy of Beams of Charged Particles**—M. I. Korsunski and V. A. Bazakutsa. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 1029–1031; April 11, 1957. In Russian.)

621.385.833 3261
**Electron-optical Systems, the Fields of which are Independent of One Coordinate**—Yu. V. Vandakurov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2578–2594; November, 1956.) Electron-optical systems with cylindrical or rotationally symmetrical fields are considered. In these systems one of the two differential equations determining the deviation of the trajectory of any given particle from the axial trajectory can be replaced by a first-order equation. The results obtained are applied to the investigation of fields for which electric potential is symmetrical and the scalar magnetic component antisymmetrical to the central plane. In particular, fields of 1) a linear current, 2) a spherical capacitor, 3) a cylindrical capacitor and 4) a combination of an inhomogeneous magnetic field with that of a cylindrical capacitor, are considered. In the latter case fields with large dispersion are found in the absence of second-order aberrations depending on the divergence angle of the beam in the central plane.

621.385.833 3262
**Third-Order Paths in Electron Mirrors**—P. Schiske. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 14, pp. 34–45; January, 1957.)

621.385.833 3263
**Experimental Study of the Velocity Spectrum of Electrons Transmitted by the Diaphragm of an Emission-Type Electron Microscope**—F. Pradal and R. Simon. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2150–2152; April 15, 1957.) The velocity spectrum becomes narrower as the diaphragm diameter is reduced. See also 2264 of 1957 (Fert and Simon).

621.385.833:537.533.72 3264
**Investigations of a Special Deflection System for Electron Beams**—R. Gain. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 14, pp. 49–71; February, 1957.) The system described, which has the deflection characteristics of an inhomogeneous prism, consists of a wire and a flat plate at a potential different from that of the adjacent electrodes. The equipotential lines are plotted for various electrode arrangements and analytical formulas are derived. Calculations of deflection and aberration are in good agreement with results of tests on an experimental cr tube incorporating this system; comparisons with a normal cr tube are also made.

621.385.833:537.533.72 3265
**Mechanically Adjustable Electrostatic Unipotential Lenses**—B. Rajewsky and W. Lippert. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 14, pp. 72–73; February, 1957.) In the lens system outlined one of three cylindrical electrodes is movable in the direction of its axis to change magnification.

621.385.833:537.533.72 3266
**Asymptotic Image Distortions**—F. Lenz. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 14, pp. 74–82; February, 1957.) A modified theoretical treatmnet of aberrations is developed which takes account of the interaction between the lenses; *e.g.*, in an electron microscope.

621.387.4:612 3267
**Some Nucleonic Instruments for Clinical Use**—E. W. Pulsford and N. Veall. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 299–307; June, 1957.) Detailed descriptions are given of a four-channel logarithmic ratemeter, a portable Geiger-counter-type clinical monitor, a recording ratemeter for observing transient phenomena, and a $\beta$-$\gamma$ ionization chamber.

621.387.462:539.16.08:537.311.33 3268
**Mechanism of the Forming of Pulses in Semiconductor Crystal Counters (Motion of Charges in Pulse Ionization in Semiconductors)**—S. M. Ryvkin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 2667–2683; December, 1956.)

621.398:551.46 3269
**Buoy telemeters Ocean Temperature Data**—R. G. Walden, D. D. Ketchum, and D. N. Frantz, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 164–167; June 1, 1957.) On reception of an appropriate tone-modulated signal a transistor receiver triggers a transmitter in the buoy. A 15-second transmission cycle includes low and high reference tones and a tone determined by a thermistor indicating water temperature. A range of 600 miles has been obtained under favorable conditions.

621.398:621.317.361.029.4 3270
**Methods of Telemetering L. F. Oscillatory Phenomena**—W. Nicolai. (*Elekt. Rund.*, vol. 11, pp. 8–12; January, 1957.) A comparison shows fm methods to be superior to AM methods for telemetering frequencies ranging from zero to about 1 kc. Details are given of single-channel experimental equipment and of a two-channel telemetering system used for medical applications.

681.188:413:8.03 3271
**Automatic Programming of Operations in Translation from One Language into Another**—S. N. Razumovski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 760–761; April 1, 1957. In Russian.)

621.398+621.317.083.7 3272
**Radio Telemetry** [Book Review]—M. H. Nichols and L. L. Rauch. Publishers: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. and Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, 2nd ed. 461 pp.; 1957 (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, p. 301; June, 1957.) " . . . a comprehensive treatment of the basic theory of radio telemetry together with a review of current equipment." Originally published for the U.S.A.F.

## PROPAGATION OF WAVES

538.566.2 3273
**On the Theory of Reflection from a Wire Grid Parallel to an Interface between Homogeneous Media**—J. R. Wait. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. B6, pp. 259–275; 1957.) The plane-wave solution for arbitrary incidence is generalized for cylindrical wave excitation. The problem of energy absorption from a magnetic line source by a grid situated on the surface of a dissipative half-space is examined, this being a two-dimensional analogy of a vertical antenna with radial wire earth system.

621.396.11 3274
**Fading of Radio Waves Scattered by Dielectric Turbulence**—R. A. Silverman. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 506–511; April, 1957.) Fading is attributed to 1) time variation of the scattering eddies as seen in a coordinate system moving with the local wind velocity, and 2) Doppler shifting produced by the convection of the scattering eddies by the mean wind and by the macroeddies.

621.396.11:551.510.535 3275
**Influence of Collisions on Ionospheric Reflection**—P. Poincelot. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2031–2033; April 8, 1957.) Further analysis of the propagation of plane waves in a stratified medium for linear variation of ionization with height (see 3510 of 1956). An expression for viscous damping is introduced representing the effect of collisions. See also, *ibid.*, vol. 244, pp. 2298–2299; April 29, 1957.

621.396.11:551.510.535:621.396.677 3276
**The Gain of a Directive Receiving Aerial for Short-Wave Back-Scatter**—B. Beckmann and K. Vogt. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 10, pp. 90–91; February, 1957.) The antenna gain measurements briefly reported were made in West Germany with rhombic antennas of 115-m sides for normal reception of Ankara and New York and for back-scatter reception of transmissions of the nearby station at Bonames. A comparison of results obtained confirms the coherent nature of back-scatter radiation. See also 1888 of 1957.

621.396.11:621.396.96 3277
**Back-Scattering from Water and Land at Centimetre and Millimetre Wavelengths**—C. R. Grant and B. S. Yaplee. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 976–982; July, 1957.) Describes measurements of the average radar cross section of echo per unit area of surface, made at various angles of incidence at wavelengths of 3.2 cm., 1.25 cm, and 8.6 mm using vertical polarization. Over sea, the cross section was found mostly to increase with frequency and wind velocity, a considerable specular component being present at normal incidence. Over land, it varied in a complex manner with the type of terrain, but usually increased with frequency and a specular component was sometimes present. Dry vegetation was practically an isotropic scatterer.

621.396.11.029.6 3278
**Influence of the Form of the Structural Function of Inhomogeneities of the Permittivity of Air on Long-Distance Tropospheric Propagation of Ultra Short Waves**—V. N. Troitski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 34–37; January, 1957.) Expressions are derived for the median field strength and the possible transmission bandwidth for tropospheric propagation, assuming a structural inhomogeneity function of the form $\overline{(\epsilon_1-\epsilon_2)^2}=B_\beta a^\beta$, where $\epsilon_1$ and $\epsilon_2$ are the dielectric constants at points 1 and 2, respectively, $a$ is the distance between the points, and $B$ and $\beta$ are constants. The influence of the form of this function on field strength and distribution is analyzed; results indicate that it is small for the former, but considerable for the latter.

621.396.11.029.62 3279
**Evidence Regarding the Mechanism of Long-Range Propagation at Metre Wavelengths by Measurements of Tropospheric Drift**—L. Klinker. (*Z. Met.*, vol. 11, pp. 43–49; February, 1957.) A comparison of propagation measurements beyond optical range over a sea path and records of wind speed and direction at various altitudes appears to indicate that propagation is due predominantly to partial reflections at free inversions.

621.396.11.029.62 3280
**Contribution on V.H.F. Propagation over the Sea**—B. Abild. (*Tech. Hausmitt. Nordw-Dtsch. Rdfunks*, vol. 8, pp. 103–108; December 4, 1956.) Measurements in the 3-m band made in the period from 1952 to 1954 for both sea and land paths in North Germany

are used for a comparison of daily and yearly variations of field strength. Over land, particularly in summer, daily variations are large; over the sea only slight variations occur. The seasonal fluctuation over the sea is greater than over land. The difference is explained by climatic conditions.

621.396.11.029.62 3281
**Forward-Scatter Observations at 50 Mc/s** K. Bibl, H. A. Hess, and K. Rawer. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 59–62; February, 1957.) Report on field strength measurements over two paths of vhf scatter propagation at 51.3 mc. A 10-kw cw transmitter at Kootwyk (Netherlands) and a special receiver of 70 cps bandwidth distant 500 km (Neuershausern near Freiburg) and 1000 km (Toulon) were used. The mean propagation loss compared with free-space propagation was 90–100 db for either path; short bursts due to meteror trails were also observed. Some typical records are shown.

621.396.11.029.62:551.510.535 3282
**Diurnal Variations of Signal Level and Scattering Heights for V.H.F. Propagation**—A. D. Wheelon. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 62, pp. 255–266; June, 1957.) Scattering in the lower ionosphere is due to turbulent fluctuations of the electron plasma. The theory of gradient mixing is applied to the afternoon and early evening periods when solar control is probably more important than meteoric influences. The theory is used to explain observational data.

621.396.812.3:551.510.535 3283
**Fading and Random Motion of Ionospheric Irregularities**—S. N. Mitra and R. B. L. Srivastava. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 20–42; January, 1957.) An analysis of the fading observed on transmissions at 1020 kc shows that the rms velocity in the line-of-sight of the ionospheric irregularities varied between 4 and 25 m.

## RECEPTION

621.376.23 3284
**Low-Distortion A.M. Demodulation**—U. Köhler. (*NachrTech.*, vol. 7, pp. 56–60; February, 1957.) Considerations, such as the choice of detection system, underlying the design of a high-grade test receiver are discussed.

621.376.23:621.396.822 3285
**Analysis of a General System for the Detection of Amplitude-Modulated Noise**—E. Parzen and N. Shiren. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 35, pp. 278–288; October, 1956.) Various statistics of the output, with and without modulation, are computed for a system involving square-law detectors, and a criterion for the design of detection systems is considered.

621.376.333 3286
**Dynamic Testing of Ratio Detectors**—G. Rösler. (*Funk-Technik, Berlin*, vol. 12, pp. 68–71; February, 1957.) Description of method and circuits which use pulsed AM for checking the characteristics of ratio detectors.

621.396.621:621.376.33 3287
**Limiters and Discriminators for F.M. Receivers: Part 5**—G. C. Johnstone. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 378–384; August, 1957.) The measurement of the AM suppression ratio and various types of limiter are described. Part 4: 2580 of 1957.

621.396.621.029.53/.55 3288
**Unconventional Communications Receiver**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 388–389; August, 1957.) A description of the Racal Type-RA17 receiver which gives continuous coverage from 500 kc to 30 mc without band switching.

621.396.621.54:621.376.2/.3 3289
**I.F. Amplifiers in F.M./A.M. Receivers**—L. W. Hampson. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 11–24; Feburary, 1957) Circuit design is discussed with particular reference to the Type—EF89 variable—mu rf pentode.

621.396.82:621.376.3 3290
**V.H.F. Broadcasting**—R. D. A. Maurice. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 300–309; August, 1957.) The problem of impulsive noise and man-made interference to vhf broadcasting is discussed and methods of improving signal /noise ratio with particular reference to fm reception are described. A practical illustration of the problem shows field strengths required to protect a given reception from motor-car ignition interference.

## STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.376.3 3291
**Distortion in FM Systems**—A. Ditl. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 136–148; January, 1957.) Following on theoretical investigation of transient characteristics of fm systems (*ibid.*, vol. 64, pp. 184–193; May, 1956) the signal distortion is calculated with reference to bandwidth limitations particularly in relaying television signals. An approximate formula for calculating the maximum permissible frequency shift for a given amplifier characteristic and amount of distortion is obtained.

621.39.011.1 3292
**Coding and Compression of Codes**—L. N. Korolev. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 746–747; April 1, 1957. In Russian.)

621.391.5.029.45 3293
**Selective A.F. Induction Signalling**—L. E. Philipps. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 180–181; June 1, 1957.) A one-way signalling system operating in the range 6–20 kc.

621.394.441 3294
**The Voice-Frequency Telegraphy System WT24/1**—H. H. Voss and J. Arnold. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 10, pp. 81–87; February, 1957.)

621.396.001.11 3295
**Improvement of Binary Transmission by Null-Zone Reception**—F. J. Bloom, S. S. L. Chang, B. Harris, A. Hauptschein, and K. C. Morgan. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 963–975; July, 1957.) Single-null zone (3-level) detection in a binary system of equal and opposite signals is shown theoretically to be capable of achieving about one-half of the improvement in information rate attainable by an infinite number of levels. Double-null (4-level) detection offers only a slight additional increase in rate, but may be better in practice because it is much less sensitive to variations in null level.

621.396.2:621.372.5 3296
**Bandwidth Occupied in Pulse Transmission**—M. S. Gurevich. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 38–43; January, 1957.) Analysis of the distribution of the pulse energy in a given frequency band is presented. The spectral distribution energy is calculated for rectangular, trapezoidal, triangular, cos, and $\cos^2$ pulses.

621.396.65 3297
**Some Information on the Radio Link Monte Erice [Sicily]—Bou Kornine (Tunisia)**—(*Poste e Telecomun.*, vol. 25, pp. 157–159; February, 1957.)

62196.712.2:621.395.623.8 3298
**New High-Grade Monitoring Equipment for [studio] Control Rooms**—F. Enkel. (*Elek. Runds.*, vol. 11, pp. 51–54; February, 1957.) The installation described has characteristics closely corresponding to those of modern high-fidelity domestic receivers. A spherical loudspeaker system is used for the upper frequencies. Associated matching, correcting, and compensating devices are briefly outlined.

621.396.931 3299
**Recent Developments in Mobile Radio in Britain**—J. R. Brinkley. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 287–293; May, 1957.) Some comments on the relation between modulation systems and channel spacing are included.

## SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621–52 3300
**The Inductosyn and its Application to a Programmed Coordinate Table**—L. H. R. Harrison, B. A. Horlock, and F. D. Hunt. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 254–259; June, 1957 and pp. 331–335; July, 1957.) Description of a new control element developed for the U.S.A.F. with an accuracy within 5 seconds of arc in its rotary form and within 0.0001 inches in its linear form. Its application to position control systems is described, particularly for machine tools. For a similar description, see *J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 369–383; July, 1954 (Finden and Horlock).

621–526:621.375.088.7 3301
**A Zero-Correcting Servo for Use with D. C. Amplifiers**—B. Shackel and M. Beaney. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 284–286; June, 1957.) This device is designed primarily to compensate drift voltages which have developed in the external output circuit.

621.314.63:537.311.33 3302
**Tunnel Effect in Sulphide Rectifiers**—Yu. M. Volokobinski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 113, pp. 1239–1242; April 21, 1957. In Russian.) Results of a series of experiments on $Cu_2S$/Al and $Cu_2S$/Mg rectifiers confirm some fundamental conclusions of the tunnel-effect theory developed by Frenkel (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 36, pp. 1604–1618; December 1, 1930.) and others.

621.316.72:621.314.7 3303
**A Regulated Power Unit with Transistor Control**—R. E. Reynolds. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 34–36; February, 1957.) A transistor controls the series tube element eliminating the necessity for a negative rail.

621.316.9:621.396.61:621.385 3304
**Electronic Crowbar Protects Transmitter**—R. G. Wenner. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 174–176; June 1, 1957.) Details of an electronic switch for protecting high-power cw transmitting tubes against flash-arc destruction.

621.318.57 3305
**Electronic Time-Delay Relay with Ionization Chamber as Timing Device**—H. Jucker. (*Elek. Runds.*, vol. 11, pp. 13–14; January, 1957.)

## TELEVISION PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.5:389.6 3306
**The New Television Standards of the C.C.I.R.**—H. A. Laett. (*Tech Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw.*, vol. 35, pp. 1–6; January, 1957.) The standards applicable to the 625-line system as established or revised by the Warsaw conference (August/September, 1956) are summarized.

621.397.5:535.623 3307
**Colour Television Transmission**—K. Teer. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 280–286; August, 1957 and pp. 326–332; September, 1957.) Further details of principles and circuits of a system [see 1224 of 1956 (Haantjes and Teer)], using two subcarriers combined with a luminance signal, originally demonstrated be-

fore CCIR Study Group XI in 1955. Subsequent modifications and improvements are also described.

621.397.5:535.623 3308
**Colour Television Marks Time**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 354–355; August, 1957.) Research trends from the Paris International Symposium suggest the NTSC system is the most suitable for Eurpoean use.

621.397.5:535.623 3309
**An Alternative Colour TV System**—E. J. Gargini. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 361–364; August, 1957.) The signal is compatible for monochrome receivers in a similar manner to the NTSC system, but no brightness information is carried by the color signal. This is achieved by instantaneously dividing the chrominance signal by a brightness signal which is the mean of the three-color component signals.

621.397.5:535.623:621.385.832:535.37 3310
**Luminophores based on ZnS and ZnSe for Colour Television**—Blazhnova, Inskrintseva, and Kas'yanova. (See 3159.)

621.397.5:535.7 3311
**Television Images**—T. G. Crookes. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 1024–1025; May 18, 1957.) A viewer 6 feet away from a screen $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches×8 inches rolls his eyes rapidly first in a horizontal and then in a vertical arc. Pictures are seen, which, although displaced from their place of origin, are first images not after-images. They are due to the method by which a television image is formed on the cr-tube screen, and are not seen with cinematograph or still pictures.

621.397.5:621.396.4 3312
**Study of Multichannel Sound Transmission from a Single Transmitter: Application to Bilingual Television**—L. Bourassin. (*Électronique, Paris*, pp. 15–20; January, 1957.) Two methods of modulation suitable for French standards are discussed. See also 2605 of 1957 (Puzol(s)) and 2300 of 1957 (Dubec).

621.397.5:621.396.4 3313
**Simple Device for Sound Reception of the Bilingual Television System of Algeria**—P. Rogues. (*TSF et TV*, vol. 57, pp. 16–17; January, 1957.) Brief outline of system. See also 3312 above and *Télévision*, no. 70, pp. 22–23; January, 1957.

621.397.6:621.395.625.3 3314
**Picture-Synchronized Magnetic Sound Recording in Television**—H. Vollmer. (*Elek. Runds.*, vol. 11, pp. 33–37; February, 1957.) Problems arising from the use of a pilot frequency on magnetic recording tape are discussed, and some suitable equipment is described.

621.397.611 3315
**Slow-Scan Adapter for Conventional TV Signals**—S. K. Altes and H. E. Reed. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 153–155; June 1, 1957.) A description of a converter providing a slow-scan video output signal with a bandwidth compression of 800 to 1.

621.397.621.2 3316
**Improvements in Television Receivers: Part 1—Stabilization of the Line and Frame Deflection Circuits**—(*Electronic Applic. Bull.* vol. 17, pp. 12–25; October, 1956.)

621.397.621.2:535.623:621.385.832 3317
**Deflection and Focusing in Local [post-deflection] Spot Position Control for Electron Beams**—U. Pellegrini. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 26, pp. 25–40; February, 1957.) Further investigation of the two systems previously discussed (2616 of 1957). For the Lawrence grid system the deflection and focusing characteristics are determined separately by an approximation method. For the other system the differential equations of electron motion are solved numerically to obtain the deflection sensitivity.

621.397.7:621.396.67.029.62 3318
**The Crystal Palace Television Transmitting Station**—F. C. McLean, A. N. Thomas, and R. A. Rowden. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 392–393; July, 1957.) Discussion on 3895 of 1956.

621.397.7.029.63/.64:621.396.65 3319
**Study of the Television Link Monte Generoso—Monte Ceneri [Switzerland]**—F. Grandchamp. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-TelephVerw.*, vol. 35, pp. 14–22; January, 1957. In French and Italian.)

621.397.8 3320
**The Problem of Assessing Picture Quality, particularly of Television Pictures**—W. Kroebel and F. Below. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 2–6; February, 1957.) On the basis of amount of detail recognizable, as a function of object size with the contrast between object and background as a parameter, the assessment of quality can be made independent of aesthetic considerations or picture content. For descriptions of such methods, see 3321 and 3322 below.

621.397.8 3321
**An Objective Method of Determining Television Picture Quality**—F. Below, W. Kroebel, and H. Springer. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 7–11; February, 1957.) The effect of contrast and other objectively measurable parameters on the recognizability of picture detail is discussed. A method of determining picture sharpness is outlined but requires experimental confirmation. Twenty-two references.

621.397.8 3322
**Measurements for the Investigation of Picture Quality of Television Systems in the Case of Moving Objects**—F. Arp and H. Baurmeister. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 12–16; February, 1957.) A method is described of objectively testing an observer's recognition of moving detail in a television picture. The test picture of moving circular disks is produced by projecting an optical or television image of black spheres rolling over an inclined illuminated screen. Results are shown in graphical form and discussed.

621.397.8:535.61 3323
**Contrast and Grey Scale in the Television Image**—R. Suhrmann. (*Elek. Runds.*, vol. 11, pp. 43–46; February, 1957.) The influence of room lighting on contrast and gradation is examined; the effectiveness of compensating gradation losses by an increase in control voltage or brightness was checked by subjective tests.

621.397.813 3324
**Delay Distortions in Vestigial-Sideband Television Transmission and their Elimination**—F. Kirschstein. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 119–126; January, 1957.) The effects of phase-delay errors on the quality of received pictures is investigated. The merits of remedies such as phase precorrection at the transmitter [see also 584 of 1956 (Peters)] and phase-linear receivers [2235 of 1956 (van Weel)] are discussed.

621.397.5 3325
**Television Engineering Principles and Practice: Vol. 3—Waveform Generation** [Book Review]—S. W. Amos and D. C. Birkinshaw. Publishers: Iliffe, London, 226 pp.; 1957. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, p. 301; June, 1957.)

## TRANSMISSION

621.396.61.029.62 3326
**Radio Transmitter for Ionospheric Scatter**—J. L. Hollis, W. H. Collins, and A. R. Schmidt. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 144–146; June 1, 1957.) The transmitter operates in the range 30–65 mc with an output power of 60 kw. A neutralized triode driver operates as a linear amplifier to deliver 8–12 kw to an 8-tube grounded grid power amplifier.

## TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63 3327
**Exact Current/Voltage Relation for the Metal/Insulator/Metal Junction with a Simple Model for Trapping of Charge Carriers**—G. H. Suits. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 454–458; April, 1957.)

621.314.63:546.289 3328
**Very-Narrow-Base Diode**—R. H. Rediker and D. E. Sawyer. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 944–953; July, 1957.) The method of construction of a Ge planar-alloy-junction diode, having an active base width of the order of microns, is described. The theoretical treatment includes the effect of the nonideal "ohmic" contact, which is essential to its performance as a rectifier, but limits its high-frequency performance.

621.314.63+621.314.7]:621.396.822 3329
**Theory of Shot Noise in Junction Diodes and Junction Transistors**—A. van der Ziel. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1011; July, 1957.) Note of correction and comment on 600 of 1956.

621.314.632:537.311.33:546.289 3330
**On the Current/Voltage Characteristics of Metal/Germanium Rectifying Contacts**—G. Mesnard and A. Dolce. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2025–2028; April 8, 1957.) A rapid increase of current for high reverse voltages is deduced theoretically from known characteristics of *n*-type Ge.

621.314.632:537.311.33:546.289 3331
**The Variation of the Inverse Current of Metal/Germanium Rectifying Contacts when the Carrier Concentrations in the Interior of the Semiconductor Deviate from Thermal-Equilibrium Values**—G. Mesnard and A. Dolce (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2141–2143; April 15, 1957.)

621.314.7 3332
**A Study of High-Speed Avalanche Transistors**—J. R. A. Beale, W. L. Stephenson, and E. Wolfendale. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 394–402; July, 1957.) Transistors operated above a critical supply voltage appear as a 2-terminal negative resistance and give a relaxation oscillation at a much higher speed than achieved in conventional use. The design, application, and static and dynamic properties of transistors operated in this way are discussed.

621.314.7:537.311.33 3333
**On the Injection of Carriers into a Depletion Layer**—Matthei and Brand. (See 3202.)

621.314.7:621.317.733.029.3 3334
**Simple Transformer Bridge for the Measurement of Transistor Characteristics**—Lovering and Britten. (See 3241.)

621.314.7:621.385.4 3335
**High-Frequency Circuits use Meltback Tetrodes**—D. W. Baker. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 177–179; June 1, 1957.) A description of the design and application of the tetrode-type transistor [see 677 of 1953 (Wallace, *et al.*)].

621.314.7:621.385.4:546.28 3336
**High-Performance Silicon Tetrode Transistors**—R. F. Stewart. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1019; July, 1957.

621.314.7:621.396.822 3337
**Behaviour of Noise Figure in Junction Transistors**—E. G. Nielsen. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 957–963; July, 1957.) The work is based on a simplified version of a noise equivalent circuit developed by van der Ziel (600 of 1956). Calculations show that for minimum noise figure the ohmic base resistance and emitter current should be small, while the current gain and its cutoff frequency should be large.

621.383.27 3338
**Fluctuations in Photomultipliers**—P. Moatti. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2366–2368; May 6, 1957.) Previous theoretical work (2948 of 1951) is modified to allow for incomplete electron capture by the different dynodes.

621.383.5 3339
**Improving the Linearity of Barrier-Layer Photocells**—D. G. Wyatt. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 106–108; March, 1957.) "A modification of the Campbell-Freeth circuit is described, whereby the effective series resistance of a barrier-layer photocell, insofar as it is constant, may be eliminated. The results suggest that the series resistance includes part of the barrier layer."

621.385(083.74) 3340
**IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: Definitions of Terms, 1957.** (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 983–1010; July, 1957.) Standard 57 IRE 7.S2.

621.385:621.395.64 3341
**Electron Tubes for the Transatlantic Cable System**—J. O. McNally, G. H. Metson, E. A. Veazie, and M. F. Holmes. (*P.O. Elec. Engrs' J.*, vol. 49, pp. 411–419; January, 1957.) See 1951 of 1957.

621.385.001.4:534.1 3342
**Standardized White-Noise Tests**—Robbins. (See 3248.)

621.385.029.6 3343
**International Congress on Microwave Valves**—(*Onde élect.*, vol. 37, pp. 86–193; February, 1957.) Further selection of papers presented at the 1956 Congress in Paris. See also 2643 of 1957.

621.385.029.6 3344
**Analysis of the Energy Interchange between an Electron Stream and an Electromagnetic Wave**—V. N. Shevchik. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 104–110; January, 1957.) Analysis is presented of the electron bunching process is a traveling wave, which is identical with that occurring in a klystron. The maximum of the first harmonic of the current in the traveling wave was calculated and the efficiency of the interaction between the electron stream and the traveling wave was determined. The concept of synchronization was clarified. The calculations have been extended to the traveling-wave tube, and the optimum small-amplitude working conditions were found for a backward-wave generator.

621.385.029.6 3345
**High-Frequency Oscillations in Electron Beams with a Periodically Varying Velocity**—P. V. Bliokh. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 92–103; January, 1957.) The interaction of em waves with a compensated electron beam in a longitudinal periodic electric field is examined by means of kinetic equations. Dispersion equations, derived for small signals, are used in determining the stability conditions of the electron beam.

621.385.029.6 3346
**Barkhausen Electron Oscillations as the Basis of Velocity-Modulated Values**—H. E. Hollmann. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 112–119; January, 1957.) A phenomenological survey of the history of this type of microwave tube. Over 24 references, mainly to German literature.

621.385.029.6 3347
**Space-Charge Effects in Beam-Type Magnetrons**—R. W. Gould. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 599–605; May, 1957.) A small-signal theory for magnetron-type traveling-wave tubes is developed assuming a thin electron beam. The starting conditions for an M-type backward-wave oscillator are deduced. If the tube is long in space-charge wavelengths, the starting current is appreciably reduced.

621.385.029.6 3348
**Widening of Oscillation Zones of Decimetre-Waveband Magnetrons**—G. M. Gershtein and G. L. Vitel's. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 120–121; January, 1957.)

621.385.029.62:621.376.32 3349
**A Frequency-Modulated Magnetron**—E. Petrasco and I. I. Vasilesco. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2296–2298; April 29, 1957.) A diagram and performance curves are shown for a special construction of magnetron with a truncated-cone anode. At 110 mc a highly linear frequency excursion approaching 30 mc is obtained for a 30 per cent variation of anode voltage (950–1350 v), a minimum voltage change of 1.5 v gives a 200 kc deviation with negligible amplitude modulation. Output power is about 1 w.

621.385.029.63/.64:621.374.4 3350
**A Travelling-Wave Frequency Multiplier**—D. J. Bates and E. L. Ginzton. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 938–944; July, 1957.) The tube has two helices in cascade, the output helix being of dispersive, forward-wave type with voltage tuning for selection of a particular harmonic in the range 2–4 kmc. Useful input range is 0.1–1 kmc. Multiplication ratios up to 10 or 15 are feasible with substantial gain. Output of a few milliwatts has been obtained at harmonics as high as the 40th.

621.385.029.64 3351
**Space Harmonics of an Electron Wave**—G. A. Bernashevski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 124–125; January, 1957.) Brief note on systems of the type described by Kleinwächter (2075 of 1952 and 279 of 1953).

621.385.032.2:537.533 3352
**Transverse Scaling of Electron Beams**—G. Herrmann. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 474–478; April, 1957.) A discussion of scaling operations and their practical applications, particularly in analyzing beams when actual velocity effects are to be considered.

621.385.032.213:621.396.822 3353
**On the Cause of the Anomalous Flicker Effect**—W. W. Lindemann and A. van der Ziel. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 448–451; April, 1957.) Experiments are described which indicate that the flicker effect is caused by sudden bursts of positive ions emitted by the cathode in a period much less than 1 $\mu$sec.

621.385.032.216 3354
**The Effect of Sulphur and Oxygen on the Electrical Properties of Oxide-Coated Cathodes**—G. S. Higginson. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 148–149; April, 1957.) Poisoning and recovery experiments substantiate the Loosjes-Vink theory of conduction (see 3208 of 1950).

621.385.032.216.001.4:621.317.018.75 3355
**A Pulse Method for Measuring the Interface Layer of Oxide Cathodes**—A. Lieb. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 10, pp. 88–89; February, 1957.) In the method described pulses are applied in turn to the tube under test and to a reference tube without interface layer. From a direct comparison of the resulting pulse shapes on a cro screen and the consequent adjustment of a resistor and capacitor, the layer characteristics can be determined. For an earlier pulse method, see 2052 of 1951 (Eisenstein).

621.385.1 3356
**A New Method of Investigating the Microphony of Valves: Part 2—Test Arrangements and Results**—I. P. Valkó, A. Kemény, and L. Szécsi. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 129–136; January, 1957.) Details of the test apparatus and procedure are given and test results are discussed and compared with those obtained by other methods. Part 1: 1981 of 1957 (Valkó).

621.385.2:621.3.011.4 3357
**The Capacitance between Diode Electrodes in the Presence of Space Charges**—C. S. Bull. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 374–378; July, 1957.) The capacitance of the active area of a space-charge-limited diode is zero; that of a saturated diode varies with a sudden transition from twice the cold value to the cold value as the anode potential is varied from the saturation value to the value at which space charge is negligible.

621.385.3 3358
**The Determination of the Space-Charge Field, the Space-Charge Capacitances and the Characteristics of a Planar Triode by means of a Resistance Network with Current Sources**—G. Čremošnik and M. J. O. Strutt. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 63–75; February, 1957.) Results obtained by means of the network analog, particularly applied to the triode-connected tube type EL6, are compared with results of precise calculations and with published data; close agreement is found. Thirty-seven references.

621.385.3:621.365.5 3359
**The Design and Operation of High-Power Triodes for Radio-Frequency Heating**—W. J. Pohl. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 410–416; July, 1957.) A new range of power triodes and the principles of their design.

621.385.5 3360
**Input Conductance of a Pentode**—Yu. N. Prozorovski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 2, pp. 121–123; January, 1957.) The effect of the heater/cathode capacitance on the input conductance is briefly discussed.

621.385.83:537.533.082.7 3361
**Electron Beam Analyzer**—A. Ashkin. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 564–569; May, 1957.) The beam is swept across a pinhole in crossed electric and magnetic fields. The charge distribution is shown visually on a cr tube.

621.385.832 3362
**A Survey of Image Storage Tubes**—H. G. Lubszynski. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 81–89; March, 1957.) Half-tone storage tubes operate either with charge restoration or with charge modulation. The construction, performance, and applications of a representative selection of these tubes are discussed.

621.385.832:621.317.755 3363
**A New Type of Multibeam Cathode-Ray Oscillograph**—C. Fert, J. Lagasse, and J. Clot. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 2148–2150; April 15, 1957.) A new version of the multibeam cro described in 1624 of 1954 (Fert, *et al.*) and 2377 of 1955 (Olte). The improvements are low hv consumption, no beam interaction, and automatic time marking.

## MISCELLANEOUS

061.4:621.396.933+621.396.96 3364

**French Air Show**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 368–370; August, 1957.) New electronic developments at the 22nd Salon International de l'Aèronautique.

538.569.2.047 3365

**Eye Protection in Radar Fields**—W. G. Egan. (*Elec. Eng., N.Y.*, vol. 76, pp. 126–127; February, 1957.) "Tests on animals indicate that eyes exposed to microwave radiation may develop cataracts. The design of protective goggles, utilizing transparent microwave shielding, is discussed."

621.3.002.2:551.58 3366

**Climatic Resistance Code of Components for Electronic Equipment**—E. Ganz. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 48, pp. 137–141; February 16, 1957. In French.) The system of coding developed by the Commission Électrotechnique Internationale is briefly explained with examples.

621.3.049.75:681.142 3367

**Three-Dimensional Printed Wiring**—E. A. Guditz. (*Electronics*, vol. 30, pp. 160–163; June 1, 1957.) A new technique, using collimated light sources, for the production of etched wiring in the holes in ferrite cores of storage matrices.

621.38.019.3 3368

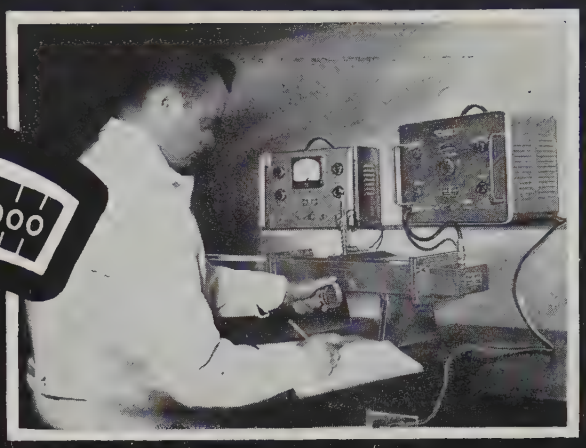
**The Reliability of Electronic Equipment and Installations**—E. Ganz. (*Elektrotech. Z. Edn A*, vol. 78, pp. 218–225; March 11, 1957.) The statistical results of typical life and performance tests are discussed.

# PROVEN...

RELIABILITY

ECONOMY

VERSATILITY



## SIGNAL SOURCES

## 950 to 4000 mc

Price $1075
FOB Woodside, N. Y.
*DOMESTIC ONLY*

The Type #771 Signal Sources represent FXR's response to the demands of industry for compact, self-contained, versatile test oscillators to speed microwave measurements.

**FEATURING**

- SINGLE KNOB DIRECT READING FREQUENCY CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC REFLECTOR VOLTAGE TRACKING
- CHOICE OF MODULATION
- BUILT-IN, WELL REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Another first from FXR...where fine craftsmanship and engineering blend to produce equipment of exceptional performance and reliability.

TYPE #771

**SPECIFICATIONS**
FXR TYPES L771B and S771B SIGNAL SOURCES

| | |
|---|---|
| FREQUENCY RANGE | L771B– 950 to 2000 Mc/sec<br>S771B–1900 to 4000 Mc/sec |
| FREQUENCY ACCURACY | ±1% Absolute |
| POWER OUTPUT | 10-20 dbm CW maximum into a 50 ohm load. Variable thru a built-in, level-set attenuator (uncalibrated) |
| TYPES OF OUTPUT | CW, internal pulse or square wave modulated, external pulse or FM. |
| INTERNAL MODULATION | Pulse or square wave, frequency variable from 400 to 2000 cps. Pulse width variable between 0.5 to 15 microseconds<br>Pulse rise and decay times approximately 0.2 microseconds |
| POWER | 115/230 volts<br>50/60 cps<br>100 watts |
| DIMENSIONS (inches) | Height: 11<br>Width: 14<br>Depth: 9-1/2 |
| WEIGHT | 25 Lbs. |

Data subject to change without notice.

ELECTRONICS & X-RAY DIVISION · F-R MACHINE WORKS, INC. · FXR

## *Electronics & X-Ray Division*

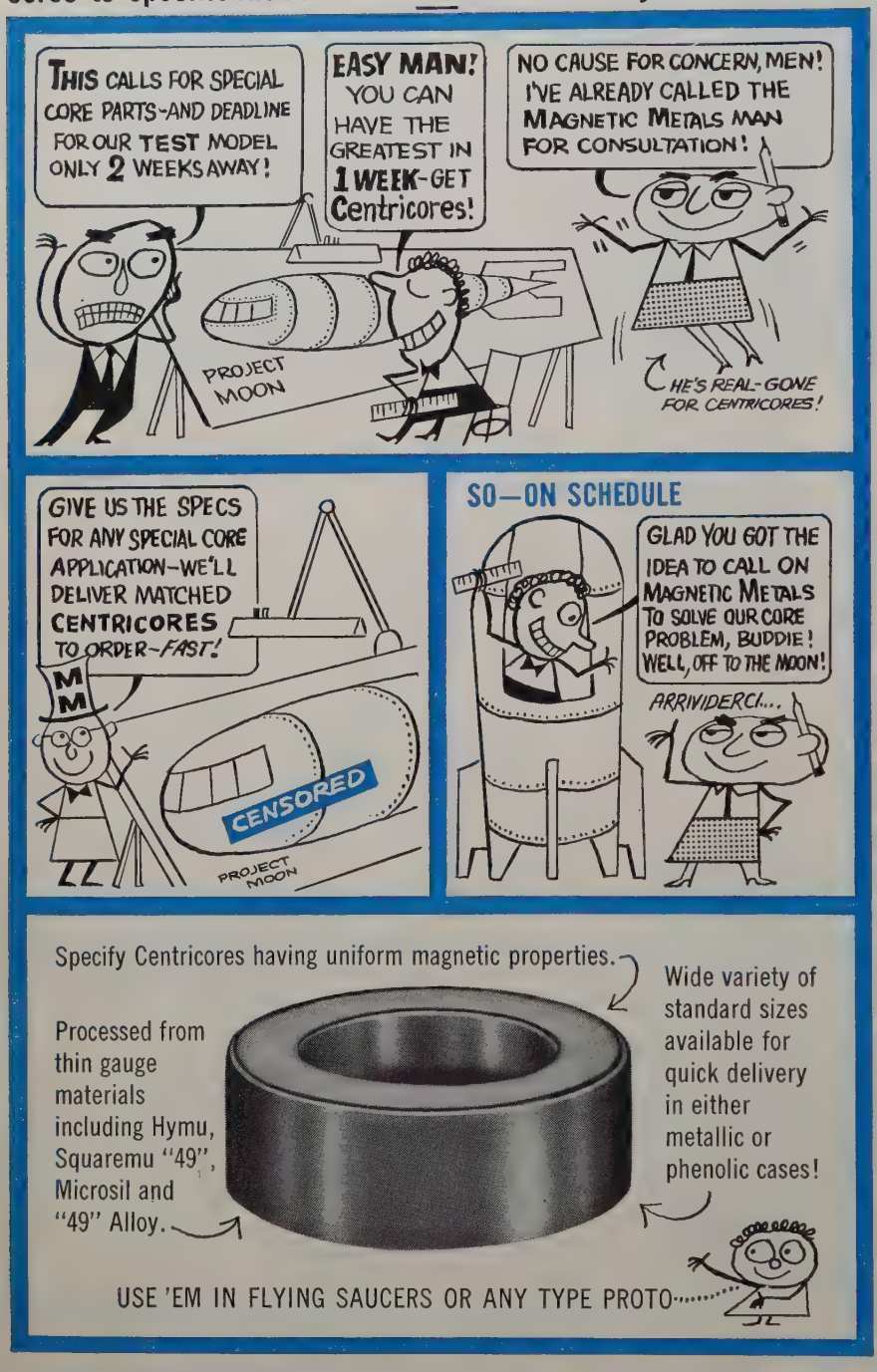
**F-R MACHINE WORKS, INC.**

**26-12 Borough Place, Woodside 77, New York**

*Write Today...*
**for your new catalog of Precision Microwave Test Equipment.**

# PROTOTYPE PROBLEMS?

**Magnetic Metals Company can make sample tape wound cores to specification . . . with one week delivery!**




"Buddie" was thinking ahead when he called for Centricores; when the prototype is approved and production gets underway, Centricores can be depended on for uniform characteristics. Magnetic Metals Company through closely controlled production methods can assure uniformity—to the most exacting physical and electrical specifications. You may have complete dimensional and test data; write for bulletin C4.

## MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY

**ELECTROMAGNETIC CORES and SHIELDS**

HAYES AVENUE AT 21st STREET • CAMDEN 1, N. J.

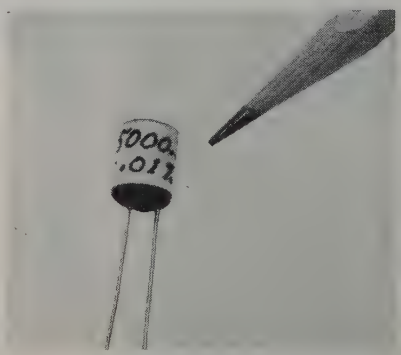

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 92A)*

### Miniature Resistor

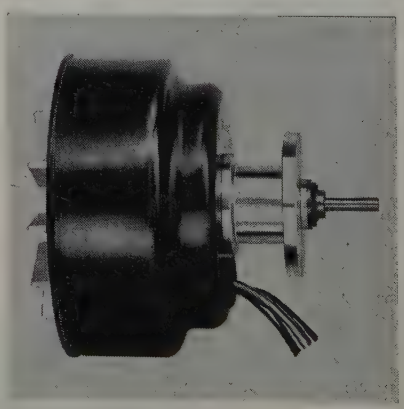
Type 287 Precision Wire Wound Resistor, designed for critical applications requiring laboratory accuracy and stability in minimum space was announced by **Consolidated Resistance Co. of America, Inc.,** 44 Prospect St., Yonkers, N. Y. To make this unit possible special winding and encapsulating techniques are employed.



Features of the component are: 0.01 per cent absolute resistance accuracy in values above 100 ohms, 0.005 per cent accuracy in values above 1000 ohms; 10 ppm temperature coefficient; 0.003 per cent resistance stability; encapsulation by hermetic seal in epoxy resin; single ending for rapid assembly; $\frac{5}{16}$ inch diameter $\times \frac{7}{16}$ inch length. (Other sizes readily available; 0.2 watt power dissipation; Conformance to applicable requirements of MIL-R-93A, Amendment #3.

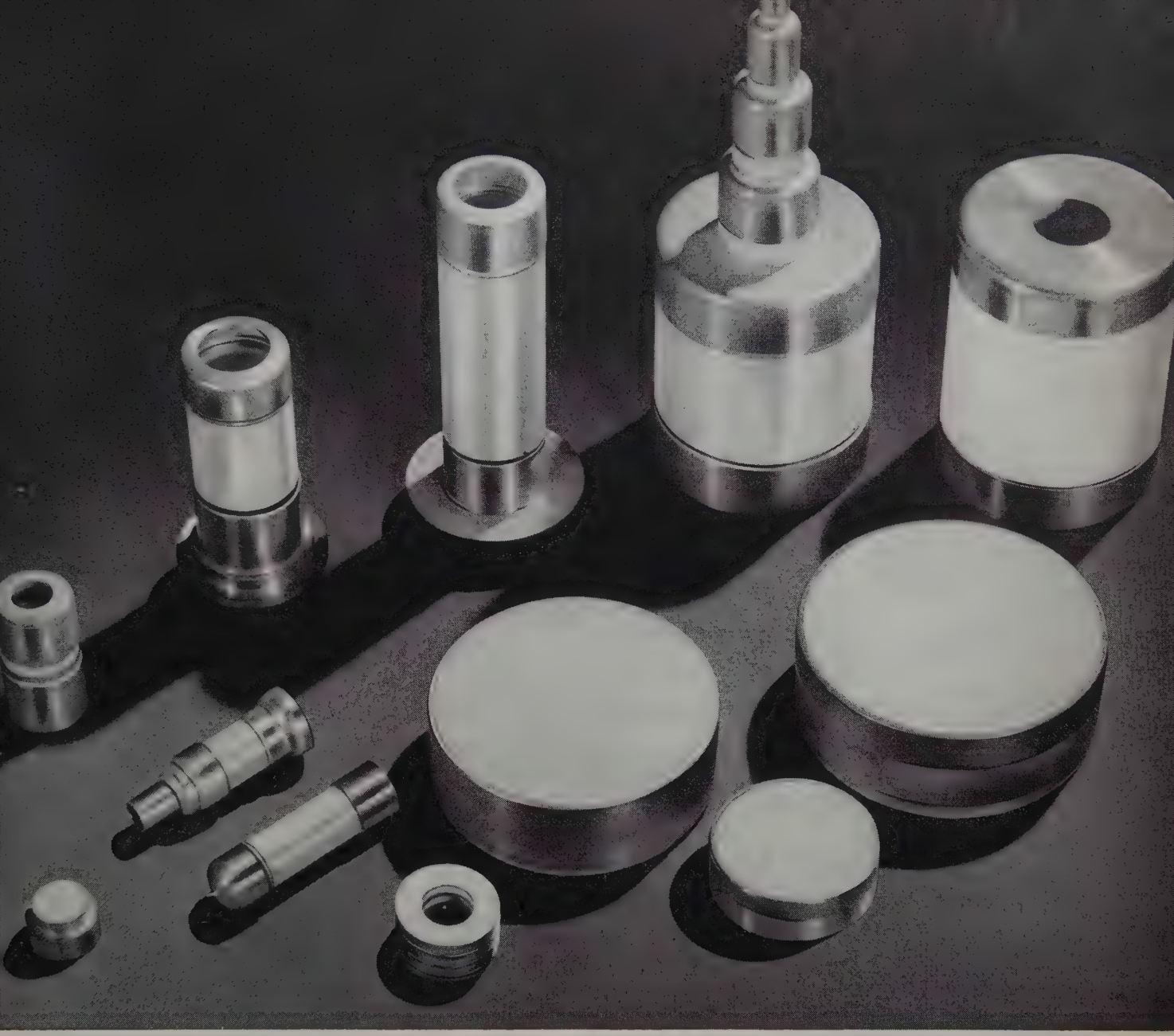
Priced economically, Type 287 Resistor can be delivered in sample quantities within 7 days from date of order.

### Three Speed Hysteresis Motor



**Technical Electronics Corp.,** 4060 Ince Blvd., Culver City, Calif., manufacturers of single speed, dual speed and torque motors, introduces a 3-speed Hysteresis Motor which provides tape speeds of $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and 15 inches per second with a di-

*(Continued on page 102A)*



# New Raytheon CERAMIC SEALING PROCESS gives you 7 major advantages

The unique Raytheon sealing process applied to Raytheon R-95 High-Alumina Ceramic makes possible these 7 advances:

1. **Reliable vacuum tight ceramic-to-metal seals**
2. **Ceramic output windows transparent to microwave energy and capable of passing high peak power**
3. **Close tolerance assemblies**
4. **Oxide-free metal components**
5. **High temperature processing in reducing atmosphere**
6. **Multiple simultaneous braze joints; subsequent braze joints closely adjacent**
7. **700°C. exhaust temperatures**

Raytheon will supply ceramic parts manufactured from R-95 High Alumina either alone or as hermetic ceramic-to-metal assemblies in accordance with your specifications. The assemblies can subsequently be soft or hard soldered into your production in your own plant.

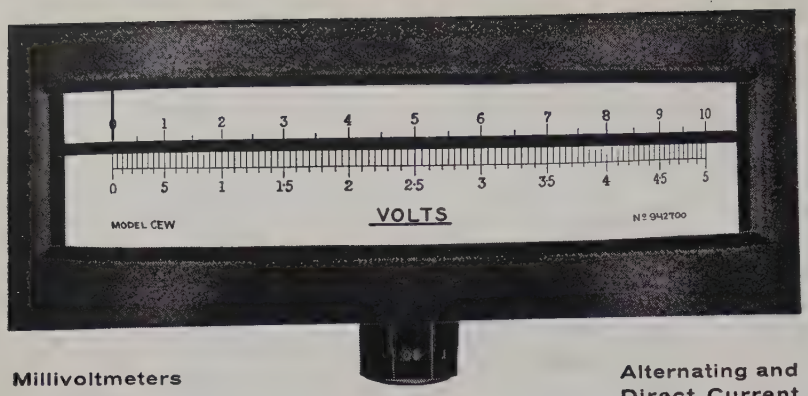
We will be pleased to supply information and help on any of your needs. Simply provide us with sketches or drawings showing dimensions and tolerances, together with operational conditions. Write for complete specification sheet—there's no cost or obligation.

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*

**Ceramic Sales** **Waltham 54, Massachusetts**




Millivoltmeters
Voltmeters
Microammeters
Milliammeters
Ammeters
Wattmeters
Ratiometers
Polyrangers
Frequency Instruments
Differential galvanometers
GM instruments

Alternating and Direct Current

**REFERENCE STANDARD**
**PANEL INSTRUMENTS**

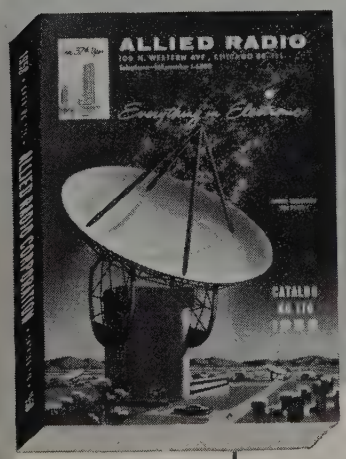
WITH ACCURACIES TO .25 OF 1%
AND SCALE LENGTHS TO 7 INCHES

*CORRESPONDENCE INVITED WITH YOUR SPECIFICATIONS*

Symbol of Quality

**SENSITIVE RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CORPORATION**

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS OF PRECISION SINCE 1927




FREE! send for the most widely used

**ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE**

**ALLIED'S**
**COMPLETE 404-PAGE**
**1958 CATALOG**

your best buying guide to the world's largest stocks of

**ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRY**

- Receiving Tubes
- Power & Gas Tubes
- Diodes & Transistors
- Test Instruments
- Meters & Supplies
- Relays & Switches
- AN Connectors
- Metal Chassis Bases
- KNIGHT Public Address Equipt.

Manufacturers' prices available on quantity purchases

Simplify and speed your purchasing of electronic supplies and equipment: send your orders to us for fast shipment from the world's largest stocks of electron tubes (all types and makes), transistors, test instruments (see our money-saving KNIGHT-KITS), audio equipment and electronic parts. Our expert Industrial supply service saves you time, money and effort. Send today for your FREE 1958 ALLIED Catalog—your *complete* Buying Guide to quality Electronic Supplies for Industrial and Communications use.

**ALLIED RADIO**
100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 35-L7
Chicago 80, Illinois

our 37th year

Send for FREE catalog


## News-New Products

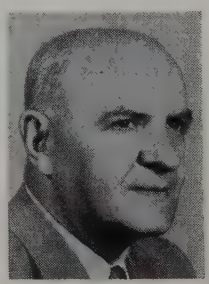
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 100A)*

rect drive. Precision ground capstans are held to close concentric and diametral tolerances and designed as an integral part of the rotor shaft to insure accurate velocities with minimum of flutter. Quiet in operation, these motors are suited as a precise drive for high fidelity recording and reproducing equipment such as, tape recorders, computer storage drums, turntables, etc. For further information, write to the firm.

### Nardone Appointed By Haydu

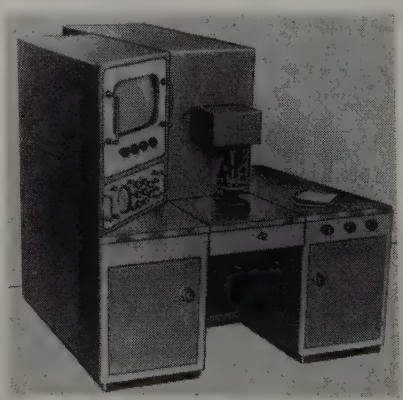
The appointment of Roe Nardone as a Director of the Company and the Director of Engineering has been announced by George K. Haydu, president, **Haydu Electronic Products, Inc.,** Plainfield, N. J.



Nardone is recognized in the industry as a leading designer of electromechanical actuators, landing gears, etc., for aircraft. Having more than 120 patents to his credit, he also co-authored "Kent's Manual"—a basic engineering reference.

### Color Translating TV Ultraviolet Microscope

**Neutronics Research Co.,** 165 Lake St., Waltham, Mass., has developed a commercially available Color Translating TV Ultraviolet Microscope, based on work carried out at the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, and by many contributors in the field.



Basically, the microscope operates as follows: Three UV-monochromators supply the three preselectable UV or visible wavelengths. A substage rotating mirror system brings these sequentially into a

*(Continued on page 105A)*

## News-New Products

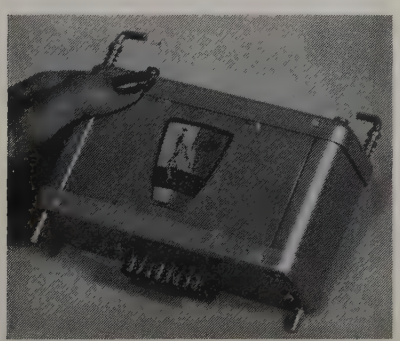
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 102A)*

2000A to 7000A apochromatized microscope system. An identical postocular rotating mirror separates in space the three UV absorption images of specimen onto three UV-vidicon cameras, respectively. Hence, a color monitor is made to present in three primary colors these three UV absorption images. The presence of a color in the monitor picture indicates the transmission of the corresponding UV wavelength. Microspectrophotometry is performed by selecting any one of the horizontal scan lines and displaying its density variation (absorption) across the specimen on a line-analyzer oscilloscope. The microscope is essentially electronic as opposed to the mechanical-optical design of previous models. The latest developments in electronics synchronization, amplification, and control are utilized for precise operation. Price, F.O.B. plant, $37,500:—Delivery, approximately 9 months.

### Linear Demodulator

Manufactured by **Emerson Electric Mfg. Co., Electronics and Avionics Div., Support Systems Laboratory,** 8100 W. Florissant Ave., St. Louis 21, Mo., the model IC-101, PSD (Phase Sensitive Detector) is a linear demodulator designed for high performance servo systems. Its principal feature is the combination of small time delay and low ripple component of output.



This particular model is designed for demodulating 400 cps carrier signals. Input signal range is from 0.25 to 15 volts RMS. The output ripple is less than 10 mv and the output impedance is 700 ohms.

Physically this model is approximately 5×3×2 inches and weighs 15 ounces. The PSD is mounted with "airloc" fasteners to a mating Blue Ribbon connector which is supplied.

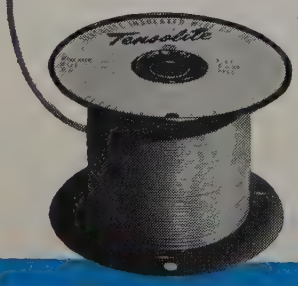
The basic circuit employed has been used by Emerson Electric Mfg. Co. in many military applications such as the B-58 (Hustler) Fire Control System. Applications include recording instrumentation, servo detection, null indication and digiting.

*(Continued on page 106A)*

A MINIATURIZATION MIRACLE *by* Tensolite

Here, literally is the world's smallest 300 Volt, High Temperature, stranded hook-up wire! So tiny it can be threaded through the eye of a needle! Expressly designed to give you top performance where SPACE LIMITATION is an important factor! TEFLON® insulated and stranded for super flexibility . . . REDUCE space requirements . . . REDUCE assembly time . . . REDUCE rejects!

TENSOLITE is proud to announce this giant step forward in the endless search for greater miniaturization. Our Factory and Field Engineers will assist you with unusual or specific applications where miniaturization is a must. Write today for complete descriptive literature and samples.




**HERE ARE SOME OUTSTANDING FEATURES AND CHARACTERISTICS**

VOLTAGE RATING: 300 Volts
TEMPERATURE RANGE: −90°C to +250°C
AWG SIZE: #36
STRANDING: 7/44 (4% SPC)
O. D. CONDUCTOR: .006
INSULATION: Teflon
WALL THICKNESS: .0045"
SPARK TEST: 1000 Volts RMS
O. D. FINISHED WIRE: .015

® DUPONT

Tensolite INSULATED WIRE COMPANY, INC.
198 MAIN STREET, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.
PACIFIC DIV.: 1516 N. GARDNER ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

# PM FOCUSED TWT AMPLIFIERS

10 MW SERIES
1.0 TO 11.0 KMC

*ONLY 4.2 POUNDS*

NO SOLENOID OR SOLENOID SUPPLY REQUIRED

| TUBE TYPE | FREQ. RANGE | HELIX VOLTAGE VOLTS | MAX CATHODE CURRENT MA. | PRICE * |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HA-31 | 1.0-2.0 KMC | 180-220 | 4.0 | $1500.00 |
| HA-29 | 2.0-4.0 KMC | 400-525 | 3.5 | 1300.00 |
| HA-28 | 4.0-8.0 KMC | 650-800 | 2.5 | 1500.00 |
| HA-20 | 8.2-11.0 KMC | 1200-1300 | 1.8 | 1500.00 |

* QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

CATALOG AND HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING NOTES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

manufacture
development
engineering
design
research

HUGGINS LABORATORIES
711 HAMILTON AVE. MENLO PARK 2, CALIFORNIA
DAvenport 6-3090 TWX Palo Alto 52


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 105A)*

### High-Mu Twin Triodes

**Electron Tube Div., Radio Corp. of America,** 415 S. Fifth St., Harrison, N. J., announces the 6DT8 and 12DT8, high-mu twin triodes of the 9-pin miniature type. They are intended for use as combined oscillator-mixer and rf amplifier tubes in

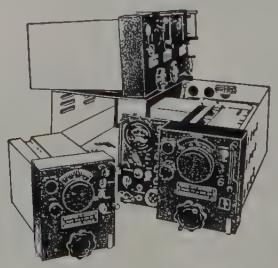
cathode-drive or grid-drive circuits of FM tuners. These tubes, which differ only in their heater voltage and current, may also be used in a wide variety of applications in television receivers.

The two units of each type are effectively isolated from each other by an in-

*(Continued on page 109A)*


## AN/APT-5 TRANSMITTERS

Make excellent power signal generators for the range 300-1625MC., rated at 58 watts CW RF at 500MC. Contains blower-cooled 3C22 in re-entrant cavity with precision cathode, plate and loading controls, plus 6 tube AM modulator and amplifier flat from 50KC to 3MC. (easily converted to audio) with phototube noise generator. 115 volt 60 cycle filament supply. New, in export packing, with matching special plugs, lecher line, alternate feedback assembly, manual, audio conversion instructions and technical data, at $250.00. Limited stock.



## AN/APR-4 RECEIVERS

with all five Tuning Units covering 38 to 4,000MC.; versatile, accurate and compact, the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Complete with wideband discone antenna, wavetraps, 100 page manual, plugs, cables and mobile accessories as required.

The AN/APR-4 has been our specialty for over ten years. Over 40 hours of laboratory time is invested in each complete set immediately prior to shipment, so that we can not only guarantee it to pass A-N specifications, but to have the inevitable mass-production irregularities corrected and the latest improvements added. We maintain a complete stock of spare parts and expect to service our customers' sets indefinitely. Write for data sheet and quotation.

### TEST EQUIPMENT

of highest quality, new and reconditioned, military surplus and top commercial brands in stock at money-saving prices. Let us quote to your requirements.

**ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES**
**434 PATTERSON ROAD, DAYTON 9, OHIO**

## News-New Products

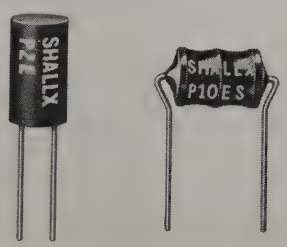
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 106A)*

ternal shield having a separate base-pin terminal. This shielding arrangement enables the designer to achieve substantial reduction in antenna radiation and to obtain stable performance in high-frequency applications. In addition, the two cathodes in each type have separate base-pin terminals to provide the equipment designer with greater flexibility of circuit connections.

### Precision Wirewound Resistors

Two miniature precision wirewound resistors designed especially to meet the size and mounting requirements of printed circuits are available from the **Shallcross Mfg. Co.,** Collingdale, Pa. Both resistors are fixed noninductively wirewound types sealed in epoxy resin and suitable for operation in ambients up to 125° C. The distance between leads is closely controlled for manual or automatic insertion in printed circuit boards.




The P-2 resistor is $\frac{27}{64}$ inch long and $\frac{13}{64}$ inch diameter. Termination is by means of two #20 axial leads at one end of the resistor. Resistances up to 200,000 ohms may be supplied to tolerance as close as 0.1 per cent. The power rating for 1 per cent tolerance has been tentatively established at 0.3 watts for a 125° C. ambient.

For higher resistance values the P1OS resistor, $\frac{13}{32}$ long and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter, is recommended. It is provided with specially formed #20 axial wire leads at each end of the resistor. The resistor will lie flat on a printed circuit board for vibration and shock resistance. Resistances up to 1 megohm may be supplied to tolerances as close as 0.1 per cent. The power rating for 1 per cent tolerance is 0.5 watts for a 125° C. ambient.

Sales drawings of these resistors and information on all Shallcross resistors designed to meet 125° C. spec MIL-R-9444 will be sent on request.

### PNP Transistors

Twelve new germanium PNP transistors for audio applications have been added to the line produced by **Raytheon Mfg. Co., Receiving & Cathode Ray Tube Operations,** 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Mass.

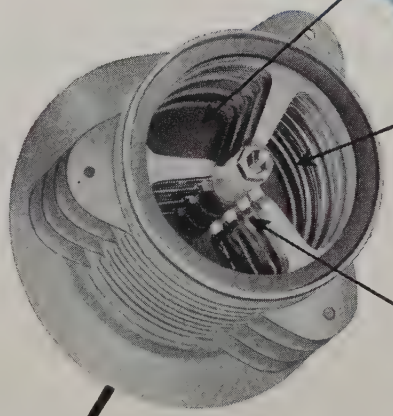
*(Continued on page 110A)*


# A Radical New Approach!

**TO DIFFICULT SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS**

## CERAMIC VACUUM RELAYS

by Jennings®



**Vacuum Enclosure**

Insures Clean Contacts that stay clean at dry circuit levels.

Reduces Contact Arcing and Pitting at high currents.

**Stacked Ceramic Construction**

Permits Small, Compact Design that insures reliable performance under extremes of vibration, temperature, and shock.

**Three Sets of Parallel Contacts**

Increase Reliability because three relays in parallel are more reliable than one.

Decrease Bounce Time to less than 100 μsec.

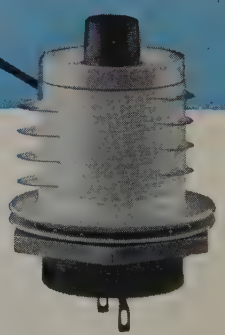
Increase Make Current to 100 amperes inrush because contacts are not bouncing and arcing.

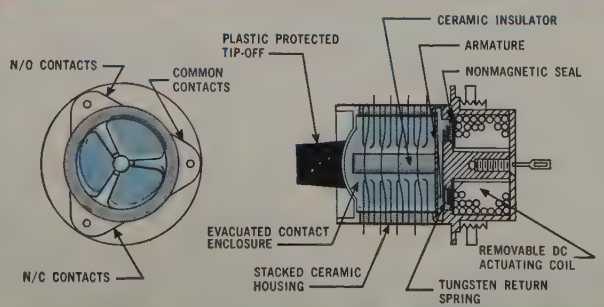
Increase Contact Life when interrupting currents up to 15 amperes at 28 vdc or 2 amp at 300 vdc.

(Heavy duty contacts will interrupt up to 60 amps at 28 vdc)

This revolutionary new vacuum relay has been fully tested and is available in production quantities.

*Send for catalog literature on SPDT and 4PDT Type RA relays.*



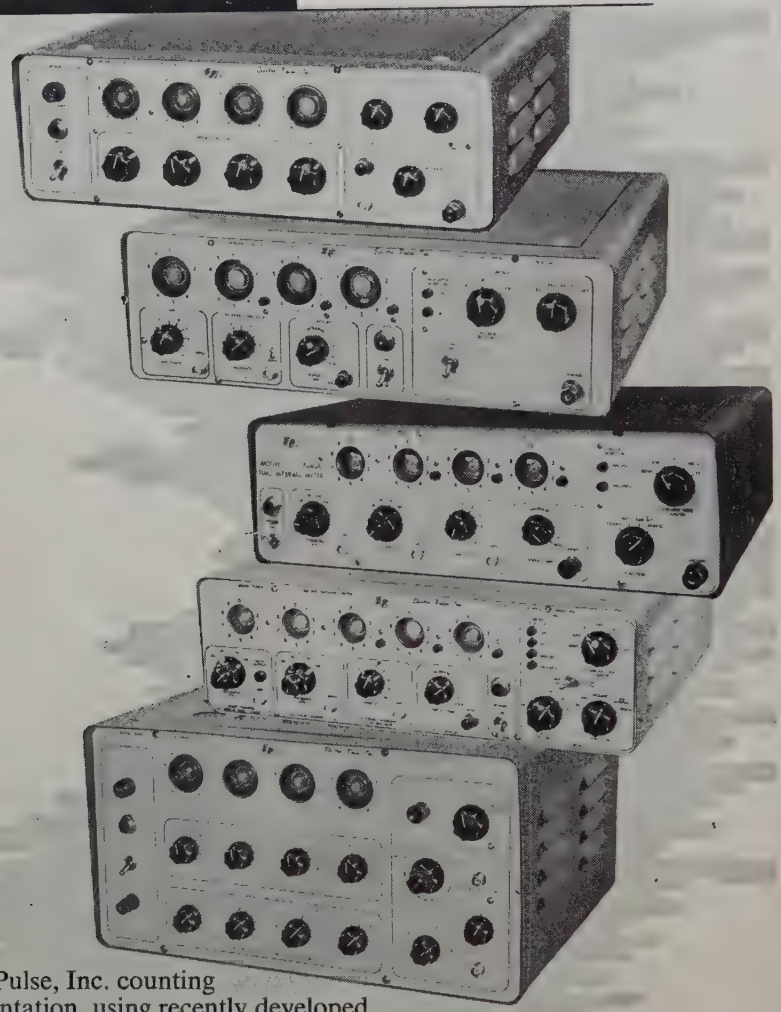



JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION · 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. P.O. BOX 1278 · SAN JOSE 8, CALIFORNIA

*a New Concept in*

**ELECTRONIC COUNTING EQUIPMENT**

- Printed Wiring & Modular Construction
- Simplified Circuitry, Low Maintenance
- Self-testing, Self-indication
- Low Power Requirement
- Counter Tube Life: 10,000 hours
- Competitively Priced



Electro-Pulse, Inc. counting instrumentation, using recently developed self-indicating glow transfer tube counters, offers significant advantages in a wide range of measurement and control applications. Simplified circuitry and advanced design provide laboratory accuracy and industrial reliability.

Packaging features include snap-off top and bottom cabinet plates—for easy maintenance access and conversion to bench or relay rack mounting. Standard printed circuit modules utilized in this equipment may also readily be combined for OEM and other special test and control requirements.

Instruments available include single and dual preset counters, frequency indicators with and without print-out, time interval meters, totalizers, combination frequency and time interval indicators.

Contact local Representative for further information—or . . .
**Write for Complete Data: Catalog IC-57/1**

Electro-Pulse, Inc. also offers a broad line of **precision pulse instrumentation:**
Pulse Generators, Time Delay Generators, Magnetic Core Testing Equipment, Pulse Code Generators, etc.
**Write for Catalog 1-57/1**

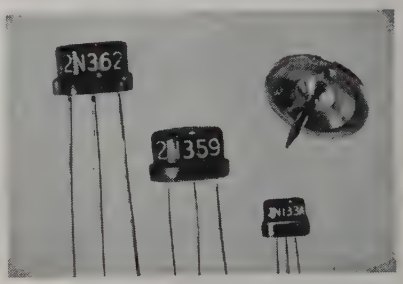
EP Electro-Pulse, Inc.
11861 TEALE ST., CULVER CITY, CALIF. • Phone: EXmont 8-6764 or TExas 0-8006

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 109A)*

Six in the JETEC-30 package are for driver and output use as follows:



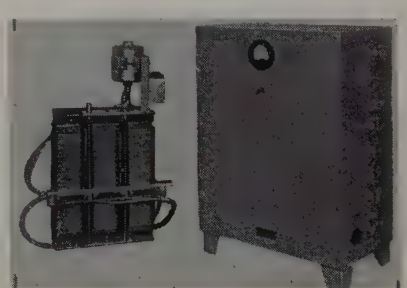

Types 2N362 and 2N363 are drivers with average beta ratings of 90 and 45 respectively. 2N422 is a low noise unit with maximum noise factor of 6 db. Types 2N359, 2N360 and 2N361 are all capable of 500 milliwatts output in class B but differ in beta and power gain ratings.

The other six new types are in an ultra-small package having a total volume of approximately 0.004 cubic inch.

Types 2N130A, 2N131A and 2N132A are amplifiers with beta ratings of 22, 45 and 90 respectively. 2N133A is a low noise amplifier with maximum noise factor of 6 db. 2N138B is an output type capable of 50 milliwatts in Class B. Type CK754 is a high gain transistor with an average beta of 300. Further details are available from Technical Information Service, Raytheon.

### Variable Voltage Transformer

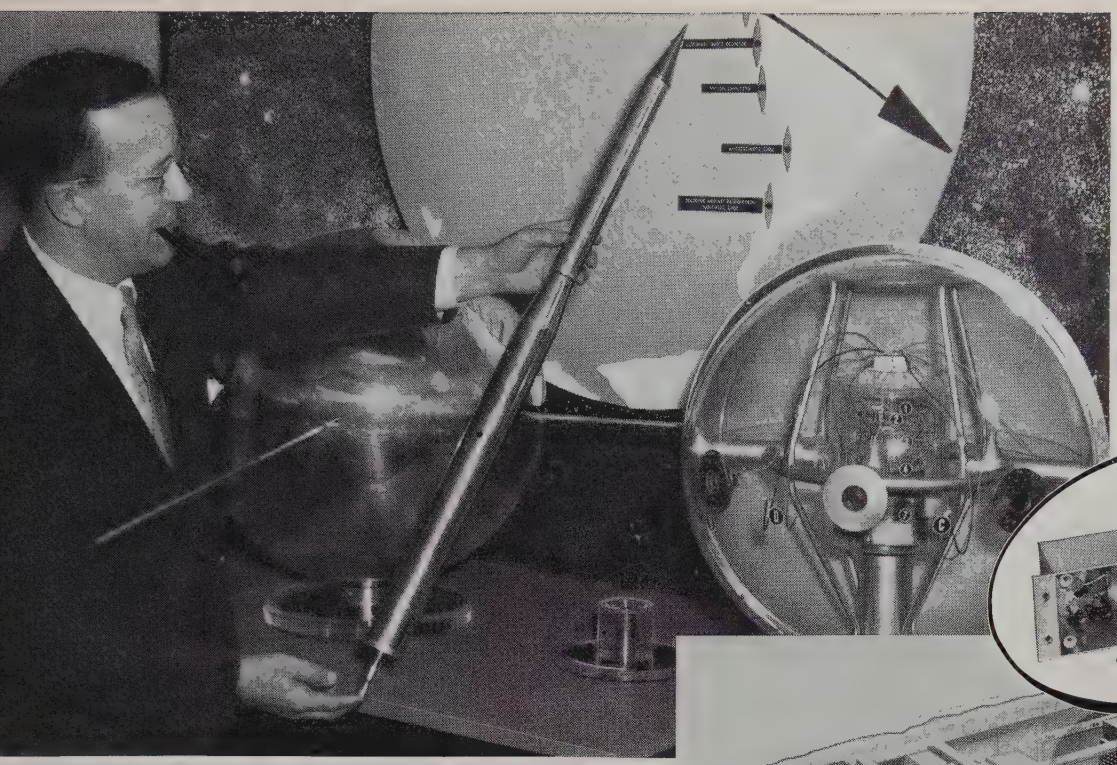
Designed for 10 to 250 kva service for line voltage compensation, or as full-range (0 to desired voltage) control units with transformation ratings to 100 kva, a line of single-unit variable voltage transformers is now available from **M & T Welding Products Corp.,** 703 Thirty-Seventh Ave., Oakland 1, Calif. Single or three-phase units for operation on 240/480 volt input are available in both types.

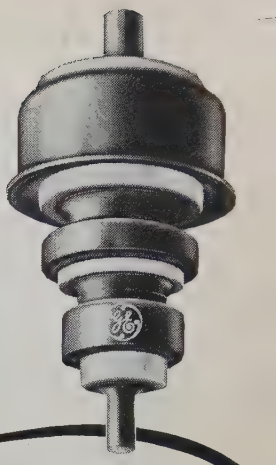


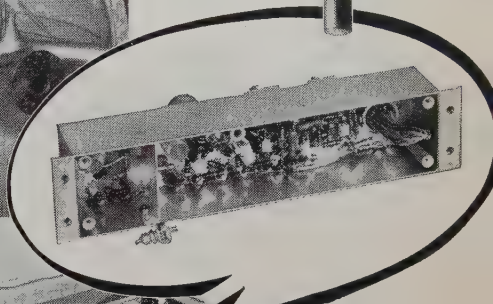
Features of the heavy duty transformer include motorized voltage control drive, which can be remotely controlled if desired, single-transformer rather than "ganged" construction, extreme ruggedness and reliability.

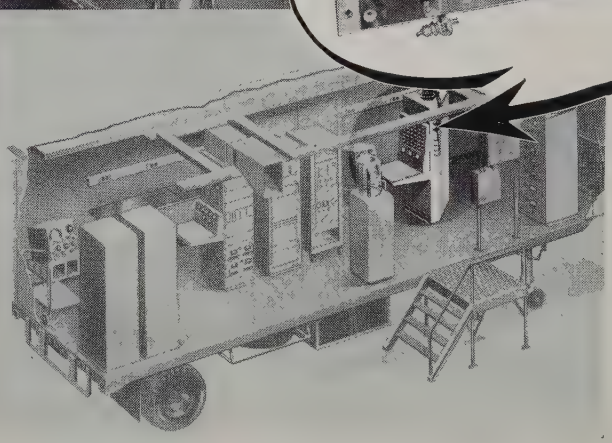
A typical 3-phase line voltage compensation type unit will operate on either 230

*(Continued on page 112A)*









**ABOVE:** Dr. J. P. Hagen, Director of Project Vanguard, uses a model to illustrate the manner in which the satellite will be carried into its orbit. The earth satellite program is sponsored by the National Academy of Science and the National Science Foundation. Project Vanguard is the name assigned to the Department of Defense portion of the program. (Official United States Navy Photograph)

**RIGHT:** A cutaway view of a Minitrack mobile trailer housing equipment for tracking the satellite. Eight Minitrack receiver input strips are used in the receiver cabinet. Each strip receives a signal from one of eight antennas.

# GL-6299 low-noise G-E triode is designer's choice for Minitrack System of tracking Earth Satellite

ACTUAL SIZE

When the satellite is launched in 1958 as part of a United States program for the International Geophysical Year, it will be followed in its orbit by a unique tracking system. This system, known as Minitrack, was designed by the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory and built by Bendix Radio Division, Bendix Aviation Corp. The system uses General Electric tube Type GL-6299 in a major role.

The tracking system consists of a transmitter in the satellite, and a series of receiving stations strategically placed to intercept the radio signals.

This transmitter will have an output power of as low as 10 milliwatts. Consequently, a circuit had to be designed to provide low-noise amplification of the signals. The low-noise G-E GL-6299 was picked for the R-F stage in this circuit because of its ability to provide sufficient power gain to prevent any significant contribution by the mixer stage to the over-all receiver output noise.

The designers of the Minitrack System took advantage of the tube's exceptionally low noise figure of only 2.5 db at 108 mc. Additional advantages realized were receiver input strips with greater inherent stability, freedom from neutralizing requirements, and ease of alignment procedure.

Ratings of the GL-6299, based on performance results of the triode as a Class $A_1$ grounded-grid, coaxial-type RF amplifier with a 10-megacycle bandwidth include: a noise figure of 4 to 5 db at 400 mc.; 8 db at 1200 mc.; and less than 13.5 db at 3000 mc.; a gain of 17 db at 1200 mc. and 10 db at 3000 mc. Successful completion of extended life tests is responsible for the recent increase in tube warranty from 500 to 1000 hours, with no increase in price.

For detailed literature or application assistance, contact your regional power tube representative, or write to *Power Tube Department, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.*

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

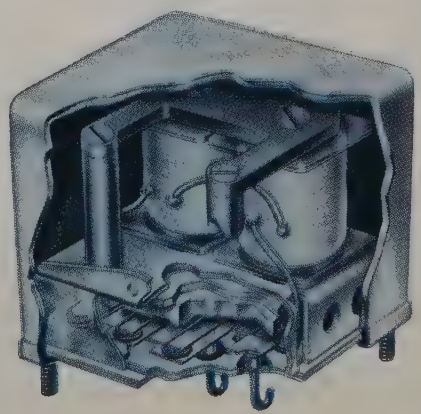
9545-8481-4

# LEACH

## SOLVES RELAY ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS

Unique Balanced-Armature Relays meet all requirements of the most exacting operating environments — shock, acceleration, vibration and high temperatures.

In the Leach Balanced-Armature Relay, shock and vibration forces cannot move the relay armature. This eliminates faulty operation of contacts during extreme vibration and acceleration.



These Leach Relays meet or exceed requirements of MIL-R-5757, MIL-R-6106, MIL-E-5272. Typical ratings include: vibration, 20 G's to 500 cps (higher ratings available); shock and acceleration, more than 50 G's; temperature, −50° to +125°C; life, 50,000 continuous operations minimum at rated load; available 28 vac, 115 vac, 400 cps operation. At right is Leach 9226, 1.49x1.49x 1.68 inches.

Leach has gained a unique reputation for creating reliable relays, *custom-tailored* to solve specific circuitry problems. Write for your copy of the Leach Balanced-Armature Relay Catalog.

**LEACH CORPORATION**

**LEACH RELAY DIVISION**

5915 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, California

District Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 110A)*

or 460 volt input. At 230 volt input, it will deliver an output range of 230 volts ± 50 volts at 300 amperes. At 460 volt input, output range is 460 volts ± 50 volts at 300 amperes.

For full-range voltage control, with output voltages variable from 0 to desired voltages, M & T produces single units with 50 kva ratings and dual units with 100 kva ratings. Output voltages to 600 volts are available.

In addition to a wide range of standard units, M & T offers special design facilities for virtually any heavy duty variable-voltage transformer application.

Full information may be obtained from the manufacturer.

### Wideband DC Amplifiers

Model 111BF Wideband DC Amplifiers designed by **Kintel,** 5725 Kearny Villa Rd., Box 623, San Diego 12, Calif., utilize a unique chopper circuit to provide stable and accurate amplification of microvolt-level signals from strain gages, thermocouples and other types of transducers used to measure dynamic physical phenomena

*(Continued on page 114A)*


COHRLASTIC

# TEMP-R-TAPE

PRESSURE-SENSITIVE

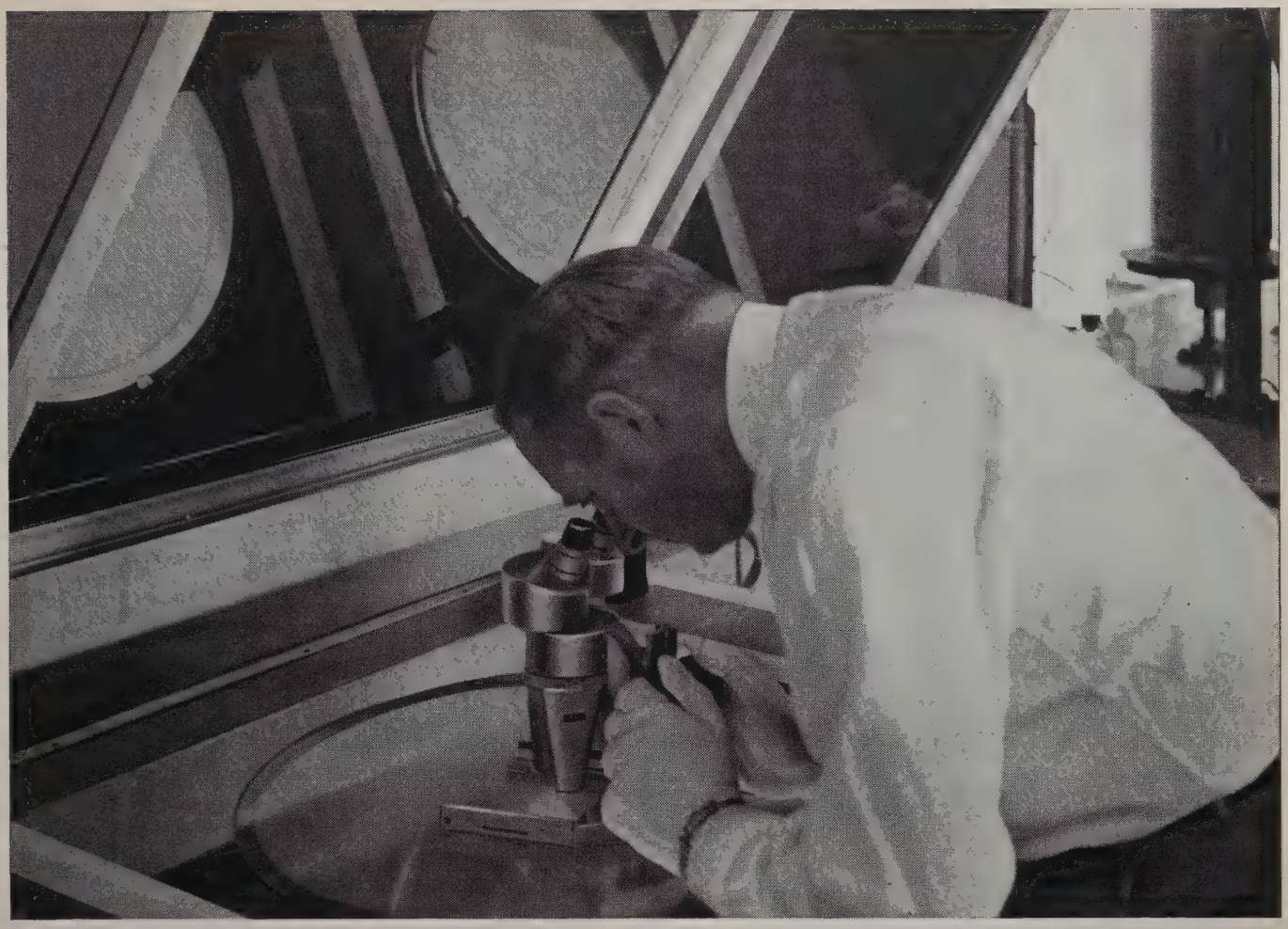
# TEFLON TAPE

TEFLON tape with a silicone polymer adhesive backing. An easy-to-apply Class H insulation for slot lining, bundling, splicing, wrapping. Excellent adhesion, elongation and dielectric over entire -100°F to 400°F temperature range. 6 mil and 13 mil thick in rolls and sheets.

***FREE SAMPLE and data sheet.***

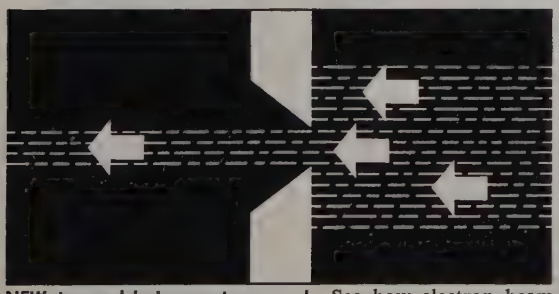
*Write direct or use magazine inquiry card.*

CHR **THE CONNECTICUT HARD RUBBER CO.**
407 EAST STREET • NEW HAVEN • CONN.
SPruce 7-3631

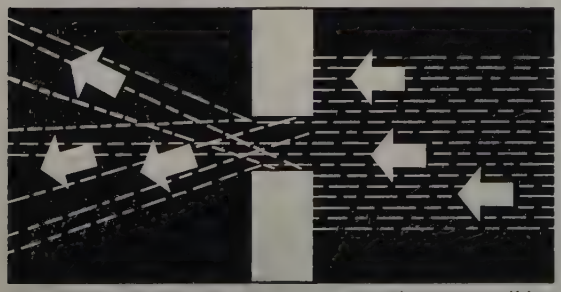


# Get Sharper, Truer Color TV Pictures

***New tapered-hole aperture mask reduces beam diffusion . . . minimizes false color . . . can be used in present design picture tubes***



**NEW tapered-hole aperture mask.** See how electron beam passes through hole without diffusion. Hole dimensions: .010 in. small diameter; .015 in. large diameter. There are nearly 500,000 of these holes in each mask—all controlled to close tolerance.



**OLD cylindrical hole aperture mask.** Electrons striking aperture walls are scattered over several dots.

Here's another long step forward toward better color television—one that doesn't require radical changes in circuitry or picture tube construction. It's an improved aperture mask made by Superior Tube* that can be used in the picture tubes you are now using.

Ideally, an aperture mask should have zero thickness. Because electrons impinging on the walls of cylindrical holes are deflected out of the narrow beam and sometimes strike adjacent color dots instead of the single dot they are directed at. The result is a hazy picture or false color. But with these new Superior Tube tapered-hole aperture masks, beam diffusion is practically eliminated. The walls of the tapered holes lie outside the path of beam electrons—even at the extreme edges of the picture. The electrons see only the holes.

These new aperture masks demonstrate how accurate and to what close tolerances Superior Tube can fabricate metal components. For complete information, write for Data Memo No. 5. Superior Tube Company, 2506 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

**Manufactured by Superior Tube Co. under license from Buckbee Mears, Co., St. Paul, Minn.*

*Other parts Superior Tube makes for use in color TV receivers include three different types of disc cathodes (miniature, narrow neck and standard), seamless anodes, and a complete line of sleeve-type cathodes. Superior Tube is the world's largest independent supplier of cathodes for use in electron tubes.*

**Superior Tube**

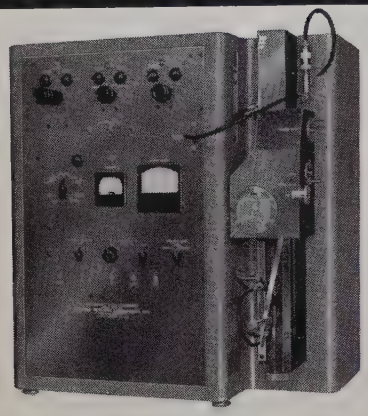
**The big name in small tubing**

**NORRISTOWN, PA.**

Johnson & Hoffman Mfg. Corp., Mineola, N.Y.—an affiliated company making precision metal stampings and deep-drawn parts such as those used in the electron guns that go with this new cathode.

# microwave dielectrometer

*for measurement of dielectric constant and loss*



Ideal for investigating all types of dielectric materials in the microwave region, Dielectrometers designed by Central Research Laboratories, give definite aid in research on new materials, the propagation and utilization of microwave energy, and the correlation of dielectric-loss data with other properties.

Microwave Dielectrometers measure the dielectric constant and loss of materials at 1, 3 and 8.5 kilomegacycles. Range of measurement extends from 1 to 100; of dissipation factor, from 0.0001 to 1.0. Accuracy can be kept within 2 per cent.

Controls and meters are designed to eliminate complicated, time-consuming operations. Easy to service. Includes built-in test features for checking and adjusting critical circuit parameters. Electrical components are assembled in functional groups easily removable for further testing. Handsome cabinet 28″ x 17″ x 32″. Weight: 300 pounds. Power required: 115 volts, 60 cycles, 500 volt amperes—other voltage and frequency specifications to order.

For complete information, write to

*Central Research*
**laboratories, inc.**

Dept. 205 Red Wing, Minn.


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 112A)*

such as strain, pressure, flow, vibration, temperature, etc. The amplifiers can be used to drive strip recorders, wideband oscilloscopes, voltage controlled oscillators, recording galvanometers, tape recorders,

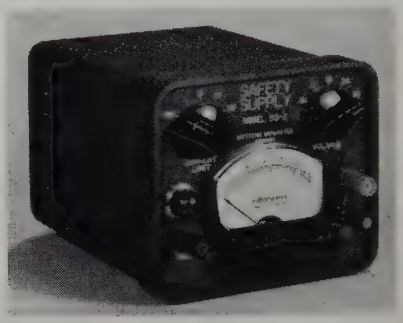
wideband oscilloscopes, voltage controlled oscillators, recording galvanometers, tape recorders, chemical or industrial process control elements, computers, and many other types of indicating and recording instruments.

Outstanding features include: less than 2 microvolts drift; less than 5 microvolts noise; ±35 V, ±40 ma output; dc to 40 kc bandwidth; 10,000 ohm input impedance; low output impedance; integral power supply; 10 accurate gain settings from zero to 1000 with continuous variation between ranges by means of a potentiometer; and 1.0 μf maximum output cable capacity to permit driving long output cables.

The KinTel 111BF Amplifiers may be obtained in a six-amplifier module which fits standard 19-inch racks, or in a single-amplifier cabinet as illustrated.

KinTel can supply packaged "plug-in" dc instrumentation systems utilizing these amplifiers. These systems are complete from input transducer to output device, and are suitable for replacing complex, obsolete carrier systems.

### Transistor Safety Supply




A low-cost dc laboratory power supply, designed by **Western Apparatus Co.,** 2001

*(Continued on page 117A)*


## TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

**Radio Engineering Products is currently producing a number of types of equipment, electrically and mechanically interchangeable with standard Bell System apparatus.**

**CARRIER-TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT**

C5 Carrier-Telephone Terminal (J68756). A kit for adding a fourth toll-grade channel to existing C systems is available. • C1 Carrier-Telephone Repeater (J68757) • 121A C Carrier Line Filter • H Carrier Line Filter (X66217C).

**CARRIER-TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT**

40C1 Carrier-Telegraph Channel Terminal (J70047C) • 140A1 Carrier Supply (J70036A1, etc.) • 40AC1 Carrier-Telegraph Terminal.

**VOICE-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT**

V1 Telephone Repeater (J68368F) • Power Supply (J68638A1) • V1 Amplifiers (J68635E2 and J68635A2) • V3 Amplifier (J68649A) • V-F Ringers (J68602, etc.) • Four Wire Terminating Set (J68625G1) • 1C Volume Limiter (J68736C).

**D-C TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT**

16B1 Telegraph Repeater (J70037B) • 10E1 Telegraph Repeater (J70021A) • 128B2 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set (J70027A).

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

2A Toll Test Unit (X63699A) • 12B, 13A, 30A (J64030A) and 32A (J64032A) Transmission Measuring Sets • 111A2 Relay Test Panel (J66118E) • 118C2 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set (J70069K) • 163A2 Test Unit (J70045B) • 163C1 Test Unit (J70045D).

**COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES**

255A and 209FG Polar Relays • Repeating and Retard Coils, several types • 184, 185, 230A and 230B Jack Mountings.

**RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS**
**1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA**
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887 CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 114A)*

Greenleaf St., Evanston, Ill., especially for use with transistors, provides instantaneous and positive protection against overload current creep, overheating, short circuits and other conditions encountered in experimental transistor circuit work. Current limiting is accomplished through the use of solid state elements; overload is restricted to 20 per cent of the selected current, even under short circuit conditions. Safety Supply Model SS-2, operates from 115 volts, 60 cps, and provides voltages of 6, 12, 18, 24 and 30 volts with limiting current ranges of 1, 3, 10 and 30 milliamperes. D'Arsonval meter measures load current and indicates limiting condition. Internal impedance, approximately ten ohms; RMS ripple less than 0.1 per cent; output isolated from ground; cabinet design permits stacking of supplies for multiple use. Additional information may be requested from the firm.

### Pushbutton Test Oscillator

A new, portable, pushbutton test oscillator, featuring all-transistor circuitry, printed wiring, and self-contained power supply, is now available from the **Alectra Div., Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.,** 325 North Altadena Dr., Pasadena, Calif.

Known as the Model 21A Test Oscillator, the new instrument is designed specifically to expedite repetitive-type operations such as are encountered in laboratory, production, and maintenance applications. It provides 8 preset frequencies (user-specified) within the range of 15 cps to 150 kc at a source impedance of less than 0.5 ohm.

The instrument's compact, self-contained power supply consists of six 4-volt mercury cells which provide complete independence from line power and guarantee freedom from disturbances caused by power-line transients. Completely portable, the instrument weighs only $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds and measures $6\times8\times6$ inches.

Further information on the new test oscillator appears in CEC Bulletin 7006 available from the Alectra Div., Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.

*(Continued on page 118A)*


470 Mc
CITIZENS MOBILE
400
GLIDE PATH
MET. AIDS
300
GOV'T.
TELE-METER
200
T V
MOBILE PHONE
MARINE
GOV'T.
AERO
100 FM
90 B'DCAST
80
70
60
50
INDUST'L
TRANS-PORTN
40
GOV'T.
MOBILE PHONE
30
GOV'T.
INDUST'L
20
AERO-MOBILE
MARINE MOBILE
AERO
10 Mc

# FM 470-10 Mc

# MARCONI
## SIGNAL GENERATOR

## STILL
# Unique

Exceptional stability, wide frequency range and the precisely calibrated carrier shift control make Model 1066/1 a joy to use.

First produced in 1955, it is now the accepted test instrument for narrow or wide band applications. It is still the only FM generator with such complete range.

Recent improvements have made microphony and attenuator reaction negligible and have increased tube life. The oscillator chassis is now gold plated.

### SPECIFICATION

**Frequency Range** 10-470 Mc in 5 ranges. Contactless turret is capacity coupled.
**Frequency Stability** .0025% per 10 minutes after warm-up.
**Carrier Shift Controls** Calibrated 1-200 kc continuously variable. Also stepped increments ±5, ±10, ±15 kc.
**Frequency Modulation** 0-20 and 0-100 kc continuously variable.
**Amplitude Modulation** 0-80%.
**Output** .01μV to 100mV, 52Ω. Piston attenuator.
**Tubes** 6AK5, 6C4, 12AT7, DET22, 6L6, 5651, XB1, OB2, 5Z4G

**Price** $1495

FM Deviation Monitor Model 791C is a companion instrument. Range 4-540 Mc. Accuracy ±3%.

**AS SUPPLIED TO:—**

Applied Science Corp.
Avco Mfg. Corp.
Bell Telephone Labs.
Bendix Radio
Brooklyn Polytech
Chrysler Corp.
Cubic Corp.
Convair
Colo. State Patrol
Delaware B'dc'sting
Douglas Aircraft
Dumont Labs.
Florida Road Dept.
General Electric
General Mills
General Motors
Glenn L. Martin
Gonset
Georgia Tech.
McDonnell Aircraft
M.I.T.
Motorola
Mountain States T&T
New Mexico Police
Pye Corp.
Packard Bell
Page Comm'ns.
R.C.A.
Radio Marine Corp.
Radioplane Co.
Sequoia Process Corp.
Stromberg-Carlson
Virginia University
Watson Comm'ns.
Western Electric
etc.

**GOV'T. AGENCIES**

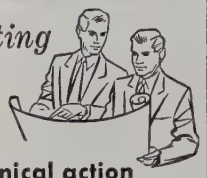
A E C
Kelley A F B
Navy Electronic Lab.
New York Ordnance
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Signal Corps
White Sands P. G.
Wright Patterson A F B
etc.

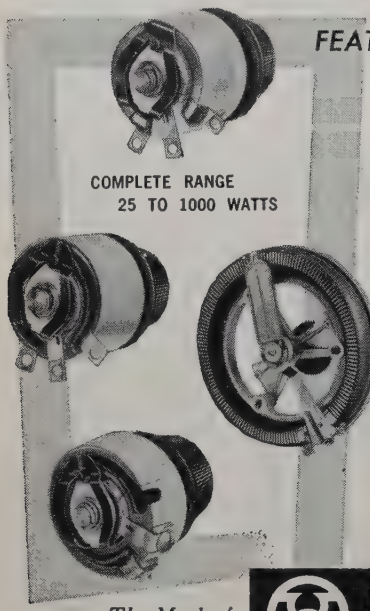
MARCONI instruments
44 NEW STREET • NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

For extra dependability
...at no extra cost!

H·H HIGH and LOW WATTAGE RHEOSTATS

...Designed for Top Performance in Exacting Commercial and Military Applications






FEATURING:

- Smooth, long-life mechanical action
- Permanent, positive electrical contact
- Rugged, shock resistant construction
- Ceramic protected resistance element

H-H Rheostats provide smooth, dependable functioning under severe operating conditions. "Bus bar" type brush adjusts tension for continuous contact, eliminates backlash, prevents binding. High temperature gray enamel bonding increases safety by its ability to withstand overload. Corrosion resistant terminals are welded to winding form and vitreous enamel makes wound ring integral with refractory base.

Type H Rheostats comply with MIL-R-22 specifications and meet current standards of RETMA and NEMA; also listed by Underwriters Inc. Stock items available from authorized distributors. Call, write for catalogs today.

*The Mark of Quality since 1924*

HARDWICK, HINDLE · INC
40 HERMON ST., NEWARK 5, N.J., U.S.A.

Linearity better than 0.0025%

WITH ESI MODEL RV-622

DEKAVIDER® decade voltage divider

specifications

**INPUT RESISTANCE:** 10,000 ohms
**LINEARITY:** ± 0.0025%
**RESOLUTION:** 0.0001%
**MOUNTING:** 19" x 3½" panel for standard relay rack.
**PRICE:** $395.00

For complete information, contact your nearest ESI representative or..

A precision Kelvin-Varley voltage divider for rack mounting, employing six decades of resistors, closely matched for highest accuracy. Linearity specification applies from d.c. to approximately 1 kc. Phase shift is about one degree at 10 kc.

ELECTRO-MEASUREMENTS, INC.
7524 S. W. MACADAM AVENUE
PORTLAND 1, OREGON

esi

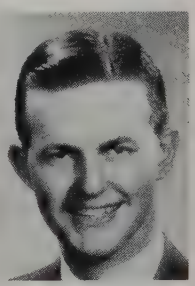
## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 117A)*

### Swanson Named By Sylvania

Roger A. Swanson has been appointed a sales engineer for the **Semi-Conductor Div., Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,** 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y., it has been announced by J. E. Schlener, eastern district sales manager for the division.



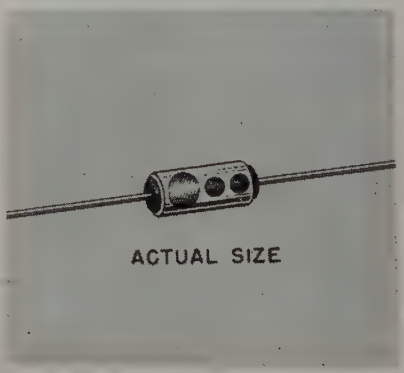
R. A. SWANSON

Swanson has as his territory New York City, Long Island, Westchester County, and New Jersey. With his headquarters at the company's distribution center at 1000 Huyler St., Teterboro, N. J., he also has responsibility for semiconductors at the Teterboro warehouse.

Before joining Sylvania last year as a sales engineer in the company's semiconductor and special tube organization at Woburn, Swanson served in engineering capacities with Westinghouse Electric Corp. at Springfield, Mass., and with E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co. at Niagara Falls, N. Y. He served as an officer in the U. S. Navy from 1952 to 1954.

### High Frequency Chokes

A new family of (4) Ferrite Bead Chokes ranging from 0.3 to 1.3 microhenries with 30 mc ac resistance of from 25 to 100 ohms is available from **National Co. Inc.,** 61 Sherman St., Malden 48, Mass.



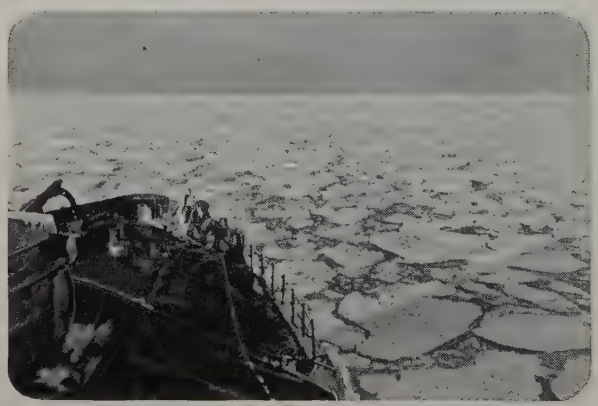

These components are designed for use as Filament Chokes, Parasitic Suppressors and series elements of low-pass filters for frequencies of from 5 to 200 mc. Each is color coded for identification; will handle 2 amperes filament current with a voltage drop of less than 0.02 volt. They are insulated with a Fiberglas Silicone rubber covered sleeve. Performance will be unaffected by extremes of humidity and temperatures up to the Ferrite Curie point of 125° C.

*(Continued on page 120A)*

The Glacier breaking ice in McMurdo Sound. Mt. Erebus in background. (Official U.S. Navy Photo)

# *SMASHING THE ANTARCTIC ICE BARRIER*
## *with an 8,600-ton blow!*

To the Glacier, our Navy's largest and most powerful icebreaker, driving a path through ice up to 22 feet thick is all in the day's work. Here it is shown breaking a channel through 17 feet of solid ice at approximately 18 knots in Antarctica's McMurdo Sound as part of Operation Deep Freeze I and II. In view of the importance of communications at the bottom of the world, the Glacier is virtually a floating electronic laboratory. It contains nine AN/SRR-13A and seven AN/SRR-11 radio receivers, as well as two AN/SPA-YA Range Azimuth Indicators, one on the bridge and the other in the CIC. All of this RCA equipment has given continuous and dependable service, unaffected by the tremendous shocks to ship and gear, as 21,000-horsepower engines send the ship crashing forward under conditions never before faced by any icebreaker.



USS Glacier driving through pack ice in Ross Sea. (Official U.S. Navy Photo)

DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

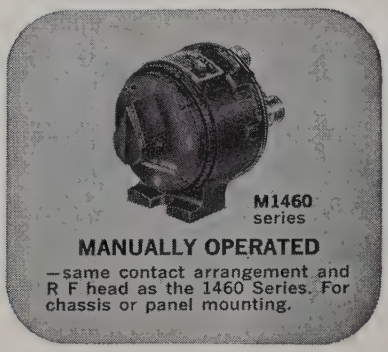
**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

CAMDEN, N.J.

Tmk(s) ®

**MOTOR OPERATED**

Available SP2T thru SP6T—also DPDT and DP transfer. Frequencies thru 11,000 MC. AC or DC operation.




**MANUALLY OPERATED**

—same contact arrangement and R F head as the 1460 Series. For chassis or panel mounting.

TRANSCO

# COAXIAL SWITCHES

*—they simplify design of R F systems*

**SOLENOID OPERATED**

*Miniature - SPDT*

HN or Type N connectors. Frequencies thru 11,000 MC. AC or DC operation. Weight 6 oz.

**SOLENOID OPERATED**

*Miniature - SP4T*

Weight only 12 oz. Frequencies thru 11,000 MC. Designed for wide application flexibility.

With TRANSCO switches, you can cut down the number of components in a system—one switch handles up to 6 circuits. TRANSCO switches are small, and light in weight. Each is supplied in a choice of configurations to simplify installation.

**Adds versatility to a system.** All channels on a TRANSCO can be operated independently, and there's a wide variety of make-and-break arrangements available. TRANSCO switches operate through 11,000 MC —a standardization which cuts your stocking requirements to only one switch for this entire R F band width

**High-efficiency switching** is due to minimum insertion loss, low VSWR, and high isolation between channels. TRANSCO units are qualified to applicable military specifications. Performance has been fully confirmed in the field, where thousands of units are giving dependable service.

Technical data on any unit or the complete line sent on request. Send us your coaxial switching problems.

**PROJECT ENGINEER OPENING FOR R. & D. ELECTRONICS**

*Engineer on Microwave Antenna Systems with Southern California leader in Avionics. Excellent company benefits. Address inquiries to Personnel Director.*

TRANSCO PRODUCTS, INC.

*The Finest in R F System Components*

12210 NEBRASKA AVENUE, LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA

REPRESENTATIVES IN MAJOR AREAS


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 118A)*

### Capacitor Brochure

GEA-5632B—12 page brochure, describes the why, where and how of industrial capacitor applications. Publication describes units and equipments available; discusses problems and solutions in selection of industrial capacitors, and includes diagrams and pictures.

A brief explanation of how capacitors lower power costs, release system capacity, improve voltage levels and reduce power losses is also included. **General Electric Co.**, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

### Black-Background Radar Screen

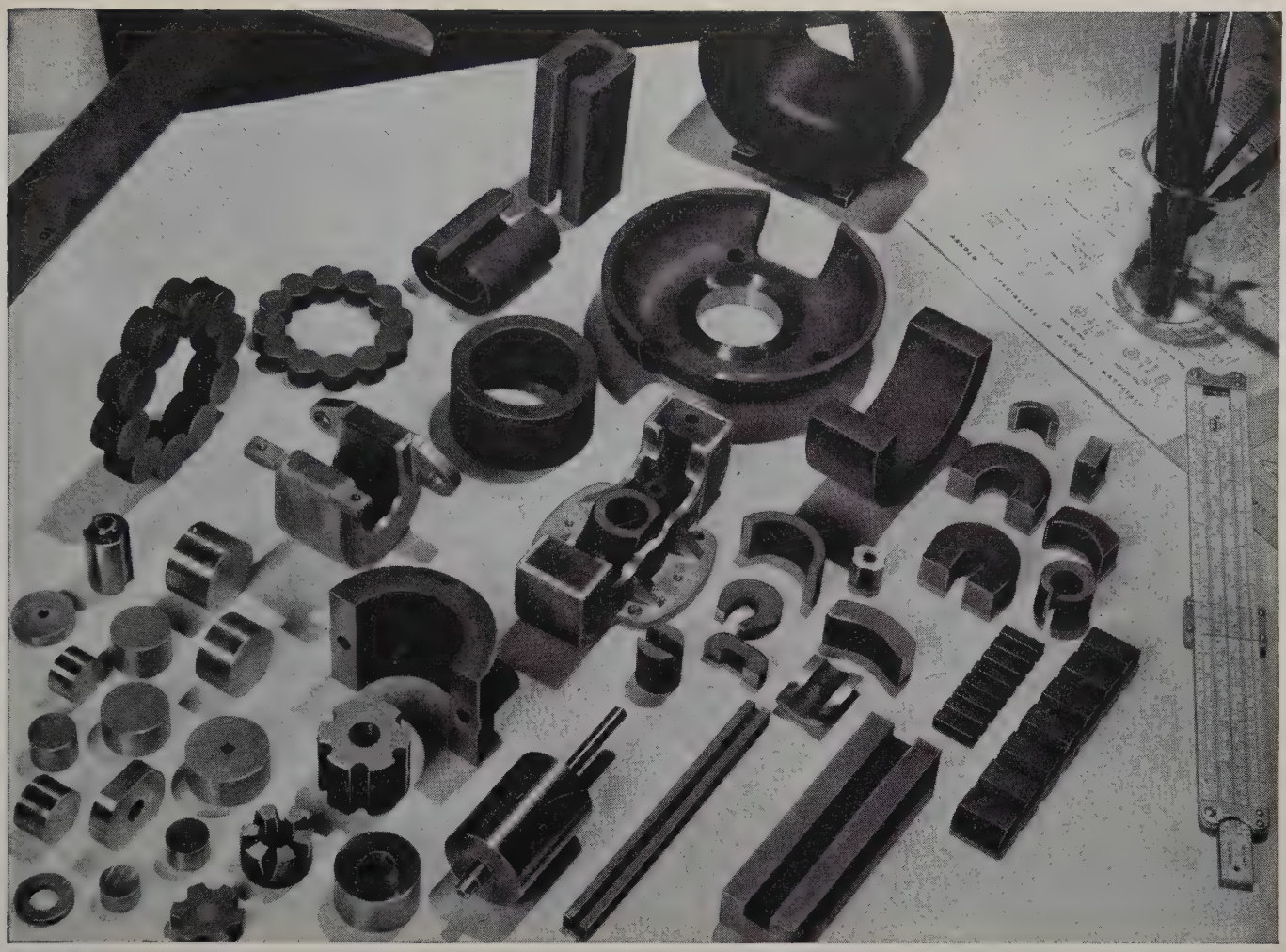
A special black-background screen for radar and other visual electronic indicators, which eliminates limitations of such equipment under high surrounding light level conditions, has been developed by **Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.**, 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

The special black-background screen creates the same high contrast characteristics that might be attained with a "black phosphor." The new screening technique allows electronic picture viewing under exceedingly high ambient light conditions, and is immediately adaptable for airborne cockpit radar equipment, and for military, industrial, and laboratory equipment which require use in open areas and in brightly lighted enclosures.

### Adjustable Precision Resistor

**Eastern Precision Resistor Corp.**, 675 Barbey St., Brooklyn 7, N. Y., announces Comp-U-Trim 113—an adjustable precision wire wound resistor—totally encapsulated to surpass all applicable Mil Specifications.

*(Continued on page 122A)*



# For Alnico Magnets—Stock or Special

## Specify "ARNOLD"

### *Materials*

Cast Alnico Magnets are most commonly made in Alnico V, VI or III. Sintered Alnico Magnets usually are made in Alnico II, V or VI. Special permanent magnet materials include Vicalloy, Cunico, and Cunife.

### *Engineering Data*

**Write for your copy**
**BULLETIN GC-106 C**

Contains useful data on Alnico Magnets, their physical and magnetic properties. Also lists stock items and standard tolerances for cast and sintered magnets.

**ADDRESS DEPT. P-711**

Your best bet when looking for a source of Alnico magnets and assemblies is Arnold—producer of the most complete line of magnetic materials in the industry. Arnold can supply your need for any size or shape of Alnico magnet, as illustrated by the variety pictured above. Weights range from a few ounces to 75 pounds or more. Die-cast or sand-cast aluminum jackets, Celastic covers, etc., can be supplied as required. Complete assemblies are available with Permendur, steel or aluminum bases, inserts and keepers as specified —magnetized and stabilized according to the requirements of the application.

A wide range of the more popular shapes and sizes of cast and sintered magnets are carried in stock at Arnold. Unsurpassed plant facilities make possible quick delivery of all special orders. ● *Let us handle your magnetron, traveling wave tube and wave guide permanent magnet requirements, or any other magnetic material specification you may have.*

WSW 6875

**THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY**

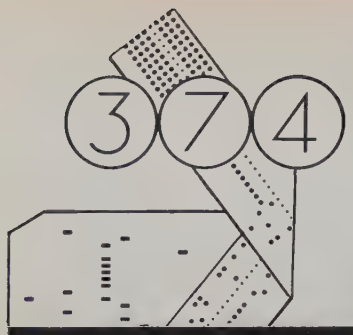
**Main Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois**

**Repath Pacific Division Plant: 641 East 61st Street, Los Angeles, Calif.**

*District Sales Offices:*

Boston: 200 Berkeley St. Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd.

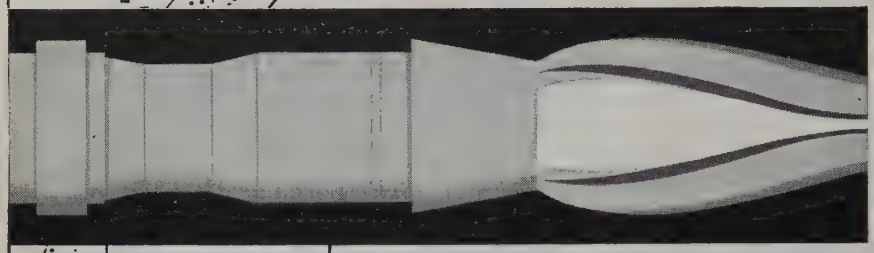
New York: 350 Fifth Ave. Washington, D.C.: 1001-15th St., N.W.

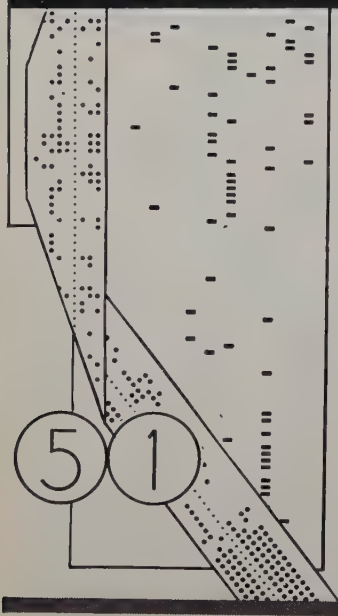


in engine test facilities–from measurement input to system output
*– reliability you can count upon*

**S-100**

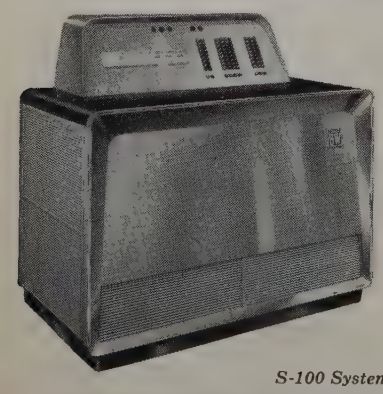
Automatic Data Handling and Recording System



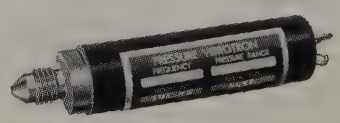


As many as 500 variables of pressure, temperature and other inputs are measured and recorded by the S-100 during test stand runs of rocket, jet and certain reciprocating engines. At sampling and readout rates to one hundred per second, depending upon requirements, the information provided by Vibrotron® Digital Pressure Transducers, Digital Shaft Converters and millivolt and frequency signals is processed against stored calibration data. Sequentially or upon demand, this processed information may be routed through format control to system outputs for tabulations, visual readout, punched cards, tape or other output media.

Bulletin 58-112 details application of the S-100 System to a representative automatic data handling and recording system for engine test facilities. You are invited to request your personal copy and to specify your particular requirements.



*S-100 System*



*Vibrotron® Digital Transducer*

Technical Bulletins relative to Vibrotron Digital Transducers, Digital Shaft Converters, Miniature Magnetic Memory Drums, Etched Circuit Component Cards and other system components and accessories are available upon request.

*Qualified engineers are assured interesting, rewarding careers at this new Borg-Warner electronic facility. Write O. C. Bowers, Chief Engineer.*

**BJ ELECTRONICS**

*reliability you can count upon*

BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

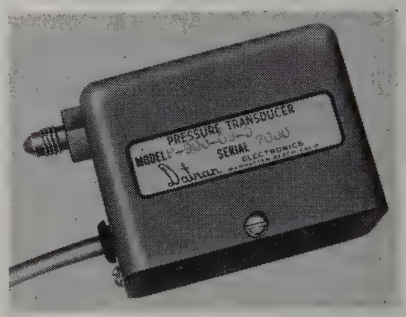
3300 NEWPORT BOULEVARD, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

Export Sales: Borg-Warner International Corporation, Chicago, Illinois


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 122A)*

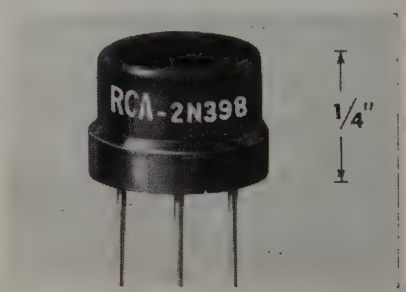



The P900 is small, lightweight, accurate and suited for airborne, test stand and laboratory applications, such as TOE type voltage controlled telemetry, air data and guidance systems, and direct dc data recording. Many applications handled exclusively heretofore by dc instruments such as potentiometer and strain gage type transducers may now be served by this instrument.

Factory direct availability of the Pressure Transducers is assured.

### Junction Transistor

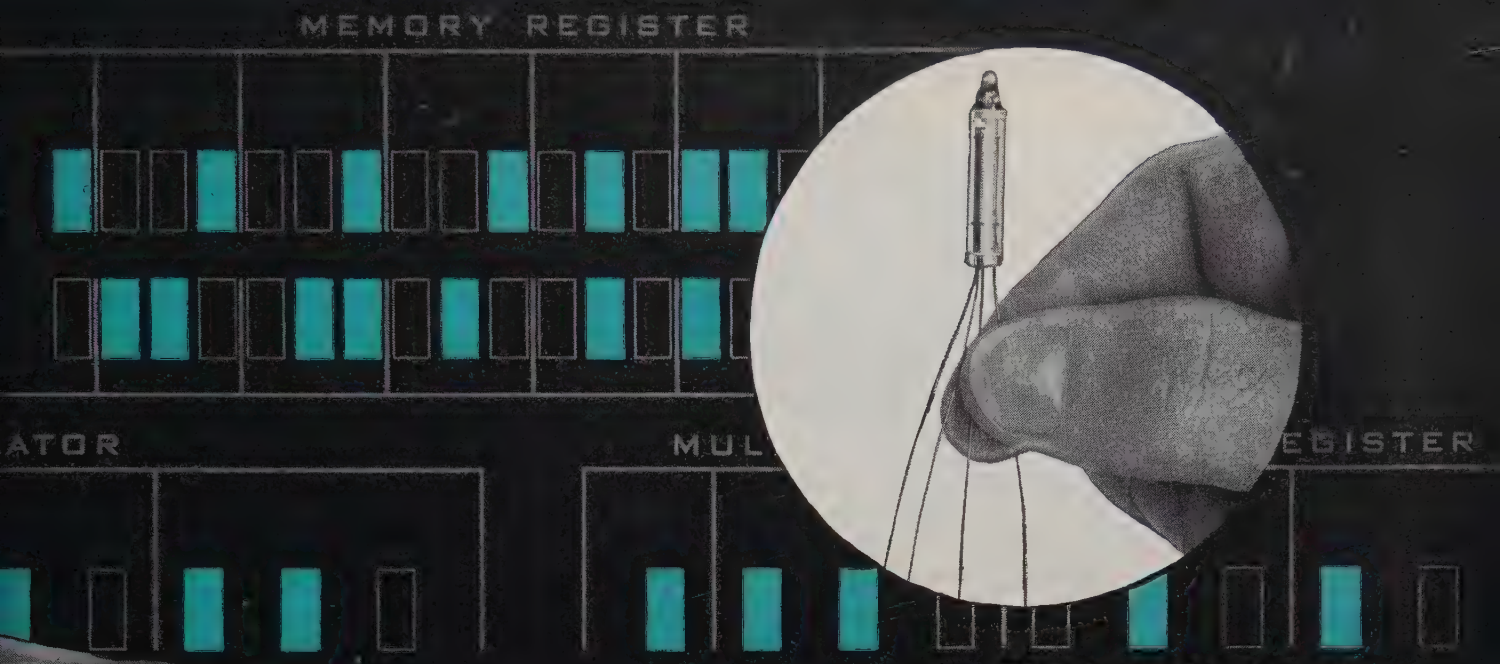
**Semiconductor Div., Radio Corp. of America,** Somerville, N. J., announces the 2N398, a junction transistor of the germanium p-n-p alloy type. It is specifically designed for high-voltage "on-off" control applications, such as in neon indicator circuits, relay puller circuits, incandescent lamp driver circuits, and direct indicating counter circuits of electronic computers.



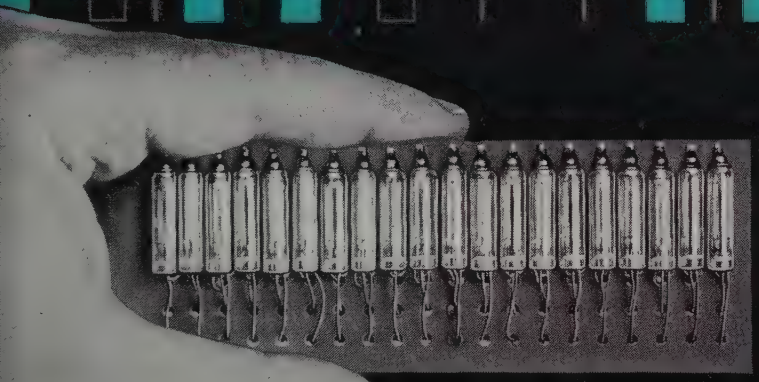

The 2N398 features a maximum voltage rating of −105 volts for collector-to-base breakdown and for collector-to-emitter punch through. This value permits the design of neon indicator circuits in which the 2N398 can switch the full firing voltage of the indicator lamp. Because the 2N398 has the minimum dc current transfer ratio of 20, neon indicating circuits can be designed to perform the functions of a logic circuit without the use of a separate logic stage.

The 2N398 is hermetically sealed in a metal case. Its maximum dimensions are 0.360 inch in diameter and 0.250 inch in a body length. The leads of this transistor are spaced to conform with Grid System A (lines spaced 0.100 inch) of RETMA Standard RS-188 on dimensional system for automatic requirements.

*(Continued on page 126A)*




***The tube that makes present computer indicator system designs obsolete...***

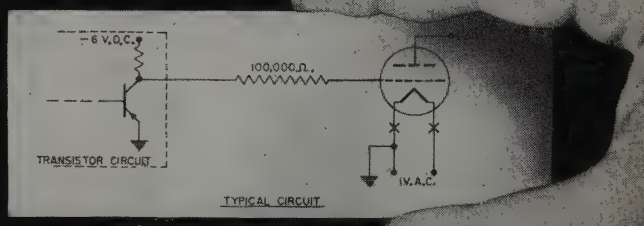


# Amperex® 6977

*subminiature indicator tube*

## Monitors Transistorized Circuits

- with higher information density
- with simpler associated circuitry
- without ionization- and deionization-time problems
- with increased circuit protection
- with lower power requirements
- with lower cost per unit
- with ultra-compact assembly on printed circuit boards




The AMPEREX 6977 is a high-vacuum filamentary subminiature indicator triode which gives a bright blue-green indication when the control grid is at zero potential. It has been developed specifically for transistorized computers, where its high input impedance and small signal requirements enable it to monitor the transistor circuits without loading them and affecting their operation. It replaces the conventional and much more expensive high-voltage transistor and neon lamp combination so far used in transistor computers for the same purpose. Since its high input impedance permits the use of a series grid resistor, it will not short out the transistor circuit if it should ever fail. Manufactured with special computer tube techniques, the 6977 is designed for 20,000 hours life.

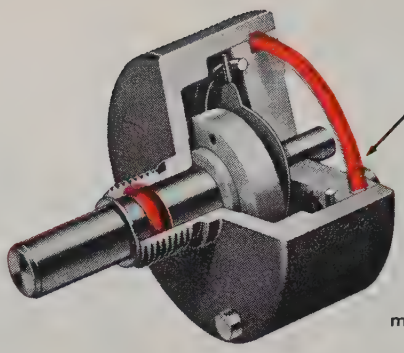
Heater voltage is only 1 volt, 30 ma, AC or DC. The anode will draw only 0.5 ma from a 50 volt DC supply during the zero-bias "on" condition. A 3.0 volt DC voltage is sufficient to cut-off plate current and light. Write for data sheet to Semiconductor and Special Purpose Tube Division, Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.

ask **Amperex**

***about products and services for the computer industry***

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP., 230 DUFFY AVENUE, HICKSVILLE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
In Canada: Rogers Electronic Tubes & Components, 11-19 Brentcliffe Road, Leaside, Toronto 17.

*we don't make a* "SPECIAL" *of sealing out* SMOG, SMOKE *and* SWEAT




PRM-123 Precision Potentiometer
Rotary type, linear, single turn, 1⅝" dia., bushing mounted, sleeve bearing.

This particular little precision pot of ours meets Government specs, competitive specs and specs that haven't been written yet, but we feel none of that lifetime performance is worth anything to you unless it's *sealed in*—against smog, smoke and sweat for the life of the pot. So we seal all our pots as *standard,* and don't charge you extra, to safeguard the dependability we've built *into* the pot.

General Controls maintains forty-two factory branch offices in key cities, staffed with sales engineers who know the story on why this PRM-123 is a better pot for you. They are in the phone book. Give them a call.

**GENERAL CONTROLS**
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
Glendale, California • Skokie, Illinois • Guelph, Ontario, Canada
Factory Branch Offices in 42 principal cities

*High Quality French products*

**For U.S.A industry**

**CAPACITOR KNOBS**

- **Uncoupling Knobs Types : CB 11N and CB 11P**

NORM MIL B 10 950 A

| C | $\frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta}$ | Stability |
|---|---|---|
| $12 \leqslant C \leqslant 1000$ | $0 \leqslant \frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta} \leqslant 70.10^{-6}$ | $\pm (5.10^{-4} \pm .1$ pf) |

- **Mica Capacitors "STABILIDISC"**

| C | $\frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta}$ | Stability |
|---|---|---|
| $12 \leqslant C \leqslant 1000$ | $1.5.10^{-6} \leqslant \frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta} \leqslant 4\,5.10^{-6}$ | (high stability) $\pm (3.10^{-4} \pm .1$ pf) |

The high performance of the capacitors results from being hand-made
The same high performance is guaranteed in the large series
Write for samples :
TRY THEM AND VERIFY THE QUALITY ... AND THE PRICE

*Use a good condenser and you won't waste your money on repairs*

**STÉAFIX**
17, rue Francœur, PARIS 18e (France)
Tél. : MONtmartre 61-19 et 02-93

SOFEL PARIS

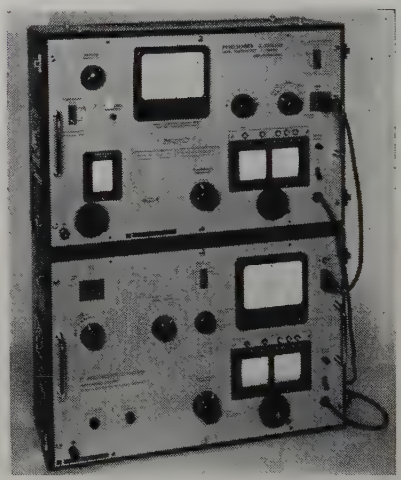
## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 124A)*

### Carrier Frequency Level Transmitter

A diversity of wide and narrow band carrier frequency level measurements and complex wave form analyses at frequencies from 2 kc to 1350 kc are made possible by a carrier frequency level transmitter and a selective level meter introduced by **Industrial Products Div., International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.,** 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N. J.



The transmitter, designated as Type TFPS-75, has its frequency range available in four steps from 2 kc to 300 kc, 300 kc to 600 kc, 600 kc to 900 kc and 900 kc to 1350 kc, for narrow band measurements. For wide band measurements, it may be continuously varied from 2 kc to 1350 kc.

The Type TFPS-75 has distortion of less than 0.1 per cent an adjustable voltage level from −70 to +11 db, and an output which is flat within 0.2 db over the entire frequency range. The output impedance of the instrument can be switch set at 0, 75, 150 or 600 ohms.

The selective level meter, designated as Type TFPM-76, is unusual for several factors. Like the carrier frequency level meter, its range covers the 2 kc to 1350 kc band continuously or in the previously described four selective frequency ranges. In the selective frequency ranges the instrument is flat within 1 db for ±100 cps and down at least 60 db for ±500 cps. Measuring accuracy is ±0.5 db. on both the selective and the overall range. By means of a simple electrical connection the selective level meter may be automatically tuned to the output frequency of the TFPS-75 so that the two instruments are always tuned to the identical frequency.

*(Continued on page 128A)*

**Find facts faster in the IRE DIRECTORY**

# New Silicon Diode Simplifies Microwave Power Measurements

Much past emphasis in microwave silicon diode research has been directed toward its improvement as a superhetrodyne or video detector of microwave signals. For many years microwave diodes have also been used by instrument designers and others as a low cost replacement for baretters or thermistors in the measurement of microwave power or voltage. Such users, relatively neglected by the diode designer, have been plagued with the random variation of the absolute sensitivity and in the law of detection of microwave diodes. This variation discouraged many potential users.

By carefully controlling the silicon resistivity, whisker pressure and other parameters, Microwave Associates, Inc., has now produced the type MA-424 diode which provides a reproducible law of detection, standardized voltage and power sensitivity and at a very low cost compared to the baretter.

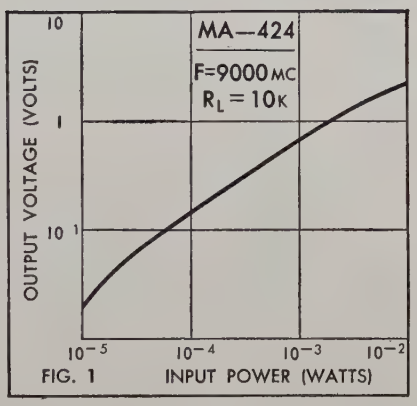


FIG. 1

This diode should be immediately useful in a host of applications, where simplicity and low cost are factors. Applications include instruments for measuring microwave power, voltage, impedance, power ratios, etc., and in systems for microwave AGC and other types of control which rely on quantitative relationships between input microwave power and resulting rectified dc

The MA-424 is stable, relatively broadband and requires very simple read out circuitry.

*Figure 1.* indicates the nominal output voltage versus input power of the MA-424. The curve applies at signal frequency of 9000 mc., and a load resistance of 10K with the diode operating in a fixed tuned waveguide holder. All diodes are tested at 10 $\mu$w, 50 $\mu$w; 1 mw and 10 mw, as shown in the main illustration. *Figure 3.* shows the maximum possible power error through the diode's range.

The law of detection exponent of the MA-424 is shown in *Figure 2.* for

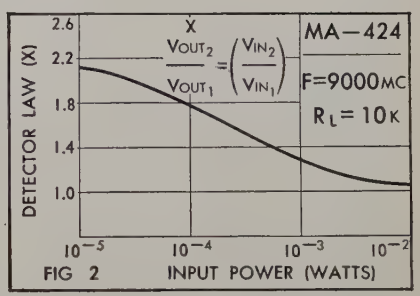


FIG 2

four power levels. Selection of the proper operating level allows the MA-424 to measure ratios such as VSWR.

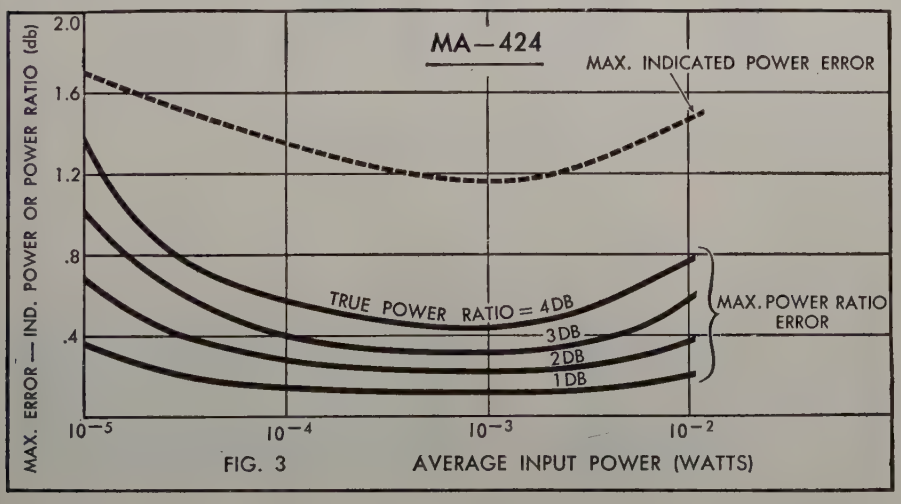


FIG. 3

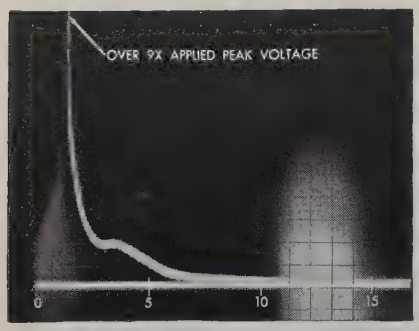
## INVESTIGATE FURTHER:

Early action will make you one of the first to take advantage of the quantitative use of output voltages now made possible at low cost by MA-424 microwave diodes. Send for detail specifications and prices.

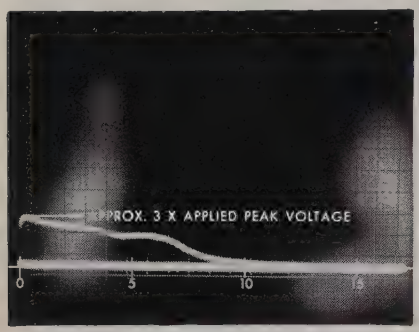

Microwave Associates, Inc.
Burlington, Massachusetts
**BUrlington 7-2711**


MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES INC.

# THYRITE® VARISTORS CUT SURGE VOLTAGE




## FROM 9 TO 3 TIMES APPLIED PEAK VOLTAGE




## ON 115-V CIRCUITS

Sudden interruption in inductive current causes surge overvoltage, arcing, and high-frequency oscillation. Oscillograms (above) show how effectively G-E Thyrite varistors can limit these effects.

Without a Thyrite varistor (Fig. 1) in the 115-V circuit, surge voltage is 9 times applied peak voltage. With it (Fig. 2), surge voltage is limited to 3 times peak voltage.

With little current drain, they reduce surge voltage and arcing by offering low resistance at peak current . . . discharge circuit energy faster by offering higher resistances instantaneously as current decays.

G-E Thyrite varistors are available for components rated from 6 volts to 4000 volts.

For more information, or Thyrite varistor test kits, write: *Magnetic Materials Section, General Electric Company, 7808 N. Neff Road, Edmore, Michigan.*

**THYRITE VARISTOR KITS**

Kit No. 1: ½" dia. disks—2 each of 6 ratings (6V to 115V—.1w); color coded with connecting leads. Price: $5.00.

Kit No. 2: ¼" dia. rods—2 each of 5 ratings (115V to 4000V—.25w); color coded with connecting leads. Price: $5.00.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

"Thyrite" is a trademark of General Electric Company

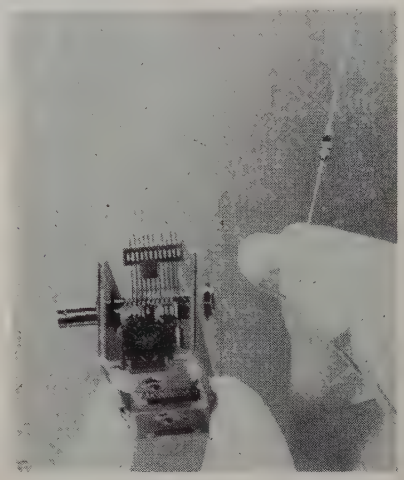

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 126A)*

### Variable Capacitor

A tiny new electronic component, no larger than a teardrop, which can automatically observe and maintain color fidelity in a color television picture and perform other functions, was announced by **Pacific Semiconductors, Inc.,** 10451 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.



**Tuning capacitor left, Varicap right.**

The new variable capacitor is expected to have wide application in tuning and modulation of frequencies in fm transmitters and receivers, telemetering, teletype, missile control systems and miniaturized communications systems.

The new component, called the Varicap, is another member of the solid-state device family.

The Varicap advantages include great size and weight reduction and significant improvement in service reliability. Component and installation costs can be substantially reduced. In one application, the Varicap, a resistor, and a mica capacitor perform the same function as twenty-four displaced parts.

### Instronics, Now Detectolab Canadian Sales Source

Canadian sales responsibility for Detectolab Nuclear Instrumentation has been assigned to **Instronics, Ltd.,** Stittsville, Ontario. The announcement was made by John R. Harkness, Vice President and General Manager of B. J. Electronics.

The Santa Ana, California facility of Borg-Warner Corporation recently retained the Canadian sales representative for other product lines, including Digital Data Systems, Vibrotron Transducers, R-F test instrumentation and allied accessories.

### Digital Data System

Capable of sampling inputs from one to 100 Vibrotron Digital Transducers, at

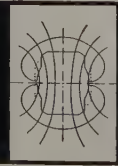
*(Continued on page 130A)*


# YOKE SPECIALISTS

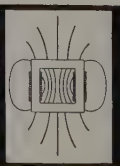
**COMPLETE LINE for every Military and Special purpose.**

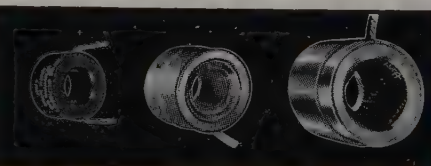
- Yokes for 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-1/2", 2-1/8" neck diameter CR tubes.
- Rotating and fixed coil designs.
- Core material to suit your requirements.

Special test instruments can establish your yoke deflection parameters to an accuracy of ±0.1%.



Series aiding field and parallel (bucking) field designs.





Consult Dr. Henry Marcy on your new applications today.

*syntronic*

*INSTRUMENTS, INC.*

170 Industrial Road • Addison, Ill. • Phone: Terrace 4-6103

# At last! A large-capacity electronic computer you use right at your desk! ROYAL PRECISION LGP-30

## High-speed computation at the lowest cost ever for a complete computer system

No more waiting in line for those answers you need! No more lost time in executing preliminary calculations or modifying equations! Not with the LGP-30! Wheeled right to your desk, operated from a regular wall outlet, LGP-30 allows you to follow your work personally from beginning to end . . . to change formulae on the spot . . . to simulate optimum designs without weeks of mathematical analysis. Thus you get faster answers . . . added time for *creative* work.

**Easy to use.** LGP-30 is a general-purpose stored-program computer — internally binary, serial, single address. Just the few orders in the command structure give complete internal programming. Controls are so simplified, you get an "overnight" feel for your computer.

**Unusual memory capacity.** With a magnetic drum memory of 4096 words, LGP-30 is the most powerful computer of its size yet developed. Fully automatic, it executes self-modifying programs.

**Exceptional versatility and value.** Both the scope of LGP-30's applications and the range of calculations it can perform are almost limitless. It gives speed and memory equal to computers many times its size and cost, yet initial investment is the smallest ever for a complete computer. Maintenance costs are extremely low . . . service facilities available coast-to-coast.

**Outstanding features of LGP-30**

• Alpha-numeric input-output via electric typewriter or punched paper tape. • Optional input-output equipment available. • Unusually large memory — 4096 words. • Library of sub-routines . . . programs for wide variety of applications. • Mobile . . . no expensive installation . . . self-cooled. • Nation-wide sales and service.

For further information and specifications, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Equipment Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

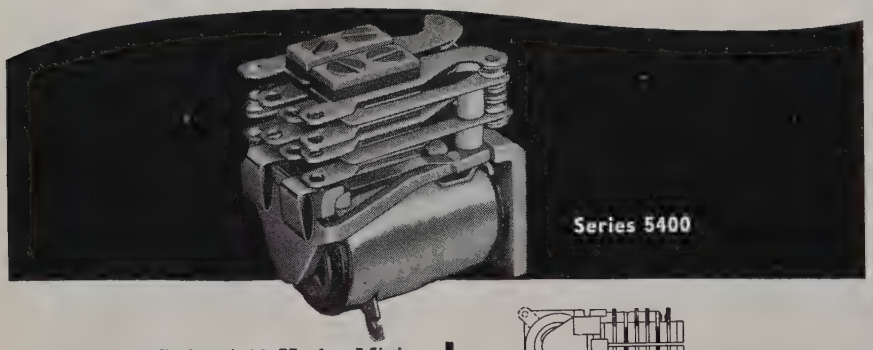
**ROYAL McBEE**

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TYPEWRITERS AND MAKER OF DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

**NEW DESIGN** MINIATURE RELAY

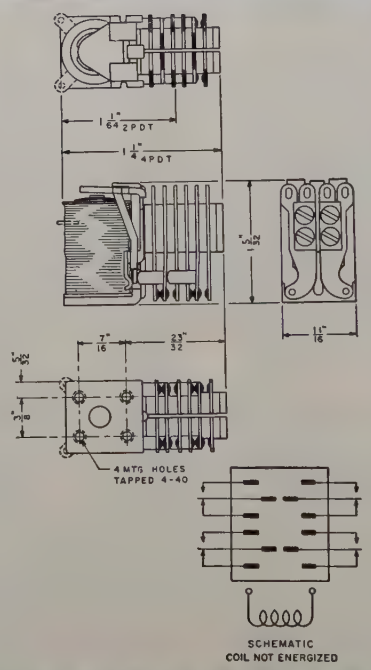
**RESISTS 15 G VIBRATION**

**THROUGH 500 CYCLES**




The new Series 5400 Husky Miniature Relay is designed for continuous duty, general purpose DC use . . . to give superior performance in aircraft, missiles, communications and other circuit control applications.

- **Vibration Resistance:** withstands 5 to 7 cps at 0.060″ double excursion and 15 G from 70 to 500 cps without chatter or transfer.
- **Contacts:** available in arrangements up to 6 Form A or 4 Form C [total of 12 springs]. Standard contact material is palladium, rated at 3 amperes 26.5 VDC or 115 VAC resistive. *Can be supplied in ratings up to 10 amperes per contact.*
- **Available** in any standard voltage up to 115 VDC. Normally supplied with coil resistance of 280 ohms ± 10% for operation on 26.5 VDC.
- **Weight** 1.7 oz.
- **Available** hermetically sealed also. Write for Bulletin No. 6.




You can Rely on HUSKY RELAYS

Price Electric CORPORATION

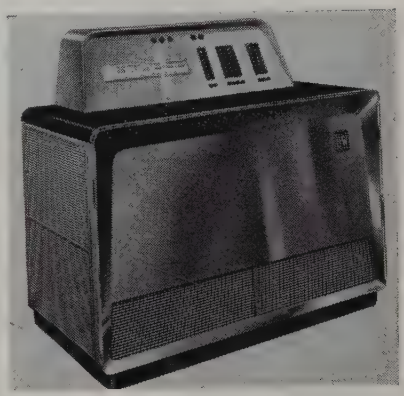
PRICE ELECTRIC CORP., FREDERICK, MD. HUSKY® RELAYS for CONTROLS

Frederick, Maryland


## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 128A)*

rates of up to 100 per second, S-100, a new Digital Data Processing and Recording System, has been introduced by **B. J. Electronics Div., Borg-Warner Corp.,** 3300 Newport Blvd., Santa Ana, Calif. Measurement input is delivered as directly-digital information, either sequentially or upon demand.



The S-100 is claimed to incorporate latest measurement and data handling design techniques. Etched circuitry is employed throughout the component groups with plug-in type fabrication used to facilitate system maintenance with minimum operating interruptions.

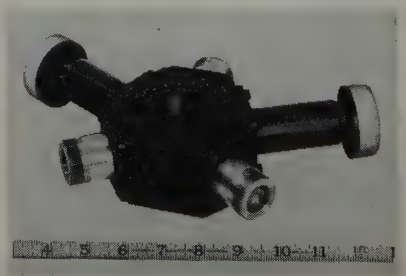
Pressure variations are measured by Vibrotron Pressure Transducers. Temperature data and inputs from other measurement instrumentation are also accepted by the system.

Measurement data received are transferred to the storage register until demanded by a data-recording system. Information from the buffer storage register may be programmed by the system operator and routed to the appropriate output equipment.

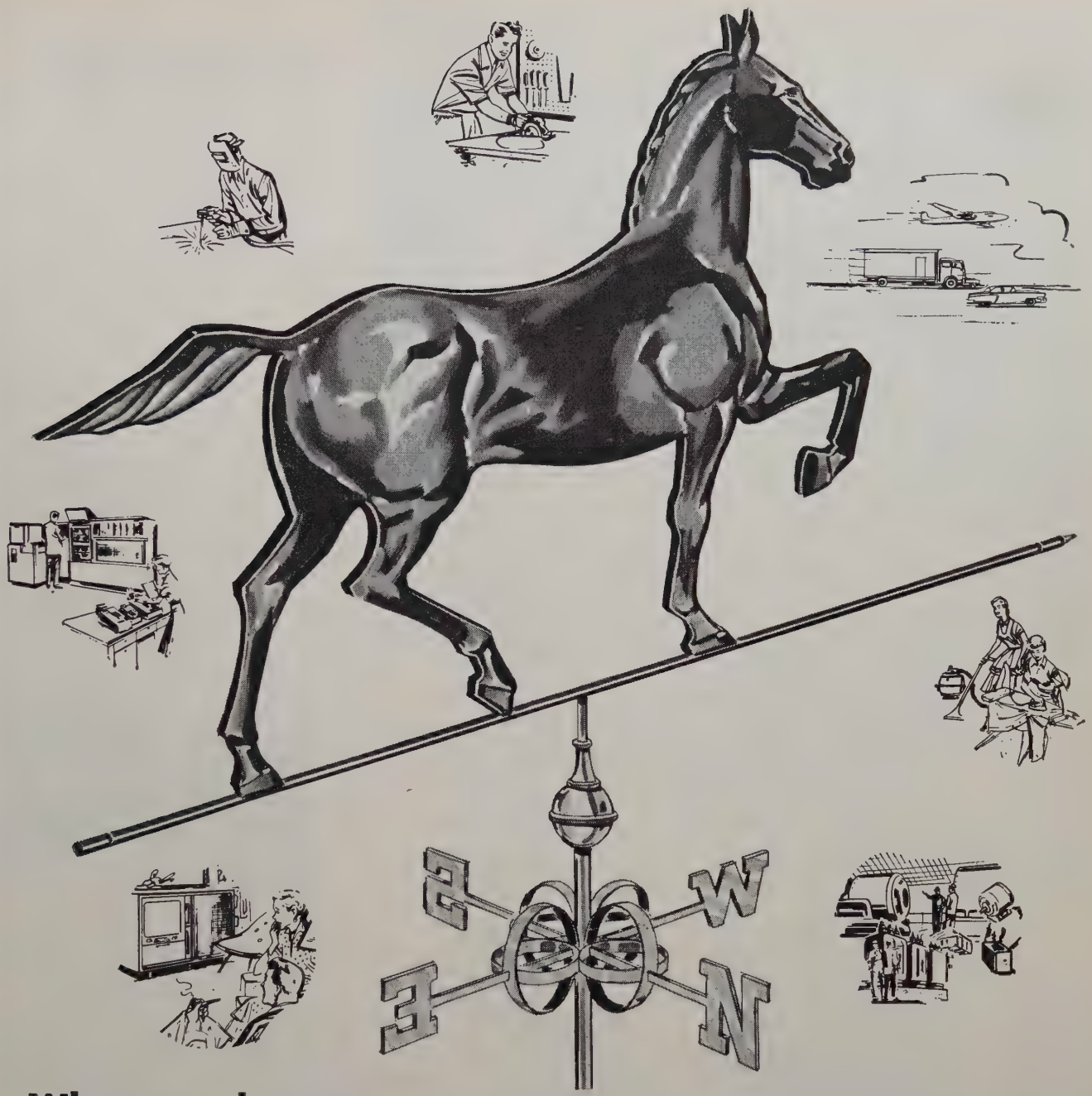
System outputs include visual readout, tabulations, punched cards, tape and other output media. Output provisions for process monitoring and control may also be incorporated. Power requirements: 115 volts, 60 cps.

### High-Power Coaxial Switch

A new high-power coaxial switch in a minimum package is announced by **Transco Products, Inc.,** 12210 Nebraska Ave., Los Angeles 25, Calif. The unit switches two circuits by remote control, and is designed to meet current needs in RF and environmental performance.



*(Continued on page 132A)*




**Wherever horsepower goes . . . the right wire should lead it**

Every new day brings new inventions with new needs for special wires to control a different use of horsepower. Belden engineers have pioneered with every facet of the industry—understand—meet these needs. What's more, Belden is your complete source for all wires of a quality that means consistent savings in your production lines.

**if it's worth engineers' time**
**it's worth engineered wire**

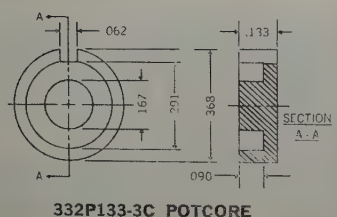
**Belden**
WIREMAKER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902
CHICAGO

9-I

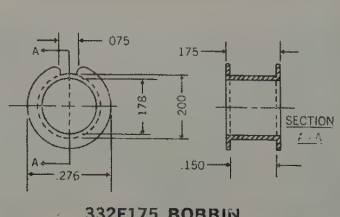
Magnet Wire • Lead Wire • Power Supply Cords, Cord Sets and Portable Cord • Aircraft Wires
Welding Cable • Electrical Household Cords • Electronic Wires • Automotive Wire and Cable

*with* **FXC** *micro-miniature* **potcores**

Made of Ferroxcube 3C material, the No. 332P133-3C potcore by FXC is less than 3/8" in diameter and successfully eliminates pulse transformer problems created by limitations in weight and space. The coils for this potcore are wound on a specially designed nylon bobbin. The shape of the potcore, combined with the high-permeability material surrounding the windings, gives excellent shielding and effectively minimizes stray fields. The potcores can be placed close together or even stacked, with negligible coupling between coils.




332P133-3C POTCORE




332F175 BOBBIN

*Requests for literature and engineering samples should be made on your company letterhead and addressed to:*

**Applications Engineering Department**
**FERROXCUBE CORPORATION OF AMERICA**
*(A subsidiary of North American Philips Co., Inc.)*
**50 South Bridge Street, Saugerties, New York**


## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 130A)*

A single-pole, double-throw switch of small size, it weighs 4½ pounds despite its high-power rating. Circuits are operated by independent solenoids for greatest switching flexibility. Available with LT, LN, LC, TRU, and ⅞ inch coaxial cable fittings. Other fittings supplied on special request. Unit has the same reliability as Transco's 1460 and 11,000 series switches. It is designed to meet MIL-E-5272A.

Designated as Series 17,000 this unit is used where high power is required for frequencies up to 5000 mc. Typical applications include airborne ECM and high-power ground installations. Manufacturer states that the price is lower than for any similar switch on the market. For complete technical data write to the firm.

### Sub-Carrier Oscillator

**Pacific Div., Bendix Aviation Corp.,** 11600 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif., is now offering a new line of transistorized sub-carrier oscillators for application in FM/FM telemetering systems.

Two of the oscillator types (Models TOE-100 and TOE-101) are voltage controlled, with the Model TOE-100 employing silicon transistors for high temperature ranges, and Model TOE-101 utilizing germanium transistors for very low temperature applications. Both are available for operation at any of the standard sub-carrier frequencies, and in a choice of input ranges.

Advantages are improved stability, linearity and resistance to severe environmental conditions.

The third type, Model TOR-100, is a silicon transistor resistance bridge sub-carrier oscillator with a configuration identical to that of the silicon transistor voltage controlled unit (Model TOE-100). It is used for the measurement of stresses where strain gage bridges are employed. TOR-100 is also used with strain gage transducers and for temperature measurements with resistance bridges as the temperature sensing device. Bridge excitation is supplied by the sub-carrier oscillator.

The silicon oscillator units provide performance within specifications at temperature to 85° C., while the germanium units operate over the range −40° to +60° C. All units will withstand 25g vibration to 2000 cps. Total power requirements for any of the three basic types is less than 0.35 watt.

*(Continued on page 142A)*

## Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

**The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.**

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### PHYSICIST

Applied Physicist (MS. or EE MS.) to initiate new basic studies and electrical analysis of snap-acting switches. These will involve general investigations of steady state and transient conditions as well as special problems such as the effect of external magnetic fields on arc movement. Temperature, humidity and pressure of surrounding gas must be considered. This will require a strong theoretical background and the ability to experiment and evaluate. Send resume to Mr. M. H. Nelson, MICRO SWITCH, Div. of Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Freeport, Illinois.

### DESIGN ENGINEER

Design Engineer with specialized experience in servo-mechanisms, circuit and analog computer design utilizing vacuum tubes, transistors, and magnetic amplifiers. Apply Supervisor of Engineering Placement, AiResearch Manufacturing Co., 9851 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

### SENIOR PHYSICISTS, ENGINEERS & CHEMISTS

Positions available for research work on nuclear batteries, dielectrics and gas diodes. For further information write or call Radiation Research Corporation, 140 East 59th Street, New York 22, N. Y., Plaza 1-3261.

### TRANSLATORS

Translators of all European and Far East languages, in all branches of electronics, physics and engineering. Full time or free lance. Must be experienced specialists with fluency in English and given foreign language. Replies held confidential. Submit resume to: A.T.S., P.O. Box 271, East Orange, New Jersey.

### ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEER

Electronic Design Engineer, rapidly expanding nuclear firm, excellent growth opportunity. Apply Nuclear Corporation of America, 196 Degraw St., Brooklyn 31, N. Y.

### QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER

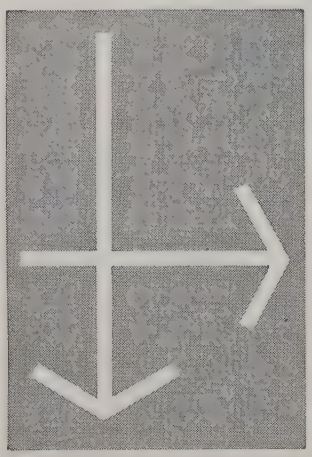
Quality Control Engineer, rapidly expanding nuclear firm, excellent growth opportunity. Apply Nuclear Corporation of America, 196 Degraw St., Brooklyn 31, N. Y.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

To teach graduate and undergraduate courses. Should have Ph.D., be 30 to 40 years old and be interested in one or more of the following: electromagnetic field theory, electron devices, network analysis servomechanisms. Salary $9000. for 9 months. Opportunities to augment this through contact research to the extent of additional $4500. Write Box No. 1057.

*(Continued on page 134A)*


**Engineers - Scientists**



**Waltham, Mass.**

At Sylvania's Waltham Laboratories, you can work on creating an integrated ground-to-air ballistic missile intercept system.

*Put Your Engineering Skills to Work on VHF to UHF Projects in:*

- Low Noise Receivers
- Pulse Transmitters
- Antenna Arrays
- Phase Shift & Control Devices
- Ultraprecision Instrumentation

*A Degree and 1½-10 Years Experience Can Qualify You as: Engineer in Charge • Advanced Research Engineer • Senior Engineer • Engineer • depending upon experience.*

*For further information on opportunities in Waltham please send your resume to:*

**Graydon A. Thayer**
**100 First Avenue**
**Waltham, Mass.**

**Sylvania Offers East or West Coast Locations**

**Mountain View, Calif.**

*Openings in the following fields:*

- Systems Analysis
- Systems Development
- D&D: Transmitters, receivers, components, antennas
- Data Handling
- Electronic Packaging
- Field Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

**Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory**
Newest Mountain View facility offers opportunities for research, development and fabrication of military electronic reconnaissance systems for detection and surveillance of electromagnetic radiation in and around the earth.

**Electronic Defense Laboratory**
Research, development and fabrication of electronic countermeasures systems and equipment.

**Microwave Physics Laboratory**
Research and advanced development in guided microwave control devices utilizing ferrites, gaseous electronics, ferroelectrics and paramagnetic resonance.

**Microwave Tube Laboratory**
Research, design, development, and production of Klystron, Traveling Wave tubes and Backward Wave oscillators.

*For further information on opportunities in California, please send your resume to:*

**J. C. Richards**
**P.O. Box 1296**
**Mountain View, Calif.**

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

# GROUND-FLOOR OPPORTUNITIES

in

- INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION
- DIGITAL COMPUTERS
- FLIGHT DATA SYSTEMS
- CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

*with* **Beckman**® *Systems Division*

A NEWLY-FORMED DIVISION

Positions available for
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
at all levels of experience

Please send detailed resumé
to Personnel Office—

**Beckman**®

*Systems Division*
*2400 Wright Avenue, Richmond 3, California*
*a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.*

134



# RESEARCH PHYSICIST

Ph.D. — experienced in semiconductor and solid state. Supervisory level position. Submit details to D. Bellat, Personnel Director, Tung-Sol Electric Inc., 200 Bloomfield Avenue, Bloomfield, N. J.

*(Continued from page 133A)*

### PHYSICAL CHEMIST OR PHYSICIST

Physical Chemist or Physicist with chemical background, BS. or MS., experienced in solid state work for position in semiconductor research. Excellent working conditions with opportunities for graduate study. Location, nationally known research institution, Western Pennsylvania. Detail education and experience first letter. Box 1058.

### HEAD OF INSTRUMENTATION

For Newmont Mining Corporation's new geophysical exploration and development laboratory in Danbury-Ridgefield area, Connecticut. Responsible for circuitry, design and construction of airborne and ground geophysical exploration and research devices in lower frequency ranges. Exacting but rewarding work toward increasing the world's resources. No governmental contracts or tie-ups are involved. Applicant should have EE., MSc. or Ph.D. and reasonable experience. Salary higher than normal rates, fully paid insurances and pension plan, opportunity for outside courses at nearby universities as work permits, planned guest lectures. Country living within 60 miles of New York City. Apply Newmont Exploration Limited, R.F.D. 1, Danbury, Connecticut.

### ELECTRONIC SALES ENGINEER

Electronic instrumentation, automation and nuclear equipment. Career opportunity for a competent graduate engineer or physicist with strong aptitude for sales (with or without sales experience) to join one of the fastest growing sales engineering organizations in the east. The position offers opportunity for creative sales work, with exceptional income potential and minimum supervision. Requirements: EE. or physics degree with good scholastic record, exceptional personality and good appearance, plus maturity and enthusiasm, Age: 26-33, car required. Salary, commission and bonus. Please mail detailed resume. Box No. 1059.

### TEACHING POSITIONS

Excellent opportunities are available in a new department. Location is at medium sized university in the midwest. Rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Appointments are available beginning February 1958 and September 1958. Send complete resume to Box 1060.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER FOR NUCLEAR RESEARCH LABORATORY

For design and development of equipment of varied nature, from D.C. to .001 microsecond pulses. Wide experience useful but will consider younger man of promise. Salary depends on qualifications; compares favorably with industry. Excellent working conditions and atmosphere. Contact: Mr. Solon D. Morgan, Business Mgr., Physics Dept., University of Pennsylvania, Phila. 4, Penna.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Instruments For Industry, Inc. offers challenging opportunities on long-range programs for all levels of Electrical Engineers experienced in circuit development and systems design. Exceptional benefits including Blue Cross

*(Continued on page 136A)*


# Physicists [DEPARTMENT HEAD]

**Starting salary $11,000 to $14,000 per year.**

Ph.D. or equivalent to **direct** Advanced Development group for large **Semiconductor** manufacturer in Boston area. Experience in device design and thorough understanding of semiconductor field desirable but not absolute requirement. Wide variety of problems in Solid State, Heat Transfer, Statistical Mechanics, Electro-Magnetics, Metallurgy etc.

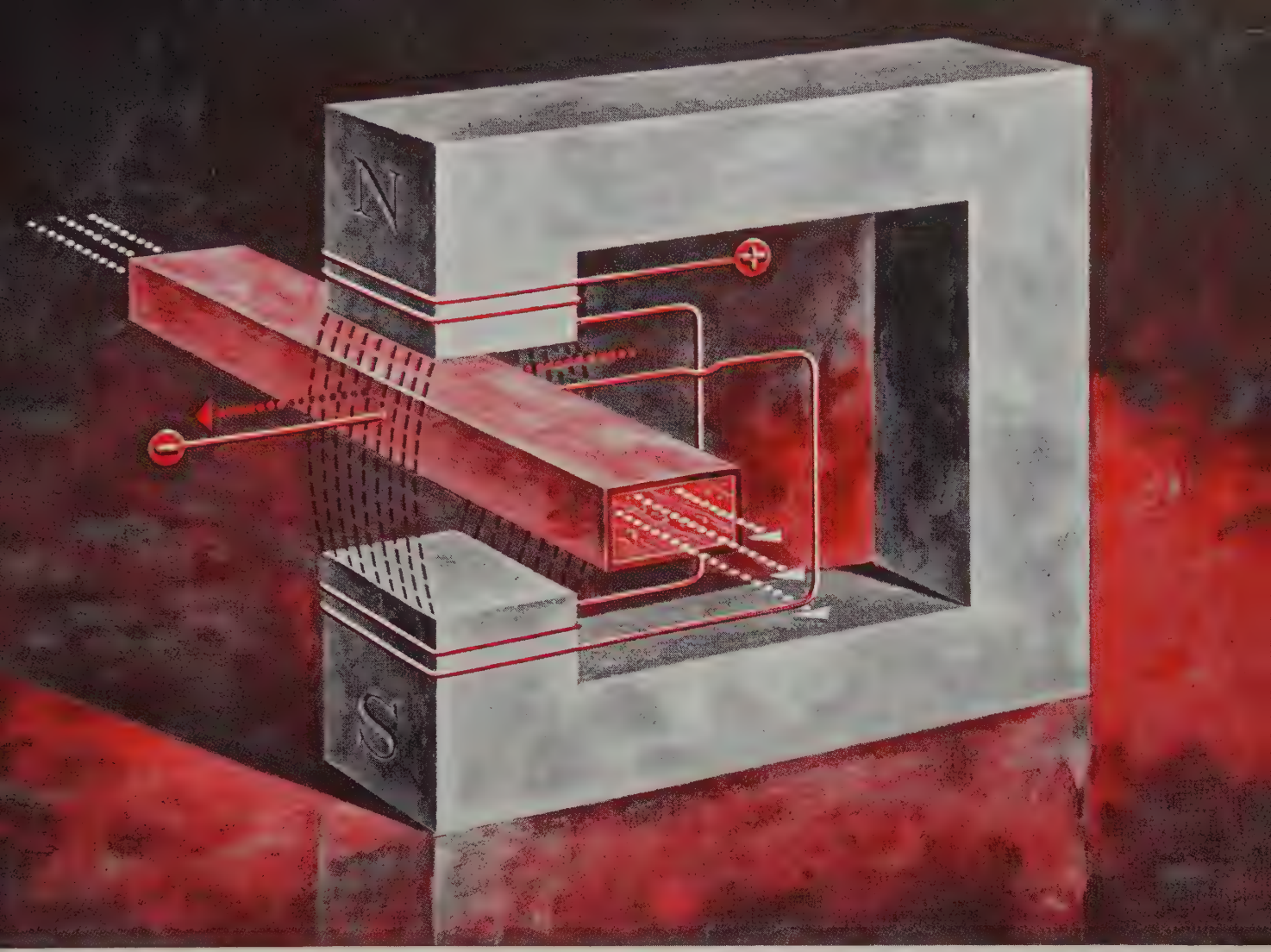
**Senior physicists with essentially same background also needed for device development.**

**Confidential handling of resume guaranteed.**

CLEVITE T S P

**CLEVITE**
**TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS**

257 Crescent Street
Waltham, Mass.



## LEADERSHIP:
*Liquid Metal Engineering*

Pumping 10,000 gallons of Na per minute with **no moving parts**

To circulate molten radioactive sodium, *electromagnetic pumps* with no moving parts, no shafts, and no seals were developed at Argonne. Direct current, passing through liquid metal in a magnetic field, provides the moving force. Fluid flow, from a mere trickle to 10,000 gallons per minute, is obtainable with the latest model. A liquid metal "brush" in the homopolar generator conducts the high current needed. Continuing developments in liquid metal engineering help solve coolant problems in nuclear power systems.

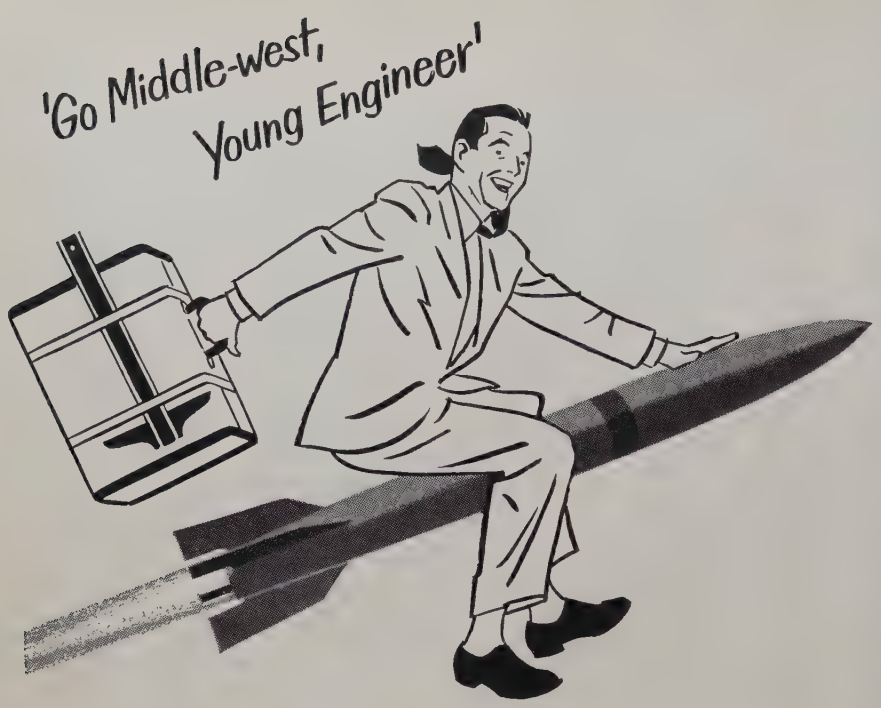
*Argonne*
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Operated by the University of Chicago under a contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE
P. O. BOX 299 • LEMONT, ILLINOIS

*Inquiries Invited*

MATHEMATICIANS • PHYSICISTS • METALLURGISTS • CHEMISTS
HEALTH PHYSICISTS • INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS
ENGINEERS: ELECTRICAL, CHEMICAL, METALLURGICAL
COMPUTER, PLANT, MECHANICAL, ELECTRONICS




# FOR THE FINEST JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE GUIDED MISSILE FIELD!

Yes, it's a fact. At Bendix Guided Missiles you'll enjoy living in an attractive community convenient to metropolitan areas and recreational centers, with experiencing job opportunities unrivalled in the guided missile industry.

As prime contractor for the vitally important Talos Missile, Bendix engineers are engaged in the widest possible range of missile work and enjoy unusual advancement opportunities.

There is no question about it—guided missile engineering is definitely the newest and most modern business, and, logically, the best future for engineers is working with a prime contractor on one of the nation's most important missile projects.

So that you may investigate thoroughly the many advantages of becoming a Bendix Guided Missile engineer, we have prepared a thirty-six-page booklet giving the detailed story of the function of the various engineering groups, such as ram-jet propulsion and hydraulics, guidance, telemetering, steering intelligence, component evaluation, missile testing, environmental testing, test equipment design, system analysis, reliability, and other important engineering operations.

If you'd like to combine the advantages of living in the Middle West and an unparalleled chance for professional growth with one of the world's foremost missile builders, just mail the coupon today for your copy of the booklet "Your Future in Guided Missiles".

**Bendix—prime contractor for the TALOS MISSILES**

Bendix Products Division—Missiles
402 N, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana
Gentlemen: I would like more information concerning opportunities in guided missiles. Please send me the booklet "Your Future In Guided Missiles".

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

*(Continued from page 134A)*

and Profit Sharing Plan. Send resume to Mr. John V. Hicks, Personnel Mgr., Instruments For Industry, Inc., 150 Glen Cove Road, Mineola, L.I., New York.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Wanted—Electrical Engineer, BSEE., experienced in DC power supplies, magnetic amplifiers, AC line regulators, transistor circuits, electronic test equipment, for new product development of these items as well as design engineering on special contracts. Years experience, age, and salary open. Box 1061.

## By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEER

BSME. from Cooper Union with electro-mechanical plastics background. Several patents and patents pending on electro-mechanical devices. Substantial graduate work in engineering and industrial management. Desires position utilizing administrative and engineering abilities with firm in New York City area. Box 1007 W.

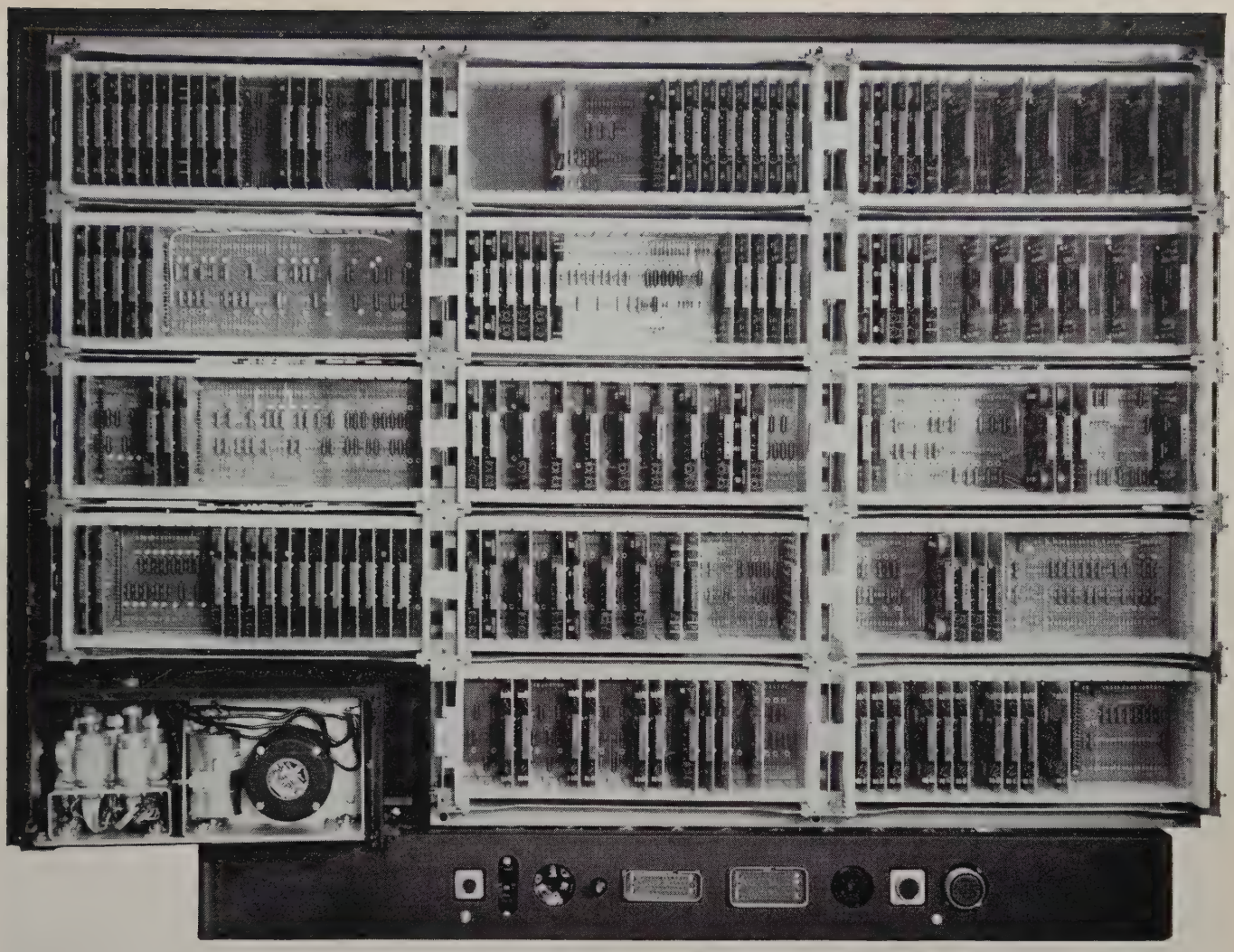
### ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER

BSEE., BS. Business, 1951. Experience in design, system development and technical coordination of data processing equipment and automatic test equipment. Operations management experience in: planning, proposals, budget and cost control, procedures, manpower utilization, contract administration and subcontracting. Desires position of prime administrative responsibility. East coast preferred. Box 1008 W.

### SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

BSEE. 1953, MSEE. August 1957. Age 28. Married. 4 years solid experience in pulse techniques and E.C.M. studies of communications systems and radar systems with reputable research firm. Desires increased opportunity and responsibility. Prefers California or southwest. Resume on request. Box 1009 W.

*(Continued on page 138A)*



## The Role of
# PRODUCT ENGINEERING
## in Systems Work

It has become characteristic of modern weapons systems that they are required to operate under severe environmental conditions, as well as to meet stringent weight and space limitations. Moreover, the complexity of many of these systems poses additional difficult reliability problems, while at the same time the increasingly critical consequences that depend on the proper functioning of the typical system logically call for a *higher* degree of reliability than previously achieved. The same is true of certain electronic systems for industrial applications, such as the Ramo-Wooldridge digital control computer, some of whose design features are shown above.

Meeting all of these requirements is in large part the responsibility of product engineering. Generally speaking, product engineering starts with a system or subsystem at the breadboard stage and transforms it into the final product, which in addition to meeting all of the requirements previously stated, must be practical to manufacture and to maintain. Such creative productizing requires the development of ingenious mechanical design features, a thorough knowledge of circuit design and component reliability, and a broad familiarity with materials and manufacturing processes.

At Ramo-Wooldridge, the product engineer is an essential member of the research and development team which has the full responsibility for creating new systems, from the initial theoretical studies on into the manufacturing stage. Engineers experienced in product engineering are invited to explore the variety of openings which exist at Ramo-Wooldridge in such fields as airborne electronic and control systems, communications and navigation systems, digital computers and control systems, and electronic instrumentation and test equipment.

# The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

# ENGINEERS
# PHYSICISTS

## *Explore these unusual* OPPORTUNITIES at Westinghouse

### ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION, ELMIRA, N.Y.

Our fast-growing Laboratories provide immediate openings for a limited number of select ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS in these challenging areas:

- **APPLIED RESEARCH**
- **ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT**
- **PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN**
  **Cathode Ray, Camera, Power, Receiving and other special purpose Tubes.**
- **MICROWAVE TUBES**
  **Magnetrons, Traveling Wave Tubes, Klystrons, Reference Cavities and other devices.**
- **APPLICATION ENGINEERING**

*Previous experience in RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT and DESIGN desirable.*

If you are qualified for any of the above openings, we urge you to communicate with us at once by phone or letter, and arrange for an interview.

Write or send resume to Mr. W. Kacala, P.O. Box 284, Dept. M-2V, Elmira, N.Y., or phone collect Elmira 9-3611.

**Westinghouse**
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION ELMIRA, NEW YORK

## Positions Wanted

*(Continued from page 136A)*

### PATENT ENGINEER

BEE. New York University 1949. LLB. Brooklyn Law School 1957. 2 years radio and TV receiver design and development including color TV. 2 years design and development of magnetic amplifiers and semi-conductors for analog computers. 1st Lt. U.S. Signal Corps, Korean veteran. Age 28, married. Desires position as patent engineer or project manager etc. in New York area. Box 1010 W.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BS. UCLA. 1951. 5 years experience in communications and guided missile circuitry, and 1 year in field station missile check out. USNR 4 years with 1 year as Communication Officer. Desires commercial or field engineer position in western Europe. Box 1013 W.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer, past 3½ years technical liaison engineer airborne fire control systems; 4 years guided missile range instrumentation; 2 years in missile development lab. BSEE. 1948 EKN. Desires missile flight test work in Florida. Box 1017 W.

### SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

BEE., MEE. Broad development experience in audio, video, facsimile, analog, digital computers. Heavy on circuits. Very responsible supervisor even for age 37. Box 1020 W.

*(Continued on page 140A)*

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

*don't get lost in the crowd!*

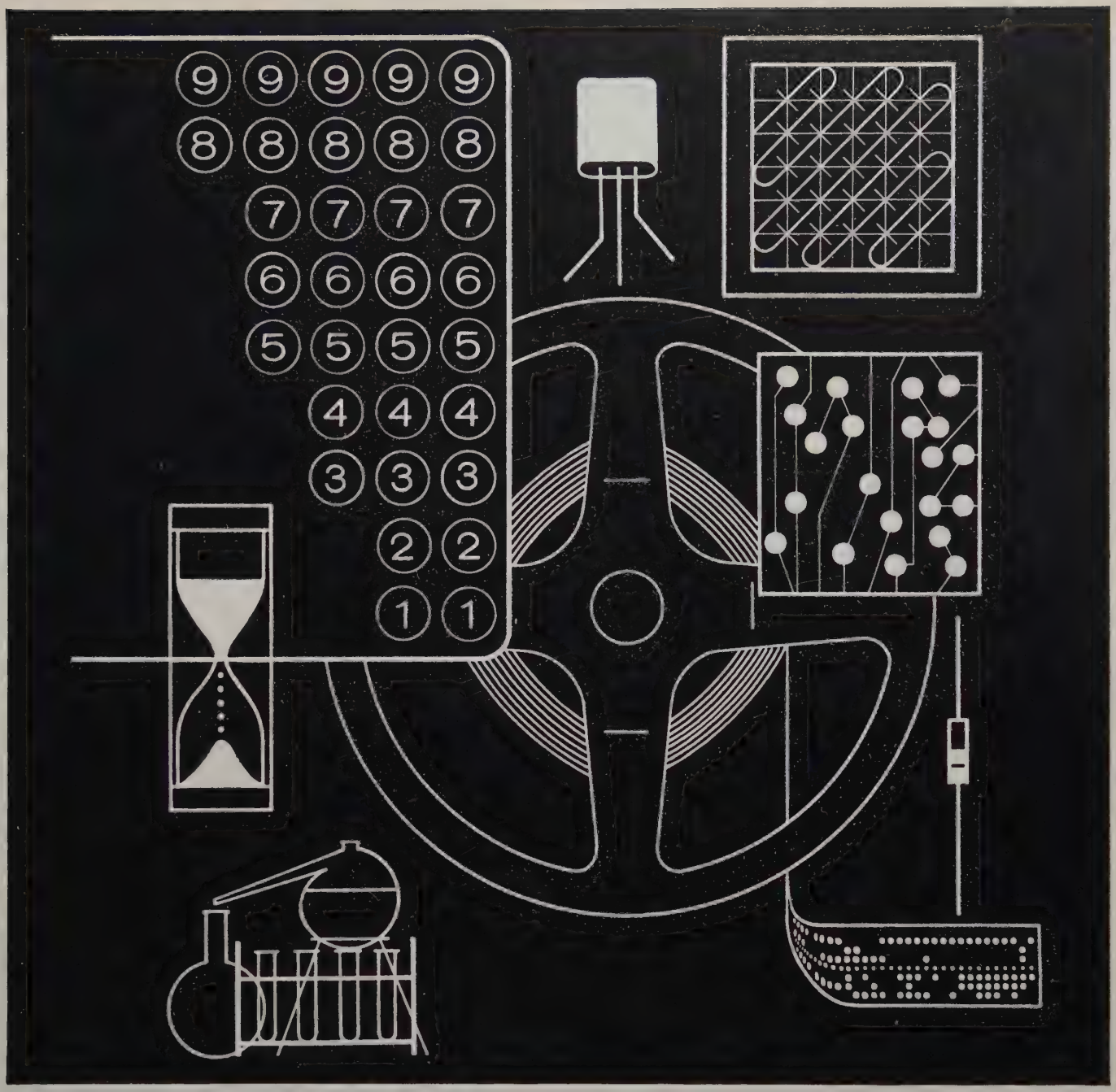
**We're growing every day at Electronic Engineering Company. But our growth is on a sound financial and organizational basis that assures your never getting lost – no matter how large we become.**

**If you're a qualified electronic engineer looking for the opportunity to gain recognition through significant achievement in the field of creative electronics, we invite you to join our staff.**

***Your talents will never get lost here!***

**Send a resume of your background to Bob Lander**

**Electronic Engineering Company**
*of California*
1601 EAST CHESTNUT STREET
SANTA ANA • • • CALIFORNIA



# RESEARCH IN DATA PROCESSING

NCR Research offers exceptional opportunity to men with strong experience in the digital computer industry.

Many important openings exist in both basic and development phases of computer and data processing componentry. NCR uses the team approach to solving problems in physical chemistry, ceramics, and solid state physics involving magnetics, ferroelectrics, phosphors, photoconductors, electroluminescence, crystal structure, memory devices, and non-mechanical printing.

Challenging projects in electronics also need men with new ideas and superior know-how for systems analysis, switching circuits, logical design, indication media, random access, input and read-out devices.

These men should have one or more degrees in the field of electrical or electronic engineering, physics, chemistry, ceramics or mathematics.

***INVESTIGATE*** NCR's research program! We have other interesting openings.

Write or wire: Director of Scientific Personnel, Section IR11E, The National Cash Register Company, Dayton 9, Ohio.

*TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

National*

ACCOUNTING MACHINES

CASH REGISTERS • ADDING MACHINES

NCR PAPER (NO CARBON REQUIRED)

## IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS AT JPL

### Teamwork in Missile Development

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory provides a wide range of research and development activities. Projects include problems in the fields of Electronic, Mechanical, Aeronautical, Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, Physics and Mathematics.

The fluid character of these activities provides a keen incentive to JPL engineers and scientists. These men are given wide latitude and unusual individual responsibility—at the same time working as a thoroughly integrated team on all aspects of entire missile systems rather than on certain highly specialized missile components.

*JOB OPPORTUNITIES NOW IN THESE FIELDS . . .*
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS • INERTIAL GUIDANCE • COMPUTER EQUIPMENT INSTRUMENTATION • TELEMETERING • FLUID MECHANICS • HEAT TRANSFER • AERODYNAMICS • APPLIED PHYSICS • PROPELLANTS AND MATERIALS RESEARCH

*U. S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED*

jpl

**JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**

A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

PASADENA • CALIFORNIA


## Positions Wanted

*(Continued from page 138A)*

### ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER—ELECTRONICS

Presently employed in production engineering for industrial control equipment. 5 years nucleonics, 4 years industrial, 6 years Air Force radar and development, 2 years component production. Canadian citizen; age 37. Owner small manufacturing company. Seeks more responsibilities; any location. Box 1021 W.

### PATENT ATTORNEY

BSEE. LLB. Member of Bar. 3 years patent work in prosecution of electronic, electrical and electrical-mechanical applications in the fields of communication equipment, guided missile systems and various aspects of aircraft manufacture. 4½ years experience as Electronics Engineer in distance measuring equipment, autopilots and sonar. Age 32. Desires position of responsibility as Patent Attorney. Box 1022 W.

### SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Senior Electronic Engineer with 7 years diversified electronic circuitry experience. Desires to enter sales field as a Sales Engineer in the New York City or northern New Jersey area. Age 34; married, 2 children. BEE. 1950, MEE. 1955 from the New York University. Present salary $8700. Box 1023 W.

*(Continued on page 142A)*


## FIELD SALES ENGINEER

**For established prestige line of precision electronic laboratory instruments in the New York to Washington, D.C. area.**

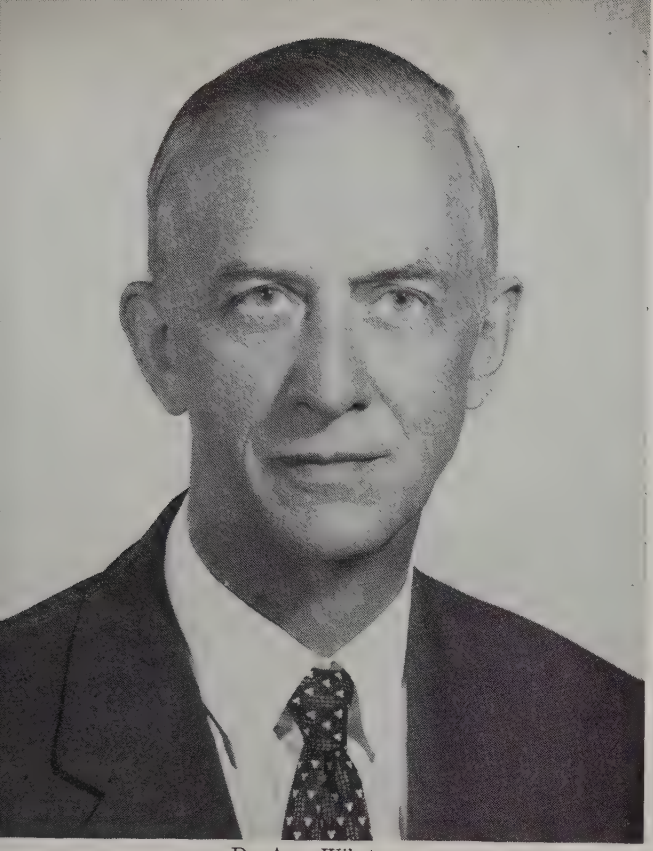
**Pioneer manufacturer (est. 1934), small company atmosphere and informality. Ideal country living—1 hour from N.Y.C.**

**Requirements: E.E. Degree, 3-5 years experience with electronic equipment. Sales aptitude or experience.**

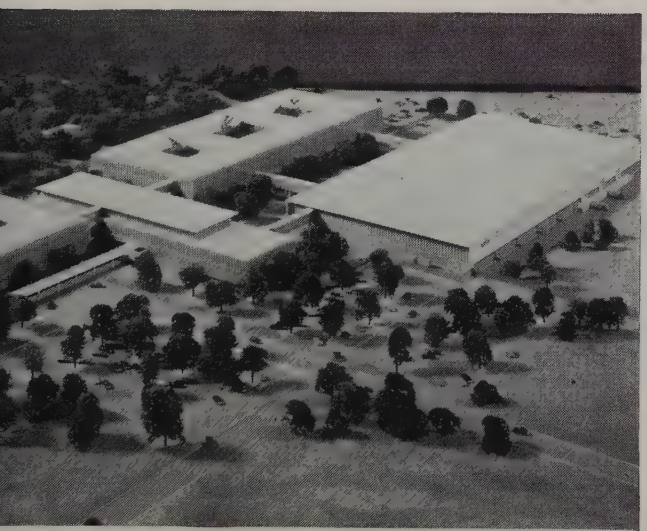
**Please forward complete resume to:**

**BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION**

**BOONTON, NEW JERSEY**



Dr. Arne Wikstrom



Pictured above is our new Research and Development Center now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultramodern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staff of the Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.

# A SCIENTIST-ENGINEER SPEAKS ABOUT AVCO

MORE AND MORE it is being appreciated that no sharp borderline between science and engineering should exist. These two fields must strongly overlap to bring into being the fullest creativity of both.

To span the gap between science and engineering is one of the *big* problems—it is one which no laboratory can ignore. In this no-man's-land there are engineers who are physicists and physicists who are engineers. Avco is encouraging a staff of such men, men who are highly trained in the sciences but who realize that the ultimate goal is to apply this knowledge in ways that will enable mankind to live better in a better world of tomorrow.

Industrial research must rest on the foundation provided by the creative basic scientist. Yet its end product—new commercial items, new defense systems and new techniques—comes into being only through the insight and skill of the creative engineer.

Avco's newest division has a climate of creativity, coupled with long-range corporate goals. In this atmosphere creative and farsighted professional men, whether scientist, engineer or any one of the infinite number of combinations thereof, will find rewarding work at the Research and Advanced Development Division of Avco.

A. Wikstrom

Dr. Arne Wikstrom
Special Technical Assistant to the President

---

Avco's new research division now offers unusual and exciting career opportunities for exceptionally qualified and forward-looking scientists and engineers in such fields as:

**Science:**
**Aerodynamics • Electronics • Mathematics • Metallurgy**
**Physical Chemistry • Physics • Thermodynamics**

**Engineering:**
**Aeronautical • Applied Mechanics • Chemical • Electrical**
**Heat Transfer • Mechanical • Reliability • Flight Test**

*Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations, Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, 20 South Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.*

**Avco**
**Research & Advanced Development**

# ENGINEERS

With a few years experience, for diversified assignments in design and development of electronic countermeasures.

Qualified and interested in research and study concepts on navigational guidance, radar, missile systems, etc.

To engineers interested in opportunity to work at the top level of their skills, in a professional engineering atmosphere which encourages advanced thinking, Sanders has much to offer.

The favorable working and living environment is due to the engineering management which has led the company steadily forward since its organization 6 years ago . . . and to the location in the beautiful New Hampshire hill country just one hour from downtown Boston.

*Inquiries should be addressed to*

**D. H. JOHNSON**

**SANDERS ASSOCIATES, INC.**

95 CANAL ST., NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE



Responsible, well paid, permanent positions are now available on

**PRINCETON UNIVERSITY'S PROJECT MATTERHORN**

***(THERMONUCLEAR RESEARCH)***

# Electronic Engineers

Must be capable of supervising an r-f Power Electronics Group in design, construction, testing and operation of high power circuits. Substantial experience with amplifiers, oscillators, transmitters and pulse circuitry is required. Aptitude for high power electronic circuitry to work in design, construction and testing program.

Project Matterhorn is an AEC thermonuclear research program whose goal is the peace time application of *fusion power*. It offers a congenial, creative atmosphere and the opportunity to work with highly qualified scientific personnel in a rapidly expanding, vitally important field.

*Please address inquiries to*
*R. B. Starbuck, Personnel Director*

**BOX 451, PRINCETON, N.J.**


*(Continued from page 140A)*

## Positions Wanted

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Can you use a capable electronics engineer who wants to get on your engineering management team? If so, this former Signal Corps officer, with a broad background, and ambitions, is soon available to you. BEE. 1952, MEE. 1955; age 29; married. Several years radar design experience. Desires diversified engineering position within 100 mile radius of New York City. Box 1024 W.

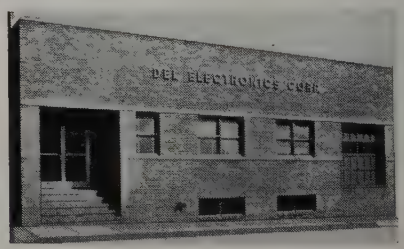
## News-New Products

**These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.**

*(Continued from page 132A)*

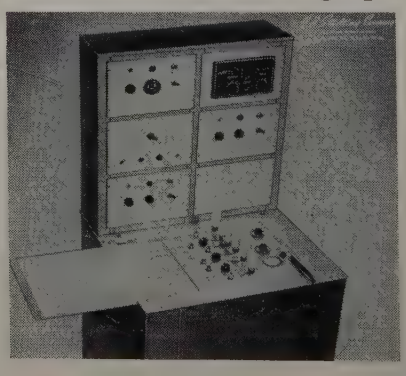
### Del Electronics Expands

**Del Electronics Corp.,** 521 Homestead Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y., has moved its operations to the new two story building shown here, built to its own specifications. The company is engaged in the design and manufacture of high voltage power supplies and transformers to 200 kilovolts up to 20 kva.



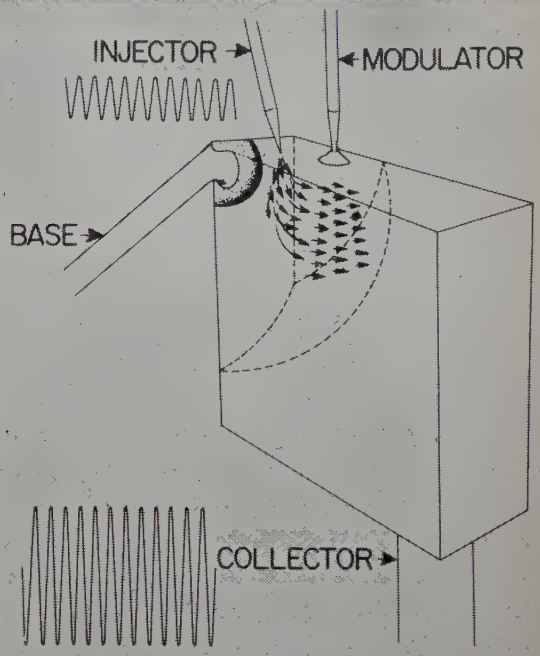
The new building provides the company with five times its former production facilities. Space has been allotted for research and development work and for a classified area for use in connection with an access permit recently granted the company by the Atomic Energy Commission.

### Multi-Channel Oscillograph



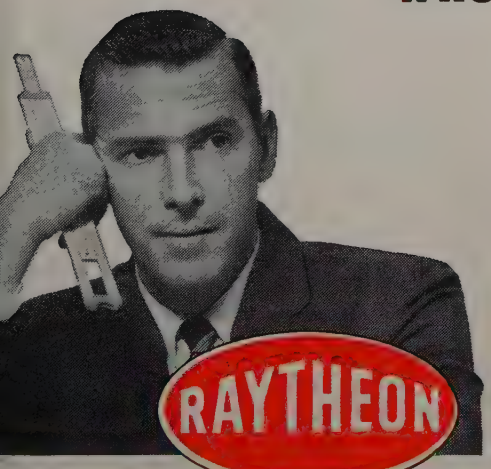
A mobile, low cost, sectionalized recorder which enables users to intermingle

*(Continued on page 145A)*




**THE SPACISTOR.** In July 1957, Raytheon scientists announced the "spacistor", a new semiconductor device that combines the advantages of the vacuum tube with those of the transistor. In the diagram above, voltage is applied between the "base" and "collector" so as to produce a high field and virtually no current. As voltage is applied at the "injector", electrons flow rapidly to the collector contact. The injector current is modulated by applying to the "modulator" a small signal which, since it draws negligible current, is amplified.


## Are you the ONE MAN IN THREE who will become a Raytheon engineer?



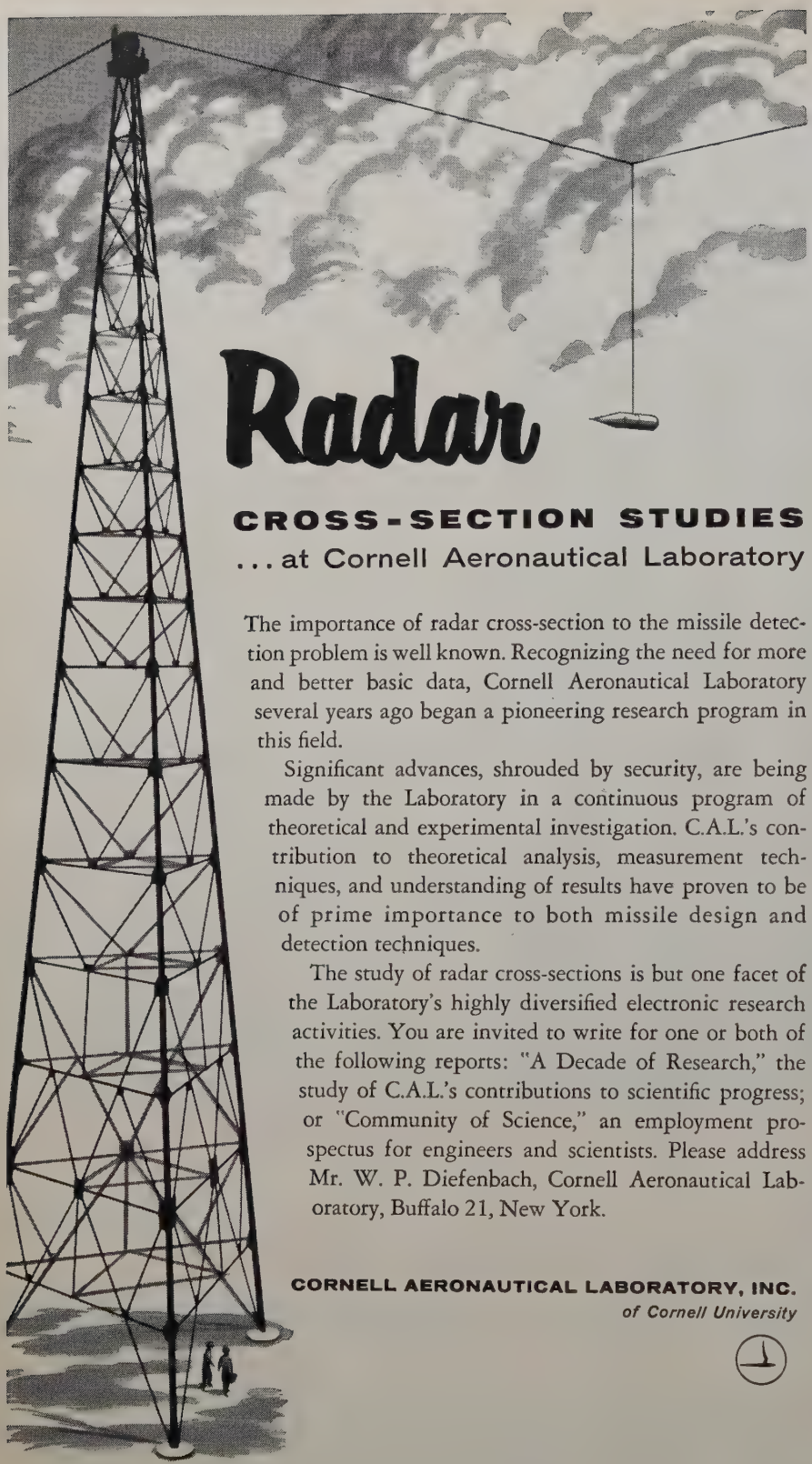
As a well qualified engineer or scientist who enjoys working on new electronic developments in small, versatile project groups – you may be that man. At Raytheon, you're assured individual recognition with the challenge of responsibility and ready opportunity for advancement. For more details, see the following pages.

RAYTHEON AREAS OPEN TO YOU include missiles, radar, sonar, communications, semiconductors, microwave tubes and electron tubes. For full information, *please write to E. H. Herlin at the address below or directly to the division of your choice as listed on the following pages.*

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
**Waltham 54, Massachusetts**

RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*



# Radar

## CROSS-SECTION STUDIES
### ...at Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory

The importance of radar cross-section to the missile detection problem is well known. Recognizing the need for more and better basic data, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory several years ago began a pioneering research program in this field.

Significant advances, shrouded by security, are being made by the Laboratory in a continuous program of theoretical and experimental investigation. C.A.L.'s contribution to theoretical analysis, measurement techniques, and understanding of results have proven to be of prime importance to both missile design and detection techniques.

The study of radar cross-sections is but one facet of the Laboratory's highly diversified electronic research activities. You are invited to write for one or both of the following reports: "A Decade of Research," the study of C.A.L.'s contributions to scientific progress; or "Community of Science," an employment prospectus for engineers and scientists. Please address Mr. W. P. Diefenbach, Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Buffalo 21, New York.

**CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.**
*of Cornell University*

W. P. Diefenbach R.X.S.
**CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.**
**Buffalo 21, New York**

**Please send me a copy of "A Decade of Research."**

**Name** _____

**Street** _____

**City** _____ **Zone** _____ **State** _____

→ ☐ **Please include employment information**

## HERE'S WHERE POSITIONS WITH FURTHER INTERESTING POSSIBILITIES START FROM $10,000 to $18,000

Make Abbott's your PERSONAL AGENT with the nation's foremost employers of engineering and scientific talent. You'll soon find your abilities being utilized right up to the maximum, with rewards and satisfactions on the same high level.

PHYSICISTS—Infrared Studies
DESIGN ENGINEER—Optical Systems
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS—High power Transmitters
PROJECT LEADER—Applied Physics
COMPUTER ENGINEER—Logical Design
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT HEAD—Electronic Instrumentation
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS—Low Noise Receivers
SENIOR MICROWAVE ENGINEER—

In our thirty-three years of confidential service, we have attained national recognition by leading companies as the personnel representative for engineering, scientific and administrative people. Our company clients will assume expenses and our fees. Please send detailed resume to Mr. George L. Sandel, Director.

**ABBOTT'S**
EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS
333 Washington St., Boston 8, Massachusetts

---

**PHOENIX**

**At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering**

## GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
**ELECTRONIC LABORATORY**

**Arizona Division**
**Litchfield Park, Arizona**

**A Subsidiary of the**
**GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.**

**We have openings in our modern laboratories for advanced engineers in electronic research.**

***Long range research and development projects***

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

*Modern Inexpensive Housing*

**Send resume to A. E. Manning**
**Engineering and Scientific Personnel**

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT**
**LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA**

**Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory**

## News-New Products

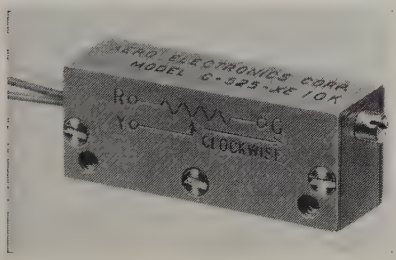
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 142A)*

electrical, pneumatic and mechanically actuated pen writers on the same chassis, has been announced by **C. H. Stoelting Co.**, 424 N. Homan Ave., Chicago 24, Ill. This building block system of standardized components plus a wide selection of plug-in electronic amplifiers and transducers provide a system of unusual flexibility to record a variety of events occurring simultaneously.

### Trimming Potentiometer

**Aero Electronics Corp.**, 2311 W. Burbank Blvd., Gardena, Calif., is now in production on a sealed miniature trimming potentiometer which withstands severe environmental conditions. Unit has a metal body and cover, both "U" shaped, with the cover precision-fitted to the body for protection against humidity, splashing and dust. The unit is epoxy sealed around the cover and around the leads, and a Silicone O-ring is placed behind the leadscrew opening. This construction is designed to meet pertinent MIL Specs with reference to humidity requirements.




Designated Aero-Pot G-720 Series, this unit is adjustable throughout 32 turns by a screwdriver in a slotted shaft. Accurate adjustments are obtained with precise increments, and torque is constant throughout the range. Because the wiper is supported on all sides, settings are stable under extreme vibration, acceleration and shock.

Case dimensions: $1\frac{1}{4}$ long, $\frac{1}{2}$ high, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide. Weight: $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce. Resistance range from 100 ohms to 100,000 ohms in one case size. Resolution, depending on resistance: 0.2 to 2 per cent. Linearity: 1 per cent. Temperature range: −55° C. to +175° C. Units are supplied with Teflon insulated wire leads or plug-in terminals. Literature on request.

*(Continued on page 149A)*

**Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!**

**ENGINEER OPPORTUNITIES AT RAYTHEON**

**NEW C.A.A. RADAR** being developed at Wayland Lab will be used in nation-wide aircraft surveillance network. Features: video mapping converter, circular polarizer, complete system remote controls available at the console.

**Wayland Laboratory's "dream" facilities and projects gain national reputation**

Ask any development engineer who's visited Raytheon's Wayland Laboratory! He'll tell you it's one of the most modern labs for prototype development of electronic equipment and that Wayland projects are the most advanced in their respective fields.

There are four creative departments:

**COMMUNICATIONS** – scatter, radio relay, T.V. terminal and message circuit multiplex equipment.

**COUNTERMEASURES** – radar countermeasures equipment, advanced countermeasures systems and techniques study.

**RADAR** – pulse radar equipment including ground-based, airborne, long range search, air traffic control, weather and commercial marine.

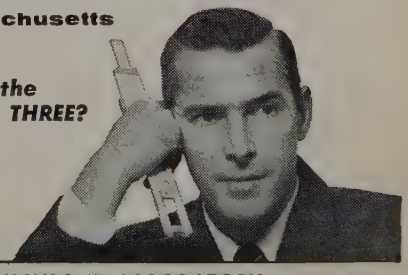
**SONAR** – submarine, ship and airborne sonar equipment.

**PLUS TWO OTHER DEPARTMENTS** providing engineering services . . . *environmental test, reliability and components engineering, engineering standards, production engineering, and technical writing.*

For details, please contact Donald B. Stillman, Staff Assistant to Manager, Box 11P, Wayland Laboratory, Wayland, Mass.

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
**Wayland, Massachusetts**

*Are you the ONE MAN IN THREE?*



RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*

WAYLAND LABORATORY

**Continued**

ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS *Electronics*

# Information manual about APL and its current programs now available

The Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) of The Johns Hopkins University is unique in that we are neither an industrial nor an academic organization, but rather a composite, having drawn freely from the methodologies of each.

For thirteen years APL has pioneered in guided missiles. Today we are engaged in a broad program of R & D for the Navy; in addition, we are responsible for technical direction of industrial and academic contractors in developing the Terrier, Talos and other major weapons and weapons systems. Our staff members enjoy not only the stimulus of association with their immediate colleagues at APL, but also with those in other organizations of considerable stature.

NEW 30-PAGE PUBLICATION

A few positions for senior engineers and scientists are now open. Information on our accomplishments and goals is available in a new 30-page publication, just off the press.

In it staff leaders representing each of the various disciplines and fields outline the nature of their programs. Information on our new laboratory in Howard County, Md. (equidistant between Baltimore and Washington) is also included, together with facts on the outstanding communities in which our staff members live.

*Quantity is somewhat limited. May we suggest you send now to*

*Professional Staff Appointments,*

**The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory**

**8603 Georgia Avenue** **Silver Spring, Md.**

# follow the sun

## TO PHOENIX!

***...where Motorola offers rewarding opportunities!***

Work where it's fun to live. Advance your career—both in recognition and financial gain—at Motorola in Phoenix.

Your *family* will share your opportunity when you settle down in sunny, dry, healthful Phoenix! Tourists spend millions of dollars every year just to visit Phoenix. The attractions of this fabulous vacationland can be yours to enjoy *year-'round* with Motorola!

EQUAL JOB OPPORTUNITY — For All Qualified Applicants

If you are qualified for any of the positions below, write, wire or phone today.

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS**

- Transistor Applications
- Radar Systems Design
- Microwave Techniques
- Systems Test and Analysis
- Pulse and Video Circuitry
- R-F and I-F Circuit Design
- Servo Mechanisms

*Write:*

Mr. Kel Rowan
Western Military Electronics Center
Motorola, Inc., Dept. C-11
8210 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona

***Engineering positions also available at Motorola, Inc. in Chicago, Illinois, and Riverside, California.***

**MOTOROLA, INC.**

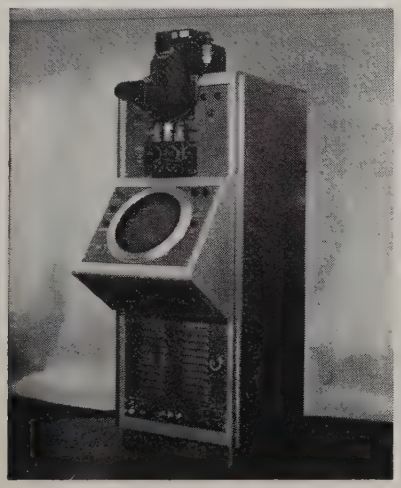
## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 145A)*

### Radar Encoder

A Rafax system incorporating an airborne encoder has been developed by **Haller, Raymond and Brown, Inc.**, State College, Pa., a division of Topp Industries, Inc. The encoder is currently installed in a DeHaviland Otter light aircraft for evaluation by the Army, at the Army Electronic Proving Ground, Ft. Huachuca, Arizona.



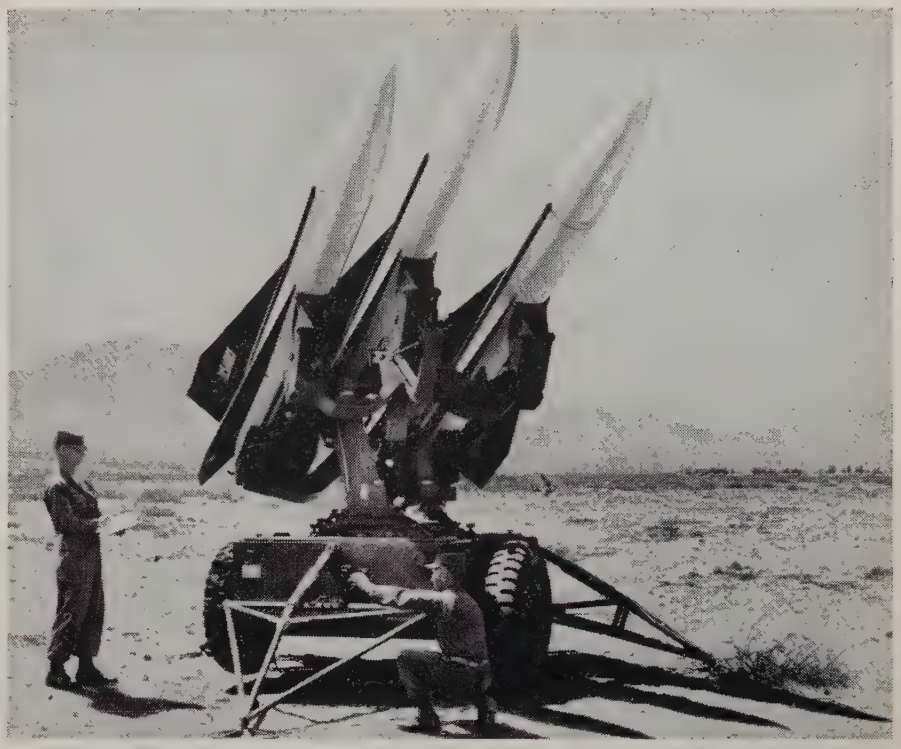
In this system, airborne radar information is reduced to narrow band video and azimuth information by the Rafax encoder in the aircraft, and relayed to the ground via radio link. After the signal is received it is fed into the Rafax Decoder/Indicator which recreates the original radar display. In addition to the 12 inch crt, the ground-based unit features a 5 inch cathode ray tube for continuous filming of the display. Another Rafax system designed for use in the Navy weather tracking program has been delivered to the Bureau of Aeronautics, Aerology Division, in Washington, D. C. The Rafax encoder will be located at Andrews Air Force Base and Decoder/Indicators will be installed at the Fleet Weather Central and Anacostia Naval Air Station. With the Rafax system the Navy hopes to prove, by their evaluation tests, the feasibility of transmitting actual weather radar information from remotely located weather radar stations directly to centrally located weather stations or user airbases.

### Spectrum Analyzer

**Polarad Electronic Corp.**, 43-20 34th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y., announces the Model TSA-W, a new addition to its line of Spectrum Analyzers. This unit was developed to provide even greater frequency dispersion than that provided by the Model TSA for the analysis of narrow and wide pulsed signals. The maximum dispersion of this analyzer has been wid-

*(Continued on page 150A)*


ENGINEER OPPORTUNITIES AT RAYTHEON



**ARMY'S HAWK MISSILE** destroys attackers flying at even the lowest altitudes and in the blind zone of conventional radars. Raytheon engineers at the Bedford Laboratory work on this and other vital missile projects.

**Advanced work with prime contractor for Army Hawk and Navy Sparrow III**

The caliber of Raytheon engineering is an indication of the quality of our staff. Raytheon is the only electronics manufacturer with prime contracts involving complete systems responsibility for both air-to-air and surface-to-air missiles.

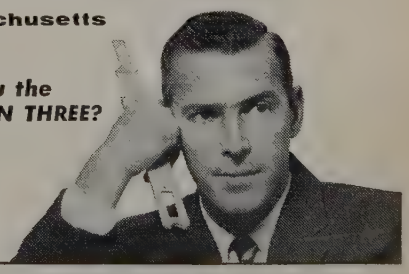
As an engineer in our Missile Systems Division, you associate with men of top national reputation in stimulating small groups. Our expanding development has created interesting openings in:

**ELECTRONICS PACKAGING**
**CONTROL SYSTEMS**
**HYDRAULICS**
**SPECIFICATIONS**

Send brief outline of experience and educational background to G. P. O'Neil, Raytheon Missile Systems Division, Bedford, Mass.

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
**Bedford, Massachusetts**

*Are you the ONE MAN IN THREE?*



RAYTHEON

*Excellence in Electronics*

*MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION*

***DESIGN ENGINEER***

**PATTERN**

**FOR SUCCESS**

**IN RADAR**

**CIRCUITRY**

- ***ORIGINATE***
- ***CARRY-THROUGH***
- ***DIRECT***

***Have you the three-way capability that leads to high professional success in electronic design? Can you...***

***ORIGINATE*** designs in radar circuitry to exploit the full capacities of extremely advanced, intricately complex Airborne Search Radar and ECM Systems, concepts now under development at the Light Military Department of General Electric.

***CARRY-THROUGH*** the design projects all the way from basic research to actual production...run your project the way you think it should be run.

***DIRECT*** the activities of several engineers. You can count on 3-to-1 technical assistance ratio, as well as the most complete and up-to-date facilities.

Three to five years experience preferred, including a working knowledge of the latest techniques and devices, and an understanding of transmitters, receivers, MTI Systems, delay channels and filters. Related experience considered.

***If this three-way approach is your approach, mail the coupon today for further information.***

Mr. Richard C. Kimm 805
Light Military Electronic
Equipment Dept.
General Electric Company
French Road, Utica, N. Y.

Please send me further details on opportunities at Light Military Department.

NAME_____

DEGREE_____

ADDRESS_____

LMEB

LIGHT MILITARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

FRENCH ROAD, UTICA, NEW YORK

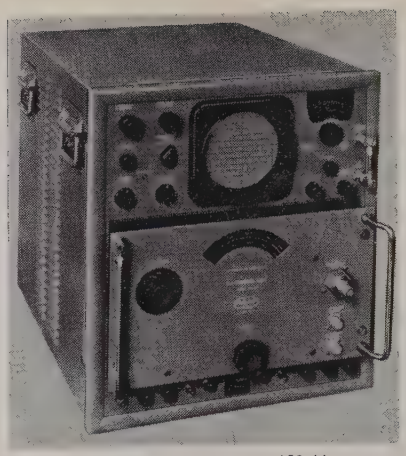

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 149A)*

ened so that it covers 100 kc (with a 7 kc resolution) to 70 mc (with a 50 kc resolution). A new marker has been provided with a range of 80 mc and employs a vernier control for measurements of small frequency differences.

A pulse width scale calibrated in microseconds has been added to the marker. Another new feature is a logarithmic display



*(Continued on page 152A)*


**Sales Engineers—SILICON DEVICES**

**Our sales potential is in a constantly rising trend. Our products are excellent and well accepted. Our customers are top-flight, blue chip companies.**

**If you are a competent sales engineer, your future is assured with Clevite. E.E. degree desirable, but could be waived in lieu of good record in electronics sales, preferably components. Excellent remuneration. Chicago and New York territories open.**

**Confidential handling of resume guaranteed.**

CLEVITE T C P

**CLEVITE**

**TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS**

257 Crescent Street
Waltham, Mass.

| | |
|---|---|
| **PRODUCT ENGINEERS** | 1. For design of production test equipment for electromechanical systems.<br>2. To supervise test equipment assembly and repair groups. |
| **PROJECT and FIELD ENGINEERS**<br>Mechanical,<br>Electrical,<br>Physicist | For engineering and development of advanced airborne navigation systems and related test equipment. |

**Excellent opportunities with Kollsman, designers of America's finest aircraft instruments—a firm small enough to provide quick recognition, large enough to assure stability.**

Please send resumes to
**T. A. DeLuca**

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENTS

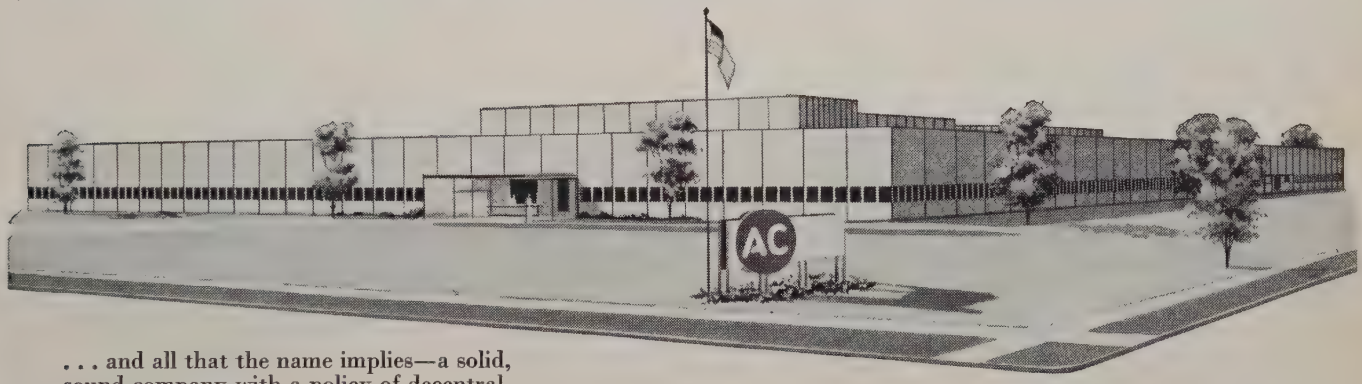
**kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION**

80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

# This is AC ...

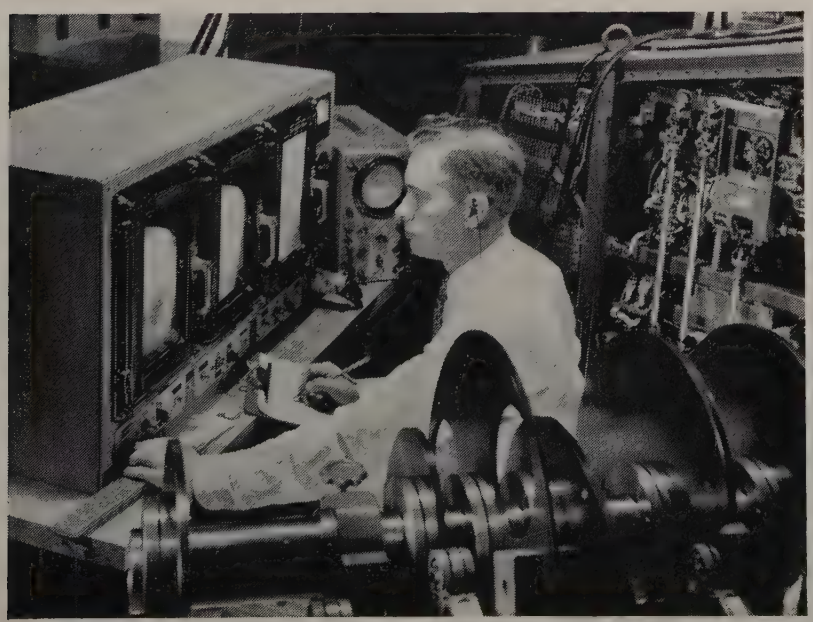
... and the electronics business, including electro-mechanical devices of the most complex nature ... from Inertial Guidance Systems for supersonic missiles to Afterburner Controls for jet engines.

# This is GENERAL MOTORS...




... and all that the name implies—a solid, sound company with a policy of decentralization that offers greater opportunities for the growth of individuals within the organization.

# This may be for you...



If you are a graduate engineer with an electrical, mechanical or electronic background (and 3 to 10 years experience), there is a spot for you at AC.

AC is now developing and producing Inertial Guidance Systems, Gyroscopes, Gyro-Accelerometers, Afterburner Fuel Controls, Speed Sensitive Switches, Speed Sensors, Three-way Selector Valves, Emergency Fuel Controls, Bombing Navigational Computers, Gun-Bomb-Rocket Sights, Manifold Air Pressure Regulators, and Torquemeters.

Opportunities now exist for you to work on any one of these projects, with some of the leading men in each of these fields.

If you feel AC may be the place for you, write or phone Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment. AC ... the Electronics Division of General Motors, 1925 E. Kenilworth, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

AC THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

# missile engineers

As space becomes the missile engineer's province the demand for highly competent talent is ever present. Each development uncovers other areas for advanced study.

Beneath the imposing skyline at Northrop, engineers in the new multi-million dollar Engineering and Science Center are tackling today the problems of tomorrow's flights into space.

Scientists and engineers at Northrop have many accomplishments to their credit, including the USAF-Northrop SM-62 Snark intercontinental guided missile, first such weapon system to become operational with the Strategic Air Command. Research continues on preliminary and advanced projects involving missile guidance and controls, propulsion, flight test engineering, and similar areas of prime importance.

Northrop's 18 years of experience in pilotless flight is seldom matched by other manufacturers in the aircraft or missile fields. This reputation is a principal reason why experienced engineers and scientists have joined the Northrop Engineering Division. As work progresses on the USAF Snark and other vital missile projects career opportunities become available for qualified missile engineers.

# NORTHROP

*Northrop Division of Northrop Aircraft, Inc.*
Engineering Industrial Relations, Dept. 4600- K
1041 East Broadway, Hawthorne, California
BUILDERS OF THE FIRST INTERCONTINENTAL GUIDED MISSILE


## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 150A)*

in addition to the linear display. This effectively increases the dynamic range of the instrument and permits detailed examination of minor lobes.

The broad frequency range is the same as the other Spectrum Analyzers in the Polarad line and utilizes interchangeable plug-in heads to cover the frequency range of 10 mc to 44 kmc. A specification sheet is available for further detailed technical information.

### Low Null Voltage Transducer

A special transducer featuring a plug-in terminal for lead wires, has been developed by **Automatic Timing & Controls, Inc.,** King of Prussia, Pa. The terminal assembly is mounted on the outside of the unit's stainless steel shell.

*(Continued on page 154A)*


Electronic Engineers
Mechanical Engineers

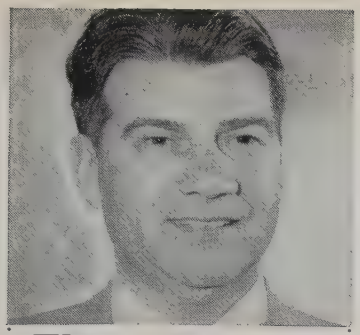
*Advancement...Security*

*...Responsibility*

Professional personnel needed at all levels to fill responsible openings at this steadily expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation. It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in ELECTRONICS and MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT and DESIGN. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Whether you be a Department Chief or a Junior Engineer with less than one year's experience, we have the opening and the shoes for you to fill.

**Address: Chief Engineer Dept. P**

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION
York
DIVISION
York, Penna. York 47-2611



# This Man Has E.Q. DO YOU?

Trevor Clark is Assistant to the Engineering Manager of the Westinghouse-Baltimore Air Arm Operation. His E.Q. (Exceptional Qualifications) make him a valued member of the engineering staff. He has an A.B. in Physics and Mathematics, an M.S. in Physics and further graduate work in Physics, Mathematics and Engineering. His background includes 28 years experience in research, development, manufacturing, sales and management in the fields of avionics; microwave systems and components; radio and radar; nationally and internationally. Mr. Clark has 30 issued patents and 10 patent applications pending.

Engineers like Trevor Clark—men with Exceptional Qualifications—are the backbone of Westinghouse-Baltimore's continued leadership in the electronics field.

WILL YOUR E. Q. MEASURE UP? Could you fill one of the specialized openings now available at Westinghouse-Baltimore? Why not drop us a letter and find out. WRITE TO: Dr. J. A. Medwin, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dept. 726, P. O. Box 746, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

**Westinghouse**
**BALTIMORE**

SINCE 1886

Advanced Electronics Systems, Ordnance, X-Ray, Carrier Microwave, and Induction Heating Equipment for Military, Industrial, and Commercial Purposes

**An Engineer's Company**

---

**STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.**

*proudly announces*

*another milestone in growth, professional career opportunities, and advancement in research, development and field engineering in the military electronics industry.*

GROWTH: **A modern, 65,000-square-foot air conditioned building in Plainfield, N.J. was completed and occupied in October (see photo below), increasing our facilities to 150,000 square feet. STAVID is a young organization (12 years' old) and provides challenging, interesting work for its 950 employees. STAVID furnishes an excellent environment in which to bring out your best engineering talents.**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES: ***If you possess an E.E. or M.E. degree with a minimum of 3 years' experience, you can fulfill your career ambitions at STAVID in the following:***

- **FIRE CONTROL RADAR**
- **NAVIGATION SYSTEMS**
- **MICROWAVE**
- **ANTENNAS**
- **MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS**
- **TRANSISTORS**
- **SERVO-MECHANISMS**
- **TELEMETERING**

ADVANCEMENT: **In STAVID's dynamic, expanding organization, you will realize professional advancement with added responsibilities. You will be part of a team that utilizes the newest techniques known to man in advancing the state of the art.**

***Write or Call For Appointment: Mr. James Clovis, Plainfield 7-1600, Extension 214***

**Stavid ENGINEERING, INC.**

**Route 22, Plainfield, N. J. Plainfield 7-1600**

# *The* **GENERAL** *Idea*

ON ENGINEERING CAREERS

GENERAL SYSTEM

**Applying high-speed pulse techniques to the telephones of the future**

In designing telephone systems of the future, General Telephone Laboratories is applying electronics with the aim of providing new kinds of service, increasing operating speeds, and cutting size of equipment and costs of operation.

In all these objectives, Time is perhaps our most important ingredient. Our groups working in high-speed pulse techniques play an important part in our research and development programs, because their work is aimed at making every micro-second count to the fullest extent.

Time Division Multiplex is one of the techniques that can be applied to step up the capacity of the transistorized switching systems of the future.

As applied in telephony, multiplexing works like this. The speech paths of a person talking on the phone are first reduced to pulses. A single word then consists of millions of pulses. These pulses are released to the line at regular intervals by the opening and closing of a gate switch. Pulses are stored for micro-second intervals between releases.

*General Telephone engineers check multiplexing equipment on a special high-speed oscilloscope.*

By synchronizing the pulses of many voices, a large number of conversations can take place simultaneously on the same wire, with completely normal reception.

In communications, Time Division Multiplex techniques pose some special problems for the engineer. One is the fact that we are working with the modulations of the human voice, not a fixed tone signal. Another is the need for exceptionally high speeds. In a multiplexed telephone exchange, for instance, a speech wave is "sampled" many thousands of times a second.

This is just one of the many phases of our work at General Telephone Laboratories, in providing R & D support for Automatic Electric Company and the other affiliated manufacturing units of the General Telephone System. But it may provide one more specific illustration of the "General Idea" that the engineer in this "engineer's company" finds a wide outlet for his best creative talents. Why not check into the opportunities our expanding organization might offer you?

**You're invited . . .**

Are you capable of supervising important projects in any of these fields . . . Logical Circuit and System Design and Packaging, Magnetic and other Memory Devices, High-Speed Pulse Techniques including Time Division Multiplex, Semi-Conductor Research, or Electrical and Electro-Mechanical Engineering? If so, there's a fine career opening at General Telephone Laboratories that should interest you. For specific information, write in confidence to Mr. Robert Wopat, president, General Telephone Laboratories, Northlake, Illinois.

**GENERAL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**
INCORPORATED
**NORTHLAKE, ILLINOIS**

*A member of the General Telephone System—One of America's great communications systems*


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 152A)*

Exceptionally low null voltage of 20 millivolts RMS (max) makes possible a sensitivity of 0.49 mv per 0.001 inch displacement per volt input at 2500 cps. Input is $12\frac{1}{2}$ v, 2500 cps single ended and grounded; impedance is greater than 2500 ohms. Output is 6.1 v per 1 inch displacement at rated excitation; impedance is less than 700 ohms. Range is $\pm 0.63$ inch. Phase angle is less than 20° between $\pm 0.01$ inch and $\pm 0.05$ inch, less than 16° between $\pm 0.05$ inch and $\pm 0.5$ inch.

This design was developed to replace a precision potentiometer as a feed-back element in the circuitry of a hydraulic servo missile vane control system.

For complete information on Atcotran Differential Transformers and other ATC timing and controlling devices, write to ATC, Inc., King of Prussia, Pa.

### Slide Rule Calculator For Communications Systems

Development of a slide rule calculator that will solve, in a matter of seconds, complicated "systems problems" normally taking several hours, is announced by the **Nuclear Instrumentation Div., Gulton Industries, Inc.**

*(Continued on page 156A)*

Symbolism has been used throughout history to express elements or ideas. The symbol above is the ancient chemical sign for *annealing*. The symbol below — the signature of a fast-moving, expanding company in which annealing plays an integral part in stress-relieving so many products.

Metals and Controls Corporation offers engineers, metallurgists and physicists a challenging career in most fields of engineering.

We produce electro-mechanical control devices; and engineer and manufacture composite metals to meet the multiple requirements demanded in a single piece of material. A leader in the nuclear field as well, Metals and Controls is the nation's first privately-owned producer of fuel elements for atomic reactors.

Before you accept a position, learn what Metals and Controls Corporation can offer you. For further information, write for our free booklet entitled "Your Opportunities at Metals and Controls."

**METALS & CONTROLS**
CORPORATION
340 Forest Street
**ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS**

*Here G. D. Schott (right), Flight Controls Department head, discusses computer solutions of control and guidance problems with E. V. Stearns (center), Inertial Guidance Department head, and J. E. Sherman, Analog Computer Section head.*

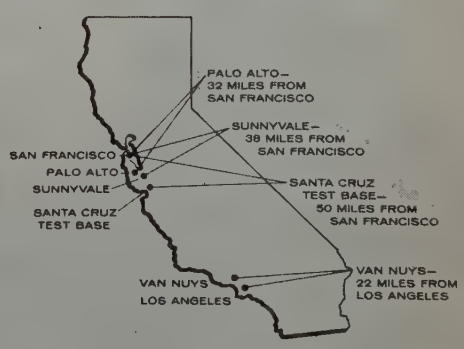
*Lockheed Missile Systems announces new positions in*

# MISSILE FLIGHT CONTROLS — *the creative field for engineers*

Few fields equal missile systems flight controls in the need for original thinking. The ever-increasing performance of missiles presents problems that grow constantly in complexity. At Lockheed, weapon systems programs demand important advances in flight controls. Emphasis is on new ideas, new techniques.

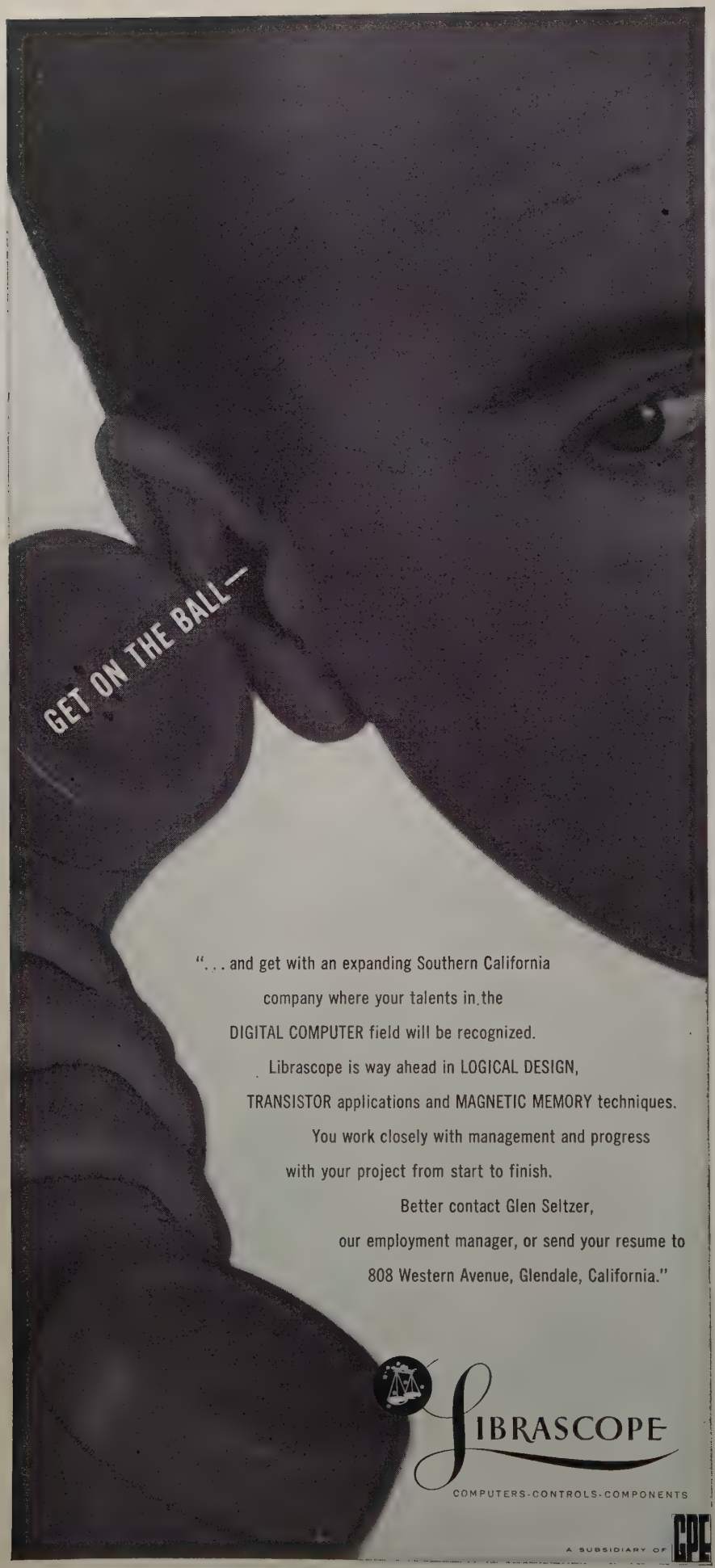
Positions are open on the Sunnyvale, Palo Alto and Van Nuys staffs for engineers possessing strong ability and interest in: Research and development of advanced flight control systems for controlling missiles and rockets; system synthesis by application of control system feedback techniques; analysis and design of nonlinear servo systems; development of transistor and magnetic amplifier techniques in the design of advanced flight control systems; analysis and simulation of the dynamic performance of the guidance – autopilot – airframe combination; development of systems utilizing advanced types of inertial and gyroscopic instruments; analysis and design of hydraulic servo systems for controlling missiles at high Mach numbers; environmental and functional testing of prototype flight control systems.

Inquiries are invited from engineers possessing a high order of ability. Address the Research and Development Staff, Palo Alto 12, California.




*Lockheed* **MISSILE SYSTEMS** . A DIVISION OF LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • VAN NUYS • CALIFORNIA




## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 154A)*

Known as the Glennite Communication System Calculator, it has been designed to assist the communications systems engineer in establishing the basic parameters of a one-way radio communications system.

The Glennite calculator incorporates such independent variables as transmitting frequency, receiver bandwidth, receiver input noise figure, receiver input signal, transmitter power output, path loss, total antenna gain, total path distance and horizontal ray altitude.

The calculator can accommodate ranges out beyond the moon and signal-to-noise ratios in keeping with the best systems using modern information theories. In operation the calculator will determine an excepted signal-to-noise ratio for a given range and equipment installation. It can furnish data on the maximum usable range, or desired antenna gain assuming other parameters are known.

The calculator has been proven a useful instructional instrument since it shows the student the fundamental relationships between transmitter power, antenna gain, frequency and receiver parameters.

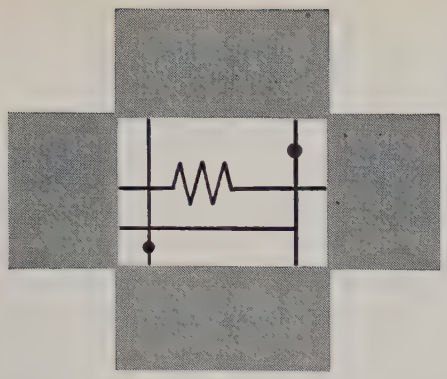
The calculator was developed by Burt J. Bittner of Gulton's Nuclear Instrumentation Div., an antenna and telemetry specialist.

*(Continued on page 158A)*

**SENIOR RESEARCH PHYSICIST**

**Two top openings for men experienced in electro-luminescence or magnetics. Ph.D. required. Excellent salary and working conditions. Write to D. Bellat, Personnel Director.**

**TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC, INC.**
**200 Bloomfield Avenue**
**Bloomfield, N.J.**



ENGINEER, ME or EE

## *Packaging Specialists for Experimental Airborne Control System Circuits*

AT

AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC

Effective packaging is receiving increased emphasis in this advancing development program. There is an opening now for an electrical or mechanical engineer qualified to package vacuum tube and magnetic amplifier circuitry for airborne application. Duties will include working with circuit design engineers and directing the activities of drafting designers and laboratory technicians—with full responsibility to follow designs from drafting board through service test model.

**Requirements:**

At least 5 years' experience in packaging plus knowledge of Mil Specs, printed circuit techniques and equipment cooling.

PUBLICATION OF TECHNICAL PAPERS IS ENCOURAGED

Write in confidence to:
Mr. J. R. Rosselot
Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Dept.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

P.O. Box 132, Cincinnati 15, Ohio

**ENGINEERS**
**PHYSICISTS MATHEMATICIANS**
**Designers**

# Important NEW Developments create Advanced Positions AT MELPAR

Leading Research Laboratory in Suburban Washington, D. C.

Several long range systems development programs have recently been awarded to Melpar, the execution of which require our engineers and scientists to pioneer into the no-man's-land of science. Of a highly advanced nature, these programs are vital to the Nation's defense and include *weapons systems evaluation* in a variety of fields and over 90 diversified projects in *electronic R & D.*

These long term assignments have created challenging openings which you are invited to consider. As a Melpar staff member you will become a member of a small project team charged with responsibility for *entire* projects, from initial conception to completion of prototype. Your advancement will be rapid, thanks to our policy of individual recognition, which promotes you on the basis of your performance, rather than age or tenure.

**Wire or phone collect, or write to:**
**Technical Personnel Representative**

**MELPAR** *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

**3354 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Va.**

**10 miles from Washington, D. C.**

**Openings Also Available at Our Laboratories in Boston and Watertown, Massachusetts.**

# ENGINEERS

***NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE***

***SALARIES $7,500 TO $18,000***

**We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations WITH NO COST TO YOU.**

**SOME POSITIONS FOR NON-CITIZENS**

## WHAT WE DO FOR YOU—

Take all the work from you—no need for you to write to five or six companies, fill out applications for each one, only to find there is no job that interests you. We do all that for you, find the job that you want, in the location you want—we work with over 250 companies all over the country.

## ALL WE ASK YOU TO DO—

Send us 3 complete resumes, telling us your present and desired salary; the kind of work you want and where you would like to live. That is all you have to do!

## THEN YOU—

Wait to hear from us or our clients. There is *no need* to write directly to any companies, as we do all that for you and at absolutely NO COST TO YOU!

Just indicate where you would like to relocate and what you would like to do. We handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

**LOCATION DESIRED**

- ☐ New England
- ☐ Northern East Coast
- ☐ Southern East Coast
- ☐ Midwest
- ☐ Southwest
- ☐ West Coast

**POSITION DESIRED**

- ☐ Systems
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Transistors
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ TV Receivers
- ☐ Microwave
- ☐ Anal. Computers
- ☐ Dig. Computers
- ☐ Servo-Mechanisms
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Counter Measures
- ☐ Telemetering
- ☐ Nucleonics
- ☐ Ind'l. Instruments
- ☐ Components
- ☐ Circuit Design

**A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.**

***You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to* HARRY L. BRISK, *(Member IRE)***

**PHILADELPHIA—Now two offices to serve you—NEW YORK**

**ACCREDITED PERSONNEL SERVICE**
12 South 12th Street
Philadelphia 7, Penna.
WAlnut 2-4460

**ACCREDITED TECHNICAL SERVICE**
527 Madison Avenue
New York 22, New York
PLaza 5-7467

***Employment Counselors Since 1937***


## News-New Products

*(Continued from page 156A)*

### Rose Elected V.P. of Byron Jackson

Andrew W. Rose has been elected Vice President and Assistant to the President of the **Byron Jackson Div., Borg-Warner Corp.,** 3300 Newport Blvd., Santa Ana, Calif., it was announced today by E. S. Dulin, President. Rose is also a Vice President of Borg-Warner itself.

Rose has been Vice President and General Manager of the Petro-Mechanics Research Div., the Borg-Warner laboratory at North Hollywood, Calif., which is developing the sonic oil well drill. Prior to heading Petro-Mechanics operations he was Pacific Coast representative for Borg-Warner. Rose has been a member of the Supervisory Board of Byron Jackson since the company merged with Borg-Warner in 1955.

Dulin pointed out that the addition of Rose to Byron Jackson's top management is part of the long range planning for the expansion of that division.

*(Continued on page 160A)*


# OPPORTUNITIES for Electrical Engineers and Physicists in Industrial Automation

**FMC Central Engineering's current expansion into automatic measurement and control field provides unusual opportunities for technical accomplishment on important company sponsored long range programs. There is need for both systems engineers and specialists.**

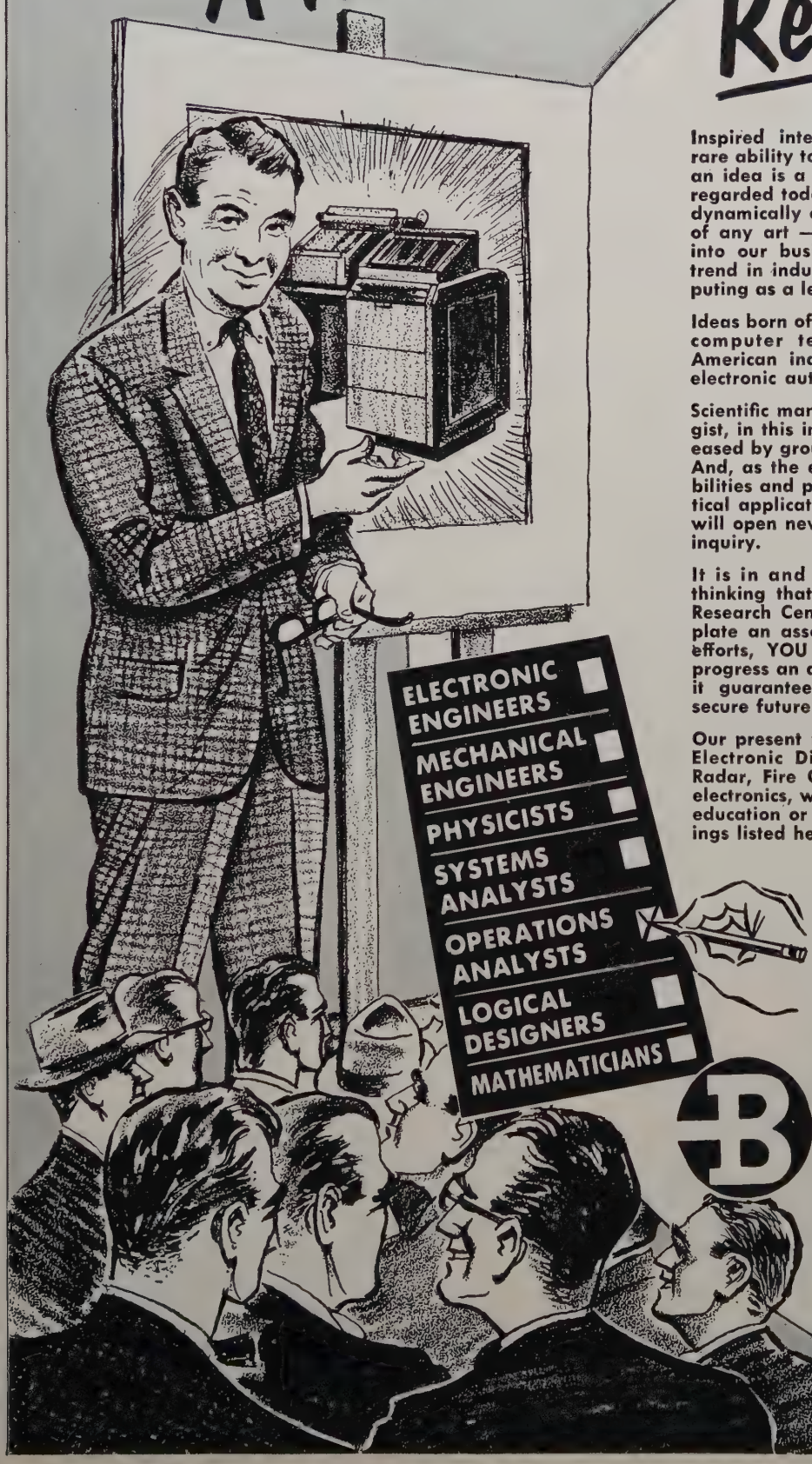
**Qualified applicants including recent graduates are invited to write:**

**Manager of Central Engineering**

**FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION**
**San Jose, California**
**1105 Coleman Ave.**
**Phone CYpress 4-8124**

BURROUGHS ALWAYS NEEDS *Good* ENGINEERS

# A New Art is ~~Born~~ . . . Recognized




Inspired intellect, scientific knowledge and the rare ability to make a technological application of an idea is a new field of human accomplishment regarded today as a leading art. A fusion of such dynamically charged components — the lifeblood of any art — has brought amazing innovations into our business society, started a whole new trend in industrial thinking, and established computing as a legitimate art form.

Ideas born of this art, translated and adapted into computer techniques, are steadily carrying American industry to the threshold of complete electronic automation.

Scientific man's role as mentor and master strategist, in this impending era of automation, will be eased by groundwork laid by the computer today. And, as the engineer realizes the immense possibilities and potentials of his electronic tools, practical applications within the state of the art itself will open new, and possibly even wider, fields of inquiry.

It is in and toward these areas of uncharted thinking that the talented creative teams at our Research Center are now moving. If you contemplate an association with us in these pioneering efforts, YOU will find our program of planned progress an asset to your professional success, for it guarantees real career opportunities and a secure future for yourself and your family.

Our present needs are for people experienced in Electronic Digital Computers, Guided Missiles, Radar, Fire Control Systems and allied areas of electronics, with specific emphasis on men who by education or experience can qualify for the openings listed herein.

*Write or Telephone*
**M. E. JENKINS**
*Placement Manager*
**PAOLI 4700**
**For Interview at Your Convenience**

**BURROUGHS CORPORATION**
*Research Center*
**PAOLI, PA.**

*On Philadelphia's Main Line, Near Historic Valley Forge*

# An Invitation To Join ORO...Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

Our computer laboratory is equipped with the 1103-A Univac, the "Cadillac" of computers. Encompassing 1200 sq. ft., it is leased at a cost of $40,000 per month. ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Chevy Chase suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

**For further information write:**

**Professional Appointments**

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE**

**ORO The Johns Hopkins University**

7100 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
CHEVY CHASE 15, MARYLAND


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 158A)*

### Precision Potentiometer

**Spectrol Electronics Div., Carrier Corp.,** 1704 South Del Mar Ave., San Gabriel, Calif., announces an improved version of their standard $\frac{7}{8}$ inch diameter, single-turn Model "700."

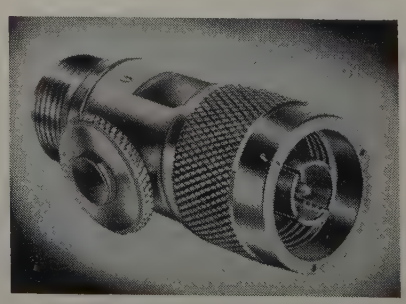
With high-quality toroidal coils . . . the "700" is now available with resistance values up to 125,000 ohms and $\pm 0.2$ per cent linearity. This precise miniature incorporates with its increased range all aluminum construction up to 6 sections ganged on a single shaft, with class 5 ball bearings at both ends. The first pot section is 0.687 inch long and each additional cup 0.500 inch in length.

All terminals are Spectrol developed, glass insulated, steel sheathed, gold plated and permanently locked-in. Nine additional terminals are available per section, taps are at nearly any angle of the coil, and tap-welded to a single turn of the resistance wire.

Further information can be obtained by contacting the Spectrol representative in your area or writing Spectrol.

### Tuning Stub

An inexpensive sub-miniature broadband coaxial matching and tuning stub manufactured by **Don-Lan Electronics, Inc.,** 1101 Olympic Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif., for use in UHG and SHF (to 10,500 mc) consists of a compact element furnished with a knob which is turned until the desired match is reached, then locked into position.



*(Continued on page 162A)*

# team with variations

Well known in operations research is the team approach, through which many varied disciplines are brought to bear on a problem. But tech/ops, a leader in the field of operations research, varies in this approach with individual, solitary thought and research. The team concept, together with individually conceived ideas, has produced a highly successful technique which is developing unique solutions to complex operations research problems in the fields of weapons systems, tactics, organizations and logistics.

*You* may find the variation *your* career needs to grow into its fullest, most meaningful expression, when you join the tech/ops team of scientists at Fort Monroe, Virginia; Burlington, Massachusetts; Monterey, California; or Washington, D. C.—where the future is being explored *now*.

*Address:* ROBERT L. KOLLER

**TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED**
*Burlington, Massachusetts*

## *for your career at*

**FORT MONROE,** Virginia: Three senior appointments available on the staff of Combat Operations Research Group. Candidates should have training at least on masters level in physics, mathematics or statistics, several years' experience in operations research or related fields.

**BURLINGTON,** Massachusetts: Senior appointment available for scientist to direct development of computer-simulation programs to solve complex operations research problems. Must have several years' experience in computer field.

**WASHINGTON, D. C.:** Two appointments available for operations analysts with training and experience in computer technology.

**MONTEREY,** California: Senior appointment available for scientist to direct operations of field experiment group.

tech/ops

* *Dr. Ian W. Tervet, Director of tech/ops' Monterey office, discusses a problem with a team of tech/ops scientists.*

ENGINEERS · PHYSICISTS

# Big things are happening

*in*

## MOTOROLA'S

## Chicago Civilian Research and Development Laboratories

- **Industrial Communications Equipment**
- **Consumer Products**

Here is opportunity *unlimited* for men who like challenges and the rewards that go with accomplishment in non-military engineering assignments. This is your opportunity to advance your career while working in well instrumented laboratories and enjoying the benefits from association with men of the highest technical competence. There are many liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan.

You'll like living in one of the beautiful suburbs of the playground of the midwest, where there are endless social, cultural, and educational activities to choose from the year-round. Exciting life or quiet life—Chicago offers either.

Salary levels are open and commensurate with ability. Directly related engineering experience is *not needed.*

***POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN:***

**• Two-way communications • Portable communications • Radio & TV (color) • Component engineering • Transistor research and application • Microwave systems • Servo-mechanisms • Field engineering • Communications sales engineering • Field service engineering**

***For full discussion of these opportunities—Write:***

**Mr. L. B. Wrenn, Dept. B**
**MOTOROLA, INC.**
**4501 Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.**

**MOTOROLA**

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 160A)*

The unit, called a "Widjet," is a 1.6 ounce stub which takes the place of telescoping matching stubs or tuning elements now in use. It consists of a variable temperature-compensated capacitor which is incorporated in the connector.

The unit is designed for applications in antennae systems or relays, communications, IFF, radar and other rf areas.

Male and female type "N" connectors of the Widjet matching and tuning stub allow simple installation in existing systems. The unit meets or exceeds environmental requirements of MIL-E-5272A.

Evaluation quantities of the new Widjet will be available within 30 days from the manufacturer. Initial pricing of the units, in average quantities, will be $26 each.

### DC Digital Voltmeter

Kin Tel's Model 401 dc digital voltmeter manufactured by **Kin Tel** (formerly Kay Lab), 5725 Kearny Villa Rd., San Diego 11, Calif., features a single plane, wide angle readout with non-overlapping characters of exceptional sharpness and

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**

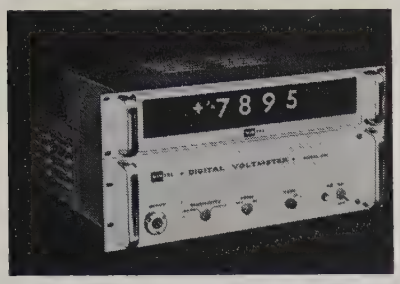
Greater Boston area

Development of circuitry and experimental equipment for initiation, processing, and control of analog and digital electrical signals, including switching and regulating devices, trigger and sequence controls, signed compressors, sensor couplers and bridges and video amplifiers.

Bachelor of Electrical Engineering or Bachelor of Arts in Physics with strong electronics background. Minimum 2 years' experience.

Box 1062
Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St.
New York 21, N.Y.

clarity. The display consists of 4 digits plus automatic polarity indication and automatic decimal placement.




In addition to the new readout, other features include: automatic, continuous calibration against an internal standard cell, 100 microvolts sensitivity, 0.75 second average reading time, 10 megohm input impedance, accuracy of 0.01 per cent or 1 digit, 0.0001 to 999.9 volts with automatic polarity indication and automatic decimal placement.

## RMS Voltmeter

A new, stable, highly sensitive electronic voltmeter, designed for measuring ac voltage in systems where it is imperative to know the true root-mean-square magnitude of nonsinusoidal periodic waveforms or noise potentials, is now available from the **Alectra Div., Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.,** 325 N. Altadena Dr., Pasadena, Calif.

*(Continued on page 164A)*


**The Engineer Who Goes Ahead Will Base His Progress On Our Most Desirable Positions**

**$7 to $20,000**

***Pick Your Location***

And NO CHARGE to you when you leave it to GUILFORD to locate the right position for you with one of America's leading companies. All expenses paid. Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-1N.

**GUILFORD PERSONNEL**
**MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS**
502 American Building, Baltimore 2, Maryland
MUlberry 5-4340



# 8 laboratories at FTL offer unlimited opportunities to top engineers and scientists

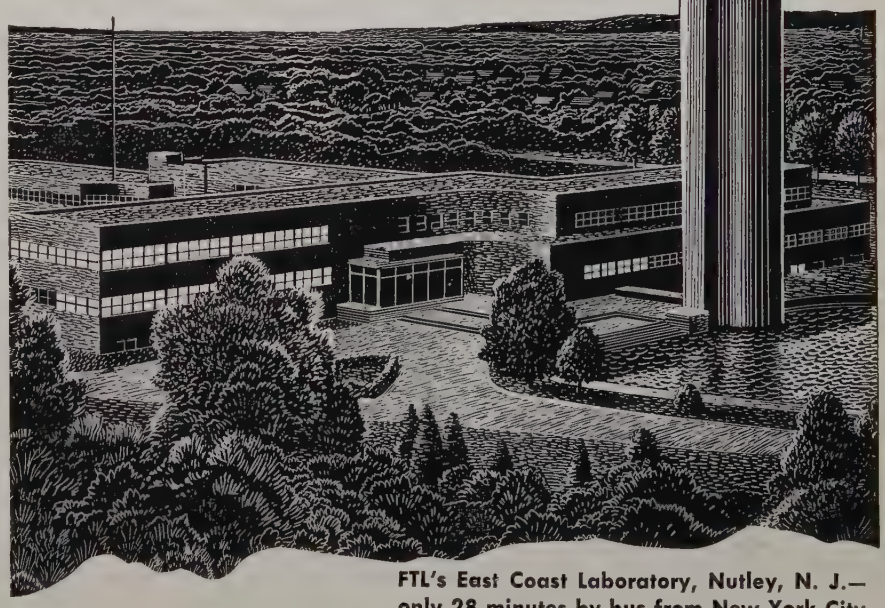
**1.** Radio Navigation **2.** Missile Guidance
**3.** Electronic Countermeasures **4.** Electronic Systems
**5.** Radio Communication **6.** Physical-Chemical
**7.** Electron Tubes **8.** Wire Communication

In suburban New Jersey—only a few minutes away from New York City—at least *one* of these 8 research and development "centers" comprising Federal Telecommunication Laboratories offers a solid future to you!

Whether your field is computers, data processing, radio communication, air navigation, missile guidance, electronic countermeasures, antennas, transistors, traveling wave tubes or telephone switching, you can be sure your assignment will be interesting, challenging and rewarding.

Opportunities at FTL are unlimited. Our program is long-range . . . commercial and military. We have the finest facilities . . . our future is expanding on both coasts. Ability reaches the spotlight quickly under our "small-company" project system.

Choose FTL-IT&T—*where you build 2 careers in 1.*



FTL's East Coast Laboratory, Nutley, N. J.—only 28 minutes by bus from New York City

**If you prefer CALIFORNIA**

Opportunities for relaxed living and career-building also at FTL's West Coast Laboratories: *San Fernando, Cal.,* 15151 Bledsoe St.—openings in Digital Computers, Inertial Navigation Systems and Infra Red Systems. *Palo Alto, Cal.,* 937 Commercial Street—openings in Carrier Systems.

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY** P-11

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.
Please send literature describing opportunities and benefits at FTL, in Nutley, New Jersey.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

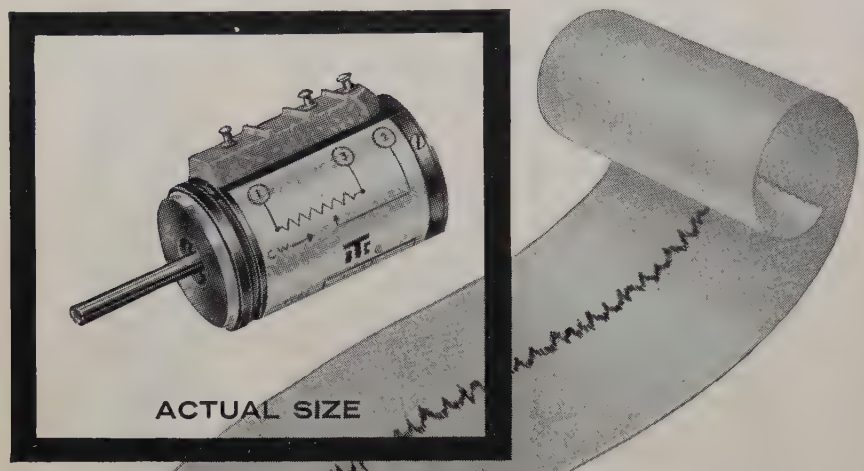
FTL
A DIVISION OF IT&T

*Federal Telecommunication Laboratories*
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

# READY FOR DELIVERY

## TIC *miniature multiturn potentiometer*
## LINEARITY .05%

THE PERFECT COMBINATION
OF MINIATURIZATION, PRECISION AND STABILITY...




. . . the M10T09 multiturn precision potentiometer is especially designed for applications in confined areas where the unit has to be small and yet there can be no loss of precision or reliability — applications such as aircraft, missiles, computers, etc.

The TIC M10T09 has a precision machined aluminum base and is impervious to shock and severe environmental conditions. Extraordinary electrical accuracy combined with mechanical precision produce inherent stability. New advanced design of the resistance element and precious-metal wiper and contacts provide long life with minimum change in linearity and noise characteristics.

The new TIC M10T09 multiturn potentiometer is now in full production and ready for delivery. This latest addition to the TIC line of precision miniature potentiometers incorporates only the very best materials, unique new methods of design and advanced production techniques to yield excellent linearities. It is an entirely new concept in precision miniature potentiometers.

Designed to meet the most exacting military and commercial specifications, this ten-turn potentiometer is extremely versatile. It provides high resolution in a range from 1000 ohms to 100,000 ohms and operates at temperatures from −55°C to +130°C.

Type M10T09 is the result of TIC's constant research and development program. It is another step forward in setting the highest standards in the precision miniature potentiometer field.

*Complete specifications on the new M10T09 are available on request.*

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

535 MAIN STREET, ACTON, MASS.


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 163A)*

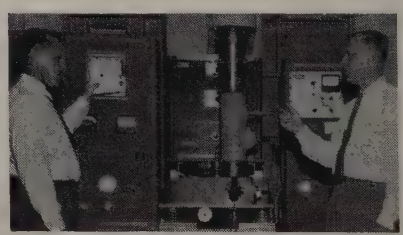
Known as the Model 14A True RMS Voltmeter, it measures 6×8×6-inches, and weighs 7½ lb. It operates on 115-volt, 60 cps ac.

The Model 14A is suitable for use in noise-figure determination and in making noise-level measurements of equipment operating at audio and carrier frequencies. It utilizes a thermo-milliammeter, a transistor amplifier, and a coaxial input attenuator to provide full-scale indication for input voltages from 0.5 mv to 200 volts. Readings from 15 cps to 500 kc are provided. Voltage differences as small as 0.5 per cent can be detected on the larger meter.

Further information appears in CEC Bulletin 7003 available from the Alectra Div.

### Electron Probe Microanalyzer

A new electron probe microanalyzer, designed and built at **Battelle Memorial Institute,** 505 King Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio, has just been completed and placed in service at the Columbus, Ohio, research center. The Battelle analyzer, though not new in principle, is a relatively advanced working model with unique features in its design.



With this equipment, it is possible to isolate for analysis a region less than 1/10,000 of an inch in diameter (2½ microns) on any given specimen being studied. It can be used in the analysis of all of the elements from Element 13 (aluminum) through the remainder of the Periodic Table of Elements.

The Battelle analyzer uses electrons from a 50,000-volt tungsten filament to bombard specimens being analyzed. The focused electron beam excites X-radiation of the material being studied, and the X-

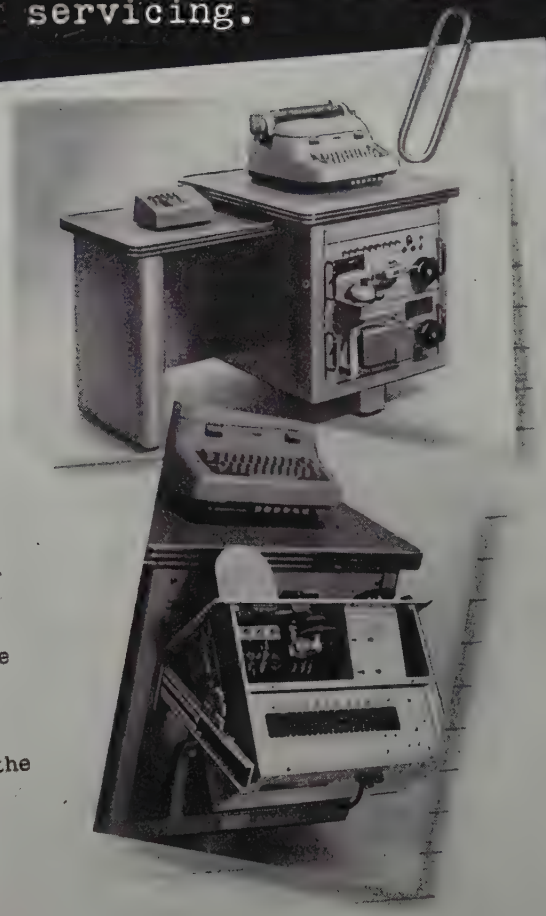
*(Continued on page 168A)*

# PROBLEM:

Servicing the "heart" of a low, desk-mounted chassis.

# SOLUTION:

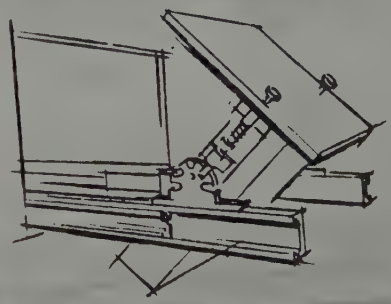
Specification of Grant tilting slides to pivot the chassis over for "on-top" servicing.



The Soroban Engineering Company recently completed a repackaging program of their Perforated Tape Sequencer for Digital Control of Analogue Computers. This sequencer is a vital component of the Automatic Digital Input-Output Device (the ADIOD System) used at the White Sands Proving Grounds in New Mexico. Tape readers and their associated equipment are mounted within the desk, on Grant three-section tilt slides. These provide quick accessibility to every part of the chassis. Some of the equipment requiring servicing and adjustment is mounted underneath the chassis and Grant Slides are used to tilt the unit, bringing the bottom-mounted equipment into the view of the operator for easier servicing.

Grant No. 363-P2Y Slides
recommended for
loads up to 200 lbs./pair

Courtesy Soroban Engineering, Inc.



# GRANT

## INDUSTRIAL SLIDES

43 High Street, West Nyack, New York
944 Long Beach Avenue, Los Angeles, California

Write for complete technical data on the wide range of Grant Slides.

# CARRIER TELEPHONY on HIGH TENSION LINES

All telephone installations for carrier transmission on high tension lines. SECRE is the main supplier to the French overseas networks, the networks of Belgium and Spain.

Carrier currents on high tension lines : 2 bands or single sideband. Telemetering - Telecontrol - Remote signalling

Remote regulation on the French and Belgian networks. Remote protection.

OTHER PRODUCTS

**Components Department**

Filters : high-pass, low-pass, band-pass ; band-stop, from 0 to 500.000 cps, watertight. Attenuators, 2 models : 26 and 22 positions, watertight, noiselessly dismounted.

DECADES :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Capacitances | CD 1 | 20 to 111.120 μμf |
| | CD 2 | 100 to 1.111.000 μμf |
| | CD 3 | 0,001 to 11,11 μμf |
| RESISTORS | RD 1 | 0,1 to 1,111 Ω |
| | RD 2 | 1 to 11.110 Ω |
| | RD 3 | 10 to 111.100 Ω |
| | RD 4 | 100 to 1.111.000 Ω |

TELEPHONE KEY - MINIATURE TRANSFORMERS FOR TRANSISTORS - DELAY NETWORKS

Ets SECRÉ

214, rue du Faubg St Martin, Paris 10e (France)
Tél. BOTzaris 97-98

SOFEL PARIS


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 164A)*

radiation then passes through a curved crystal vacuum spectrometer. The crystal's position is varied to segregate each element being sought in a specimen.

A geiger counter, also mounted in the vacuum chamber, detects the wave lengths passing through the crystal and accurately counts the X-radiation for quantitative and qualitative analysis. An automatic recording device graphically portrays this information as a permanent record of analysis. Also included is a specimen translation device incorporated to permit the operator to precisely scan the specimen and "pinpoint" areas of highest and lowest concentration of the element under study.

### Event Recorder

An Event Recorder, which instantly and simultaneously records up to 100 channels of on-off information in permanent chart record form, has been announced by **Brush Instruments Div., Clevite Corp.,** 3405 Perkins Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

The new instrument will prove valuable in the checking of electrical and elec-

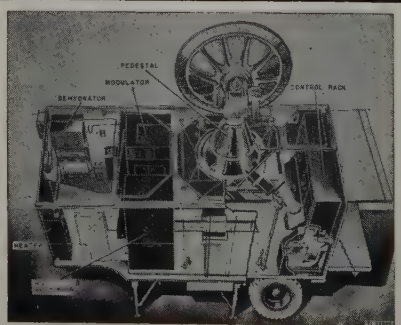
*(Continued on page 170A)*


## SPERRY KLYSTRONS

**SMX-32** Amplifier-Multiplier 9.0-10.5KMC. Amp.-freq. multiplier; output power 1.5 to 2 watts at 9000 to 10,500 mc; drive freq. 4500 to 5250 mc. New in original sealed cartons. Guaranteed. Regular price $925 ea. Our price $425 ea.

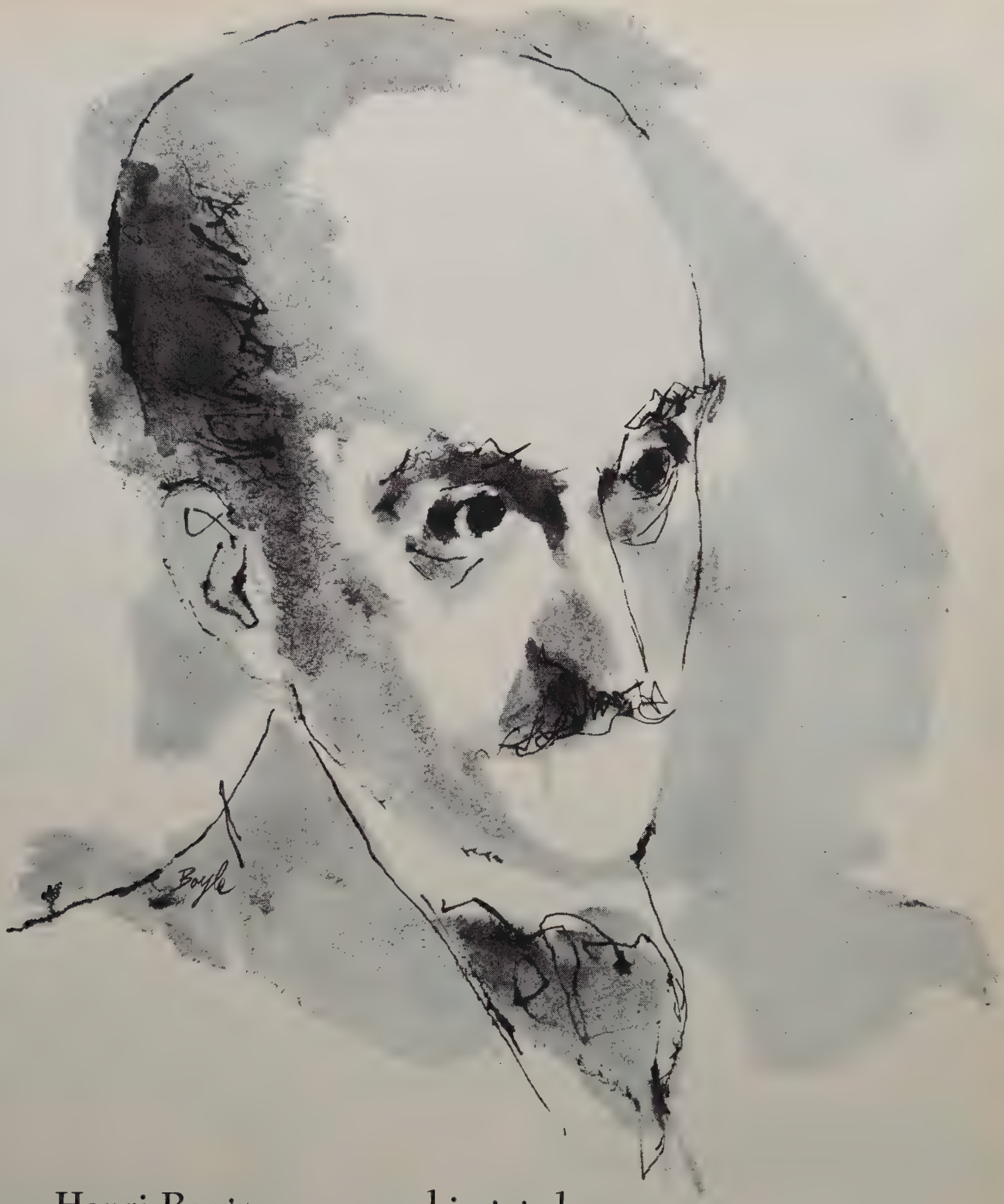
**SMC-11A** Frequency multiplier. Output range 4640-4670 mc. ½ to 1 watt on 6th harmonic. Input range 773-778 mc. For direct crystal control of microwave frequencies. New in original sealed cartons. Guaranteed. Regular price $1500 ea. Our price $495 ea.

## SCR-584 RADAR




10CM. high power, 250KW. Plan position indicator and slant, range scopes. 360 degree sky search. Full elevation sweep. Will track automatically and feed your computor. Antenna automatically retracts into van for transit. Fully equipped mobile trailer includes heater for personnel, etc. Approximate dimensions 20 x 8 x 15 feet. Condition: as new. Immediate delivery. Installment purchase payments available.

**RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO.**
550 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK JUDSON 6-4691




## Henri Bergson...on making gods

Humanity is groaning, half-crushed under the weight of the progress it has made. Men do not sufficiently realize that their future depends on themselves. They must first decide whether they wish to continue to live. They must then ask whether they want merely to live, or to make the further effort necessary to fulfill, even on our unmanageable planet, the essential function of the universe, which is a machine for making gods.

*Les deux sources de la morale et de la religion, 1932*

*THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA*
A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

# DISTORTION METER

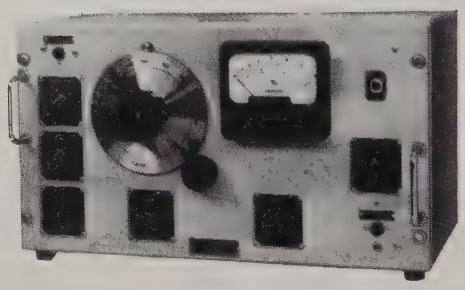
*Type* **BKF5**

**FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY RANGE:**
20 cps to 20 kc/s

**DISTORTION FREQUENCY RANGE:**
20 cps to 60 kc/s

**FULL SCALE DEFLECTIONS:**
0.5% to 100% distortion

**INPUT IMPEDANCE:**
200 Kilohms



Total distortion, harmonics, and hum measured separately. Meter readings are all r.m.s. values. This instrument makes distortion measurements easy, fast and dependable.

**RADIOMETER**
72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV-1, Denmark

*Represented in Canada by*
**BACH-SIMPSON** • London/Ontario

*Represented in the United States by*
**WELWYN INT. INC.** • 3355 Edgecliff Terrace, Cleveland 11, Ohio



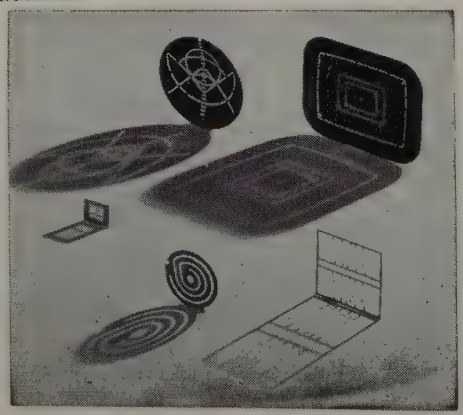
**COLOR TV SHADOW MASKS**

—A development of BUCKBEE MEARS through close cooperation with TV industry engineers. Containing 400,000 close tolerance holes (.010″ ± 0005″). Now produced in quantity on our especially designed continuous etching machines.

**BUCKBEE MEARS COMPANY** TONI BUILDING SAINT PAUL 1, MINN.

**ETCHED AND ELECTRO-FORMED PRECISION PARTS**

—Electric shaver combs, metal reticles for optical instruments, fine tube mesh and code discs. These are but a few of the variety of parts that can be quickly produced to precise tolerances by our process. Send your specific problem and specifications to our engineers.




## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

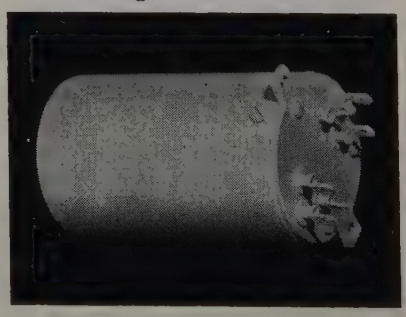
*(Continued from page 168A)*

tronic sequences in missile and aircraft control systems, range timing readouts (time coding), in the evaluation of telephonic communications systems, in checking relay "chatter," contact-bounce, close-time, and many other applications where on-off test data is required. This instrument indicates the events, the duration of events and their correlation with other events as a function of time. On-off signals as short as one-thousandth of a second can be recorded.

The moving chart is governed by an electrically-controlled transmission, giving the chart 16 fixed speeds in a chart speed range from approximately 10 inches per second to 10 inches per day. Speeds are presented in millimeters per second or centimeters per hour. This transport mechanism has an accuracy of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 per cent of line frequency.

Electrical control of the chart motor transmission enables the operator to select chart speeds at the actual test site or by remote control. To obtain best trace resolution, a flick of a switch will automatically give desired chart speed. It is possible for the transmission to switch automatically to the best chart speed for optimum trace resolution.

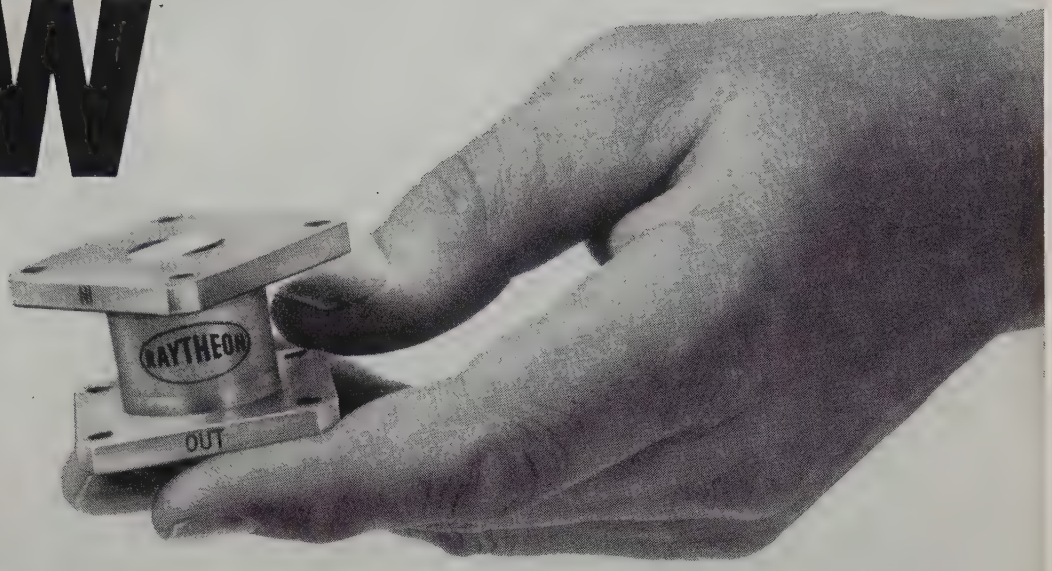
### Components Oven



**Bulova Watch Co., Electronics Div.,** Woodside 77, N. Y., introduces their new

*(Continued on page 172A)*

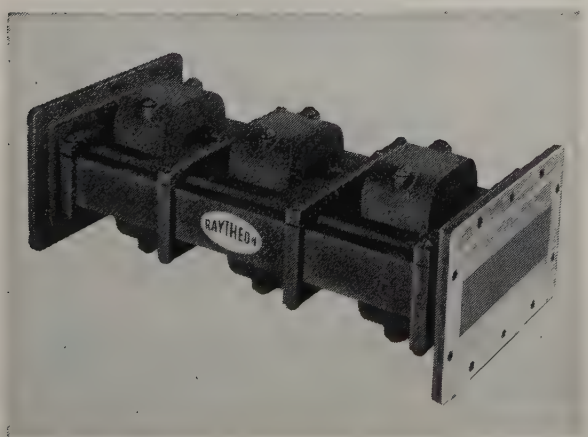
# NEW




MINIATURIZED MICROWAVE ISOLATORS such as this new Raytheon X band unit weigh as little as 6 ozs.

## MICROWAVE FERRITE ISOLATORS

### —New designs now available for several bands

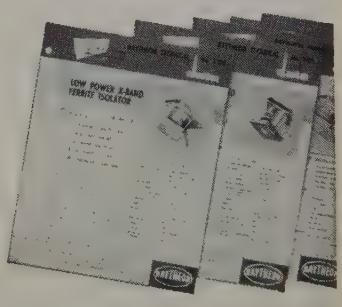



NEW HIGH POWER L-BAND ISOLATOR, first of its kind, typifies Raytheon leadership in microwave ferrite materials and devices.

You'll want to learn more about Raytheon's new full line of microwave ferrite load isolators as well as other devices now available commercially for the first time. Included in the line is a completely new L-band isolator, the first of its kind ever built. There are also units for S, C, X, $K_E$, and $K_U$ bands.

RAYTHEON'S TYPE R-151 FERRITE MATERIAL is available for Faraday rotation devices in X and K band frequencies and for resonant-type isolators in S through K bands. Other compositions are available for various applications.

WRITE TODAY for technical data sheets on standard Raytheon microwave ferrite devices and material. Please state your specific requirements for more complete data. Write to W. C. Plouffe at address below.



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

SPECIAL MICROWAVE DEVICE GROUP
28 SEYON STREET, WALTHAM 54, MASS.

*Excellence in Electronics*

# BULOVA

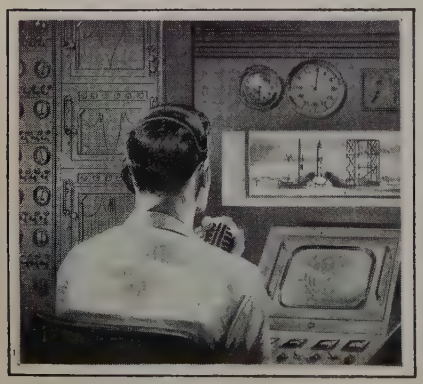
FAMED FOR PRECISION SINCE 1875

## CRYSTAL FILTERS

Precision engineered multiple-crystal filters are now available as packaged units from one of the world's foremost manufacturers of quality crystals.

By being able to maintain exacting control of individual crystal characteristics, during manufacture, Bulova can quickly and economically produce precision crystal filters on a custom design or production basis.

**TELEMETRY:** Many telemetry centers are now relying on Bulova filters to preserve the accuracy of multiplexed data during processing. Wide band and narrow band filters are available.



**SINGLE SIDE BAND:** For voice and other ssb applications Bulova filters provide excellent suppression of unwanted side band in both transmitting and receiving equipment.

Center frequencies from 10 KC to 20 MC, with bandwidths of .01%-8% of center frequency can be provided in either symmetrical or assymetrical filters using Bulova high precision crystals.

Send for literature on Bulova's standard and custom design filters today, or let our engineering staff study your filter problem and recommend a suitable package for your particular application.

BULOVA
watch company

Electronics Division
Woodside 77, N.Y.

Write Dept. A-848 For Full Information and Prices on Crystal Filters


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 170A)*

AM-200 Oven. The new oven is specifically designed for components such as capacitors, resistors, transistors, etc.

The AM-200 Oven cavity measures 1 inch in diameter by 2 inches in length. Temperature regulation is $\pm 3°$ C. over and ambient range of $-55°$ C. to $+100°$ C. Available with either plug-in or stud mountings.

For further information write Sales Engineering Department, Bulova Watch Co., Electronics Div., P-846, Woodside 77, N.Y.

### Sampling Switches

A precision switch having miniature multipin connectors attached to cables of convenient length, designed for military and commercial applications is announced by **General Devices, Inc., Princeton, N.J.**

Up to five poles with 60 shorting (make before break) channels or 30 nonshorting (break before make) channels per pole.

All poles are locked in precise phase relationship.

The special construction of the switch affords replacement of all brushes in a matter of minutes without force or phase adjustments. The cover plate is easily removed for inspection of the brushes and contacts. Both of the two rotors and all brushes may be replaced as a unit. The switch is adapted to a variety of motor drives and is equipped with a precision machined ball bearing output shaft. Approximate dimensions as shown are 3.488 inches in diameter by 3.480 inches in depth.

Typical applications include airborne and shipboard oscilloscope displays, stabilization of groups of high gain dc amplifiers, error indicating systems, multichannel data systems, etc.

Current models include single or multiple pole, stacked, concentric, opposed, raised contact, segmented or printed circuit design. Brochure upon request.

### Power Transformer

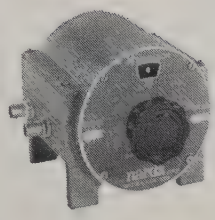
**Mid-West Coil and Transformer Co.,** 1642 North Halsted St., Chicago 14, Ill., announces a new line of power transform-

*(Continued on page 174A)*

***Concerned with microwave test equipment?***

# Only NARDA offers you these exclusive features!

## TURRET ATTENUATORS



Only Narda offers you a UHF-only attenuator. This represents a considerable savings in cost for applications in this frequency range. Each of three models offers the Designer or Development Engineer 12 steps of attenuation from d.c. to 1,500 mc with a VSWR of 1.25. Designed for bench use or mounting into test equipment packages.

One unit can give a maximum of 30 db attenuation; two units can be used in series to provide a wide range of control in small steps.

Model 705—0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 db
Model 706—0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20 db
Model 707—0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21 INF db

ALL MODELS . . . **$275** each

## COAXIAL DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

**10, 20 and 30 DB . . . 225 to 4,000 mc.**

Only Narda offers coaxial directional couplers in 10 and 30 db values, as well as 20 db. In addition, all models offer such advantages as these:

1. Flat Coupling—values with 1 db of nominal over a full octave frequency range, with calibration provided to ± 0.2 db accuracy.
2. Machined from solid blocks of aluminum — hence, more rugged.
3. Directivity exceeding 20 db.
4. Frequency Ranges: 225-460, 460-950, 950-2000, 2000-4000 mc.

Write for complete specifications.

**$100** to **$225**

## S to X BAND FREQUENCY METER

Narda offers the only single instrument covering this complete band of frequencies—2,350 to 10,500 mc. In addition, no combination of other meters can cover these frequencies at a comparable price!

An easy to read nomograph type calibration chart, mounted in the lid, converts digital counter readings to frequency in megacycles—to the rated accuracy of 0.2%. No calculations or interpolations are needed.

The unit is completely self contained, with built-in detector and indicating meter. A sensitivity control allows use with strong signals; for signals below 5 mw., the external meter jack may be connected to an amplifier or oscilloscope.

**Model 802B . . . $785**

## UHF FREQUENCY METER DETECTORS . . . Direct Reading

The only direct reading frequency meter detectors available for the UHF range—and they're from Narda, of course! Absorption type meters, with 0.2 db insertion loss, each includes a resonant cavity, coaxial switch, crystal detector, current meter, sensitivity control and type N terminals.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

| Frequency (mc) | Accuracy | Loaded Q | VSWR | Sensitivity for full scale deflection | NARDA Model | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 200-500 | 0.5 mc | 500 | 1.15 | 0.2 mw | 804 | $375 |
| 500-1500 | 1 mc | 700 | 1.15 | 0.2 mw | 805 | 375 |
| 1500-2400 | 2 mc | 500 | 1.25 | 0.5 mw | 806 | 375 |

**Complete Coaxial and Waveguide Instrumentation for Microwaves and UHF — including:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS | TUNERS | ATTENUATORS |
| TERMINATIONS | ECHO BOXES | STANDARD REFLECTIONS |
| FREQUENCY METERS | SLOTTED LINES | BOLOMETERS |
| HORNS | BENDS | THERMISTORS |

**MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG AND NAME OF NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE**

The Narda Microwave Corporation
160 Herricks Road
Mineola, N. Y.
Dept. PI-2

NAME_____

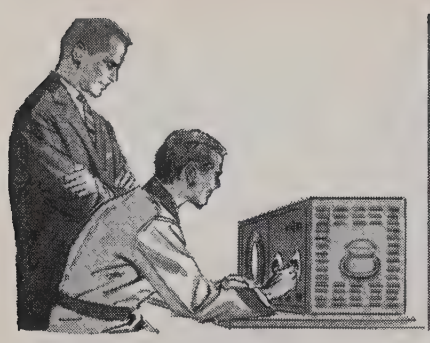
COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

the narda microwave corporation

160 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, N. Y. • PIONEER 6-4650



for your measurement problems...in the laboratory or on the production line

you need

- THE GRAPHIC PRESENTATION...
- THE WIDE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE...
- THE CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE LINEAR SCANNING WIDTH...
- THE CONTINUOUSLY ADJUSTABLE RESOLUTION

of PANORAMIC'S ULTRA-SONIC (WAVEFORM) ANALYZER SB-7aZ

A scanning heterodyne receiver which **automatically** measures the frequency and amplitude of ultrasonic signals . . . tunes repetitively 6.7 times per second through a 200 kc range in any part of the 1 kc to 300 kc band covered.

Critically designed for laboratory operations on the research and development levels, the instrument provides driftless displays, constant linearity, and stabilized scanning widths yet the graphic display is easily readable by production line personnel. Both linear and log amplitude scales are provided, making it possible to compare simultaneously signals having amplitude ratios as high as 100:1. Detailed examination of signals separated by as little as 100 cps may be made due to the highly selective special control features of the instrument.

The SB-7aZ provides a unique and rapid method of analyzing ultrasonic vibrations . . . for checking the effects of load changes, component variations, shock, humidity and thermal changes upon frequency stability . . . for monitoring communications carrier systems for off-frequency transmissions, interference due to spillover, spurious modulation, parasitic oscillations, etc. . . . for Fourier analyses of complex ultrasonic waveforms.

The speed, accuracy and versatility of the SB-7aZ is further magnified with Panoramic accessory equipment:

**Panoramic's Ultrasonic Response Indicator Model G-3** converts the SB-7aZ into a single line response curve tracer . . . discriminates against noise and hum . . . shows response to fundamental frequency only . . . assures accurate frequency response measurement.

**Panoramic's Triangular Wave Generator TW-1** generates a continuously variable linear bidirectional swept frequency enabling the establishment of the proper rate of scan to insure the presentation of true response.

**Panoramic's Signal Alternator SW-1** presents two signals to the Analyzer at alternate intervals making possible comparison of signal being analyzed with a standard. Variations are instantly visible.

There is a Panoramic (Waveform) Analyzer to cover frequency ranges from Subsonic through Microwave.

Write, wire, phone TODAY for more information

Send for a copy of our new CATALOG DIGEST and ask to be put on the mailing list for the PANORAMIC ANALYZOR, our regular bulletin featuring application data.

the pioneer is the leader

PANORAMIC RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

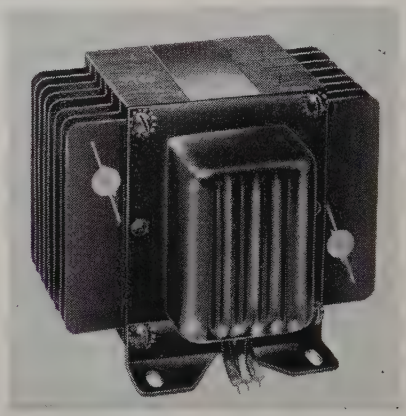
**Panoramic Radio Products, Inc., 522 South Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, New York**
**Phone: Owens 9-4600. Cables: Panoramic, Mt. Vernon, New York State**


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

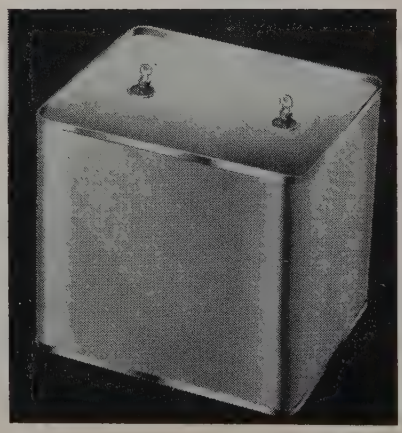
*(Continued from page 172A)*

ers with a unique "air-conditioning" feature which reduces weight, space, and cost while meeting all electrical specifications of larger units.



The new transformers are designed for low internal thermal resistance and are equipped with corrugated metal enclosures and either flat or tubular fins providing 100 per cent more heat dissipating area. Weight savings of up to 40 per cent have been possible. Sizes up to 3 KW power capacity are available for TV, audio amplifiers, tuners, small transmitters.

### Teflon Capacitors



**Dearborn Electronic Laboratories,** 1421 N. Wells St., Chicago 10, Ill., announces the availability of a comprehensive line of Teflon Capacitors. This dielectric is noted for its electrical properties from −55° to +200°C. Minimum insulation resistance is one million megohm-microfarads at 25°C. and 1000 at 200°C. Capacitance change over the entire temperature range is less than 4 per cent. Dielectric absorption is second only to polystyrene. Dissipation factor reaches a maximum of about 0.2 per cent at 200°C. Capacitance values from .001 to 10 μfd are available in hermetically sealed metal tubes or drawn rectangular cans. Standard voltages are 200, 400 and 600.

*(Continued on page 176A)*

# Sixty Volt Power Transistor Type 2N296

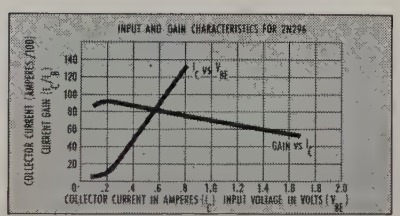
**Sylvania develops a high voltage power transistor with optimum performance factors for a wide range of circuit applications.**

Now Sylvania offers type 2N296, a PNP germanium alloy transistor designed for high voltage power amplifier or switching applications where supply voltages are 25-30 volts. The new unit is already finding growing use in computer, telephone and aircraft circuits.

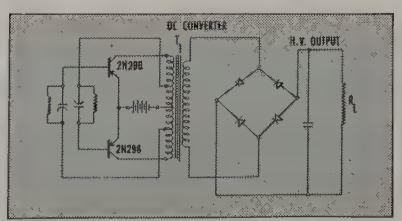
The new 2N296 is physically identical with Sylvania type 2N242 and can be used as its high voltage companion.

**Here are the general features of the new 2N296**

- 25 Watts. Max. Dissipation (Mounting base maintained at 25° C)
- 2 Amps Collector Current
- 60 Volts Max. Collector Voltage
- 0.8 Saturation Voltage (Typical)
- 20 Minimum Current Gain
- 85° C Storage Temperature
- 100° C Junction Temperature (Operating)
- Temperature Gradient (from junction to mounting base) 3° C/Watt
- New Welded Hermetic Seal Construction




Input and Gain Characteristics for Type 2N296




Transistorized DC Converter with Type 2N296

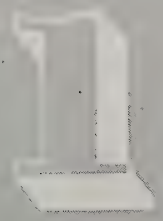
***Call or write your Sylvania representative for complete particulars on the new 2N296 60-volt power transistor.***

# SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.
*In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.*
*Shell Tower Bldg., Montreal*

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • METALS & CHEMICALS

*number*



*for service and quality*

**Lerco**

**ELECTRONIC HARDWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| MOLDED INSULATED STANDOFFS | |
| TEFLON SNAP-LOCK TERMINALS | |
| STANDARD TERMINALS | |
| DIODE CLIPS | |
| TAPER PIN TERMINALS | |
| TERMINAL BOARDS | |

ALSO PLUG ASSEMBLIES • INSERTS • SOCKETS • RECEPTACLES • BUSHINGS • PRINTED CIRCUIT HARDWARE • SWAGING TOOLS

*Write for free catalog!*

**LERCO ELECTRONICS, INC.**

501 S. Varney Street, Burbank, Calif.
Phone: Victoria 9-5556

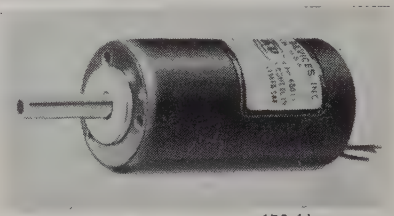

## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

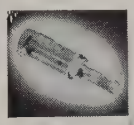
*(Continued from page 174A)*

### Induction Motor

A new, 60 cps induction motor has been announced by **Eastern Air Devices, Inc.,** 385 Central Ave., Dover, New Hampshire, for fan and blower drive or general purpose induction drive motor applications. A one-inch diameter unit, it operates off the 115 volt, 60 cps line directly—without the use of step down transformers or dropping resistors. With a stall torque of 0.7 ounce-inches and a running torque of 0.4 ounce-inches, the new motor can get more air from bigger fans than other components of its type. High starting torque means good reliability at low temperatures where bearing friction becomes important.

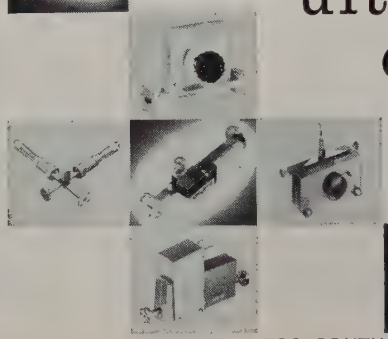


*(Continued on page 178A)*

DE MORNAY-BONARDI

**first in ultramicrowave equipment**



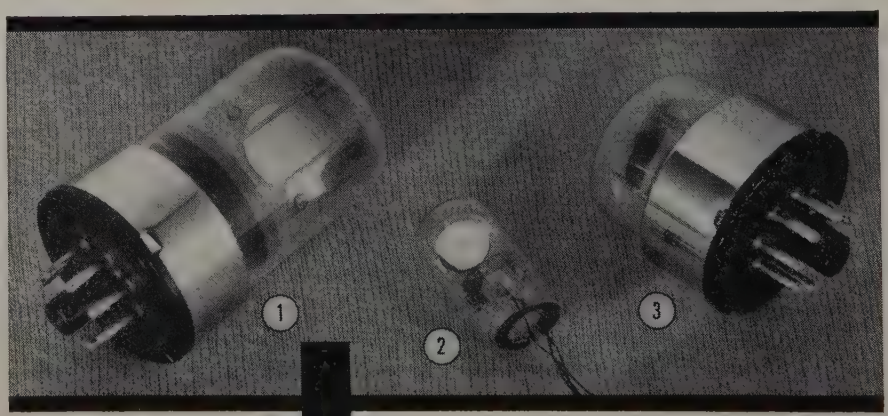
A complete line of research instruments covering frequencies up to 90,000 mc... proved in laboratories the country over.

DE MORNAY BONARDI ®

DE MORNAY-BONARDI • 780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Frequency JK PRODUCTS Management

**Ultra-Stable, Shock-Mounted Glasline Crystals**




**1.** G-12A-1000 kc

**2.** G-6AS-5 mc

**3.** G-12AS-1000 kc

G-6AS and G-12AS meet stability demands of 1 PPB/day. Frequency tolerance ± 1 PPM. Secular stability 1 PPB/day. Shock—1 PPB at 20G impact. Write for data sheets.

**THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY—Sandwich, Ill.**

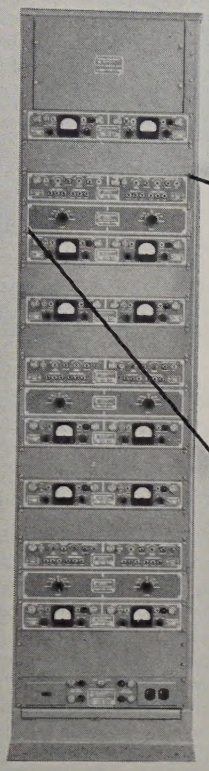
# Never before . . . Duplexing and Break-In Without Relays

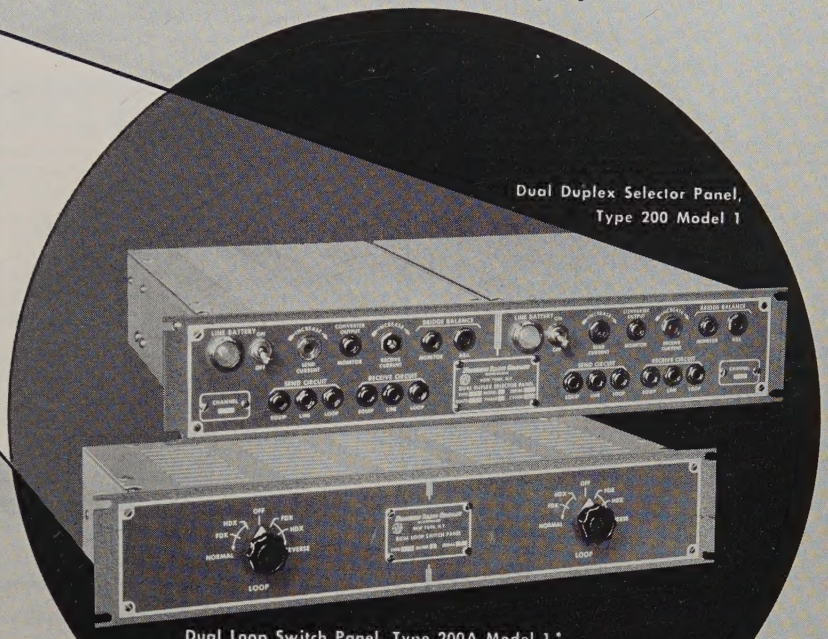
NEW!

## Northern Radio

# DUPLEX TELEGRAPH SYSTEM

### For Multi-Channel Tone Equipment





Dual Duplex Selector Panel, Type 200 Model 1

Dual Loop Switch Panel, Type 200A Model 1 *

*The use of this unit with the Dual Duplex Selector Panel is optional. The Dual Switch Panel is particularly recommended when rapid switching of various duplex modes of operation is required.

**NEW!** Simple 4 position switch selects from 12 possible duplex combinations.

**NEW!** Duplex operation between stations connected via carrier telegraph channels.

**NEW!** *All-electronic,* without relays or moving parts to wear.

**NEW!** Polar or neutral for either half duplex or full duplex.

**NEW!** Break-in now also possible for all *half*-duplex circuits.

**NEW!** Provided with positive feature to prevent space signal lock-out.

**NEW!** Includes individual line battery for each channel.

The Northern Radio Duplex Telegraph System consists of one each Dual Frequency Shift Tone Keyer, Type 153 Model 3; Dual Duplex Selector Panel, Type 200 Model 1; Dual Loop Switch Panel, Type 200A Model 1; and Dual Frequency Shift Tone Converter, Type 152 Model 3. The Frequency Shift Tone Keyer and Converter are our latest improved Model 3's, specifically designed for use with this system.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel and Dual Loop Switch Panel make possible complete duplexing and break-in operation of a Northern Radio or similar multi-channel Frequency Shift tone telegraph system. Such a system meets the requirements of any standard telegraph line or terminal apparatus for either full duplex or half-duplex operation. Because this system is all-electronic, it meets all speed requirements and yet has the flexibility and isolation heretofore possible only with relays.

The Dual Loop Switch Panel rapidly selects half-duplex and/or full duplex mode of operation for any of the 4 standard loop options by front panel switching available from the 12 loop options in the Dual Duplex Selector Panel.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel provides 12 loop options, patching facilities for monitoring purposes and channel routing, including the possibility of patching-in another teleprinter loop circuit (T-junction). Any of the 12 loop options are available and may be selected for the Dual Loop Switch Panel by simple strapping arrangement. It has an individual line battery for each channel for greatest circuit flexibility. Battery and line fuses are also provided for maximum protection.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel is provided with positive non-lockout features. An accidental "spacing" of the line, even over prolonged periods of time, such as caused by patching errors, will not lock the system into a permanent space (no loop current) condition. The system will instantly be ready to operate as soon as the fault is removed. This is due to a novel arrangement of the internal batteries which at all times can provide power to the telegraph loops.

*Pace-Setters in Quality Communication Equipment*

**NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY, inc.**

147 WEST 22nd ST., NEW YORK 11, NEW YORK

In Canada: Northern Radio Mfg. Co., Ltd., 1950 Bank St., Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario

# PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES


Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion $ 15.00
12 insertions $120.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

GLYN BOSTICK
Microwave Engineering & Design of Coaxial and Waveguide components and Test Equipment
8 Kay Ave., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y., PErshing 5-6167
404 Melrose Drive, No. Syracuse, N.Y.
GLenview 8-0840

WILLIAM F. BOYCE
and staff
offer contract professional engineering, writing, drafting and technical services to industry and government.
Boland & Boyce Building
356 W. 40th Street New York 18, N.Y.

Edward J. Content, P.E.
INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT
Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco
Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

Power Systems for Electronic Equipment
J. J. GANO
and associates
Generation · Conversion · Distribution · Control
Equipment Cooling · Marginal Checking
DESIGN · ANALYSIS · REPORTS
1955 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

*Consulting Research Physicist*
ROSS GUNN, M.S.(E.E.), Ph.D.
Program Origination and Management.
Electrostatics, Electromechanics, Geophysics, Atmospheric Physics, Instruments.
4437 Lowell St. N.W. Washington, 16, D.C.
Tel. Wo. 6-6467

CLYDE E. HALLMARK
and associates
30 years experience specializing in Instrumentation—Automatic Control—Television—General Electronics—Semiconductor & Magnetics Application—Systems Research—Project Evaluation.
ENGINEERING SERVICE—CONTRACT R&D
New Haven Indiana

NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT SERVICE
MAX HOBERMAN, P.E. and staff
From idea to finished product
ready for production and marketing
Electronics—Transistors
Electromechanical—Electrochemical
Development
247 Crooks Ave.
Clifton, N.J. GRegory 3-1883

LEONARD R. KAHN
*Consultant in Communications and Electronics*
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems
Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

Harry D. Kimp
Management and Technical Consultant
*"Serving Electronics to Military and Industry"*
• PROPOSALS AND ESTIMATING
• RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
• PRODUCTION AND FIELD ENGINEERING
*For Electronic Systems*
703 Bernley Bldg., Phila. 7, Pa.

LEN MAYBERRY
ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff
• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance
111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

EVERT M. OSTLUND
*Consulting Radio Engineer*
Radio—Microwave—
Communication—Control—
Systems and Equipment—
Planning, Research—Development
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

Benjamin Parzen
Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed
for the Industry
34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL
& Staff
Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc.
for the
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.
90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

DON C. WALLACE
Screen Room Engineering
Line Filter Engineering
Transmitting and Traveling Wave Tube Engineering
Nuclear Application Engineering
Bendix Building
1206 Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Richmond 7-0401

HAROLD A. WHEELER
Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Consultation — Research — Development
Microwaves — UHF — VHF — VLF
Antennas and Components
HUnter 2-7876 Great Neck, N. Y.
Antenna Laboratory: Smithtown, N. Y.

Find facts faster
in the
IRE DIRECTORY


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

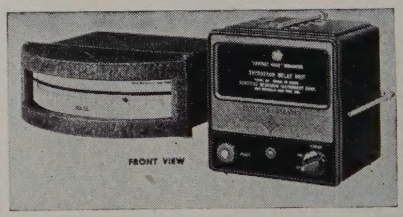
*(Continued from page 176A)*

As an example of its power-capacity, this new unit can drive a 3 inch fan blade at 3200 rpm, or a 4 inch fan blade at 2700 rpm with 6 watts input.

Complete technical data and information on the full line of EAD standard motor designs can be obtained by writing to the firm.

### Contact Making Control System

A new contact-making control System which consists of a reference standard edgewise panel indicating instrument and a thyratron-relay control unit is announced by **Sensitive Research Instrument Corp.,** 310 Main St., New Rochelle, N. Y. All instruments conform to A.S.A. specifications for 0.25 per cent and 0.5 per cent portable secondary standards and are modified by the addition of either upper or lower contacts or both. The control unit is basically a thyratron, which fires upon closing of the meter contacts, thus actuating a relay.




Operation is ac, dc or both. Types of measurements are almost any quantity which can be indicated electrically. Accuracy is: (A) contact make or break: 0.25 per cent or better, (B) readout up to 0.25 per cent depending on type and sensitivity selected. Resolution: (A) Contacts: Continuously variable; either upper or lower contact will cover the full instrument scale. May also be removed from scale entirely. (B) Scale and Scale length: Up to 150 divisions on a 7 inch scale. Reset is automatic or manual operation by choice of connections. Relay rating: 5 ampere, 115 V.A.C. non-inductive. (Higher current ratings available.) Response time varies with type and application; in most cases between a few milliseconds and two seconds from zero to full scale deflection. Ultra high sensitivities: Reference ranges are listed for standard instruments in catalog #70. A system is used which assures long lasting stability and repeatability.

### Switchcraft Erects New Plant

**Switchcraft, Inc.,** 1328 N. Halsted St., Chicago 22, Ill., manufacturer of switches, phone jacks, phone plugs, adapters, connectors and electronic components

*(Continued on page 180A)*

TRU OHM PRODUCTS

America's TOP Line

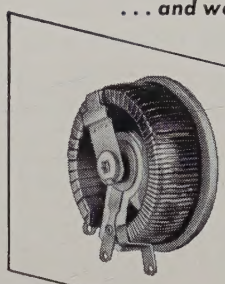
# FIXED VITREOUS ENAMELED RESISTORS

As the world's largest producers of wire-wound resistors, we offer the finest quality . . . the fastest service from stock or to specifications . . . and the assurance that you are receiving the best value in vitreous enameled resistors.

FIXED VITREOUS ENAMELED RESISTORS are available from 3 watts to 200 watts . . . with a large variety of special mountings.

The next time you need resistors, send us your requirements and find out why we are growing so rapidly . . . are truly the TOP line in the world! Our latest catalog is available upon request.

*We always ship on time . . . and we expedite for you*



**TRU-OHM POWER RHEOSTATS**

In stock or to exacting specifications . . . from 25 to 150 watts. We invite your inquiry.

TRU-OHM PRODUCTS

Division of Model Engineering & Mfg., Inc.

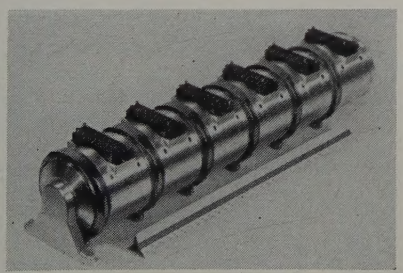
**General Sales Office: 2800 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago 18, Ill.**

Factory: Huntington, Indiana

*MANUFACTURERS: Power Rheostats, Fixed Resistors, Adjustable Resistors, "Econohm" Resistors, "Tru-rib" Resistors*


## Phasable Multipole Stacking Switch

With this versatile Type AU switch, developed by the Applied Science Corporation of Princeton, it is possible to stack up to 20 poles in a single switch. The switch is comprised of sections held together by V-band clamps. The end of the shaft in one section fits integrally with the end of the shaft of the adjoining section, so no couplings are needed. Each section contains two contact plates. Each contact plate is phasable with every other plate by a screw adjustment. Plates may be made with from one to three poles, with up to 90 contacts per pole. Various types of drive motors are available providing switch speeds up to 600 RPM.

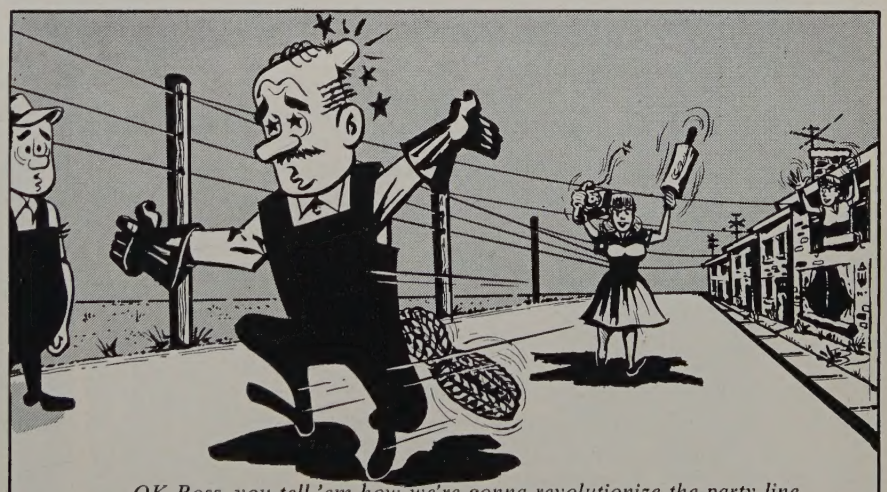


### Features

**DRIVE MOTOR**—All types available.

**CONSTRUCTION**—Built in sections held together by V-band clamps. Shaft fits male to female so no shaft coupling needed. All sections are driven by a common motor. Each section has two contact plates. Each plate has from 1 to 3 poles. Each pole can have 30, 48, 60 or 90 contacts. Can stack up to 20 poles with any one drive motor. Plates are phasable with each other by screw adjustment.

**Applied Science Corporation of Princeton**
**P.O. Box 44, Princeton, N.J.**

*OK Boss, you tell 'em how we're gonna revolutionize the party line telephone system with transistor oscillators controlled by . . .*

## NEW REEVES-HOFFMAN LOW FREQUENCY CRYSTALS

New Reeves-Hoffman low frequency crystals, type RH8-DP, offer excellent frequency stability over a temperature range of −55° to +105°C. Available from 4 to 15 kc, they are designed for use not only in telephone carrier and communications systems, but in aircraft navigation, guided missle, sonar, telemetering and test equipment as well. These crystals meet MIL C-3098B specifications for shock, vibration, aging and moisture resistance.

*WRITE FOR BULLETIN RH8-DP*

REEVES-HOFFMAN

DIVISION OF DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA
CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA

REEVES-HOFFMAN SPECIALIZES IN VOLUME PRODUCTION OF CRYSTALS FROM 1 MC DOWN

*a complete line of instruments*

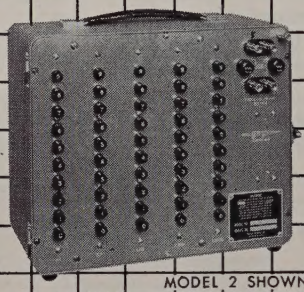
*for precise measurements*

**FREQUENCY**

- From 50 kc to 30 kmc
- Accuracy — 1 Part in $10^7$
- Models for Lab & Field
- Direct Reading

FM-3 SHOWN

"GERTSCH BOX"



MODEL 2 SHOWN

- Null Indicators
- Bridge Transformers
- Standard RatioTran*

*(AC Voltage Dividers)

**VOLTAGE RATIO**

*write • phone • wire*

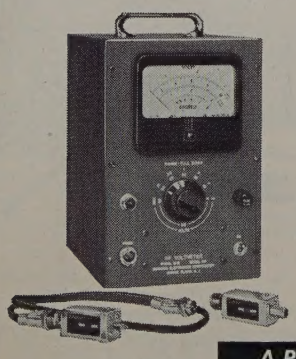
3211 SO. LA CIENEGA
LOS ANGELES 16,
CALIFORNIA

**Gertsch PRODUCTS, INC.**



# Sensitive RF Voltmeter

*to 500 Megacycles*



**FEATURES**

- Range: .001 volt to 3 volts
- Full scale volts: .003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1 & 3
- Freq. range: 0.2—500 megacycles
- Accuracy: 5% full scale to 200 mc
  10% full scale to 500 mc
- No zero drift
- RMS response below 0.1 volt
- High impedance probe: 2.5 mmf
- 52 ohm probe: vswr approx. 1.1 to 500 mc
- Power sensitivity: .02 microwatt
- Calibration in both db and volts
- Lighted meter scale

**Model 91B** **Price: $375.00**

**APPLICATIONS**

The Model 91B Sensitive RF Voltmeter will be recognized as a valuable laboratory or production tool for broadband low level testing applications, where expensive and cumbersome tuned detector equipment would normally be required. A few examples are listed below:

- Amplifier gain measurements
- Attenuator loss measurements
- Mixer gain or loss measurements
- Transistor gain measurements at low levels
- Frequency — gain characteristic measurements over 70 db range
- Null indicator
- Filter network loss measurements
- Signal generator output measurements
- General purpose experimental work
- Low level comparison measurements of signal sources and attenuators

**Boonton ELECTRONICS Corp.**

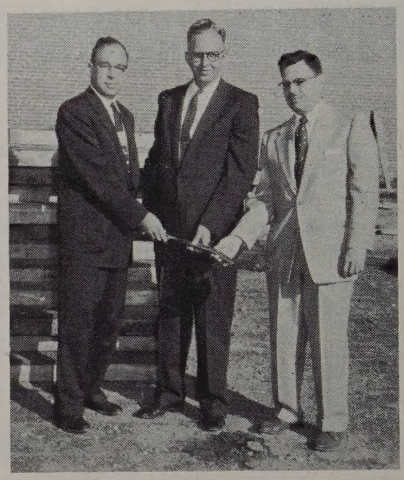
Morris Plains, N. J. • Phone: JEfferson 8-5110


## News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

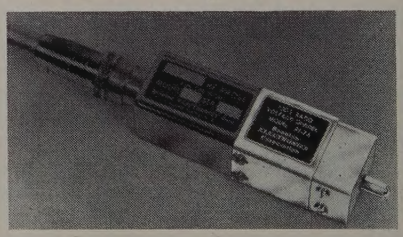
*(Continued from page 178A)*

will move and consolidate three locations under one roof in their new home which is being erected at 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill. early in 1958.



On September 24th, Wilfred L. Larson, President (center), William E. Dumke, Vice President (right) and Fred L. Dumke, Secretary & Treasurer (left) who are the Directors and principal stockholders of Switchcraft, broke ground to begin the construction.

### Ratio Voltage Divider



A voltage divider adapter, designated Model 91-7A, has been developed by **Boonton Electronics Corp.,** 738 Speedwell Ave., Morris Plains, N. J., for use with their Model 91-B RF Voltmeter to extend its voltage range and raise its input resistance. The Model 91-7A is a capacitance divider with a step-down ratio of 100:1 thus converting the 0.001 to 3 volt range of the 91-B voltmeter to 0.1 to 300 volts. The frequency range of the divider is 500 kc to 500 mc, with self-resonance at 900 mc. The most outstanding feature of the 91-7A divider is its extremely high shunt resistance approaching 100 megohms at low frequencies and in the order of one megohm at 100 mc. Shunt capacitance is 2.5 $\mu\mu$f. Another feature is that the full-wave square law region of the 91-B voltmeter is thus extended permitting RMS response to approximately 10 volts.

For further information contact the firm.